Superguide: Top-Value Macs Get Faster, page 94

AUGUST 1997

# Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE

www.macworld.com

Supercharge Your System

## Upgrade Your Mac

Best Ways to Gain Speed
page 96

PLUS

## Web Publishing Made Easy

page 104

# We're first to ship the
# For those with the

## Jorg Brown of Connectix wants you to have the fastest system.

No one gets more speed out of a Mac™ OS system than Jorg Brown, Lead Development Engineer for Connectix. He's taken the lead in speed by co-authoring some of the fastest utilities you've ever known. From Now Utilities,™ to RAM Doubler,™ to Speed Doubler.™ Now he's smashing the emulation speed barrier by fine-tuning Connectix's upcoming Virtual PC.™ Jorg feeds his need for speed by compiling code on a PowerTower™ Pro system from Power Computing.

Mac OS

## Power Computing is the first to ship a 250 MHz system.

The new PowerTower Pro 250 MHz is the fastest, single-processor, desktop system in the known universe. And that includes the PC universe, too. The PowerTower Pro 250 runs a PowerPC™ 604e microprocessor, with a 1MB Level-2 Cache, a 7200 RPM AV-Capable Hard Drive, a Dual Fast Internal SCSI and an 8MB 128-Bit IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Acceleration Card, all running in tandem with the CPU. *And, Power Computing is the only company on earth shipping in quantity now!*

**"Power Computing's PowerTower Pro 250 MHz delivers the fastest graphics applications performance of any desktop system *PC Week* Labs has tested."** –*PC Week* May 5,1997

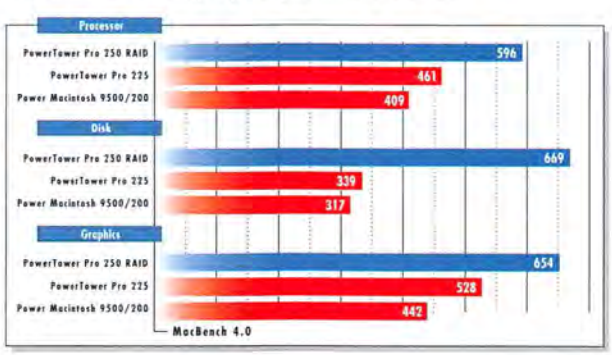
## Custom-Configuration direct from the manufacturer.

At Power Computing, we think every power user should be able to get high performance their way. That's why we've made custom-configuration a way of life. So if you want an internal Zip™ or Jaz™ drive or both, you get it. A second internal hard drive, it's yours. More RAM, a video card, or a modem, Power Computing will custom-configure it for you, test it and deliver it to you fasto speedo. And once you get it, you'll have lifetime, toll-free technical support and customer service. Plus, a 30-day "love me or I'm history" money back guarantee. Not that you'll want to use it. So check us out. Call us or visit our redesigned website at www.powercc.com. After all, isn't it about time you went ballistic?

## Get ready to see a noticeable increase in performance.

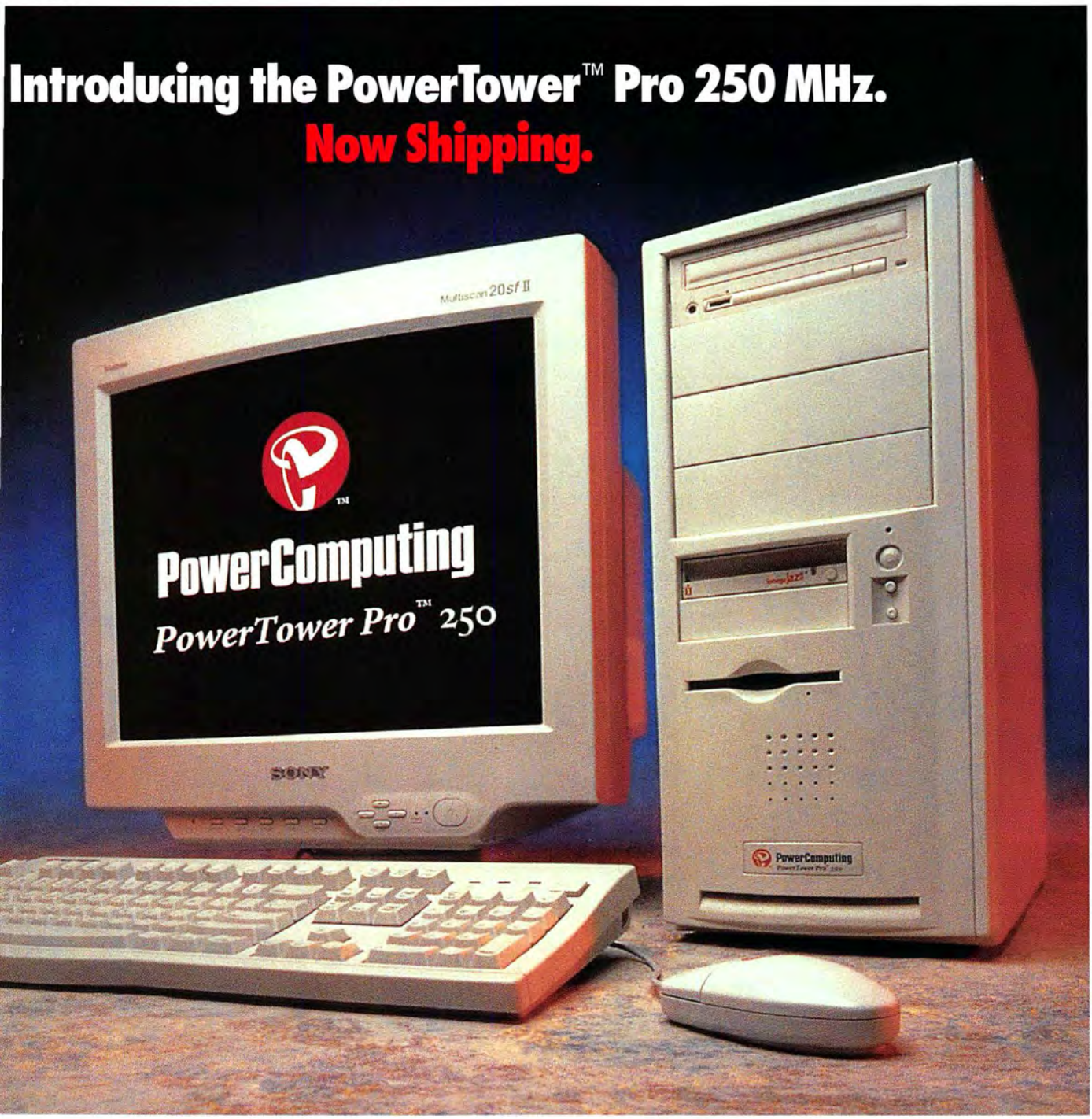
With the PowerTower Pro 250 you won't just sense more speed, you're going to see it right before your eyes. You'll be able to run filters, resize documents, manipulate layers and save all at warp speed. And progress bars and clocks will no longer put you into a trance.

PowerTower Pro 250 RAID
MacBench® Scores




© 1997 Power Computing Corporation. All rights reserved May 1997. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks. The Mac OS and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of
registered trademark of Power Computing Corporation. PowerTower, PowerCenter, and PowerBase are trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. MacBench is a registe
Power Computing is not responsible for errors in photography or typography. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. Prices

# 'astest system on earth.
# guts to go ballistic.




pple Computer, Inc., and are used under license from Apple Computer, Inc. The Mac OS logo is registered in the United States and other countries. The Power Computing logo is a d trademark of Ziff-Davis, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. All other brand and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. o not include applicable taxes. *Visible viewing size 13.7." **Visible viewing size 15.7."

Rocketman²

# Go ballistic.

Now Shipping.

## Introducing the PowerTower™ Pro 250 Complete.

- Upgradeable 250 MHz PowerPC™ 604e Processor
- 64MB RAM (1GB max) Interleaved
- Power 17" Display (15.7"v.i.s.)
- 2GB 7200 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128-bit Graphics Accelerator w/ 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI expansion Slots
- $2,500 Bundled Software including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**Just $4795**

36 month business lease $169 per month

### POWERBASE™ 200 STARTER

**200 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor**
**16MB RAM**
**On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration**

- 2GB IDE Hard Drive
- 12x CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level-2 Cache
- 2MB Video DRAM (4MB max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- $1,000 Bundled Software including Bungie Software's Weekend Warrior
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile enclosure

$100 REBATE

MacUser ZD LABS

MacWEEK

**$1299** after rebate

36 month business lease $52 per month

**PowerBase 240 Starter Just $1499 After Rebate**

### POWERCENTER™ PRO 210 STARTER

**210 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor**
**Exclusive 60 MHz bus**
**16MB RAM**

- Upgradeable 210 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 2GB 5400 RPM Narrow UltraSCSI Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- 2MB Video DRAM (4MB max)
- 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- $1,000 Bundled Software
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

MacWEEK

**$2395**

36 month business lease $96 per month

**PowerCenter Pro 180 Starter Just $1995**

### POWERTOWER™ PRO 225 CORE

**225 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor**
**2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive**
**16x CD-ROM Drive**

- Upgradeable 225 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16MB RAM (1GB max) Interleaved
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- 2MB 64-bit VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- $2500 Bundled Software including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

MacUser ZD LABS

MacWEEK

**$3195**

36 month business lease $113 per month

### NOW POWERCENTER 150

just $1495!

**GO BALLISTIC ONLINE.**

**See the full line of award-winning Power Computing systems on our radically new website, then customize and buy the system of your choice online!**
**Choose PowerBase systems from only $1399, PowerCenter Pro systems from $1995 and PowerTower Pros from $2695**

## ORDER DIRECT: 800-410-7693

**OR BUY ONLINE ON OUR NEWLY REDESIGNED WEBSITE AT WWW.POWERCC.COM**

Major Accounts, Education and Government Customers Call 800-952-9246
Ask about leasing and purchase order payment plans.

PowerComputing®

2400 South IH 35, Round Rock, TX 78681 • Tel. 512-388-6868 • Fax. 512-388-6799

Circle 151 on reader service card

AUGUST 1997

# Macworld

Zoiks! Why are Mac games under attack? Page 32.

## Features


LAB TEST

**96 Upgrade Your Mac**

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER Can't afford a new Mac? Don't worry—we found plenty of hardware options to boost your Power Mac's performance.

**101 Ten Ways to Recycle Your Mac**

BY HOWARD BALDWIN Practical uses for older machines.

Internet Essentials

**104 Web Publishing Made Easy**

BY DEKE McCLELLAND We rate ten WYSIWYG Web authoring programs on ease of use and reliability.

Internet Essentials

**111 Publish Your Site**

BY MEL BECKMAN Three ways to publish your Web page, and how to pick the method that's right for you.

LAB TEST

**115 Storage to Go**

BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT Macworld Lab tests 28 removable, rewritable drives and picks the best options for your expanding storage needs.

**120 Connect Your Workgroup**

BY MEL BECKMAN AND ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY You *can* build your own small Ethernet network. *Macworld*'s guide to networking shows you how.

It's the battle of the removable-storage titans, page 115.

## News


**28 Yellow Box Field of Dreams**

Apple details plans for a cross-platform developer's nirvana: software that runs on Macs and PCs.

**30 At Last, QuarkXPress 4.0**

The first major upgrade in four years adds a wealth of new features.

Special Report

**32 Where Are the Mac Games?**

Industry ignorance makes getting a Mac game to market one tough scenario.

Special Report

**New Mac Technology**

The coming technology storm:

**34** Apple plays keep-away with profitable, high-end CPUs

LAB TEST

**36** Umax unveils CacheDoubler

**38** Tatung's 300MHz CHRP system


ON THE COVER

*Photo-illustration by John Lund*

A mixed bag of a Mac: the Power Mac 8600/200. Details in Reviews, page 50.

# Opinion


17 **Letters**

23 **State of the Mac**
BY ADRIAN MELLO Licensing: Apple's anticompetitive edge.

206 **The Desktop Critic**
BY DAVID POGUE Buy, buy, buy—a tale of software upgrades.

12 **How to Contact Macworld**


# Secrets


125 **The Mac Speaks Out**
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Not just fun, but useful: Text-to-Speech.

127 **Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

The best ways to publish your Web site, page 104.

# Buyers' Tools


82 **Back-to-School Guide**
Learning and reference software for the student in your life.

87 **Star Ratings**
*Macworld*'s ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.

LAB TEST
94 **Mac Superguide**
*Macworld*'s guide to every Mac system on the market, lab tested and Star Rated.

Great performance, great price—the PowerCenter Pro 210. See Reviews, page 48.

# Media


131 **Sounds from a Can**
BY JIM HEID Customizing royalty-free music and sound clips.

134 **Publishing Workshop**
BY OLAV MARTIN KVERN FreeHand 7 as a publishing program.

136 **Graphics Workshop**
BY CATHY ABES Coaxing subtle effects from Photoshop 4.0's Curves tool.


# Reviews


46 ★★★★/7.2 **Adobe Illustrator 7.0**
Illustration program

48 ★★★★/8.6 **PowerCenter Pro 180;**
★★★★/8.5 **PowerCenter Pro 210**
Midrange systems

50 ★★★★/8.0 **Power Macintosh 8600/200**
Novice media system

52 ★★★★/8.1 **Power Macintosh 5500/225;**
★★★★/7.5 **Power Macintosh 6500/200**
Low-end systems

54 ★★/3.8 **FormTyper 1.0;**
★★★★/7.3 **Informed Designer 2.0;**
★★★/5.7 **OmniForm 2.0**
Forms-creation software compared

56 ★★★/6.9 **Apple VideoPhone Kit 1.5;**
★★★/5.7 **Connectix VideoPhone 2.01;**
★★★/6.4 **Enhanced CU-SeeMe 2.0**
Videoconferencing packages compared

58 ★★★★/7.9 **Eye Candy 3.0;**
★★★★/7.8 **PhotoTools 1.1**
Photoshop filter collections

60 ★★★/6.3 **CD Stomper;**
★★/4.6 **Neato CD Labeler Kit;**
★★★/6.7 **Signature CD Color Printer**
CD-ROM labeling solutions compared

62 ★★★★/7.7 **eMate 300**
Newton-based portable

62 ★★★★/8.1 **4th Dimension 6.0**
Relational database

64 ★★★★/7.3 **Numbers & Charts 1.0.1**
Spreadsheet and graphing package

67 ★★★/6.9 **StyleScript 3.5**
PostScript interpreter for ink-jet printers

68 ★★★/6.4 **Virtual Home Space Builder 2.0.4**
VRML authoring tool

70 ★★/4.3 **Now Synchronize**
Pilot synchronization software

70 ★★★★/7.5 **Orbit Trackball**
Two-button trackball

72 ★★/3.5 **WebWatcher 4.1.1**
Web-site monitor

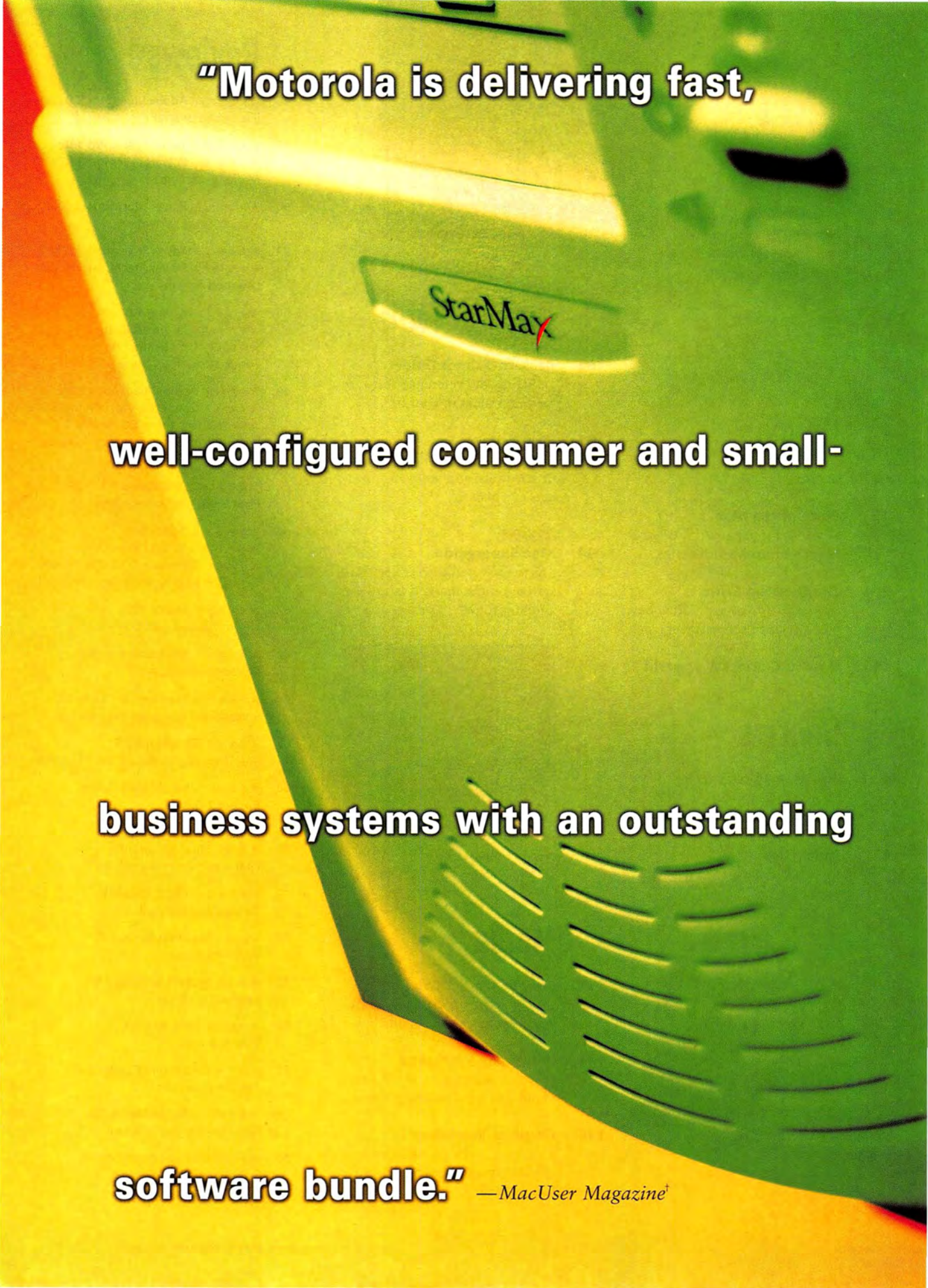
72 ★★/3.0 **System Sculptor 2.01**
Extensions manager

74 ★★★/6.8 **Font Box 2.1**
Font manager

76 ★★★★/7.0 **Texture Creator 2.0**
Texture generator

78 ★★★★/7.8 **NetMinder 4.0.2**
Network-analysis software

80 ★★/4.4 **Damage Incorporated**
3-D action-strategy game


"Motorola is delivering fast,
StarMax
well-configured consumer and small-
business systems with an outstanding
software bundle." —MacUser Magazine†

# Only 5-Year warranty. Only $1,249. Only Motorola.

*When it comes to Mac OS-compatible systems, who gives you the "best bang for the buck," according to Byte Magazine?* Only Motorola. Packed with performance, features and aggressive pricing, StarMax™ computers add up to more Mac OS computing for the money. And we back our StarMax line of computers with the* ***only five-year limited warranty*** *in the business.*

StarMax 3000/180

**$1,249****

- Mac® OS 7.6
- 180 MHz PowerPC® 603e
- 256K L2 Cache
- 1MB Video EDO DRAM
- 16MB Memory
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- Motorola 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- $1,000 Home Office Software‡
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

StarMax 3000/240

**$2,299****

- Mac OS 7.6
- 240 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- Motorola 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- $1,000 Home Office Software‡
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

StarMax 4000/200

**$2,899****

- Mac OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 2MB Video EDO DRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- $850 Business Software‡
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

StarMax 5000/300

**$3,399****

- Mac OS 7.6
- 300 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

*It's enough to make the editors of* MacUser *rate StarMax systems highest over other Mac OS-compatibles tested for performance and value! Call us or visit our website to see for yourself what makes StarMax the only choice.*

***www.mot.com/starmax/mwd1***
***or 1-800-759-1107 Ext. MWD1***

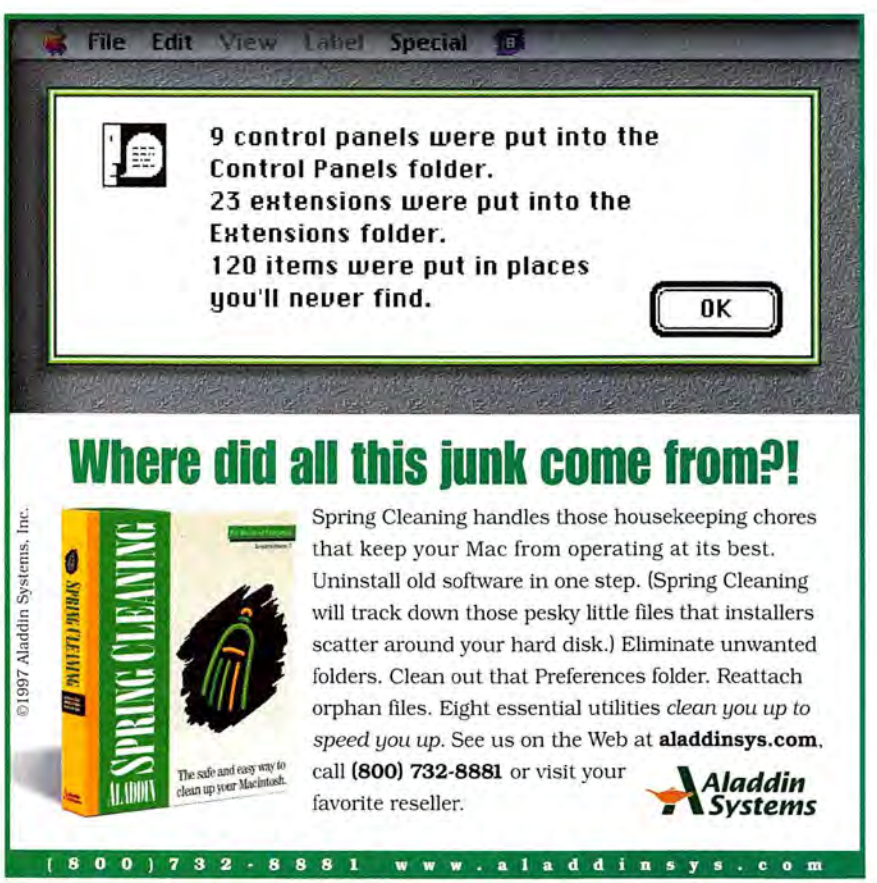
**MOTOROLA**
**Computer Group**

*What you never thought possible.™*

*Byte, March 1997. **MSRP. Monitor not included. †MacUser, June 1997. ††StarMax 3000/180 and 3000/240. ‡Approximate retail value. ©1997 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. StarMax is a trademark and Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Circle 207 on reader service card**

Circle 170 on reader service card

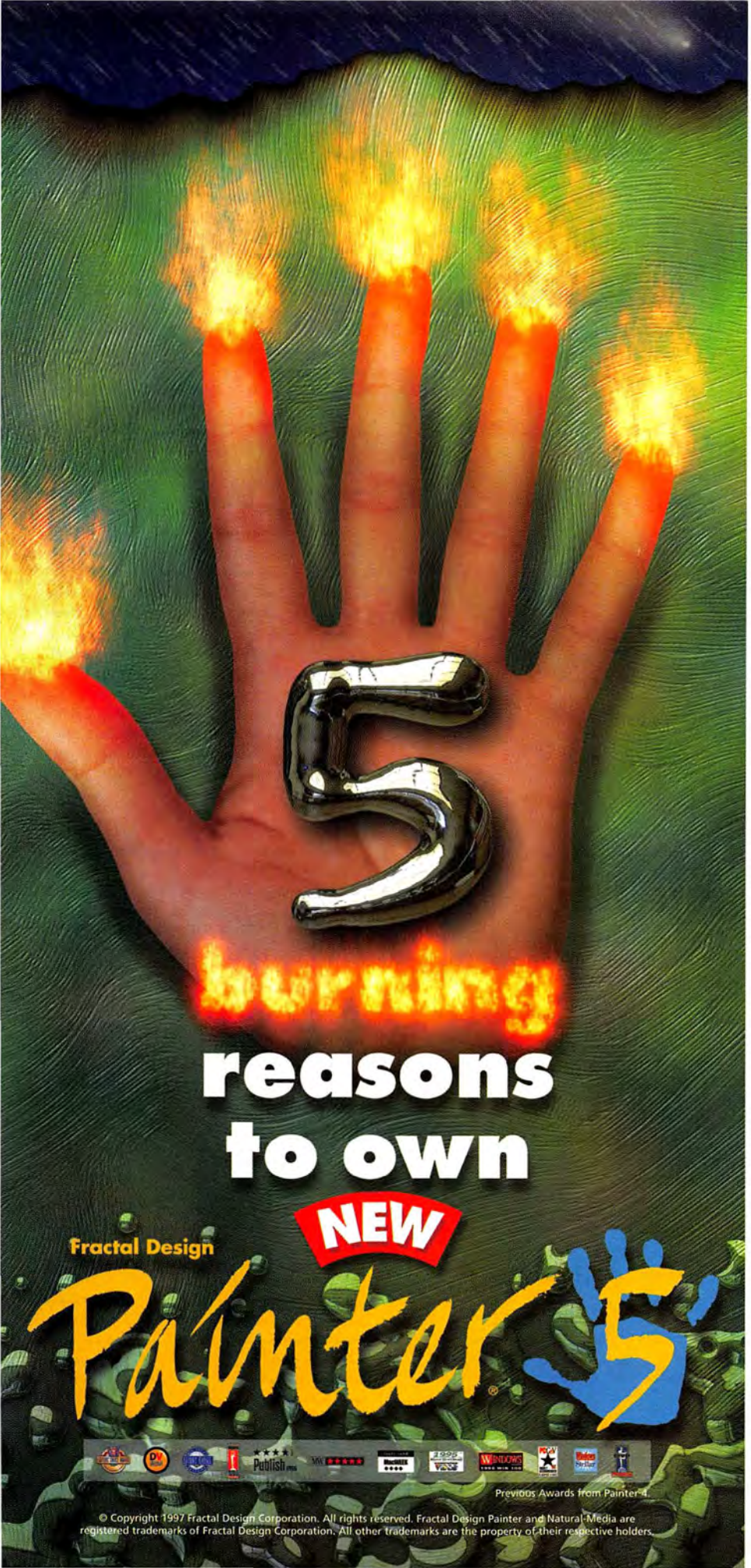



Circle 22 on reader service card


# Macworld

| | |
|---|---|
| PRESIDENT AND CEO | Colin Crawford |
| ASSISTANT TO THE CEO | Sharon Sanderson |
| CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER | Stephen Daniels |
| BUSINESS MANAGER | Lisa Buckingham |
| FINANCIAL ANALYST | Eos de Feminis |
| DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES | Shelly Ginenthal |
| EMPLOYEE RELATIONS MANAGER | Marisa Chow |
| NETWORK MANAGER | Wally Clegg |
| MANAGER OF TECHNICAL SERVICES | Theodore Kim |
| IS TECHNICIAN | Dave Johnson |
| PROGRAMMER/ANALYST | Frederic Desbois |
| INFORMATION SYSTEMS COORDINATOR | Ginger von Wening |
| ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS | Pat Murphy |
| ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER | Michelle Reyes |

*Macworld* is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 275 computer publications in over 75 countries. Sixty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA:** Buyer's Guide, Computerworld Argentina, PC World Argentina; **AUSTRALIA:** Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Australian Reseller News, Computerworld, IT Casebook, Network World, Publish, Webmaster; **AUSTRIA:** Computerwelt Osterreich, Networks Austria, PC Tip Austria; **BANGLADESH:** PC World Bangladesh; **BELARUS:** PC World Belarus; **BELGIUM:** Data News; **BRAZIL:** Annuário de Informática, Computerworld, Connections, Macworld, PC Player, PC World, Publish, Reseller News, Supergamepower; **BULGARIA:** Computerworld Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria, PC & MacWorld Bulgaria; **CANADA:** CIO Canada, Client/Server World, ComputerWorld Canada, InfoWorld Canada, NetworkWorld Canada, WebWorld; **CHILE:** Computerworld Chile, PC World Chile; **COLOMBIA:** Computerworld Colombia, PC World Colombia; **COSTA RICA:** PC World Centro America; **THE CZECH AND SLOVAK REPUBLICS:** Computerworld Czechoslovakia, Macworld Czech Republic, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK:** Communications World Danmark, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Techworld Denmark; **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:** PC World Republica Dominicana; **ECUADOR:** PC World Ecuador; **EGYPT:** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **EL SALVADOR:** PC World Centro America; **FINLAND:** MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE:** Distributique, Hebdo, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Macworld, Reseaux & Telecoms, WebMaster France; **GERMANY:** Computer Partner, Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche FOCUS, Global Online, Macwelt, PC Welt; **GREECE:** Amiga Computing, GamePro Greece, Multimedia World; **GUATEMALA:** PC World Centro America; **HONDURAS:** PC World Centro America; **HONG KONG:** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Publish in Asia; **HUNGARY:** ABCD CD-ROM, Computerworld Számítástechnika, Internetto online Magazine, PC World Hungary, PC-X Magazin Hungary; **ICELAND:** Tolvuheimur PC World Island; **INDIA:** Information Communications World, Information Systems Computerworld, PC World India, Publish in Asia; **INDONESIA:** InfoKomputer PC World, Komputek Computerworld, Publish in Asia; **IRELAND:** ComputerScope, PC Live!; **ISRAEL:** Macworld Israel, People & Computers/ Computerworld; **ITALY:** Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN:** DTP World, Macworld Japan, Nikkei Personal Computing, OS/2 World Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows NT World, Windows World Japan; **KENYA:** PC World East African; **KOREA:** Hi-Tech Information, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MACEDONIA:** PC World Macedonia; **MALAYSIA:** Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia, Publish in Asia; **MALTA:** PC World Malta; **MEXICO:** Computerworld Mexico, PC World Mexico; **MYANMAR:** PC World Myanmar; **NETHERLANDS:** Computer! Totaal, LAN Internetworking Magazine, LAN World Buyers Guide, Net, Macworld Netherlands, WebWereld; **NEW ZEALAND:** Absolute Beginners Guide and Plain & Simple Series, Computer Buyer, Computer Industry Directory, Computerworld New Zealand, MTB, Network World, PC World New Zealand; **NICARAGUA:** PC World Centro America; **NORWAY:** Computerworld Norge, CW Rapport, Datamagasinet, Financial Rapport, Kursguide Norge, Macworld Norge, Multimediaworld Norway, PC World Ekspress Norge, PC World Nettverk, PC World Norge, PC World ProduktGuide Norge; **PAKISTAN:** Computerworld Pakistan; **PANAMA:** PC World Panama; **PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA:** China Computer Users, China Computerworld, China InfoWorld, China Telecom World Weekly, Computer & Communication, Electronic Design China, Electronics Today, Electronics Weekly, Game Software, PC World China, Popular Computer Week, Software Weekly, Software World, Telecom World, and online Webzine China Computerworld Daily; **PERU:** Computerworld Peru, PC World Profesional Peru, PC World SoHo Peru; **PHILIPPINES:** Click!, Computerworld Philippines, PC World Philippines, Publish in Asia; **POLAND:** Computerworld Poland, Computerworld Special Report Poland, Cyber, Macworld Poland, Networld Poland, PC World Komputer; **PORTUGAL:** Cerebro/PC World, Computerworld/Correio Informático, Dealer World Portugal, Mac*In/PC*In Portugal, Multimedia World; **PUERTO RICO:** PC World Puerto Rico; **ROMANIA:** Computerworld Romania, PC World Romania, Telecom Romania; **RUSSIA:** Computerworld Russia, Mir PK, Publish, Seti; **SINGAPORE:** Computerworld Singapore, PC World Singapore, Publish in Asia; **SLOVENIA:** Monitor; **SOUTH AFRICA:** Computing SA, Network World SA, Software World SA; **SPAIN:** Communicaciones World España, Computerworld España, Dealer World España, Macworld España, PC World España; Sri Lanka: Infolink PC World; **SWEDEN:** CAP&Design, Computer Sweden, Corporate Computing Sweden, Internetworld Sweden, it.branschen, Macworld Sweden, MaxiData Sweden, MikroDatorn, Nätverk & Kommunikation, PC World Sweden, PCaktiv, Windows World Sweden; **SWITZERLAND:** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PCtip; **TAIWAN:** Computerworld Taiwan, Macword Taiwan, NEW VISION/Publish, PC World Taiwan, Windows World Taiwan; **THAILAND:** Publish in Asia, Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY:** Computerworld Turkiye, Macworld Turkiye, Network World Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE:** Computerworld Kiev, Information World Ukraine, PC World Ukraine; **UNITED KINGDOM:** Acorn User UK, Amiga Action UK, Amiga Computing UK, Apple Talk UK, Computing, Macworld, Parents and Computers UK, PC Advisor, PC Home, PSX Pro, The WEB; **UNITED STATES:** Cable in the Classroom, CIO Magazine, Computerworld, DOS World, Federal Computer Week, GamePro Magazine, InfoWorld, I-Way, Macworld, Network World, PC Games, PC World, Publish, Video Event, THE WEB Magazine, and WebMaster; online Webzines JavaWorld, NetscapeWorld, and SunWorld Online; **URUGUAY:** InfoWorld Uruguay; **VENEZUELA:** Computerworld Venezuela, PC World Venezuela; and **VIETNAM:** PC World Vietnam.




Previous Awards from Painter 4.

© Copyright 1997 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter and Natural-Media are registered trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**New Fractal Design Painter® 5 is the ultimate way to create sizzling original artwork–combining comprehensive image-editing features with Fractal Design's patented Natural-Media® technologies.**

1 **Expandable plug-in brushes** let you paint with fire and neon, retouch in a snap, and transform images into hand-rendered paintings you can scale, twist, skew, and mirror—the possibilities are endless. And an extensible architecture means that as more brushes become available, you can add them to your existing software.

2 **Dynamic plug-in floaters** perform special effects like burning and tearing edges, Liquid Metal, Glass Distortion, Bevel World, Impasto and more—all available only in Painter. You get the flexibility of a Photoshop-style Adjustment Layer, with virtually unbounded imaging functions.

3 **Powerful Internet publishing tools** help you create red-hot Web sites using seamless background patterns, instant 3-D buttons, and multi-frame GIF animation.

4 **Industry-standard masking** means you don't have to burn up time learning how to do it. And Painter 5 reads and writes files in Photoshop's native format, so moving between programs is easy.

5 **Terrific tear-off tools.** Spark your creativity by working the way you want to—just tear off brushes, art materials, and menu items and place them on custom palettes that fit your needs precisely.

With scorching features like these, why waste another minute. Get the world's most creative design tool now. **Painter 5. It's hot. It's cool.**

For sales and product information, call

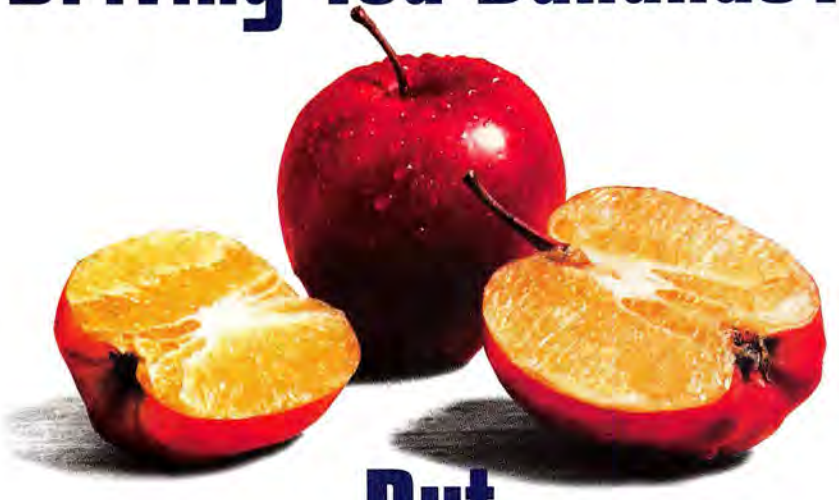
**888-871-7387**

Visit our Web Site at **http://www.fractal.com**

MacWAREHOUSE 1.800.255.6227 MacZone MacMall

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

# PC Applications Driving You Bananas?



# Put OrangePC® in Your Apple

Sometimes, to keep from going bananas, you must run a PC application on your Mac. The OrangePC® is an expansion card which allows you to run both Mac and PC programs simultaneously. It magically transforms your Apple into a dual computer platform which can support Windows®NT, NeXT® OPENSTEP®, Windows®95, Windows® 3.1 or DOS. It makes thousands of PC applications compatible with your Macintosh system.

If you have a PCI based Performa (7" expansion slot), a full-sized PCI Power Macintosh compatible (12" slot) or a NuBus based Quadra, there's an OrangePC solution that's right for you. Whether you are budget sensitive, or performance hungry, you may select a processor from the low-cost Intel®486 up to our exclusive Intel MMX Pentium® 200MHz.

And, the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at $499.

*The technical stuff: OrangePC models come in 7" or 12" PCI, and NuBus card types; up to 5x86 133MHz or up to MMX Pentium 200MHz; RAM from 8 to 256MB on board; up to 256K pipeline burst L2 cache; parallel port (for those delightful PC dongles); 2 high speed serial ports; 16 bit Sound Blaster® compatible In/Out; game port; one or two MB of video DRAM.*

Call us today, and put an OrangePC in your Apple.

Orange Micro® inc.

*"17 Years of Innovation and Excellence"*
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com

**Circle 33 on reader service card**

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1997



# Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF — Adrian Mello

**EDITORIAL**

EXECUTIVE EDITORS — Galen Gruman, Carol Person
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS — Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES — Howard Baldwin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS — Stephen Beale
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS — Anita Epler
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS — Cathy E. Abes, Elizabeth Dougherty, Tova Fliegel
ASSOCIATE EDITORS — Linda Comer, Suzanne Courteau, Cameron Crotty, Katherine L. Ulrich
ASSISTANT EDITORS — Allyson Bates, Keith A. Mitchell
OFFICE MANAGER — Deborah Weinberger
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT — Andrea Dudrow
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR IN CHIEF — Patricia Carberry-Harris
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS — Mel Beckman, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Joseph Schorr, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS — Matthew JC. Powell, Australia; Vinicius Souza, Brazil; Stig Boesgaard, Denmark; Jean-Philippe Dubrun, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Shohei Nishida, Japan; Gert Jan Oelderik, Netherlands; Tom Helge Berglie, Norway; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain; Lennart Hakansson, Sweden; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

**LAB**

LAB DIRECTOR — Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS — Matt Clark, Mark Hurlow, Jeff Sacilotto
INVENTORY CONTROLLER — Paul Brown

**COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION**

MANAGING EDITOR — Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR — Paul-Michael King
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR — Lisa Brazieal
COPY EDITORS — Gail E. Nelson, Elissa Rabellino
PRODUCTION EDITOR — Jackie Goodman

**ART AND DESIGN**

DESIGN DIRECTOR — Leslie Barton
ART DIRECTOR — Joanne Hoffman
DESIGNER — Tim Johnson
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR — Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER — Martha Katt
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE — Belinda Chlouber
DESIGN ASSOCIATE — Aimée Lennig

**ONLINE**

MANAGER.ONLINE — Paul Devine
DIRECTOR OF ONLINE DEVELOPMENT — Jeff Julian
CIRCULATION MANAGER — Elizabeth Jensen
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER — Ed Ramirez
ONLINE ACCOUNTS MANAGER — Nicholas Harvey
MEDIA COORDINATOR — Jamila Johnson
DESIGN DIRECTOR.ONLINE — Arne Hurty
WEB ADMINISTRATOR — Chip Carman
ONLINE PRODUCER/EDITOR — Karen Liberatore
CONTENT ENGINEER — Caius van Nouhuys
ONLINE CONTENT PRODUCER — Matt McAlister
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEERS — Roxanne Gentile, Jessica Graves

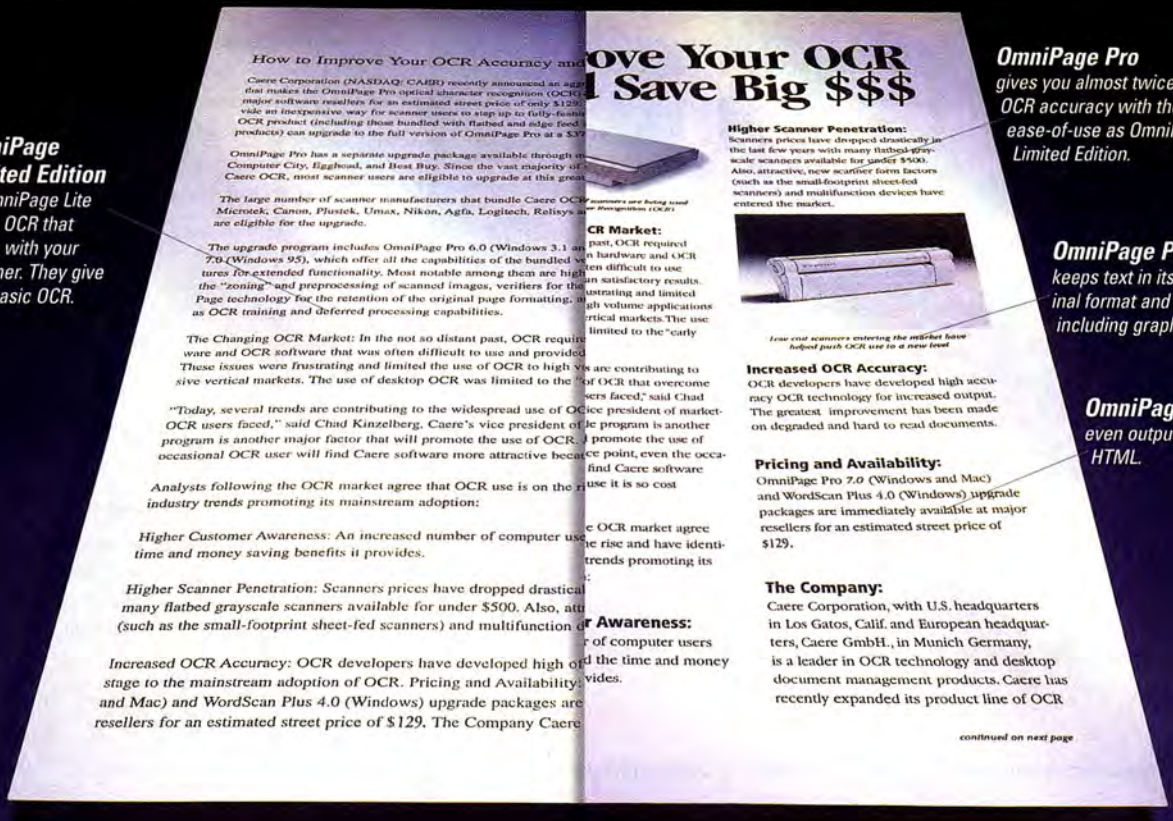
# New OmniPage Pro 7.0 gives you the recognition you deserve.

**OmniPage Limited Edition** or OmniPage Lite is the OCR that came with your scanner. They give you basic OCR.

**OmniPage Pro** gives you almost twice the OCR accuracy with the same ease-of-use as OmniPage Limited Edition.

**OmniPage Pro** keeps text in its original format and layout, including graphics.

**OmniPage Pro** even outputs to HTML.



How to Improve Your OCR Accuracy and

Caere Corporation (NASDAQ: CAER) recently announced an aggr
deal makes the OmniPage Pro optical character recognition (OCR) s
major software resellers for an estimated street price of only $120.
vide an inexpensive way for scanner users to step up to fully-featu
OCR product (including those bundled with flatbed and edge feed s
products) can upgrade to the full version of OmniPage Pro at a $37

OmniPage Pro has a separate upgrade package available through m
Computer City, Egghead, and Best Buy. Since the vast majority of
Caere OCR, most scanner users are eligible to upgrade at this great

The large number of scanner manufacturers that bundle Caere OCR
Microtek, Canon, Plustek, Umax, Nikon, Agfa, Logitech, Relisys a
are eligible for the upgrade.

The upgrade program includes OmniPage Pro 6.0 (Windows 3.1 an
7.0 (Windows 95), which offer all the capabilities of the bundled ve
tures for extended functionality. Most notable among them are high
the "zoning" and preprocessing of scanned images, verifiers for the
Page technology for the retention of the original page formatting, a
as OCR training and deferred processing capabilities.

The Changing OCR Market: In the not so distant past, OCR require
ware and OCR software that was often difficult to use and provided
These issues were frustrating and limited the use of OCR to high vo
sive vertical markets. The use of desktop OCR was limited to the

"Today, several trends are contributing to the widespread use of OC
OCR users faced," said Chad Kinzelberg, Caere's vice president of
program is another major factor that will promote the use of OCR.
occasional OCR user will find Caere software more attractive becau

Analysts following the OCR market agree that OCR use is on the ri
industry trends promoting its mainstream adoption:

Higher Customer Awareness: An increased number of computer use
time and money saving benefits it provides.

Higher Scanner Penetration: Scanners prices have dropped drastical
many flatbed grayscale scanners available for under $500. Also, attr
(such as the small-footprint sheet-fed scanners) and multifunction d

Increased OCR Accuracy: OCR developers have developed high of
stage to the mainstream adoption of OCR. Pricing and Availability:
and Mac) and WordScan Plus 4.0 (Windows) upgrade packages are
resellers for an estimated street price of $129. The Company Caere

ove Your OCR
l Save Big $$$

**Higher Scanner Penetration:**
Scanners prices have dropped drastically in the last few years with many flatbed gray-scale scanners available for under $500. Also, attractive, new scanner form factors (such as the small-footprint sheet-fed scanners) and multifunction devices have entered the market.

**CR Market:**
past, OCR required
n hardware and OCR
ten difficult to use
an satisfactory results.
ustrating and limited
gh volume applications
rtical markets. The use
limited to the "early

*low cost scanners entering the market have helped push OCR use to a new level*

**Increased OCR Accuracy:**
OCR developers have developed high accuracy OCR technology for increased output. The greatest improvement has been made on degraded and hard to read documents.

**Pricing and Availability:**
OmniPage Pro 7.0 (Windows and Mac) and WordScan Plus 4.0 (Windows) upgrade packages are immediately available at major resellers for an estimated street price of $129.

**The Company:**
Caere Corporation, with U.S. headquarters in Los Gatos, Calif. and European headquarters, Caere GmbH., in Munich Germany, is a leader in OCR technology and desktop document management products. Caere has recently expanded its product line of OCR

continued on next page

are contributing to
of OCR that overcome
ers faced," said Chad
ice president of market-
le program is another
promote the use of
ce point, even the occa-
find Caere software
use it is so cost

e OCR market agree
e rise and have identi-
trends promoting its

**r Awareness:**
r of computer users
d the time and money
vides.

**OmniPage Limited Edition** **OmniPage Pro**

## Upgrade now to faster, more accurate OCR.

Sure, the OmniPage Limited Edition OCR that came with your scanner is good. In fact, that's why scanner makers like HP, Microtek and Agfa chose it above all others.

But if you want greater accuracy, full-throttle speed and a ton of new time-saving features, then it's time you moved up to OmniPage Pro®.

OmniPage Pro employs a new, more powerful OCR engine to recognize poor copies and degraded faxes.

It integrates seamlessly with your favorite applications like Word, ClarisWorks and more. It even guides you through the OCR process using its AutoOCR Toolbar. All with the simple push of a button.

What's more, you get the advantages of the world's most popular OCR software without learning an entirely new program. So make sure you're getting all the OCR power and accuracy you deserve. Call now to upgrade, or visit a local reseller.

caere®

www.caere.com

| Key Feature Comparison | OmniPage Pro | OmniPage Limited Edition |
|---|---|---|
| Caere's fastest and most accurate OCR engine | ✔ | |
| AutoOCR Toolbar™ for easy, one-button OCR processing | ✔ | |
| Apple Guide gives you on-screen interactive help | ✔ | |
| Preserves graphics in output text | ✔ | |
| OCR from within your favorite applications | ✔ | ✔ |
| Retains original layout | ✔ | |

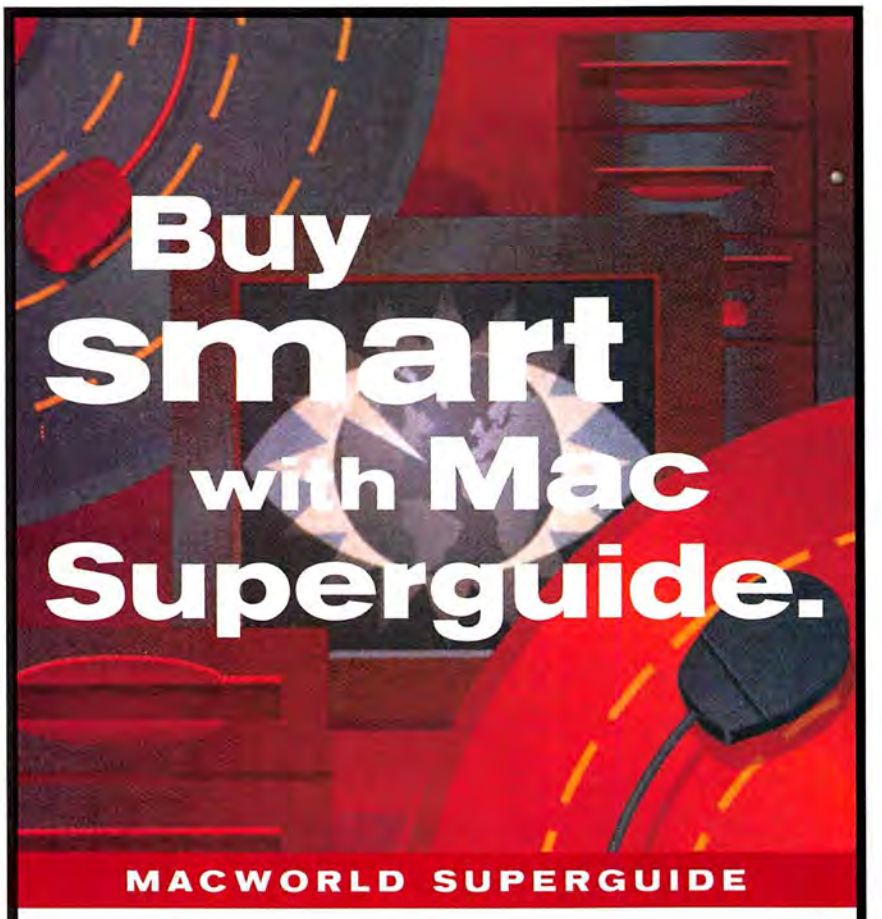
**SPECIAL UPGRADE**

**$129*** CALL TODAY TO ORDER! **800-736-5735** extension 80

Accelerated for Power Macintosh · Mac OS · MacUser · MacWEEK AUGUST 1994

*Suggested price US $—subject to change. Valid in US & Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage Pro are registered trademarks and AutoOCR Toolbar is a trademark of Caere Corporation. © 1996. All other names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 69 on reader service card




MACWORLD SUPERGUIDE

To buy smart when you're choosing a Mac OS computer, your best bet is to let Macworld be your guide. Check out the Mac Superguide in this issue — and every issue — for the latest and greatest in Mac systems. It's a comprehensive guide to every system on the market, meticulously reviewed and Star Rated, with our favorites highlighted with an Editors' Choice symbol.

With all the systems out there, you could easily get lost if you try to navigate them on your own. Don't risk it: trust the Superguide.

Macworld
THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE

Macworld

**DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES**

| | |
|---|---|
| PUBLISHER | Matt Sweeney (415/978-3271) |
| NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR | Steve Plevin (415/978-3138) |
| SALES DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATOR | Eva Bosch (415/974-7310) |
| SALES/MARKETING COORDINATOR | Glenn Munlawin (415/974-7350) |
| WESTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR | Karl Elken (415/978-3155) |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE | Christine Wong (415/978-3192) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Liz Pabón (415/978-3257) |
| SALES ASSOCIATE | Jessica Ross (415/267-1799) |
| ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT | Tobin Duisenberg (415/975-2619) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Sara Culley (310/545-0646) |
| SALES ASSOCIATE | Margaret Level Green (415/267-4577) |
| EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR | Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Paul Bonarrigo (508/370-0832) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Lisa Ladle-Wallace (800/779-5622) |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE | Kathy Poppenhagen (847/398-8141) |

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES**

| | |
|---|---|
| MACWORLD SHOPPER AND DIRECTORY | Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414) |
| ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT | Nancy Galanty (415/978-3124) |

**RESEARCH**

| | |
|---|---|
| RESEARCH DIRECTOR | Linda Lawrence |
| SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST | Phillip Hibbert |
| INTERNET RESEARCH ANALYST | Scott Petersen |

**TRADE SHOWS AND EVENTS**

| | |
|---|---|
| SENIOR TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER | Anna Noetzel |
| TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR | Marjorie Maggenti |

**CIRCULATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION | Angelina Beitia |
| SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR | George Clark |
| SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR | Lori Hitchcock |
| CIRCULATION MANAGER | Barbara Besser |
| NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER | Martin Garchar |
| DIRECT-MARKETING MANAGER | Kelvin Gee |
| NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR | Dalia Schwartz |
| SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR | Tom Porcella |
| PROMOTIONS COORDINATOR | Peter Ho |
| SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES | 800/288-6848 |

**PRODUCTION**

| | |
|---|---|
| VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING | Anne Foley |
| PRODUCTION MANAGER | Cynthia Neustadt |
| ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER | David W. McAferty |
| DTP COORDINATOR | Clayton Haberman |
| BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER | So Fong Yip |
| BILLING ASSISTANT | Lily Cheung |

# The Mac OS Report

## Number two in a series—the facts about Mac OS 8

Mac® OS 8 is coming. It will give you, and millions of other Macintosh® users, a whole new way of working.

It will give your Apple® Macintosh computer (or, for that matter, any other Mac OS computer of your choice) a dramatic new look and feel, along with all kinds of enhanced capabilities for accessing the Internet.

It will also set an entirely new standard of powerful, intuitive computing—a standard the competition can try to catch up to. (Again.)

### A new way of working

The moment you start using Mac OS 8, you'll feel the difference: you'll find yourself accomplishing more in less time. A multi-threaded Finder™ lets you execute multiple tasks simultaneously, such as launching applications and copying files. Mac OS 8 includes new information-management tools, such as contextual pop-up menus and spring-loaded folders, that give you quicker and easier access to all your information. A scalable environment lets you either limit your menu and window options, or expand them—whichever works better for you. A new, dimensional look makes the interface more dynamic and engaging than ever. And Mac OS 8 also includes the latest versions of QuickTime® with its MPEG support, QuickTime VR and QuickDraw® 3D.

How easy is it to get going with all these new technologies and features? Very. Because our new installer and setup assistants take you through each step of configuring your new system software. Once you're up and running, PowerPC™-native code improves your performance. Mac OS 8 is also completely compatible with all PowerPC and 68040-based hardware and software.

### A new way of accessing the Internet

Mac OS 8 includes TCP/IP and PPP for easy network or modem access direct from the Finder. You get Netscape Navigator™ and the PointCast Network.™ And a new Internet Setup Assistant makes it easier than ever to get on the Net, whether you're doing it from home with a modem or from work with a high-speed connection.

Personal web sharing is standard, so you can turn any Macintosh into an Internet web server. And Java™ support is built in, so you can run Java applications just as though they were any other desktop applications. (If you were wondering, Windows® 95 can't do this.)

### And more advancements are on the way

Mac OS 8 is one of the most significant advances in OS technology ever. And it's just the beginning—additional upgrades are planned. And our support for the Mac OS will continue for years.

At the same time, we're also working on an industrial-strength OS, code-named Rhapsody, that will offer features such as protected memory, preemptive multitasking and symmetric multiprocessing. Rhapsody will also provide backwards compatibility, so you can be sure that the vast majority of your Mac OS apps will run on Rhapsody, too.

In other words: Apple is still developing the most innovative, user-friendly and consistently superior products on the market. That's one part of our system that won't change. To learn more, visit www.macos.apple.com.

*If you want to use Netscape Navigator to browse the Net, you'll like this: it's an integrated part of Mac OS 8.*

PointCast

*It's the PointCast Network. It comes with Mac OS 8. And it grabs the news you want directly off the Net to create customized desktop news pages. Daily. Hourly. As often as you want.*

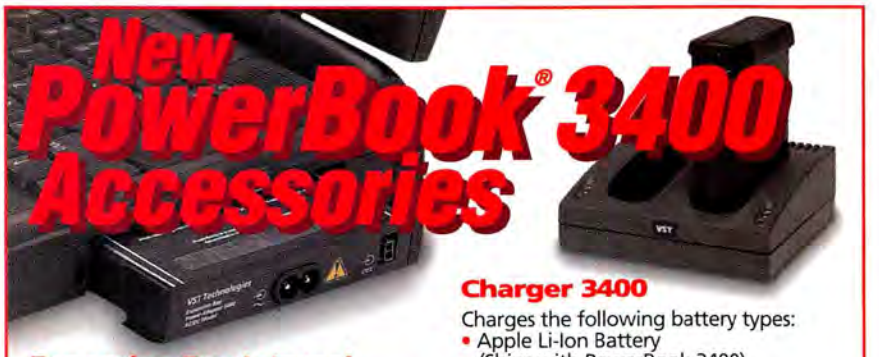
JAVA Authorized Licensee

*When you get Mac OS 8, you also get built-in Java support, so you can run both local and network-based Java software just like other desktop applications.*

Mac® OS

*Mac OS has always been the easiest and most intuitive of all operating systems. Now, Mac OS 8 brings this kind of computing to a whole new level.*

© 1997 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, QuickDraw and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Java and the Java logo are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Microsoft® and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Netscape Navigator and the Netscape Navigator logo are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. The PointCast Network and the PointCast Network logo are trademarks of PointCast, Inc.



# New PowerBook® 3400 Accessories

**Charger 3400**

Charges the following battery types:
- Apple Li-Ion Battery (Ships with PowerBook 3400)
- 190/5300 NiMH Batteries

VST Part # SCH3400.....Available Now

**Expansion Bay Internal AC/DC Power Adapter 3400**
- Fits into Expansion Bay
- Replaces "brick" style AC and DC Adapters
- Also works as an external AC/DC Adapter

VST Part # EBAD5001.....Available Now

**Apple Lithium Ion Battery 3400**

This battery is the lightest weight and highest energy density battery available for the PowerBook 3400 Series.
VST Part # BAT3400.....Available Now

**Even Better...**

The Ultimate Mobility Bundle includes: Charger 3400, Apple Li-Ion Battery 3400 and Apple AC Adapter
VST Part # SCH3403.....Available Now

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

ClubMac 1-800-258-2622

MV02 The Mac Zone 1-800-248-0800

MacConnection 800-998-0040

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

***Other 3400 Series Products from VST:***
***MO Drives, Zip Drives (Avail. Q3, 97), AC Adapters, Expansion Bay Hard Drives, Auto Adapters***

125 Nagog Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01720
(508) 263-9700 • Fax (508) 263-9876 • http://www.vsttech.com

Circle 73 on reader service card

# DISCOVER A NEW WAY TO SHOP!

**Find exciting product offers at the Mac Shopper on**

Macworld Online

**The Essential Macintosh Website.**

www.macworld.com/buyers/shframed.htm

Mac shopper

Contact your Macworld sales representative for details.

(800) 888-8622



# Macworld

**HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD**

**Subscription Questions**

| | |
|---|---|
| Phone | Mainland USA 800/288-6848 |
| | All other locations 303/604-1465 |
| Fax | 303/604-7644 |
| U.S. Mail | Subscription Services |
| | P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328-4529 |
| America Online | Keyword *Macworld* |
| WWW | *http://www.macworld.com/community/sub.services.html* |
| E-mail | *subhelp.macworld@neodata.com* |

**Macworld Club Questions**

| | |
|---|---|
| Phone | U.S. and Canada 800/895-9545 |
| WWW | *http://www.club.macworld.com* |
| E-mail | *club_macworld@macworld.com* |

**REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS** Address requests for reprint orders and for permissions to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Department.

Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970.

**Back Issues of Macworld**

Back issues are $7 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 overseas); prepayment in U.S. funds is required. Make checks or money orders payable to Macworld Magazine and mail along with a written request to Macworld Back Issues, c/o Snyder Newell, P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727. Readers can obtain newsstand premiums by mailing a check for $2.95 (shipping and handling) to Macworld Communications, Newsstand Promotion, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Important: Please state CD title and issue, and include shipping name and address.

**Macworld in Microfilm**

*Macworld* is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

**Macworld Editorial**

Our offices are located at 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766. E-mail: *macworld@macworld.com*.

Readers can contact editors directly via the Macworld forum on America Online (keyword *Macworld*) or Macworld Online's Web site (*http://www.macworld.com*).

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to *letters@macworld.com*. All mail is read by our editor, but due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of *Macworld*.

**QUICK TIPS** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, or e-mail them to *quicktips@macworld.com*. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

**BUGS AND TURKEYS** Send descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) and bugs (defects or flaws in execution) with your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size to the magazine via *letters@macworld.com*. Due to the high volume of reported bugs and turkeys, we can't personally solve or advise on reported conflicts.

**WRITING FOR MACWORLD** If you're interested in writing for us, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

**FOUNDER** David Bunnell

**FOUNDING EDITOR** Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

*Macworld* is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* and *Secrets* are trademarks of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.


Copyright © 1997 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.



BPA INTERNATIONAL IDG

# *Simply* OUTSTANDING

Corel® World Design Contest 1996

Best of Show: Hedy Lamarr, a vector illustration created by John Corkery in CorelDRAW

## A Powerful Graphics and Word-Processing Suite for Power Macintosh®

Introducing a fully featured graphics suite for Macintosh® users. Offering a complete graphics and word-processing solution for both novice and professional artists, CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh® allows you to create sophisticated artwork effortlessly. Add breathtakingly realistic special effects to your illustrations with innovative drawing, image-editing, 3D modeling and texture-creation tools. Internet users will find Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5 an incredibly intuitive way to create polished documents for the World Wide Web. Offering all this and much more, CorelDRAW 6 Suite for Power Macintosh delivers outstanding productivity, power and value, and marks a new era in graphics software for Macintosh users.

**Includes:**

COREL WordPerfect

Mac OS

# COREL DRAW!™ 6 Suite

**Includes:**

- **CorelDRAW™ 6 for Power Macintosh®**
  Illustration and Page Layout
- **Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5**
  Intelligent Word Processing
- **CorelDREAM 3D 6**
  3D Modeling and Rendering
- **Corel TEXTURE™ 6**
  Bitmap Texture Creation
- **Corel ARTISAN™ 6**
  Photo Editing and Image Creation
- **Netscape Navigator™ 2.0**

Copyright © 1997 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, WordPerfect, CorelDRAW, Corel ARTISAN and Corel Texture are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh and Power Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape and Netscape Navigator are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

COREL WTA TOUR

Corel, Official World Title Sponsor of the COREL WTA TOUR

MacMall

Call Today! 1-800-222-2808

$148.99* Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version

$389.99* Full CD-ROM version

*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

KJR-6327-105

COREL $3,000,000 WORLD CONTEST

To find out how to enter, visit our Web site at: www.corel.com/contests

COREL

www.corel.com

Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1008

Circle 78 on reader service card

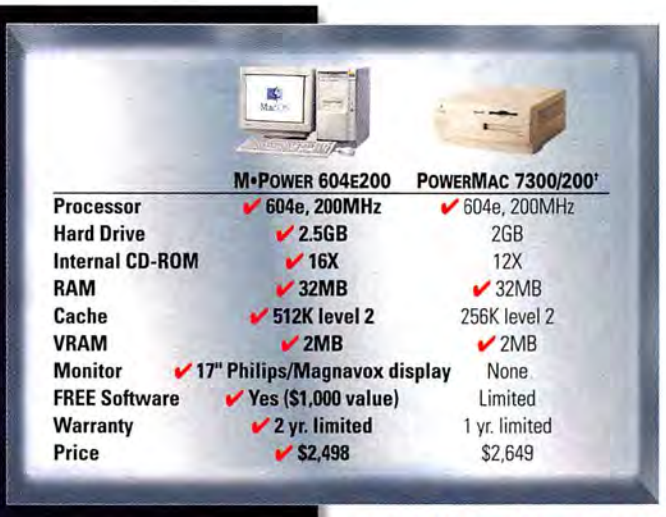
# IT PAYS TO

**Software Included FREE with APS M•POWER System**

$1000 Value!

- •Claris Works®
- • Claris Home Page®
- • Nisus® Writer 4.1
- • DiskFit Direct™
- • Web Arranger 30-day trial
- • AOL™ Software
- • Claris Organizer™
- • Macintosh System 7.6 or later
- • PowerMerge LE
- • QuickMail™ Express
- • QuicKeys 30-day trial
- • Bare Bones Software Goodies

# COMPARE



| | M•POWER 604e200 | POWERMAC 7300/200† |
|---|---|---|
| Processor | ✔ 604e, 200MHz | ✔ 604e, 200MHz |
| Hard Drive | ✔ 2.5GB | 2GB |
| Internal CD-ROM | ✔ 16X | 12X |
| RAM | ✔ 32MB | ✔ 32MB |
| Cache | ✔ 512K level 2 | 256K level 2 |
| VRAM | ✔ 2MB | ✔ 2MB |
| Monitor | ✔ 17" Philips/Magnavox display | None |
| FREE Software | ✔ Yes ($1,000 value) | Limited |
| Warranty | ✔ 2 yr. limited | 1 yr. limited |
| Price | ✔ $2,498 | $2,649 |

Compare APS M•POWER Mac OS-compatible computer systems to the competition and you'll choose an M•POWER system because feature for feature, value for value, the best deal available today in Mac OS compatible systems is only available from APS. Performance, price, configuration options, sheer computing power, whatever your criteria, you won't find more for less!

All M•POWER systems are shipped complete with a floppy drive, ADB keyboard, ADB mouse, printer port, modem port, ADB port, SVGA monitor port (supporting 14", 15", 17" & 21" monitors), 2 PS/2 ports, SCSI port, IDE bus, ATAPI bus, 16-bit sound output port, rear headphone jack and a microphone jack to make computing much more enjoyable. All M•POWER systems are ready to grow with you – the M•POWER desktop systems have four internal bays, while the M•POWER tower systems have eight internal bays.

*Monitors sold separately. Filling all available drive bays may exceed power limitations.

## Build Your Own Box!

### M•POWER 603e180 AS LOW AS $699*

Includes:
- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

Desktop Model
- Two 5.25" internal bays
- Two 3.5" internal bays
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

*Mini-Tower Model also available*

604e200 ♦♦♦♦ MacWEEK
603e180 ♦♦♦ MacWEEK

### M•POWER 604e200 AS LOW AS $1149*

Includes:
- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

Mini-Tower Model
- Three 5.25" Internal Bays
- Four 3.5" One-inch High Internal Bays
- Five PCI Expansion Slots

MacUser LABS 365 604e200 ♦♦♦♦

PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. and is used by Motorola, Inc. under license from International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MWEEK, APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks of Alliance Peripheral Systems, Inc. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. The APS M•POWER systems are not covered by a 30-day money-back guarantee.

APS Technologies

**THE NAME TO REMEMBER IN MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS!**

Call this special number 800-926-0693

See pages 158-159 in this issue for more information about M•POWER Systems and APS peripherals.

†Power Mac information taken from the MacWarehouse Web Site 5/30/97

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

**Circle 61 on reader service card**

NEW ADOBE® ILLUSTRATOR® 7.0 for MACINTOSH®

# NO JOB TOO BIG. NO JOB TOO SMALL.

## SEAMLESS INTEGRATION

*Works seamlessly with Adobe Photoshop® and PageMaker® like no other illustration software. Learn faster, work faster–same user interface, including shortcuts and menus. Even drag & drop between all three.*

## WINDOWS AND MACINTOSH, SAME GREAT FEATURES.

*It's never been easier to share files with colleagues, clients and service bureaus.*

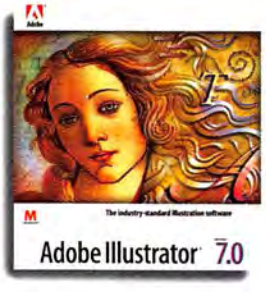
## PRECISION CONTROL

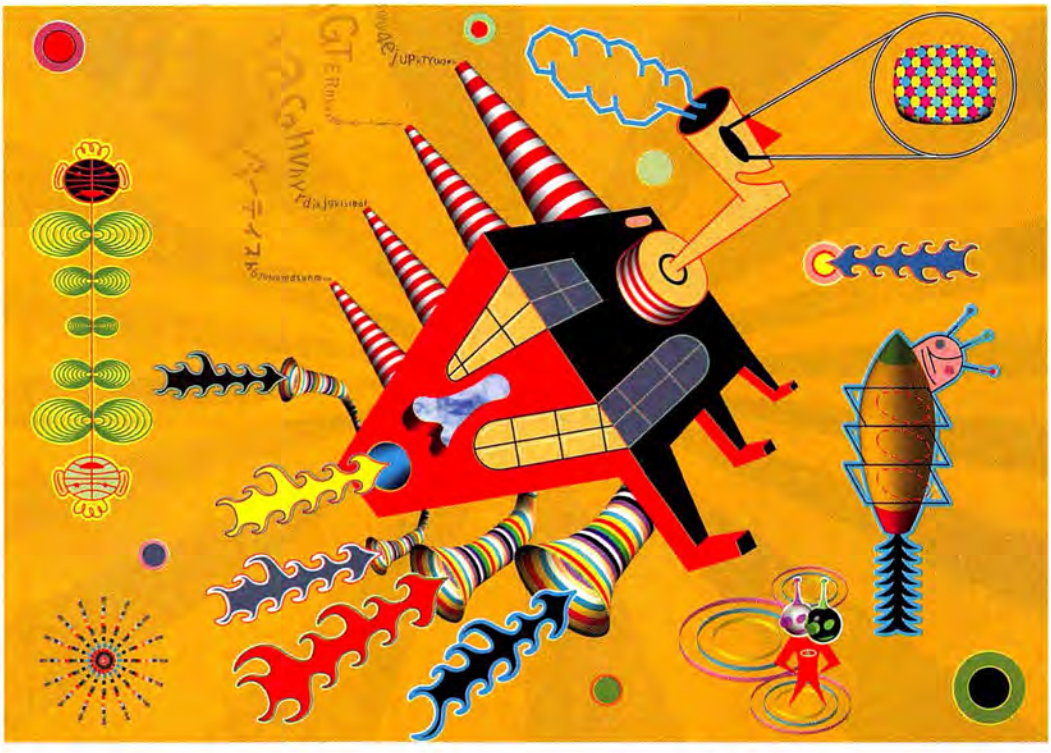
*Create, transform and align artwork and type exactly the way you want. Adjustable guides, grids and "snap-to" make layout design easier. Unique tools let you wrap type around objects and run type on a path.*

## UNMATCHED COMPATIBILITY

*Support for more than 20 image, graphics and text formats, including TIFF, WMF, CDR, PhotoCD™, GIF89a, MS® Word.*

CALL NOW FOR YOUR
**$99 UPGRADE**
NEW ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0 FOR MACINTOSH.
LIMITED TIME OFFER



Now there's a way to expand your creative tools on any size job. Adobe Illustrator 7.0. Organize your workspace any way you like with new tabbed palettes, just like the ones in Adobe Photoshop. See how productive you can be by choosing colors with a simple drag-and-drop. Speedy image handling and the ability to link images in virtually any format lets you work faster, with smaller files. And if it's flexibility you're after, Adobe Illustrator 7.0 delivers! Great new features include vertical text, easy multiple master font control, adjustable grids, and support for professional color management systems. Even Web jobs are easier, thanks to RGB color support, URL embedding, and built-in Web-ready color palettes. For more details, call 800-649-3875, extension 31909. Or visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/prodindex/illustrator.

Adobe

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®

Created with Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and Dimensions, and Goudy and Helvetica fonts. Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, PageMaker, PostScript and "If you can dream it, you can do it." are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Window and MS are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PhotoCD is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Co. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer ends 9/1/97. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

**Circle 252 on reader service card**

# Letters

## In Spite of Everything, Apple's Still Great

IT SEEMS TO ME THAT MANY MACINtosh people are turning away, forecasting bad times ahead, and helping the press with its ubiquitous anti-Apple propaganda. I've been in the Macintosh world since its birth, and I can honestly say that the future of the Mac is looking brighter than ever. Really.

Licensing is beginning to show its value; the Common Hardware Reference Platform promises powerful computers at bargain prices; the Motorola G3 processor brings speed to a whole new level, and there's Tempo and the granddaddy of them all, Rhapsody!

Apple has acquired the best of all operating systems, and it's going to make it better. Rhapsody is going to sell—bigtime. With the new, redesigned Apple (think of it as Apple 2.0), I sometimes can't believe how promising the future looks. I'm very excited, and I think any Macintosh user should be as well. I don't blame Larry Ellison or the prince for wanting to buy Apple—I would.

JASON TYREE
*Turlock, California*

## Have Tool Belt, Will Compute

YOU SHOULD INFORM YOUR READERS that PowerTools has terrible tech support and leave it at that ("Mac License Raises Questions," *News*, May 1997). If the Mac OS is going to compete at all levels with the Wintel world, there has to be a place for Mac OS products that are absolutely rock bottom in price. There is a large PC market at computer shows and through small computer stores that only sells PC parts with no tech support. There needs to be a Mac OS outlet for

JEFF NEUMANN

"do-it-yourself" buyers, and it seems that PowerTools is the first company to address this market.

BRUCE ANSELMO
*Ventura, California*

## The DTP Battle Rages On

I HAVE TO DISAGREE WITH YOUR REview of Adobe PageMaker 6.5 (*Reviews*, May 1997).

First, I switched from QuarkXPress to PageMaker because PageMaker runs so much more smoothly, has better color support, and has a much nicer interface that is more conducive to working on large catalogs (what I do) or on small one- or two-page ads. It is reliable—something I cannot say of QuarkXPress—can export the graphics within it, and produces excellent output.

I like PageMaker's implementation of frames. It meshes perfectly with the program's free-form tools. It would be nice to have automatically flowing columns using frames, but that is a minor inconvenience compared with the power of PageMaker's version of frames and the ability to have free-form text and graphics.

Finally, although there are weaknesses in the HTML exporting features of PageMaker, that is not the program's main feature.

ALEX KAC
*Austin, Texas*

I AGREE WITH YOUR STATEMENT, "PAGEMaker hasn't even caught up with—much less surpassed—XPress." To add to that: in graphic design I try to ask the question, "What does the guy at the end of production need?" Until the folks at the film house ask me for PageMaker files, I'm going to stick with QuarkXPress. People who make film for a living have a nickname for PageMaker: PainMaker. Ease-of-use benefits won't make up for the dirty looks you'll get from your local film house.

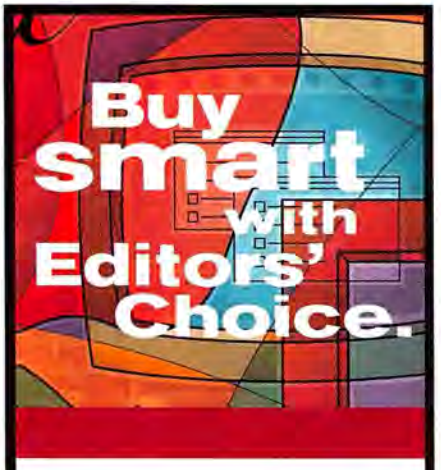
DARYL CHING
*Torrance, California*

## Macworld Online Has the Answers

WHAT IS HAPPENING TO PRINTED material in regard to computers? Computer-related information is changing at a pace that vastly exceeds the time it takes to publish a magazine in print.

Look back to 1995 and earlier, when we were lucky if we got a new set of Macs once a year. Now we see two or three new systems every month. Now think about software: new versions every year or six months, with thousands of titles. In many cases, computer books are obsolete by the time they hit the shelves.

*continues*




Macworld
EDITORS' CHOICE
★★★★★

To buy smart when choosing Macintosh hardware or software, you need an expert's opinion. Fortunately, the experts at Macworld are more than willing to give you theirs. Just leaf through the pages of this issue — or any issue of Macworld. Wherever you see Editors' Choice, you can be sure the product has passed the most rigorous tests for performance and quality in its class. And comes out a winner.

Our reviewers scrutinize just about every Mac product that hits the market. If it wins us over, you can't go wrong.

Macworld
THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE

## CORRECTIONS

- *In Adobe Illustrator 7, ⌘-control-U still cycles the unit of measure, as it has done in previous versions of the program ("Illustrator's New Face," June 1997).*
- *The chart "Subnotebook Keeps Pace with 3400c" (News, July 1997) incorrectly stated that the PowerBook 1400c/133 was a prototype system and not yet shipping. The system was shipping at the time, and we used a shipping model in our tests.*

I do not discount printed media. In fact, I buy three to five new books every week in many topic areas. Nor do I blame the publishers or even feel a bit of malice toward them. I too am a proud owner of a *Macworld* subscription, and I wouldn't give it up. I only question the direction of printed media.

AARON CLOUTIER
*Rochester, New York*

*It's true that the industry is moving at breakneck speed, and it just keeps getting faster. Whether you're a consumer or work in the industry, it's hard to keep up. This is why Macworld Online* (www.macworld.com) *includes breaking news coverage on products, the industry, and computing trends, all updated on a daily basis. In addition, you'll find a wealth of shareware in our Software Collection, past issues of the magazine, detailed hardware and software information in the Buyer's Guide, and special Macworld Online feature stories covering Internet issues.—Ed.*

## Storage-Solution Savings

I UNDERSTAND HOW SOMEONE WHOSE livelihood depends on Macs may have a siege mentality when it comes to the PC world. But in the PC world at least, the EIDE bus allows you to attach four storage devices, not just two ("Increase Your Storage," May 1997). If one of those devices is a CD-ROM drive, so much the better; why waste a SCSI address on something that is primarily used to load software? Also, since I have to buy my own hard drives, I'm willing to give up 4 MBps to get the same capacity for a fraction of the price.

While a 4.3GB drive is plenty for me, if you really need a 9.0GB drive for $1670, you can add it to the SCSI bus which is "still built into all Macs." And if you're talking about PCs, remember, SCSI cards are available for them, too, so you can add scanners, removable-storage devices, tape drives, and the like without using up two SCSI addresses.

Just as the PC world learned from the world of Macintosh, the Macintosh world can learn some things from the PC world (and save some money).

ROB WALLACE
*Belchertown, Massachusetts*

*You're right, EIDE can take four devices, but it can't do it out of the box. Each EIDE controller can support only two devices. PCs that take four devices have special cards with dual-channel controllers on board. Macs can't use this kind of card. Therefore, you have to add a PCI card with a second controller to support four devices. These controllers are relatively inexpensive—some under $100—but as we said before, when you're looking at any factor except cost, SCSI is a better bet than EIDE.—Ed.*

## Seeing Double

THE PROMISE OF ACCELERATED NETwork file-transfer speeds was the main reason I bought the Speed Doubler 2 upgrade (*Reviews*, May 1997). I bought it before I read any reviews, so I wasn't too surprised when I learned of an oversight on my part: you must first upgrade to RAM Doubler 2 in order to enjoy the network file-transfer speed increase that comes with Speed Doubler 2. Of course, this doesn't become apparent until you restart the machine after selecting the network speed-increase option. Bummer!

STEVE SCOVILLE
*Encinitas, California*

*Don't be too bummed. You're right that if you're using both programs, you need the RAM Doubler 2.0.1 upgrade to take advantage of Speed Doubler 2's new networking speed increase. And you're also right that this isn't mentioned in the Speed Doubler 2 documentation, including the Read Me file. However, you do not have to have RAM Doubler installed to enjoy faster network copying. The reviewer did not use RAM Doubler; nor was it used during Macworld Lab's testing. What you're experiencing is strictly a compatibility issue that relates to one specific program. To fix it, you can download the RAM Doubler 2.0.1 updater from Connectix's Web site* (www.connectix.com).*—Ed.*

*continues*

# KAI's PHOTO SOAP™

## Clean Up Your Image

COLOR EFFECTS

COLOR TINTING

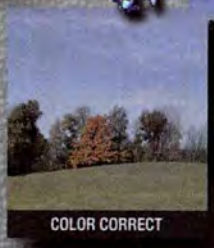
SMOOTHING

SUN BLEACHED

BRING OUT THE HIDDEN BEAUTY IN ANY PHOTO

ORIGINAL IMAGE

REMOVES REDEYE


COLOR CORRECT

...AND SHARPEN

## Real Photos. Real Problems. Real Solutions.

*Everyone takes a bad picture now and then. Good thing there's Soap. In a blink, remove red eye. Whisk away scratches. Magically heal scars. Correct color like a pro. In seconds, you'll restore hidden beauty even to timeworn photos.*

CLONING AND HEALING

ORIGINAL IMAGE

- **Soap's easy!**
  Works great on images from digital cameras, scanners & Photo CD.
- **Soap's creative!**
  Includes ready-to-use backgrounds, hand drawn cartoons & clip art for home publishing projects.
- **Soap's good clean fun!**
  It's from the makers of Kai's Power GOO,™ the best selling graphics software today*!

HUE ROTATION AND TINTING

AUTO ENHANCE - RESTORE LIFE TO FADED MEMORIES

SAY GOODBYE FOREVER TO BAD PHOTOS :)

**Circle 5 on reader service card**

Clean up today! Call for a Soap retailer near you.

**800.472.9025**

Ask for Dept. SM08

**www.metatools.com**

MetaTools
*The Visual Computing Software Company*

© 1997 MetaTools, Inc., 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, Santa Barbara County, CA 93013
Phone: 805-566-6220 • Fax: 805-566-6385 • Internet: metasales@aol.com • AOL: keyword metatools
Kai's Photo Soap and Kai's Power GOO are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. • All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. • *Source: PC Data, Inc. March 1997. Total units sold, June to December 1996, U.S. retail.

Macworld
LAB TEST

To buy smart when you're choosing Mac OS hardware or software, you've got to put it to the test. Macworld Lab is on the job, testing, scrutinizing, and evaluating the performance and quality of the products you need. With real-world testing, we measure performance by real-life standards. Using the system and applications you'd use to complete the tasks you're faced with every day, our experts come up with answers that matter to you.

You can rely on Macworld Lab Test results — We test the products the way you use them.

Macworld
THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE



## What We Need for DVD

THAT WAS AN INTRIGUING ARTICLE about DVD drives for the Mac ("DVD Drives Coming to the Mac Market," *News*, May 1997). The article states, "MPEG-2 software decoding should be available within a year. . . . However, only a high-powered computer—200MHz or faster—can do it."

Can I assume that a 200MHz 603e-equipped PowerPC is powerful enough, or would that be exclusively a 604e-equipped PowerPC? If the 200MHz 603e is fast enough, is a 180MHz 604e fast enough also, since in reality their performances are similar?

CRAIG LARSON
*Seattle, Washington*

*A good point. The problem is that until the software is written and optimized, no one can be certain what level of processor will be necessary. The decompression process is scalable; a slow processor may be able to do it, but not as well as a fast processor. What's acceptable will be up to the eyes of the beholder; 200MHz is merely a rough guideline.—Cary Lu*

## Pointed Words on Pins

I ENJOYED THE ARTICLE "NEW POWERPC CPU: A Step Ahead" very much (*News*, May 1997).

One comment, though. When I was at Motorola, a "pinout" was the description of a connector's function (power, ground, gate, and so on), usually as an engineering document or graphic. Things may have changed, but back then we called the actual connectors "pins."

I was kit program coordinator for the MEK6800D2 (the predecessor of the Motorola 68000 used in the Lisa and Macintosh) and a senior technical graphics editor, so I did a lot of the pinout graphics for the manuals.

BILL CAWTHON
*Houston, Texas*

## MMX versus PowerPC

I JUST READ PATRICK TAYLOR'S LETTER regarding why the MMX isn't really a threat (*Letters*, May 1997). What Mr. Taylor doesn't seem to understand is that what matters to average users is how well their computers work on a daily basis. Who cares if the MMX relies on a bigger cache, or if the PowerPC still has 680X0 instructions, or what the difference in bus speeds is? That doesn't make users feel better when the machine is crashing or lagging, or when they can't multitask without bringing the computer to a grinding halt.

Why not admit that Apple and the Macintosh could use some work, rather than quibble about factors that are ultimately negligible?

I love the Mac and would like nothing more than its reemergence as the state-of-the-art machine, so it is a bit disconcerting when Macintosh users, like Apple itself, appear smug about its capabilities rather than its possibilities.

BRYAN Y. LIM
*New York, New York*

## Macworld "Friends" in High Places

I SAW MATTHEW PERRY (CHANDLER Bing on NBC's *Friends*) reading the March issue of *Macworld* on Thursday, March 26. Brilliant! Now everybody in my age group knows how cool it is to read *Macworld* and to use Macs. Using the Mac is just a hobby for me, but what a trendy one it is!

PAUL WOODFORD
*Saint Charles, Missouri*

*What age group are you referring to that defines coolness by a half-hour sitcom, anyway? Oh, that's right: the 8-to-65 group.*

*Actually, we were just as excited as you were to see the spot, and a QuickTime movie of the scene was e-mailed around the office for those who missed the show. We'd like to take some responsibility for it, but someone at NBC—whether it was Matthew Perry, another cast member, or a staff person—did this of his or her own accord. Personally, I like to think it was Jennifer Aniston's idea, and that she's a Mac fanatic. Regardless, it was cool, indeed.—Ed.* m

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe *(70370,702)*, MCI Mail *(294-8078)*, America Online (keyword *Macworld*), AppleLink *(Macworld1)*, or via the Internet *(letters@macworld.com)*. Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

SELECTING

THE

BEST

GRAPHICS

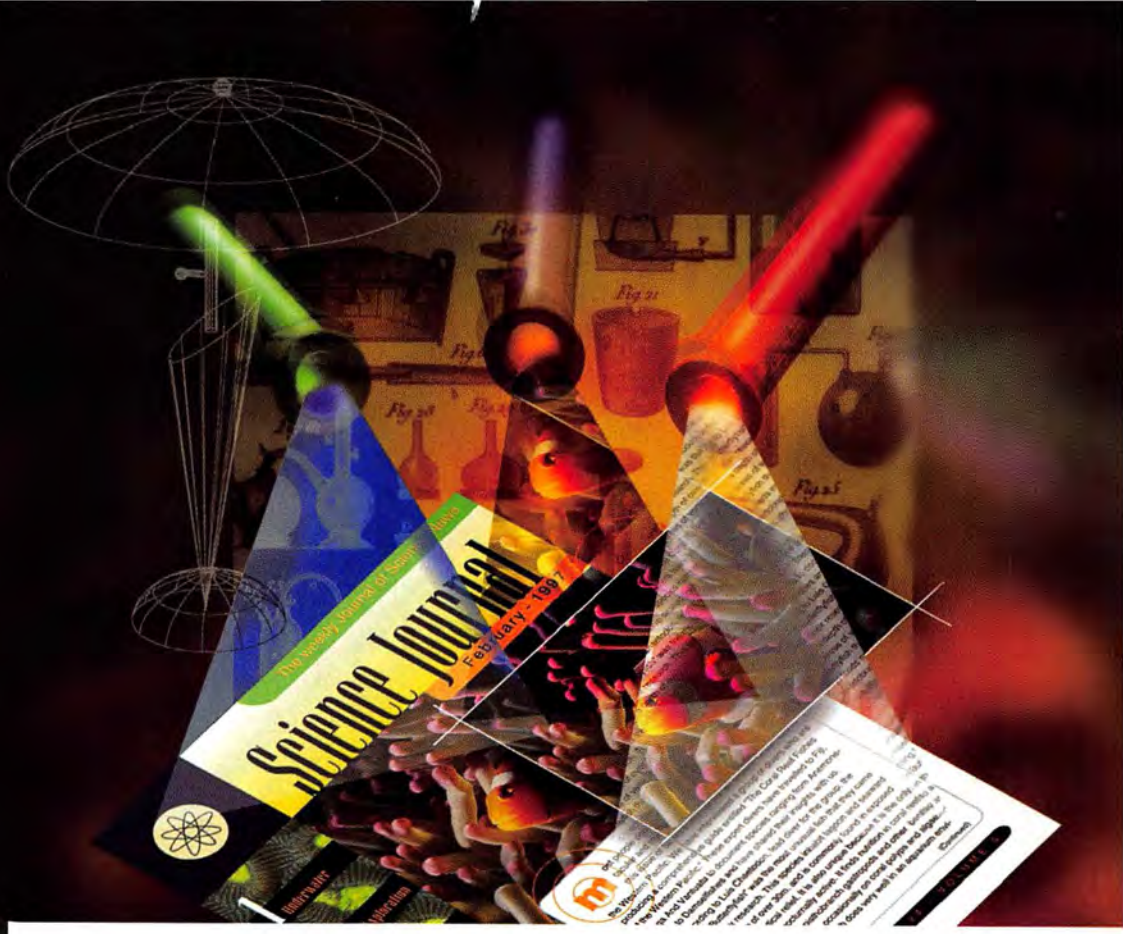
PROGRAM

JUST

BECAME

A

NO-BRAINER




# A mixture of tools so powerful...

## we should put asbestos gloves in every box!

CANVAS 5

Complete Illustration, Photo Editing and Page Design

Stop toying with feeble graphics programs that sap your creative energy. Canvas 5 puts everything you need to realize your artistic vision into one integrated program that's ready to rock the second inspiration hits. • Say goodbye to concentration-zapping "launch and quit" cycles. With Canvas 5, absolutely stunning illustration, photo editing, and page design tools are always right at your fingertips. • In addition, Canvas 5 works with any file (from Photoshop™ to CorelDraw™ to GIF, TIFF, and JPEG) and any Photoshop-compatible plug-in. You also get over 20,000 clip art images and 2,000 premium URW™ fonts. • Simple, flexible, and relentlessly versatile, Canvas 5 is an industrial-strength graphics tool. So what are you waiting for? Put the awesome power of Canvas 5 under your creative control today.

If you already own a graphics application, trade up to Canvas 5 for just $149.95. See your favorite reseller, or visit us at **www.deneba.com** for complete product information and secure online ordering. For a Canvas 5 dealer near you, or to order by phone, call **1-800-6 CANVAS** or **305-596-5644**.

©1997 Deneba Software. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other company names, product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Limited time offer subject to change without notice.

800.6.CANVAS

BYTE Best of COMDEX Fall Winner Best Application Software

MacUser Eddy Awards Editors' Choice 1996 Finalist

Windows Magazine WWWIW

PCComputing ★★★★

DENEBA

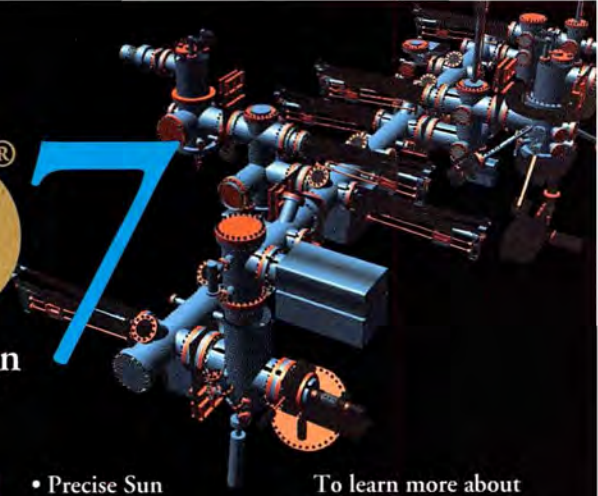
Circle 57 on reader service card

NEW VERSION!

# MiniCAD® 7

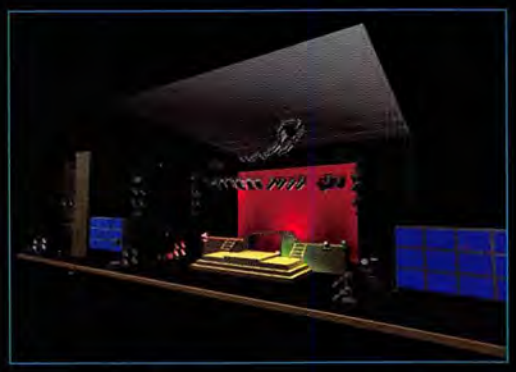
Windows®/Macintosh®

## The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design



For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations to extensive materials lists and cost estimates.

As always, MiniCAD 7 offers the same core features that have made it the program of choice for design professionals in more than 80 countries—multi-decimal accuracy for precise drafting, a built-in database/spreadsheet to track costs and materials, extensive library of industry-specific symbols, cross-platform compatibility (Mac and Windows), and a macro programming language for automating complex and routine tasks.



Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:

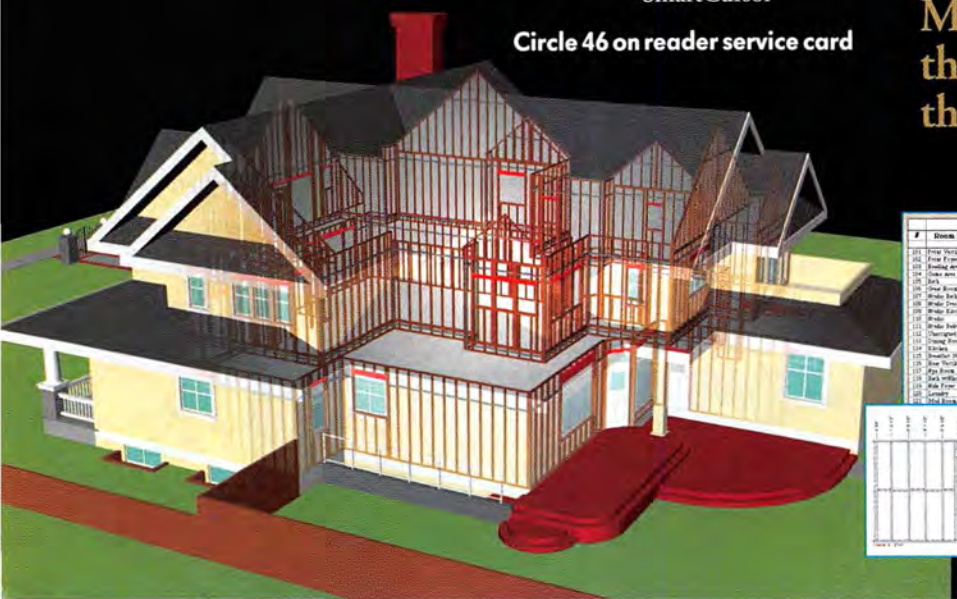
- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning
- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor
- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/ Spreadsheets
- Multi-Decimal Dimensioning
- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

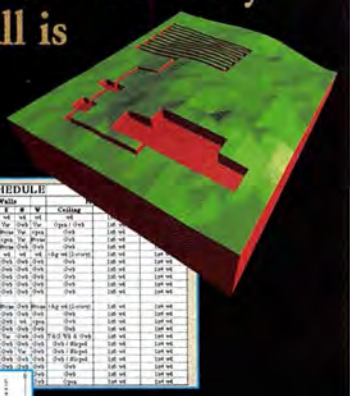
To learn more about MiniCAD's extensive feature set and why the program has been called "the easiest, most cost-effective way to design," visit our Web site (www.diehlgrapsoft.com) or call 1-888-MINICAD.

MiniCAD 7, which retails for a suggested price of $795, comes with 18 months of FREE Tech Support and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!

**Circle 46 on reader service card**

## MiniCAD 7—The only thing small is the price.





by Adrian Mello

# Apple Must Not Stall Other Mac Makers

AN OPEN LICENSING STRATEGY IS ESSENTIAL TO THE MAC'S SURVIVAL

APPLE COMPUTER IS facing a crucial juncture in the road back to prosperity. The company appears to be struggling with whether or not it will support an open licensing strategy for the Mac OS and its licensees such as Motorola, Power Computing, and Umax.

If you've been following *Macworld*'s coverage both in print and online, you know we've been concerned about the mixed messages Apple has been giving on the topic of licensing. Apple claims that it still fully supports licensing of the Mac OS, but its actions indicate that it may be cooling toward a truly open approach to licensing. It's difficult to tell whether Apple is being intentionally misleading or is just confused.

For the last couple of years Apple has said that it needs the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) to provide a standard and thereby alleviate the tremendous level of support it must currently provide. As CHRP approaches, events have transpired that make me wonder if Apple will let CHRP fulfill its potential. As it stands, the promise of an open platform seems threatened by Apple's restrictive new licensing terms, restrictive certification procedures, and confusing delays with the CHRP OS and ROMs (see "Apple Pins Hopes on Gossamer," *News*, in this issue).

## Why Is Licensing Important?

You may question why licensing the Mac OS is so important. After all, the Mac market prospered for years with Apple as the sole Mac vendor. But that prosperity has always been somewhat fragile. The main reason Apple has proved so vulnerable in recent years is its historical reluctance to license the Mac OS. If the Mac market were divided among more computer makers, Apple could recover much more easily from its problems.

Such diversity is the main advantage to licensing. Instead of one company's attempting to predict the market and negotiate the inevitable obstacles, there would be several licensees with different approaches and reactions. Some approaches would be more effective than others, but the Mac market itself would adapt more readily and be healthier instead of depending on the fortunes of a single hardware vendor. It's a natural system, and it works.

The diversity of Mac OS licensees can reinvigorate the Mac market. Having a number of computer makers racing for the technological lead pushes the platform forward and gives customers new products and options to get excited about. The combined marketing efforts of several computer makers would result in more overall exposure for the Mac and would reach more potential customers.

## A Difficult Choice

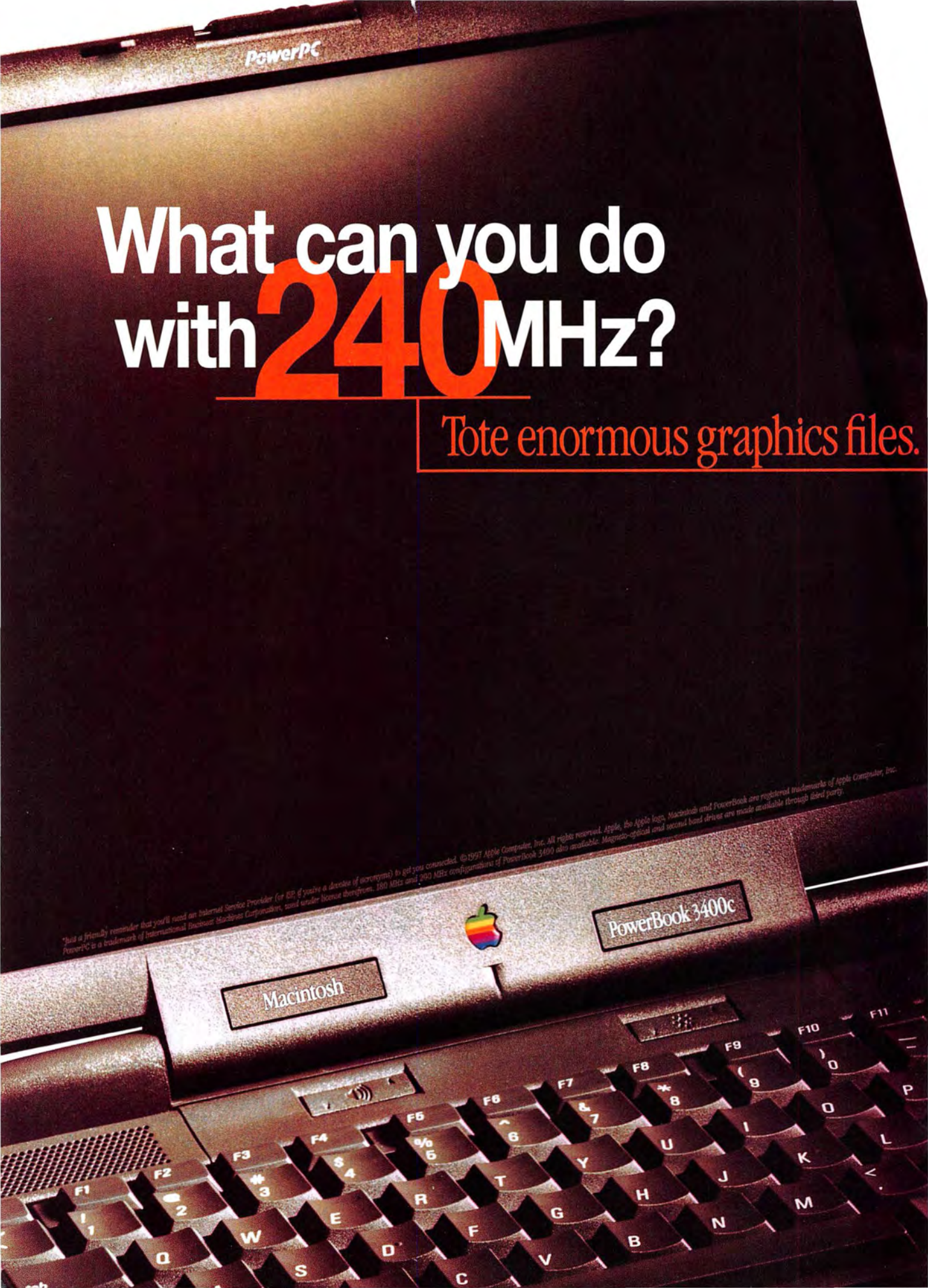
But licensing is also dangerous because it presents Apple with a competitive threat. Much of the success of Mac licensees has come at the expense of Apple computer sales. However, that success is also due to the fact that licensees have had better price/performance and more aggressive marketing than Apple. In the short term Apple will probably have to accept that it will lose an even greater piece of the Macintosh market to its licensees. It would be easy for Apple to view the licensees as parasites who threaten to destroy the very body that sustains their life. But that sort of parochial viewpoint would prevent the diversity essential to restoring the Mac market's health.

Apple faces a difficult choice. A truly open licensing strategy would involve speeding the introduction of CHRP, creating an independent and fair basis for certification, and avoiding restrictive licensing terms. This strategy could help jump-start the market but would further erode Apple's revenues and thereby force more restructuring. If Apple doesn't embrace an open licensing strategy, though, it might slow down the pace of innovation and marketing needed to recharge the Mac market. Worse yet, Apple could quickly discourage Mac licensees and eventually lead them to invest their resources outside the Mac market.

Apple has no choice—it must support an open licensing strategy. It must manage its short-term difficulties as best it can, but it should not give up on open licensing. If compromise is necessary, Apple should work with its licensees to enlist their support rather than treating them like interlopers. Similarly, licensees must accept a transitional period with terms that permit Apple to work out its current financial challenges—as long as there is a clear end to such a transition.

The stakes are immense, and the Mac market lies in the balance. m

HANK OSUNA

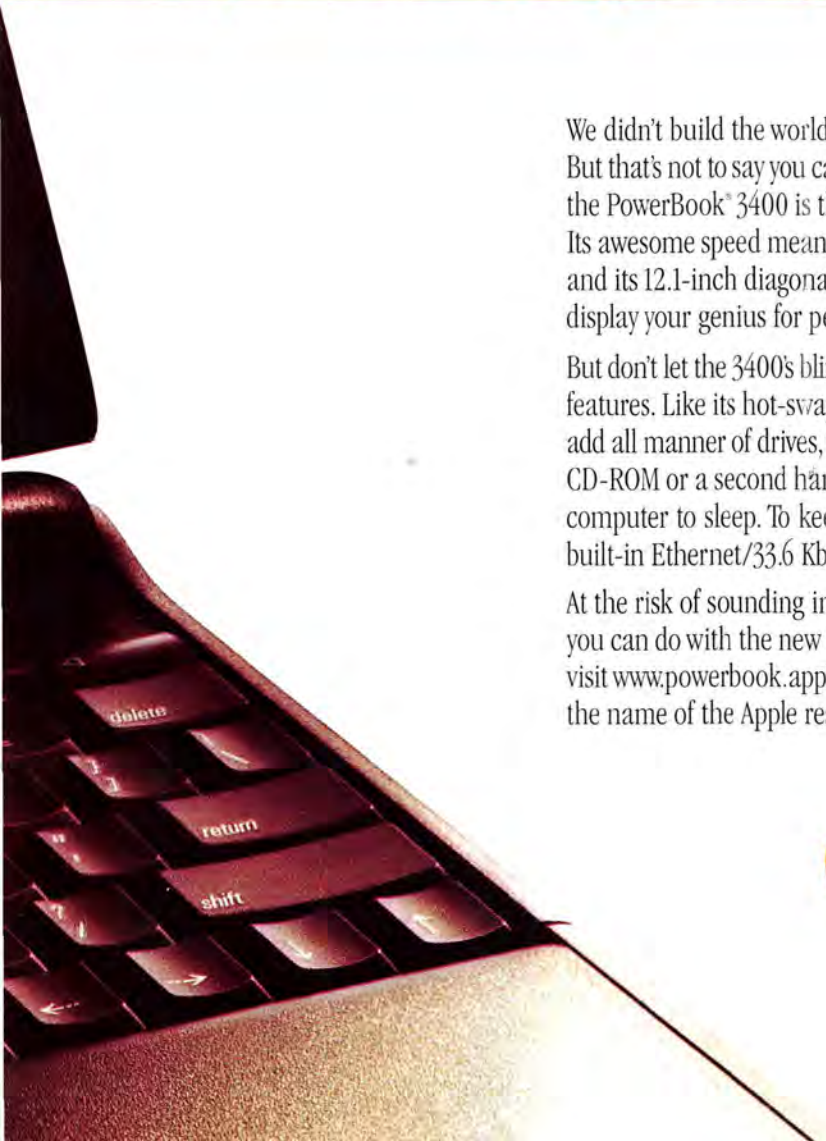



*Just a friendly reminder that you'll need an Internet Service Provider for ISP, if you're a devotee of acronyms) to get you connected. ©1997 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. 180 MHz and 200 MHz configurations of PowerBook 3400 also available. Magneto-optical and second hard drives are made available through third party.*

*There's no shortage of things you can do with our best-selling PowerBook 1400, either. Play CD-ROMs, surf the web® and send e-mail to your boss back at the office.*

# Incite rubbernecking.

## Run your own in-flight movie.




We didn't build the world's fastest laptop just to show off. But that's not to say you can't. Among its numerous talents, the PowerBook® 3400 is the ideal laptop for presentations. Its awesome speed means faster, more beautiful graphics, and its 12.1-inch diagonal screen is the perfect canvas to display your genius for persuasion.

But don't let the 3400's blinding speed blind you to its other features. Like its hot-swappable expansion bay. It lets you add all manner of drives, whether floppy, magneto-optical, CD-ROM or a second hard drive. All without putting your computer to sleep. To keep you connected, there's also a built-in Ethernet/33.6 Kbps modem.

At the risk of sounding immodest, there's no end to what you can do with the new PowerBook 3400. To learn more, visit www.powerbook.apple.com. Or call 800-538-9696 for the name of the Apple reseller nearest you.

This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **without** StyleScript

This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **with** StyleScript

# Take a close look.

This Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) image was printed on a color inkjet printer **without** StyleScript

This Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) image was printed on a color inkjet printer **with** StyleScript

# See for yourself what a startling difference StyleScript makes on an inkjet printer

## StyleScript turns your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer

If you've been using your inkjet to print EPS graphics, you've probably seen something called the "jaggies". Although your inkjet is a very good quality color printer and very affordably priced, it is not PostScript. This means it will print your photos beautifully but is unable to print EPS clip-art or logos. The printed results will be jagged and certainly not what you were expecting. You need PostScript printing but PostScript printers are very expensive. That's where the StyleScript solution comes in.

StyleScript is a software package that will upgrade your inkjet into a PostScript printer, at a fraction of the cost. With StyleScript installed, you can print *any* image on your inkjet with great results. That's because StyleScript is genuine Adobe Level 2 PostScript software. Your documents will print sharp everytime — no surprises and no "jaggies". The samples above and on the facing page show what a big difference StyleScript will make on your output. And the best part — StyleScript costs less than $100.

### The Benefits of StyleScript

Once you have installed StyleScript, you'll see the improvements in your printed documents right away:

- EPS clip-art and logos will be crisp and clean
- PostScript fonts will be sharp at any size or angle
- color will be more accurate
- screens/dither patterns will be better looking

### Who uses StyleScript?

StyleScript is perfect for anyone who owns an inkjet printer and needs to print sharp looking graphics. That includes:

- home or education users who want to use EPS clip art on everything from house party invitations to t-shirt graphics
- graphic designers who want an inexpensive and accurate personal proofing system
- business users making presentations on paper, transparencies, or film

### Supported Printers

StyleScript supports a wide range of inkjet printers from Apple, Canon, Epson, and HP.

**So get StyleScript and see what our PostScript solution can do for your inkjet**

**Call us: 800.807.0108**
**Web: www.stylescript.com**

INFOWAVE

Adobe PostScript

# StyleScript®

**Circle 32 on reader service card**

© 1997 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. (formerly GDT Softworks Inc)
PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699
All product and corporate names are trademarks of their respective companies.

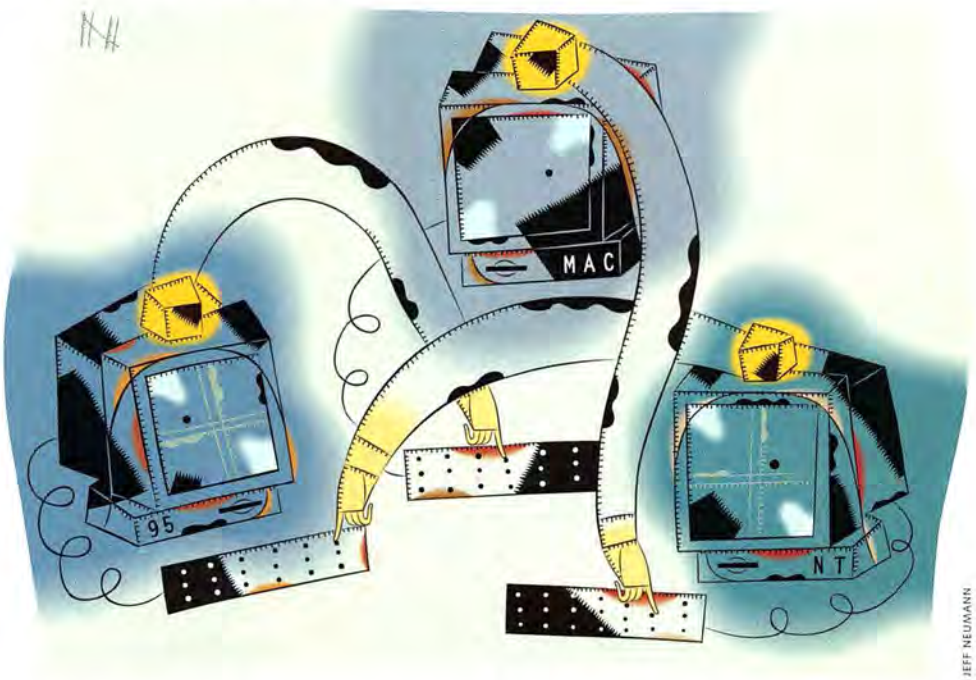
# News

SPECIAL REPORT

## Apple Steps into the Yellow Box

OPENSTEP IS KEY TO CROSS-PLATFORM OS STRATEGY

by Cameron Crotty




JEFF NEUMANN

Every baseball team wants a superstar, a slugger that the rest of the team can rely on for victory. In Apple's latest system software vision, the franchise player is a promising minor leaguer called the Yellow Box. At the Worldwide Developers Conference in May, Apple announced a new strategy in which Yellow Box applications will run on multiple operating systems and hardware platforms. Write once for the Yellow Box, Apple promises developers, and you can deploy your applications on PowerPC or Intel hardware, running under the Mac or Windows OS.

**Remember Rhapsody** Apple introduced the Yellow Box as part of Rhapsody, its next-generation operating system. The Yellow Box is based on the OpenStep Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) that Apple bought with Next, and supports all the whizzy modern OS features—such as preemptive multitasking and protected memory—provided by the Mach microkernel (see the sidebar "Follow the Yellow Box").

But thanks to OpenStep's object-oriented design, the Yellow Box isn't tied to any particular CPU, or even to any kernel (the software that talks directly to the computer hardware). So Apple has announced four separate products, to be released by mid-1998.

- Rhapsody for PowerPC will include the Yellow Box, the Mach microkernel, and the Blue Box for running current Mac OS applications. This mix will run on all PowerPC machines shipped after January 1997, plus CHRP machines.
- Rhapsody for Intel processors will include the Yellow Box and the Mach microkernel, but no Blue Box.
- Yellow Box for Mac OS will run within Allegro, the code name for a 1998 Mac OS release. Because the applications will run on top of the Mac OS, they will not be able to take advantage of preemptive multitasking, protected memory, or other modern OS features in the Mach kernel.
- Yellow Box for Windows will run within Windows 95 and NT. Like Yellow Box for Mac OS, it is a mix of translat-

ed calls to the native OS (in this case Win32) and direct calls to the underlying hardware.

Apple is unlikely to create a version of Rhapsody that runs on 680X0 Macs.

**Developers' Dream** For software developers, the strategy sounds like a dream. Apple says that developers will be able to write an application once, then simply recompile it for each platform, creating Rhapsody, Macintosh, and Windows applications from a single code base. Apple also says that the Yellow Box running on Windows 95, Windows NT, and the Allegro Mac OS will take advantage of the native strengths of each platform. For example, in the Windows version, developers will theoretically be able to send OLE messages—the Windows equivalent of Apple events—and use ActiveX controls just as if the applications were running under Windows.

Yellow Box applications will have a different look-and-feel depending on the platform on which they're hosted. Rhapsody for PowerPC and Rhapsody for Intel will share what Apple calls the Advanced Mac look-and-feel: a blend of the Mac and Next user interfaces. But Yellow Box applications running on Windows or the Mac will use the native interface of the platform. So if you're running the Mac OS, a Yellow Box application will appear just like everything else on your desktop. Similarly, a Yellow Box application under Windows will look like a native Windows application. Developers will be able to bundle free Yellow Box libraries for the Mac OS and Windows with their applications.

**What's in the Box?** On paper, the Yellow Box appears to be a strong development platform, as Apple is combining the best parts of the Mac and Next OSs. From the Mac-

*continues on page 40*

industry

# Apple Spins Out Newton Division

NEW SUBSIDIARY TO HANDLE PDA PRODUCTS

by Stephen Beale and Cameron Crotty

Apple Computer (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*) took another step in its restructuring efforts May 22 when it announced that it will spin off its Newton Systems Group into a wholly owned subsidiary dedicated to Newton-based products.

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

Apple's MessagePad 2000 has found a new home.

**License to eMate** The as-yet-unnamed company will assume control of the MessagePad 2000 personal digital assistant (see *Reviews*, July 1997) and eMate 300 notebook computer (see *Reviews* in this issue), both of which are based on the Newton operating system. The subsidiary will support, sell, and market the MessagePad 2000. Apple will have an exclusive license to handle those responsibilities for the eMate 300.

Apple has not named a CEO for the new company, but has appointed Sandy Benett as chief operating officer. Benett was previously vice president of the Newton Systems Group.

Newton developers are enthusiastic about the move. "This is great," says Ken Landau, president of LandWare (201/261-7944, *www.landware.com*). "Now [the Newton company] can focus on their operating system without a cloud hanging over their head." Other developers agree, saying that greater distance from Apple might increase consumer confidence.

**No Partners** At the Seybold New York conference in April, Apple executive vice president of technology Ellen Hancock said the company was looking for an investment partner for the Newton Systems Group. But Apple failed to find any takers, and Apple chief financial officer Fred Anderson says the spin-off will make the Newton unit more attractive to potential investors, or as a public stock offering. He expects the new company to be profitable within 12 months of its June 30 incorporation date.

The Newton Systems Group has long symbolized Apple's lack of corporate focus, and many observers expected the unit to be among the first restructuring casualties (see "Amelio Carves a New Apple," *News*, June 1997). But sales rose dramatically following the successful introduction of the MessagePad 2000 and the eMate 300 early this year.

About 170 people will leave Apple's payroll; Benett hopes to move most of them to the new company, which will be located outside the Apple campus.

printing

# Epson and Encad Hit the Big Time

AFFORDABLE LARGE-FORMAT INK-JETS ARRIVE

by Andrea Dudrow

Producing full-color poster-size prints used to mean a hike to your local service bureau. Now, Epson America (310/782-0770, *www.epson.com*) and Encad (619/452-0882, *www.encad.com*) are making it easier to bring wide-format printing in-house with the introduction of color ink-jets priced less than $2500.

Epson's new Color Stylus 1520 can print on media up to 13.6 by 22 inches, while the Color Stylus 3000 covers up to 16.4 by 21 inches. Both offer 1440-by-720-dpi resolution and are based on the company's Micro Piezo technology, which uses electromagnetic pressure instead of heat to place ink on the page.

The $799 Color Stylus 1520 prints up to six mono-

*continues*

**SPECIAL REPORT: New Mac Technologies**

Apple Steps into the Yellow Box 28

Apple Pins Hopes on Gossamer 34

Umax Unveils CacheDoubler 36

New Enclosures from APS 36

Tatung Shows 75MHz System Bus 38

KEVIN CANDLAND

Epson's Color Stylus 3000 will sell for $1995.

chrome or five color pages per minute; PostScript is available as a $99 option. The $1995 Color Stylus 3000 prints up to seven color or monochrome pages per minute and includes Adobe PostScript Level 2. Ethernet ($389) and LocalTalk ($143) are options.

Encad's Croma24 produces 300-dpi prints on roll-fed paper up to 24 inches wide. It includes an automatic paper cutter and prints at speeds ranging from 2.5 to 24 minutes per page, depending on the complexity of the image. The base Macintosh model sells for $2395; a PostScript version is available for $2995.

publishing

# QuarkXPress Adds Drawing Features

UPGRADE ALSO SUPPORTS LONG DOCUMENTS

by Stephen Beale

QuarkXPress 4.0 could turn out to be the most dangerous software upgrade in the history of publishing. Designers love to try out the new features in their favorite programs, and this version gives them a host of new drawing capabilities sure to cause some visual mayhem: headlines spinning along curves, text wraps from another dimension, and more. But even those with more prosaic design needs will probably find much to like in this long-awaited upgrade.

It's been four years since Quark (303/894-8888, *www.quark.com*) last overhauled its crown jewel, a time in which Adobe released two upgrades of archrival PageMaker. Some of the new features in QuarkXPress 4.0, especially those oriented toward creating long documents, bring the program to parity with traditional PageMaker strengths. Others, most notably character style sheets, appear to push QuarkXPress past its competition. Quark has not announced pricing or a release date for the software.

**Illustrator XPress** Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand both incorporate many page-layout features. QuarkXPress 4.0 returns the favor by adding Bézier line and curve tools plus many new illustration features. You can read clipping paths in imported EPS and TIFF files, automatically drop white or near-white backgrounds to create your own clipping paths, and use the built-in Bézier tools to edit them. All of these features will make it easier to create complex, irregular text wraps.

You can also run text along a curve, convert text into Bézier shapes, and create complex shapes from intersections of existing ones using eight Merge and Split commands. Some of these features were previously available through QuarkXTensions, but now they are built into the program.

Other new functions let you embed any shape within text, run a single column of text around both sides of an image, and simultaneously resize all items within a group.

**Characters in Style** One feature long on the wish lists of QuarkXPress users is character style sheets. Until now, you could apply a style only to an entire paragraph. Character styles can be applied to selected text within a paragraph—such as the subhead in this paragraph—leaving the rest of the text alone.

An enhanced find-and-change function lets you replace paragraph and character styles from a movable palette.

**Long-Document Features** One area in which PageMaker has traditionally had a lead on QuarkXPress is long-document production. If you wanted to create an index or table of contents from your QuarkXPress document, you had to purchase a QuarkXTension. Now these features are built into the program, along with a Book feature that lets you create a long document from multiple QuarkXPress files. The upgrade also increases the number of paragraphs you can have in a document.

QuarkXPress 4.0 can automatically remove image backgrounds.

**Printing** An enhanced preview function lets you see how your output is positioned on the paper. You can also print noncontinuous pages and create printer styles that can be saved for reuse. QuarkXPress 4.0 also adds support for Pantone's Hexachrome Hi-Fi printing process, which uses six primary colors instead of the traditional CMYK.

graphics

# Digital Watermarks Move Ahead

NEW VENDORS JUMP ON THE BANDWAGON

by Cathy Abes

Digital watermarking—the embedding of an imperceptible watermark in digital imagery and other works—has generated much interest, and some skepticism, among content creators anxious to protect their work from unauthorize use. So far, the technology has been the domain of two companies: Digimarc (503/223-0118, *www.digimarc.com*), which dominates the U.S. market, and U.K.-based HighWater Signum (*www.highwatersignum.com*), which has targeted users overseas. Now both companies face potential competitors.

**Watermarks and Fingerprints** Digimarc's free PictureMarc plug-ins, which ship with Adobe Photoshop 4.0, embed and detect watermarks that contain a Creator ID, an Image or Transaction ID, and image attributes. Digimarc also offers ReadMarc, a free stand-alone watermark reader, and BatchMarc Pro, which is geared to stock houses and other large-volume image distributors. For $99 per year, you can be listed in the company's MarcCentre online service, which allows potential licensees to locate the owners of watermarked artwork. In June Digimarc will introduce MarcSpider—free to MarcCentre users—which tracks authorized and unauthorized use of watermarked art on the Web.

BatchMarc Pro pricing

(which includes the MarcCentre and MarcSpider services) ranges from $2000 to $15,000 depending on the volume of images (from 2000 to 1 million).

After forging alliances with Adobe, Live Picture, Corel, and others, Digimarc has most recently licensed its watermarking to Israel-based Aliroo (714/488-0253, *www.aliroo.com*) for use in Aliroo's ScarLet image copyright protection and commerce program, now available on Windows. A Mac version is due to ship in October, with pricing based on a royalty percentage (about 5 percent) for each image sold.

Although it has technology similar to Digimarc's, HighWater Signum uses the term *fingerprint* rather than *watermark*. In addition to its $99 SureSign Writer Photoshop plug-in, HighWater offers three free fingerprint-detection tools: SureSign Detector, a Photoshop plug-in; Desktop Detective, a stand-alone utility; and CyberSleuth, a browser plug-in.

Rounding out the line is the $1495 SureSign Pro, which offers detection and automatic fingerprinting of up to 50,000 images.

HighWater stores copyright-holder data in a Visual Creators' Index, which provides a six-character code for the copyright holder and a seven-character code for identifying the image or transaction. The data is accessible on HighWater's Web site via the SureSign Registry (similar to Digimarc's MarcCentre). SureSign users pay $40, and SureSign Pro users pay $150, to list their work.

**More Competition** Other watermarking technologies are on the way. Copyright Clearance Center (508/750-8400, *www.copyright.com*), a nonprofit rights-management organization that represents about 9800 publishers and licenses 1.75 million publications, is developing a technology that creates a unique ID tied to a specific transaction. Currently, CCC handles books, magazines, illustrations, and photos, but it will soon add video and sound.

Using an internal database containing rights information for about 4 million works of art, CCC can tell who currently owns the rights to a work and what rights are available for commercial use.

PETER HOEY

CCC plans to make customized versions of its database available to vendors for identifying and managing rights and tracking usage. Also in the works are automated asset-management systems for handling licensing and ownership information, which should be available in three to five years.

A new NEC company called Signify (609/734-7620) describes its technology as *deep watermarking* because the watermarks are detectable only by the owner and thus cannot be unlawfully removed. Each image gets two watermarks: one with owner information and the second containing details on a specific picture and who has licensed it. Signify expects to ship its first Mac product, Invisible Ink for Images, by early August.

# Media WATCH

BY CATHY ABES

## High-Powered 3-D

MetaCreations (formerly Fractal Design; 408/430-4000, *www.fractal.com*) is readying a major upgrade to Ray Dream Studio, its 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package. Sporting a lower price ($449; upgrades $99), version 5.0 offers vertex-level modeling, physics-based animation, new rendering effects, and improved performance—including the ability to redraw four times faster than the previous version.

Ray Dream's vertex modeler lets you generate models by extruding, lathing, lofting, and sweeping; you can deform surfaces by pushing or pulling models, and use Boolean operators to add or subtract geometry. A Direct Manipulation mode lets you move and instantly see the effects of lights, cameras, deformers, and links.

You can create and animate natural effects—including fire, fog, clouds, and fountains—with volumetric and particle-based primitives. New physics-based behaviors for realistic animation include gravity, velocity, friction, and collision tracking, which lets you position objects on surfaces such as tables or floors. The software is slated for a July release.

## A New Spin on QTVR

QuickTime VR has not been among Apple's most popular technologies, but PictureWorks Technology (510/855-2001, *www.pictureworks.com*) is betting this will soon change. The maker of PhotoEnhancer, a simple image editor for digital cameras, PictureWorks has introduced Spin Panorama, which lets Mac and Windows users create interactive 360-degree movies using QTVR. Spin solves the thorniest QTVR problem by making it easy to seamlessly stitch together the photos that make up a panorama. A hybrid Mac-and-Windows version is available for an introductory price of $80 (retail price is $100).

Meanwhile, PictureWorks is also replacing PhotoEnhancer with HotShots, an image editor for business professionals who want to add photos to their documents without having to become graphic artists. Tools such as QuickFix, SmartPix, and SmartPrint allow novices to easily adjust, correct, and print sharp-looking images. HotShots is expected to sell in the $50 to $80 range.

## Quark in a Buying Mood

With all the consolidation among graphics software vendors, it's getting harder to find an independent company to buy. Quark, entering what it describes as an "aggressive acquisition mode," has announced its intent to purchase mFactory, maker of the object-oriented multimedia authoring package mTropolis. The buyout, subject to approval by mFactory shareholders, will be executed through a "Quark-affiliated company." Both companies are privately held, and neither disclosed the financial terms of the deal.

Special
REPORT

# Apple Plays Catch-up in Games Market

BY CAMERON CROTTY

Suppose the Macintosh games market were a comic book: the current frame would show the archvillain raining body blows on our overmatched superhero. Shelf space for Mac games remains scarce, Apple is too busy shoring up other markets to do more than pay lip service to games, and several large developers are cutting projects and may abandon the Mac completely to focus on Windows PCs. It's tempting to write off the games market as a frivolous diversion. But while the games may be fantasies, the money spent on them is real. PC games and entertainment software accounted for $1.7 billion in sales in 1996, nearly 36 percent of the total PC consumer software market, according to IDC/Link's Electronic Gaming Forecast. Games accounted for 34 percent of all software units sold on the Macintosh platform, according to figures from market researcher PC Data, and many in the industry consider this a conservative estimate.

Games don't just make money for software vendors. It's conventional wisdom in the PC gaming industry that resource-hungry games drive sales of high-end hardware. "Microsoft Word isn't going to go that much faster, but a game on one of the faster machines blows you away," says Eric Johnson, Activision's vice president of sales and marketing. "It's a reason to go out and buy a new computer."

**A Rocky Start** Mac games developers have had a rocky road since the early days, when Apple actively discouraged games so the Mac would not be viewed as a toy.

Over the past few years, Apple has relented, even developing Game Sprockets, a technology that helps developers create Macintosh games.

But we may be on the brink of a dark time for Mac games. Companies continue to question Apple's commitment to games. It's becoming harder to buy and sell Mac games—the last Christmas season was especially bad—as retail stores and mail-order catalogs become increasingly expensive and challenging environments. And the constant turmoil at Apple hangs like a pall, tainting public perception and making large, PC-based game companies even more skittish.

**Lukewarm Attitude** Apple's attitude toward games, while improving, is only lukewarm. Apple says it supports games and wants to play big in the consumer market, but it hasn't put its money where its mouth is, especially compared with Microsoft. Johnson, for example, says that Microsoft gave Activision market-development funds and provided engineers to help optimize its games for Windows 95. He characterizes Apple's overtures as halfhearted and unconvincing.

As part of its March 14 restructuring, Apple reduced funding for its Game Sprockets team, which creates software that helps developers write Mac games. Developers agree this won't prevent them from creating Mac games, and perhaps may focus Apple's remaining resources even more sharply. But they also see it as a sign of weakening commitment to the games market.

Apple's games evangelist, Mark Gavini, argues that games are a priority at Apple but couldn't give specifics on plans for developer support, which suggests a lack of crucial backing at the executive level. As one developer said bluntly, "[Apple vice president of marketing] Guerrino De Luca needs to be educated as to the importance of games."

Apple insiders confirm upper management's lack of concern for games. "It's a disservice to the universe that [the Game Sprockets] guys can't get funding," fumes Ben Calica, who established the Game Sprockets team and ran it until he tired of explaining to his fifth boss (the previous four were fired or transferred) why games matter to the Macintosh. "The really sad thing was how efficient we were—Microsoft spent more on their booth at the Game Developers' Conference than we spent in an entire year."

PETER HOEY

**Trouble in Delivery** Even a truckload of great Mac games is useless if there's no place to buy them, and the current retail and mail-order climate is hostile. PC game companies pay retailers large fees to stock stores with their titles, reducing available shelf space for Mac titles. The retailers' software buyers compound the problem through their lack of knowledge of the Mac market, either stocking inappropriate titles or not stocking Mac software at all. According to MacSoft president Peter Tamte, "[The software buyers] are saying, '[A Mac game] may be the greatest thing since sliced bread, but I'm not going to take the time to figure it out because it's a very small portion of my business.'"

Mail-order catalogs are a popular source of Mac software and have traditionally been a good way for smaller game companies to connect with users. But the fees for advertising in such catalogs have climbed to the point that many game companies say they are breaking even or losing money on titles they sell through the catalogs.

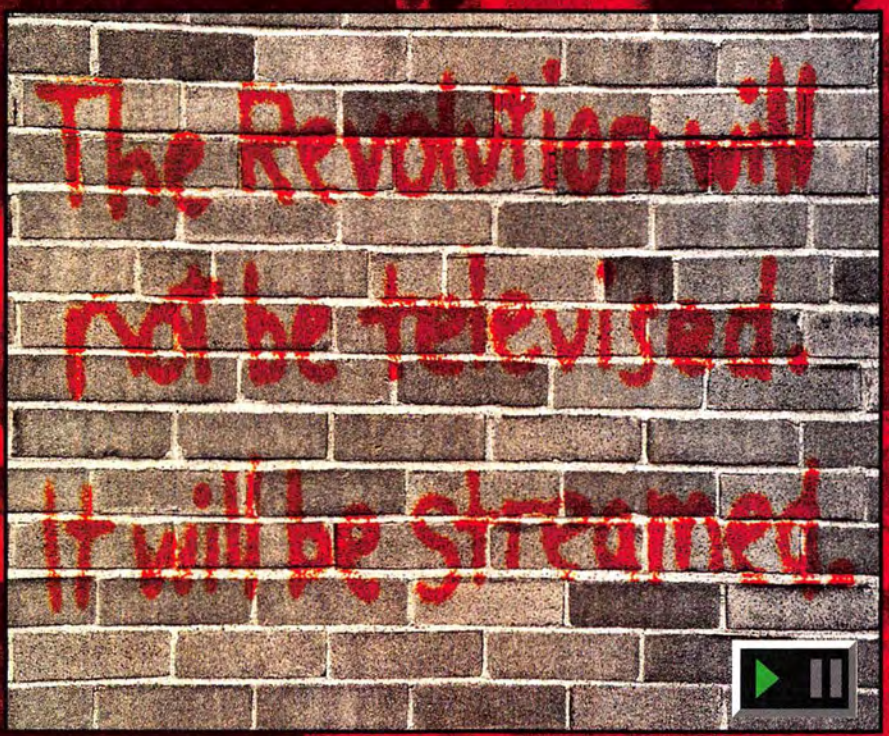
Several Mac game companies have established a trade group, the Mac OS Entertainment Software Association, that hopes to negotiate better agreements. Apple helped organize the group, but so far, spokespeople say, Apple hasn't offered any concrete—that is to say financial—support.

**Hanging Tough** Currently, the biggest problem for Mac game developers is the public's perception that the Macintosh is headed for a fiery death. Activision's Johnson states flatly, "It takes us two years to make a game. If I start a game today, do I think that there's going to be an audience [when I finish], and what kind of machine are they going to have?"

Macintosh gamers can look forward to a slew of promising releases (see the sidebar, "Games on the Horizon"). Early this year GT Interactive acquired MacSoft, which immediately laid out a solid schedule for bringing

*continues*

# VIVO!




VIVO®

Imagine transmitting video clips of unlimited length around the world. Or just around your office. Imagine how it could change the way you communicate. Introducing VivoActive Producer™ 2.0. Easy to use. Powerful. Compatible with virtually any Web server. And affordable enough for you to explore the potential of streaming video first hand. Ask your favorite reseller about VivoActive Producer 2.0 or download a free trial version right now at www.vivo.com.

Circle 3 on reader service card

some long-awaited top PC titles to the Mac. But other large game companies are being cautious about their Macintosh commitments. MacPlay will ship three titles in the coming months but has killed three titles that were scheduled for this year (NBA Jam, Shattered Steel, and Tempest 2000), sparking

rumors that the company was leaving the Mac market. A MacPlay spokeswoman denied these rumors and cited serious development problems with each project that was canceled.

Activision released six Mac titles in 1996 but has solid plans only for another version of Shanghai—essentially a board game with the widest possible gaming appeal. LucasArts, which released five Macintosh titles in 1996, will commit only to the TIE Fighter Collector's CD-ROM—a long-awaited port of a two-year-old PC title. Activision and LucasArts say they may port other projects, but both appear to be holding the Mac market at arm's length.

So while it's not time to close the Macintosh games comic book, it's definitely time to turn the page. After all, Superman never let a little Kryptonite get him down. Maybe our hero just needs another few frames to deliver the knockout punch.

## Games on the Horizon

VENDORS PLAN 1997 MAC RELEASES

Don't despair—cool games are definitely on the way. Here are a few of the top titles you can look forward to.

**MacSoft/GT Interactive** *(800/469-5961, www.wizworks.com/macsoft)*
**June:** Duke Nukem 3D (first-person action)
**July:** Quake (first-person action)
**August:** Civilization (strategy), Master of Orion II (strategy)
**November:** Unreal (first-person action)
**Late 1997/early 1998:** Top Gun (flight simulation), Falcon 4 (flight simulation)

**Activision** *(310/473-9200, www.activision.com)*
**Summer:** Shanghai (strategy)

**Bungie Software** *(312/563-6200, www.bungie.com)*
**December:** Myth (action/strategy)

**Blizzard** *(800/953-7669, www.blizzard.com)*
**June:** Warcraft Adventures (role-playing adventure)
**July:** Diablo (action adventure), Changeling *(512/419-7085, www.changeling.com)*
**August:** Ares (sci-fi strategy)

**LucasArts** *(800/985-8227, www.lucasarts.com)*
**July:** TIE Fighter Collector's CD-ROM (sci-fi flight simulation)

**Parsoft Interactive** *(972/379-4462, www.parsoft.com)*
**September:** Screamin' Demons (flight simulation)

**MacPlay/Interplay** *(714/553-6655, www.macplay.com)*
**May:** Starfleet Academy (sci-fi action)
**June:** Fallout (role-playing)
**July:** Blood and Magic (fantasy adventure)

SPECIAL REPORT

# Apple Pins Hopes on Gossamer

APPARENT STRATEGY MAY SLOW COMPETITORS

by Galen Gruman

Apple Computer is banking on two new system designs to reenergize its Mac sales and profits. One, code-named Kansas, is due between September and November, while the other, code-named Gossamer, is due by the January 1998 Macworld Expo in San Francisco, according to several industry sources. The systems would replace the Power Mac 9600 and perhaps 8600. (Apple does not comment on unannounced products.)

**Next-Generation CPUs** The Kansas system, likely to be named the 9700, is essentially a modified 9600 that is likely to use the forthcoming PowerPC G3 CPU at initial speeds of 266MHz, along with a new inline cache that essentially doubles the CPU-to-cache communication speed to 100MHz. The system also has a 50MHz bus, sources say. It is unclear whether Apple will use the PowerPC 740 or 750 G3 CPUs; the 750 has a direct, high-speed cache connection, while the 740 uses the system bus or an inline cache bus.

The Gossamer will likely use the forthcoming 300MHz and 350MHz PowerPC 604e, redesigned versions of today's 604e known by the code-name Mach 5. It will likely have a 66MHz system bus, the same speed the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) will initially offer. But Apple will use a mix of proprietary and CHRP technologies, not a pure CHRP solution.

**Constrained Competitors** High-end systems are the most profitable, and in the last year Apple has faced fierce competition in this arena—primarily from Power Computing and Umax Computer—while losing money on entry-level Power Macs and Performas. To help ensure that its new systems earn enough profits, Apple has apparently decided to keep the competition at bay, giving itself a head start in selling the next generation of high-performance Macs, according to industry sources.

According to sources, Apple won't let the other Mac makers use the G3 or Mach 5 CPUs in their existing designs. Instead, they must use them in CHRP systems, ostensibly to reduce the certification effort at Apple by cutting the number of systems to be certified.

Certification can take a month or more, and lets Apple decide whether to permit another Mac maker's technology, even though CHRP was meant to get Apple out of the certification business by providing an open standard with independently verifiable requirements. The other Mac makers have called on Apple to disband its certification requirement or to let them set up a neutral, independent certification process, but Apple has so far declined.

**CHRP Foundation Delays** No matter what CPUs a Mac maker decides to use, its CHRP systems will be delayed because Apple is late in delivering the two fundamental CHRP technologies: a CHRP-enabled Mac OS and ROM.

CHRP promises to boost the market for the Mac OS by making it easier and cheaper for vendors to build Mac systems. To fulfill this promise, Apple must separate the Mac OS from the Macintosh ROM.

*continues*

PETER HOEY

CPU UPGRADES STARTING AT $579

# Your PowerMac™ is One Year Old.

# In Dog Years, It's Seven.

# In Computer Years, It's Already Dead.

## XLR8 = CPR For Your CPU

### XLR8 MACh Speed™ 233 MHz 604e Upgrade Card Test Results

MacBench 4.0 results using PowerMac 9500, 16 MB RAM, on board SCSI, no hardware disk cache, 512K disk cache, running System 7.6. All products used in this test were shipping versions available to the public. All tests were performed by the XLR8 division of Interex. Ziff-Davis makes no representations or warranties as to the results of this test.

**You sink thousands of dollars into a cutting edge system–it seems as soon as you set it up, it's obsolete. Give your prematurely outdated machine the same or better performance than the newest, fastest PowerMacs and clones. XLR8 can bring your Mac back from the dead for a fraction of the cost of a new machine. With the world's best accelerators, CPU upgrade cards, video acceleration cards and high speed L2 cache, XLR8 has everything you need to make your Mac young again.**

XLR8 by INTEREX®

BECAUSE FASTER IS ALWAYS BETTER™
www.XLR8.com

Official Trade Show Supplier Of:
MetaTools®

**Available at Cyberian Outpost • Dartek • Express Direct • Mac Mall • Mac Warehouse • Mac Zone**
**Call For An International Supplier 1•888•XLR8TOR**

MacBench is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company • All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 18 on reader service card

But in May, a mere two months before the first CHRP-enabled Mac OS was originally expected to ship, Apple's top hardware-systems engineer, Jon Rubinstein, said the company wasn't even close to achieving this goal. Among the companies awaiting the CHRP OS and ROM are Akia, Motorola Computer Group, Tatung, and Umax Computer—all of whom have shown working CHRP prototypes.

However, in a May meeting with *Macworld* editors, Apple's Rubinstein said that CHRP ROMs will not be available until at least a month after the Mac OS 8 July ship date. According to other sources, Apple could be as much as two months behind on the CHRP software and ROMs, which Mac makers originally hoped would be ready for the Mac OS 8 ship. Although Mac OS 8 will be the first Mac OS to support CHRP, no company will be able to ship a CHRP-based Mac until the ROMs are available, Rubinstein said.

According to sources, Apple's delay has less to do with engineering issues than with business decisions. The engineering work on CHRP is actually on schedule and nearly complete, says Apple's CHRP lead engineer Mike Bell, which sources at several licensees confirm—contrary to Rubinstein's statements.

Rubinstein also pushed back the schedule for offering a ROM-less Mac, estimating that it could take as much as 18 months to eliminate CHRP ROMs. He said that Apple engineers have told him it is impossible to create ROM-less systems, citing the difficulty of separating hardware dependencies from the Mac OS code inside the ROMs. Rubinstein said he does not accept this assertion and intends to make the separation happen. But Bell and sources outside Apple dispute that there is a delay, saying the basic separation has in fact already been completed.

Industry sources have also told *Macworld* that Apple may not include multiprocessing support for CHRP-based systems in Mac OS 8. Apple did not return calls about the subject. Support for IDE is also delayed because of a bug Apple found in popular IDE controller circuits, although Apple expects to have a software patch to offer IDE support in early August.

**An Industry Waits** The ROM and OS delays mean it's unlikely that Mac makers will be able to offer competing G3-based and Mach 5–based systems before Apple ships its Kansas and Gossamer systems. Apple has also decided not to license its Kansas and Gossamer motherboard designs to the other Mac makers, at least not until Apple has released its systems, an Apple official said (without admitting the existence of the two products).

Apple has said it will not create its own CHRP systems, so any delays in CHRP won't necessarily delay Apple products, although they will use some CHRP technologies.

Apple has commitments from IBM and Motorola for large volumes of the new CPUs, giving it priority over other Mac makers. One source told *Macworld* that the chip companies had little choice, since the other Mac makers won't be able to deliver systems—and thus won't be able to buy CPUs—until after Apple does.

Other Mac makers say they understand Apple's need to gain new revenues. But they are concerned that Apple's apparent tactic of suppressing or delaying competition will continue even after it delivers profitable systems, leaving unfulfilled the promise of a competitive, open Mac market.

**BREAKING NEWS**

FOR THE LATEST COVERAGE OF NEW MAC SYSTEMS AND APPLE'S OS PLANS, SEE MACWORLD DAILY, AT *WWW.MACWORLD.COM/DAILY/*.

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

## New Tower Enclosures from APS

The MPower-series systems from APS Technologies (816/483-6100, *www.apstech.com*) have evolved. Improved tower enclosures for the MPower 604e's and 603e's replace one of the 5.25-inch bays with a 3.5-inch low-profile bay; now you get three of the former and four of the latter. The new towers ship with 300-watt rather than 200-watt power supplies, and the cases are easier to open, with removable side panels replacing the previous U-shaped metal frame and screws. Although they've gained an inch in girth—to increase airflow within the system—the towers are better-looking, with a curved bezel that sets them apart from the other Mac clones.

APS has also reduced prices across its lines, with the most dramatic decreases in the 200MHz 603e line. For example, users can now buy a bare-bones 200MHz MPower 603e for $699, down from $999.—TOVA FLIEGEL

**SPECIAL REPORT**

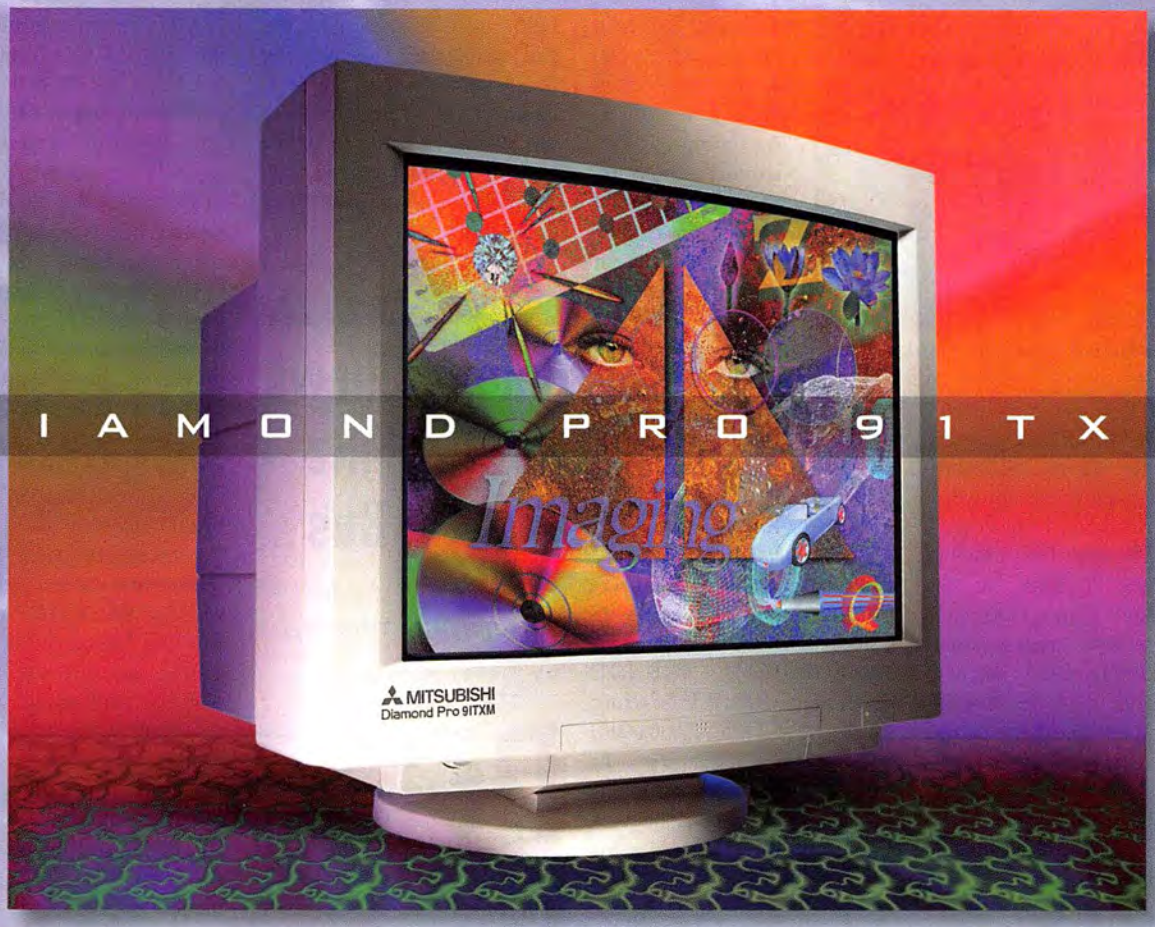
# Show Me the Cache

UMAX CACHEDOUBLER PUTS SUPERMAC 603E IN A NEW LEAGUE

**by Tova Fliegel**

This is the year of high-speed buses and inline caching schemes for the Macintosh. Upcoming design changes, including motherboards based on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP), should help the system bus and cache keep up with ever-increasing CPU

*continues*




# The DIAMONDTRON advantage is now even bigger, sharper and clearer.

**Introducing the world's first .28mm, 21-inch (19.7" DVI*) aperture grille monitor.**

The new Diamond Pro 91TXM (21" CRT/19.7" diagonal viewable image) from Mitsubishi Electronics represents an unprecedented improvement in the way you'll look at monitors from this moment on.

MITSUBISHI DIAMONDTRON™ CRT TECHNOLOGY

Bright, vivid colors with superb contrast. Razor-sharp focus due to Mitsubishi's enhanced electron gun. High refresh rate for flicker-free imagery. On-Screen Display system with intuitive front-panel controls. All in an ergonomic, compact enclosure that fits easily into any workspace.

Best of all, the Diamond Pro 91TXM is available at the estimated selling price of $1,649, including a comprehensive 3-year warranty and support program to keep it working at peak efficiency. The new Diamond Pro 87TXM (17" CRT/16.0" diagonal viewable image) is also available, with an estimated selling price of $829.

Get all the details today–both on-screen and off–by calling Mitsubishi Electronics at **1-800-843-2515** in the U.S. and Mexico. In Canada call **1-800-387-9630**. *For immediate product specifications call Mitsubishi Qwikfax at **1-800-937-2094**.* World Wide Web http://www.mitsubishi-display.com

See us at Macworld Booth #5634

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 | Mac OS | Award-Winning DIAMONDTRON Technology | Diamond Pro 91TXM

MITSUBISHI DISPLAY PRODUCTS

©1997 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
* DVI: Diagonal viewable image

Circle 261 on reader service card

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

CacheDoubler will debut in the SuperMac C600.

speeds. But vendors aren't waiting for CHRP to incorporate faster buses and inline cache. Power Computing has already introduced the PowerCenter Pro line with 60MHz buses (see *Reviews*, in this issue). And Umax Computer (510/226-6886, *www.supermac.com*) demonstrated its new inline cache card, the CacheDoubler, at Macworld Expo Taipei in May. The first systems using the card are expected to ship in July.

The CacheDoubler is inserted between the CPU and motherboard on Umax's PowerPC 603e–based C600 and C500 Macs. The card includes 1MB of cache running on an 80MHz processor bus, a substantial increase over the 40MHz system bus on which the 256K cache formerly resided. According to Macworld Lab tests, the inline cache card increases performance by about 17 percent and puts the 240MHz SuperMac C600 we tested in the number one 603e spot—ahead of the Apple Power Macintosh 6500/250 and the Motorola StarMax 3000 MT603e-240.

The CacheDoubler card will first appear in updated versions of the C600. The $1995 C600x/240 will ship with 32MB of RAM, a 3GB IDE drive, and a 10BaseT Ethernet card; the $2395 C600x/280 will feature a 4GB drive. In August, Umax plans to introduce a $300 stand-alone version of the CacheDoubler for users wishing to upgrade C600 and C500 systems.

The CacheDoubler, which plugs into a ZIP socket, initially will appear on low-end machines. However, Umax will ship a version for the high-end J700 and S900 series by the end of the year. The company also plans to beef up the S900 line with a July introduction of the S910, which will include a larger upgradable cache than the S900's, along with other enhancements.

SPECIAL REPORT

# Tatung Shows First 75MHz System Bus

CHRP SYSTEM SHOULD SHIP THIS FALL

by Galen Gruman

During a keynote session at the recent Macworld Expo Taipei, Tatung *(www.tatung.com.tw/)* showed a prototype Mac system based on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) using an engineering sample of the forthcoming 266MHz IBM PowerPC G3 and Tatung's 75MHz asynchronous system bus. The 75MHz bus is a first, for Macs and PCs.

Tatung hopes to ship systems based on these technologies later this year, but has been hampered by the continuing delays at Apple Computer in getting the Macintosh operating system to support CHRP systems and in getting the CHRP ROMs produced (see "Apple Pins Hopes on Gossamer" in this section). Current estimates are that no CHRP system will ship before October because of the delays.

**Ready to Go** Tatung's motherboards are complete, waiting the CHRP-compatible OS. Although the Mach 5 CPUs are not yet in production, Tatung is ready to produce systems using the 225MHz 604e's.

Tatung initially plans to sell Macs in the Asia/Pacific and northern Europe regions, focusing on high-performance systems for graphics and publishing professionals.

With a 225MHz CPU, the Tatung system, called the TPC-6600, has a CPU-

*continues*

Macworld LAB TEST

## Umax's Cache Card Conquers the 603e Hill

Tests of a prototype CacheDoubler card from Umax boosted the performance of the SuperMac C600/240 by 17 percent, putting it in the same league as the Apple Power Macintosh 8600/200 and a bit ahead of the Power Mac 6500/250—the fastest 603e machine currently shipping.

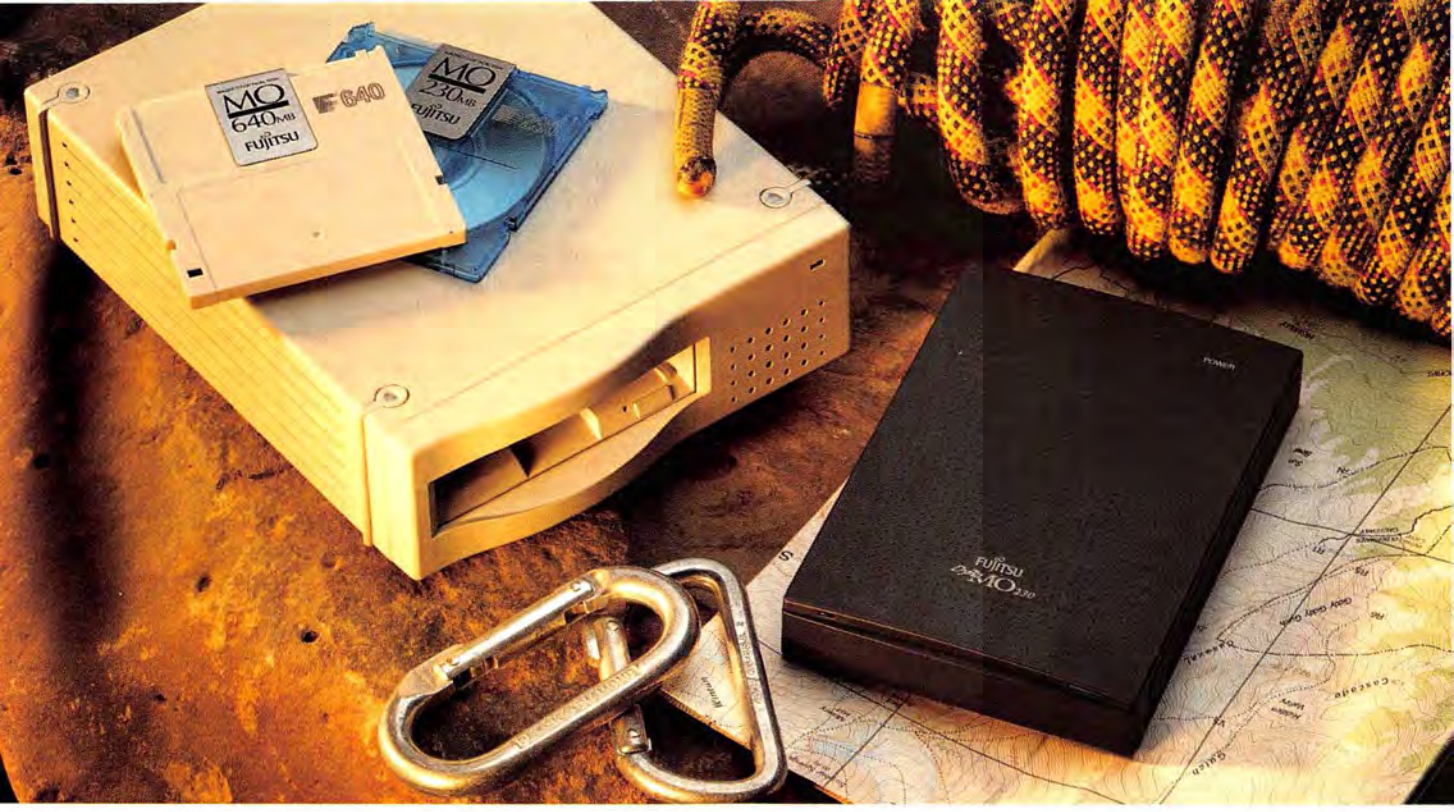
**Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall.**

| | Overall Score | CPU-Intensive | FPU-Intensive | Disk-Intensive |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **604e's** | | | | |
| Apple Power Macintosh 7300/200 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 11.5 | 2.3 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 8600/200 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 11.3 | 2.4 |
| **603e's** | | | | |
| Umax SuperMac C600/240 with CacheDoubler * | 7.4 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 2.9 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 6500/250 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 9.9 | 2.9 |
| Motorola StarMax 3000 MT603e-240 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 9.2 | 2.8 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 5500/225 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 9.3 | 2.8 |
| Power Computing PowerBase 240 (603e) | 6.4 | 6.5 | 9.1 | 2.5 |
| Umax SuperMac C600/240 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 9.0 | 2.8 |
| | Indicates typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school. | Indicates performance for most business and personal tasks. | Indicates performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses. | Indicates performance of the Mac's data-transfer capability, which affects all users. |

* *Prototype card*

**Behind Our Tests**

For detailed information on systems benchmarks, see *Mac Superguide*, January 1997.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow**




# Only One Company Can Give You **Removable Storage** This Rugged and Reliable. **Fujitsu.**

**On location with the DynaMO® 230 and the DynaMO 640.** When rock climbing, you'd never compromise with the tools you use. The same idea applies to backing up, transferring and transporting critical files. • That's where the DynaMO 230 and the DynaMO 640 come into the picture. They're the perfect tools for designers who need to transport and transfer graphics files, for sales organizations that need to store multimedia presentations on a single disk, and for government agencies that need to archive records. • In fact, you won't find removable storage that's more rugged or reliable. A single MO disk has a life span of over 10 million writes and over 100 million reads. • Which leads us to Fujitsu's customer support policy. No Excuses™. More than just a slogan, it's our commitment to provide you with the ultimate in service, including technical support at no charge. Which is just another way of saying, Fujitsu has set a new standard of excellence in removable storage. • The DynaMO 230 and DynaMO 640. When you add it all up, everything that matters is DynaMO driven. • DynaMO 230 and the DynaMO 640 are available wherever quality removable storage drives are sold. For more information, call 1-800-735-4510.
Or discover DynaMO on our website at http://www.fcpa.com.

DynaMO Driven

**DynaMO 640**

- 640MB per disk
- Backwards compatible with 540MB, 230MB and 128MB media
- Internal or external versions for desktop systems
- Interface: SCSI-2

**DynaMO 230**

- 230MB per disk
- Backwards compatible with 128MB media
- Internal or external versions available for portable and desktop systems

*You're looking at the most reliable ways to backup, transport and transfer data ever devised—the DynaMO Portable PC Card, DynaMO 640 and DynaMO 230. The perfect solutions for people who want it all: price, performance and dependability.*

FUJITSU

© 1997 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a registered trademark and No Excuses is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 202 on reader service card

to–bus-speed ratio of 3:1, which is more efficient than the typical ratios of 4.5:1 and 5:1 on most Macs. More-efficient operation means that the PowerPC power can be better harnessed, improving overall speed even with moderate-speed CPUs. The forthcoming 300MHz 604e would run at a ratio of 4:1, still better than most of today's Macs, letting it tap more from both its speed and the 75MHz system bus.

**Less Overhead** Because the Tatung bus is asynchronous, it has less communication overhead with motherboard components such as PCI slots, SCSI controllers, and RAM, so it should run faster than traditional synchronous buses. However, the Tatung Mac can also run in 66MHz synchronous mode if required by peripherals.

The TPC-6600 prototype also supports both EDO RAM and synchronous DRAM (SDRAM). EDO RAM, which has recently been added to some Mac systems, has been used on PCs for a couple of years, providing faster RAM access than traditional RAM. SDRAM, which is only now starting to be used on PCs, is faster still. The TPC-6600 prototype also has 1MB of on-board pipelined burst-mode cache, a cache technology common on PCs. Tatung's Mac design relies heavily on high-speed but inexpensive PC technologies, coupling them with the fast system bus and PowerPC.

Until the CHRP OS and ROM are available, Tatung plans to sell Macs based on Motorola Computer Group's (800/759-1107, *www.mot.com/starmax/*) forthcoming StarMax II series, which feature faster system buses than on the current StarMax series (50MHz versus 40MHz) and internal SCSI connectors. These systems should be available later this spring.

## "APPLE STEPS INTO THE YELLOW BOX"

*continued from page 29*

intosh side come world-class graphics and multimedia APIs: QuickTime, QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D, plus ColorSync (Apple's color-management technology) and some of the typographic features of QuickDraw GX. From Next, Apple will get Internet-based mail, messaging, directory, and security services built into the OS. The Yellow Box will also encompass WebObjects, Next's Web-application development tools, and Next's Enterprise Objects Framework (EOF), which makes it easy to access large corporate databases.

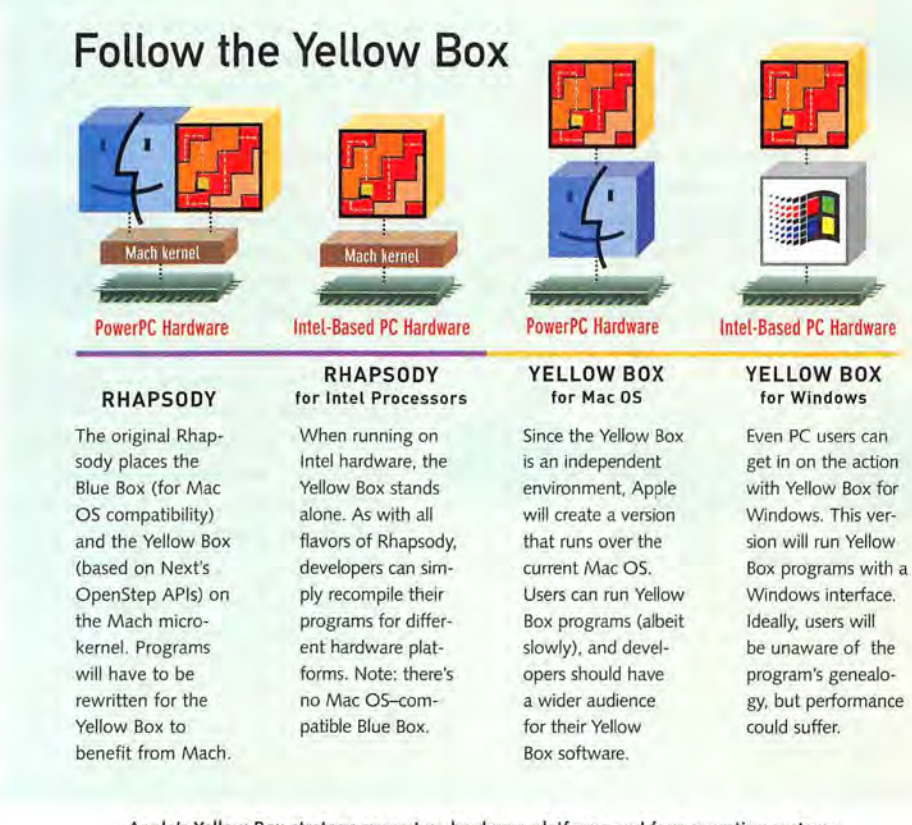
The Yellow Box is also built on the object-oriented OpenStep architecture, with capabilities the Mac OS has only hinted at. OpenStep provides prebuilt, reusable software objects—such as buttons, menus, and even more-complicated devices like text and image editors—that developers can assemble into applications far more quickly than if they had to create these objects from scratch. In the past, advanced Apple technologies have suffered from a lack of development tools. In this case, the tools may be a key strength.

Apple has also made a strong commitment to Java, saying that Yellow Box operating systems and emulators will run 100% Pure Java applications. Developers will also be able to call native Yellow Box functions from Java programs. Of course, the Yellow Box must be installed for the Java calls to work.

**Whither Mac OS?** None of this extends the reach of the classic Mac OS. Apple says it has firm Mac OS development plans through the year 2000. But while Rhapsody for PowerPC will run classic Mac applications through the Blue Box, the Blue Box will not appear in any other version of Rhapsody.

How the Yellow and Blue Boxes will coexist in Rhapsody for the PowerPC is not yet final, but some details are becoming clearer. Blue Box applications will run within a window on the Rhapsody desktop. The window will have its own menu bar, and users can expand the window to take over the entire desktop, if desired. It will be possible to cut and paste data between Yellow and Blue Box programs, but drag and drop will not work. Users will also be able to write scripts that call Yellow Box programs from within the Blue Box and vice versa.

The Yellow Box may one day become the superstar of operating systems, but as of now, it's just another punk itching to get in the game.




**Apple's Yellow Box strategy spans two hardware platforms and four operating systems.**

# New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

Edited by Keith Mitchell

## COMMUNICATIONS

### See You, See Me

Three new videoconferencing cameras let you see who you're talking to.

• Panasonic's (201/348-7000, *www.panasonic.com/alive*) $199 EggCam includes a built-in microphone and offers 330-line horizontal resolution.

• The $299 TeleCam LT from Howard Enterprises (805/383-7444, *www.howent.com*) offers 330-line horizontal resolution, a built-in microphone, backlight compensation, and auto white balance.

• The $259 IK-M28A from Toshiba (714/583-3000, *www.toshiba.com*) includes 350-line horizontal resolution, auto white balance, and a tilt-and-swivel base.

*Toshiba IK-M28A*

### 56 Is a Magic Number

New 56-Kbps modems are sprouting up all over the digital landscape. Here are two new offerings in the superfast modem market.

• The $190 SupraExpress 56e Mac modem from Diamond Multimedia (360/604-1400, *www.diamondmm.com*) uses K56flex technology and includes upgradable flash memory.

• Two models of Global Village Communication's (408/523-1000, *www.globalvillage.com*) Teleport 56 give Internet users the choice between x2 and K56flex 56-Kbps standards. Each sells for $219.

## DISPLAY

### Monitors of All Sizes

There's something for everyone among these new displays.

• Sampo (770/447-1109) has released a 29-inch monitor with a 27-inch viewable area. The SM-72A1 is $1195 and includes a 10w stereo amplifier and two built-in speakers. Maximum resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels. Sampo also has a new 14-inch LCD monitor, the PD-50F, for $2895. The viewable area is 13.8 inches, its resolution is maximum 1024 by 768 pixels, and it can display 256 colors.

• Optiquest (909/869-7976, *www.viewsonic.com*) has a new 20-inch monitor, the Q100, which costs $1100 and offers a maximum 1600-by-1280-pixel resolution.

• The CPD-220VS is the new $899 multimedia display from Sony (408/432-1600, *www.sony.com*). It's a 17-inch monitor with a 16-inch viewable area, built-in speakers and microphone, and a maximum 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution.

• Apple Computer (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*) has released the $1850 AppleVision 850 and $2000 AppleVision 850AV. The monitors have 19-inch viewable areas, a maximum 1600-by-1200-pixel resolution, and built-in color calibration that automatically adjusts for changes in ambient lighting. The 850AV includes built-in speakers with surround-sound support, a built-in microphone, and an output jack for headphones.

## ENTERTAINMENT

### Pick Your Chopper

If you've always wanted to fly a fully armed military helicopter, you could enlist; or you could check out NovaLogic's (818/880-1997, *www.novalogic.com*) flight-simulation game Werewolf vs. Comanche 2. The $45 game includes detailed environments and more than 60 missions to choose from. Players can also go head-to-head via modem or network connections.

### One-way Ticket

If you're out for a wild ride, Brøderbund (415/382-4400, *www.broderbund.com*) has a new adventure game called The Last Express. The action is set in 1914 on a luxury train, where players explore the detailed 3-D environment, solve puzzles, and interact with various characters. The game costs $39.

*Brøderbund The Last Express*

## GRAPHICS

### The Next Dimension

Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, *www.adobe.com*) has released Adobe Dimensions 3.0, an upgrade to its vector-based 3-D software. Like previous versions, it converts vector graphics into 3-D objects, but it can now export bitmapped images as well. You can also wrap a vector or bitmapped image around a 3-D shape. The $199 package ships with bevel and texture libraries and 28 Type 1 fonts. Upgrades from previous versions cost $69.

### Color Coordinated

No matter what kind of project you're working on, you don't want to use colors that clash. Palette Picker from Lightdream Design (805/481-3783, *www.lightdream.com*) helps you choose an appropriate set of colors for your project. You can view color sets in different patterns, and see the RGB and CMYK components of every color. The program costs $24.

### Elemental Plug-Ins

Earth, wind, fire, and water can be yours with Fractal Design's (408/430-4100, *www.fractal.com*) new 3-D plug-ins for Ray Dream Studio and Ray Dream Designer. Four Elements, a $149 package, lets you create landscapes, atmospheres, bodies of water, and fire effects within Ray Dream software.

## MULTIMEDIA

### After Effects Full-Tilt

Cognicon (408/257-9040, *www.cognicon.com*) gives users the ability to animate 3-D models from within Adobe After Effects with Tilt. The $499 package includes six plug-ins: Camera, Far Light, File Object, Point Light, Simple Object, and Spot Light. Tilt shows changes in real time and is now available for Adobe After Effects 3.1 or later.

### Be a Video Ace

Two of the industry's leaders in digital video bring you two new professional editing systems.

• Media 100's (508/460-1600, *www.media100.com*) new HDRfx Option for the Media 100 xs system lets video editors create effects in real time at a 2:1 compression rate. It includes 21 real-time transition effects and costs $7995.

• Truevision (408/562-4200, *www.truevision.com*) has released the Targa 2000 SDX, which adds support for the Serial Digital Interface standard and allows video editors to connect desktop video components, including digital cameras, monitors, tape recorders, and video switchers. The system costs $11,995; owners of the Targa 2000 DTX and RTX can upgrade for $2995.

### Desktop TV

Is your neck getting cramped from switching between the monitor and the television? The new TurboTV tuner card from IXMicro (408/369-8282, *www.ixmicro.com*), formerly Integrated Micro Solutions, lets you watch TV in a separate window on

continues

# New Products

your screen while you're working in another application. The $169 PCI card can deliver 125 channels and is cable-ready.

*IXMicro TurboTV*

## NETWORKING

### Bridging the Gap

FCR Software (617/494-1300, *www.fcr.com*) can help you get around some of the limitations of Apple Remote Access and OpenTransport, with LinkUPPP 1.1. This $60 remote-access PPP client supports Open Transport and classic networking, and lets you simultaneously access Internet and AppleTalk services; the upgrade lets you work with Eudora and Netscape Navigator and improves AppleTalk performance. Users of 1.0 can upgrade free.

## ONLINE

### Hear the Web

The standards for multimedia on the Web keep getting raised. Two companies focusing on online sound have introduced their first products.

• Beatnik from Headspace (415/696-9400, *www.headspace.com*) lets Web designers use sound as an interactive tool. Web surfers can trigger MIDI sounds; change tempo, volume, and pitch; and turn music on or off with mouse events. The plug-in and beta editor are available for free download.

• Liquid MusicPlayer is the free, downloadable player component of Liquid Audio's (415/562-0880, *www.liquidaudio.com*) Web audio technology. The plug-in lets surfers preview CD-quality song samples on music-based Web sites while viewing artwork, lyrics, and notes.

### World Wide Woof

Apple (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*) has pulled the plug on Cyberdog development, but not before releasing a final upgrade to the OpenDoc-based Web browser. Available for free download from *www.cyberdog.apple.com* and on Macworld Online at *www.macworld.com/software/Index.Software.AppleSoftware.html*, Cyberdog 2.0 adds full-text e-mail search; the ability to add graphics, enclosures, and live links to e-mail messages; and support for multiple e-mail accounts and Netscape plug-ins.

### Little Earthquakes

Shake up your Web site with Tremors, a $195 collection of 250 Macromedia Shockwave animations on CD-ROM from Ezone (800/929-0240, *www.ezone.com*). Tremors includes more than 20 categories of graphics, more than 200 Shockwave animations, and 50 animated GIFs, along with the Shockwave playback plug-in and instructions on how to use them. The average file size is 17K. You can download a free sample.

### All News, All the Time

Stay current with the PointCast Network for Macintosh 1.0 broadcast service. PointCast (408/253-0894, *www.pointcast.com*) delivers news, weather, sports, and other information updates from the Web to your screen. The client software is available for free download, and the service is also free.

## PRINTING

### Lightning-Fast Lasers

Epson (310/782-0770, *www.epson.com*) is offering two new 600-dpi laser printers, the EPL-N1200 and the EPL-N2000. The $1099 EPL-N1200 prints at 12 ppm on standard letter- and legal-size paper. The $1899 EPL-N2000 prints at 20 ppm and can print on 13-by-19-inch paper for full bleeds of 11-by-17-inch spreads with registration and crop marks.

### Parting the Color Sea

Magic Software (716/855-0295, *www.magicsoftware.com*) is giving prepress workers an alternative to creating color separations in Adobe Photoshop. Magic Separator LE is a Photoshop plug-in that offers enhanced RGB-to-CMYK conversion functions, including unsharp masking and gray component replacement. The $49 software can be downloaded from Magic's Web site.

### Picture-Perfect

Forget film processing. Alps (408/432-6000, *www.alpsusa.com*) is offering continuous-tone color output in a 600-dpi printer that uses aspects of dye-sublimation printing. The good news? The Masterpiece MD-2300 costs only $799. The printer delivers 1200-by-600-dpi in black-only mode.

*Alps Masterpiece MD-2300*

## STORAGE

### CD Roulette

Access all your information quickly and easily with these two new CD jukeboxes.

• Plasmon's (612/946-4100, *www.plasmon.com*) D-Series jukeboxes include four or six 8× CD-ROM drives and can be configured with 4× writable CD recorders. The jukeboxes come in CD capacities of 120, 240, and 480; pricing for the base configuration, which holds 120 CDs, starts at $9995.

• Two new jukeboxes from Marcan (206/635-7477, *www.marcan.com*) have 8× drives, 50-disc trays, a SCSI-2 interface, and the ability to load and unload discs while the jukebox door is closed. The MC-1200 holds 200 CDs and costs $14,395. The $18,495 MC-1600 holds 600 CDs.

## UTILITIES/TOOLS

### Lock It Up

Get protection from prying eyes with these three new security products.

• The $80 PGPdisk from Pretty Good Privacy (415/572-0430, *www.pgp.com*) uses 128-bit encryption to securely store data and files on PowerBooks, desktop Macs, and networks. PGPdisk functions at the operating-system level to ensure that no unencrypted data is left on the disk.

• PGPfone 2.0 is Pretty Good Privacy's Internet and telephony security companion to PGPdisk. The $50 utility provides caller authentication and full-duplex support. The new version adds multiple speech compressors and two-way file transfer.

• Data Fellows (408/244-9090, *www.datafellows.com*) is now shipping its F-Secure SSH Client, a standard in the PC and Unix industries, for the Mac. The product secures data transmissions between Mac clients and Unix servers running F-Secure SSH for Unix. It costs $99 per workstation.

### Computers in Flight

Tired of your PowerBook batteries' running out while you're trying to work on a flight? The PowerXtender adapter from Xtend Micro Products (714/699-1400, *www.xmpi.com*) lets you plug your notebook into the new in-seat power systems currently being installed by major airlines. The $99 adapter lets you run your PowerBook and recharge the batteries using the airplane power. It can also plug into a car's cigarette lighter.

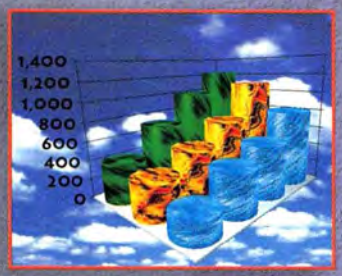
**VENDORS:** TO HAVE YOUR PRODUCTS CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION IN *NEW PRODUCTS*, SEND A PRESS RELEASE WITH PRODUCT DESCRIPTION, PRICE, AVAILABILITY, AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR READERS, PLUS OPTIONAL PHOTO OR SCREEN SHOT, TO NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, *MACWORLD*, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107; *NEW_PRODUCTS @MACWORLD.COM*.

# Are you losing sleep dreaming of a sexy spreadsheet and mind-blowing charts !?!

**Imagine a spreadsheet with more features than ClarisWorks™, but without the bloated feeling of Microsoft Excel™!**

## Introducing Adrenaline Numbers & Charts 1.0™

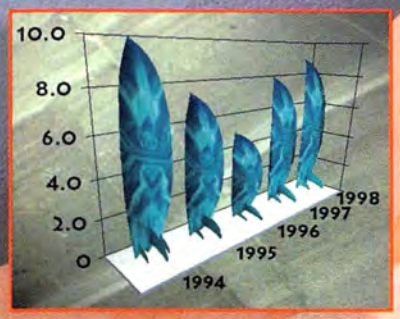
Have you ever imagined being able to transform your existing Excel data into amazing, shaded, texture-mapped, true 3D charts using any 3D object you like ?

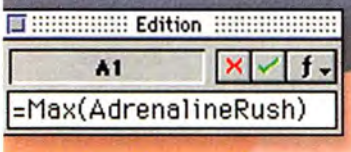


| Model | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Caffeine Overkill | 3.2 | 8.3 | 17.1 | 24.3 | 36.9 |
| WaveCrusher | 5.0 | 12.7 | 14.3 | 22.1 | 29.7 |
| Tsunami 550 GTi | 7.4 | 14.2 | 16.8 | 24.9 | 34.0 |
| OutOfControl 700/MB | 11.1 | 34.5 | 61.2 | 76.7 | 89.1 |
| Trueman Big Kahuna | 2.2 | 4.1 | 31.6 | 50.5 | 66.3 |
| Northern Impact II | 12.0 | 22.5 | 27.8 | 34.9 | 42.1 |
| HyperActive XV400 | 4.2 | 14.0 | 36.7 | 44.1 | 46.2 |
| HyperActive XV7000 | 5.9 | 18.7 | 45.9 | 51.2 | 57.8 |
| Terminator One | 0.2 | 7.8 | 58.2 | 70.3 | 85.3 |
| TOTAL: | 51.0 | 129.0 | 251.4 | 328.7 | 402.1 |

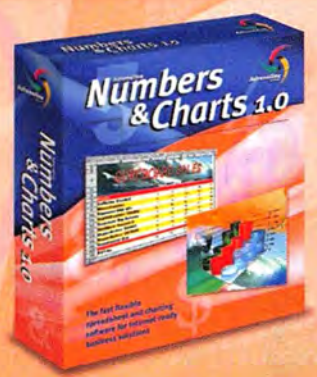
Imagine if you could save those charts as pictures, 3D objects or QuickTime™ movies ? You could use those charts in a presentation program, a video program or put them out on the Internet !

With its support for advanced Apple technologies like QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D™, AppleScript™ and more, Adrenaline Numbers & Charts takes the MacOS™ to the max !




With Adrenaline Numbers & Charts 1.0, you might not get more sleep, but you'll have a lot more fun.




Adrenaline Numbers & Charts is available right now at Cyberian Outpost, the Mac-friendly cool place for computer stuff. You may order via their web site at http://www.cybout.com/ or at 1-800-856-9800. Adrenaline Numbers & Charts is also available from MacWarehouse in the USA at 1-800-397-8508 or in Canada at 1-800-268-7805. An electronic version of Numbers & Charts is available from C/Net at http://BuyDirect.com

CYBERIAN Outpost
**1-800-856-9800**

©1997 Adrenaline Software, Incorporated, All Rights Reserved. Adrenaline Numbers, Adrenaline Charts, ObjectTransporter, TrueDimensioning and the Adrenaline logo are trademarks of Adrenaline Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Circle 23 on reader service card**

Ready for MacOS 8

*As the first spreadsheet and charting package to be released in over two years, Adrenaline Numbers & Charts is optimized for the technologies of today's MacOS system software as well as tomorrow's MacOS 8.*

### Adrenaline Numbers & Charts 1.0

#### Features

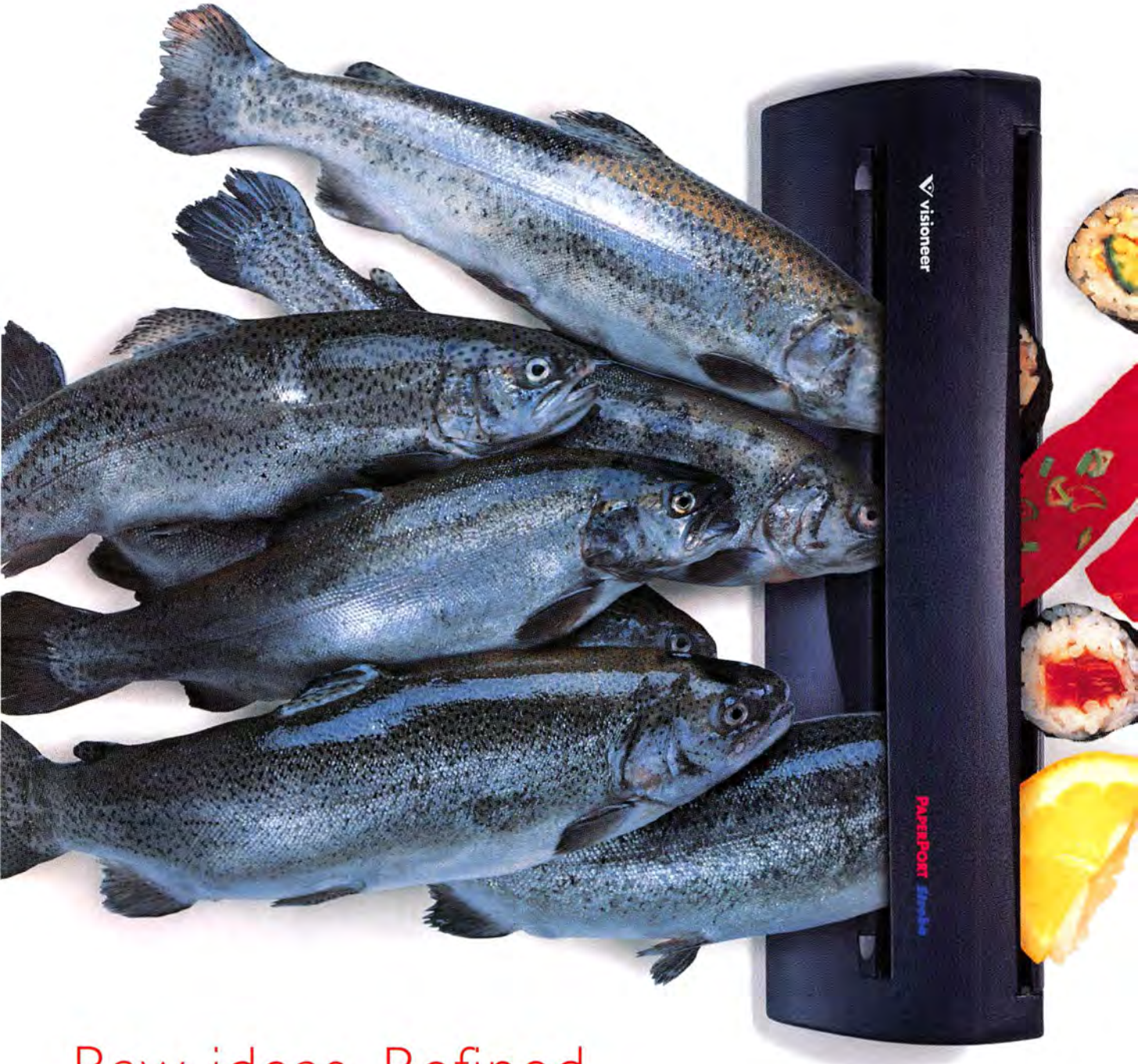
- *PowerPC™ native calculation kernel*
- *149 essential spreadsheet functions*
- *TrueDimensioning™ formatting (pixels, inches, cm, points, picas) for spreadsheets and charts*
- *Advanced scripting capabilities*
- *Export spreadsheets as HTML*
- *Microsoft Excel 5.0 data compatible*
- *23 2D/3D chart types to select from*
- *Simple interface for direct manipulation of objects*
- *Texture mapping of images and movies*
- *Import 3D objects (3DMF files)*
- *Full QuickDraw 3D support*
- *Innovative ObjectTransporter™ technology for creating custom 3D charts*
- *Complete OpenDoc support*

#### System requirements

- *Macintosh with PowerPC processor*
- *System 7.5.3 or later*
- *16 MB of physical RAM*
- *5 MB of hard disk space*

Adrenaline Software

**Adrenaline Software, Inc.**
1400, boulevard du Parc technologique
suite 210
Québec (Québec)
G1P 4R7 CANADA
info@adrenaline.ca
www.adrenaline.ca




# Raw ideas. Refined.

## Introducing the PaperPort Strobe color scanner.

Wild. Raw. Even half-baked. Whatever you call your ideas in the beginning, no doubt they'll need to be polished, shared, and filed for future use. The PaperPort Strobe color scanner is a revolutionary new tool that can give your ideas the power they need to swim upstream. PaperPort Strobe sets a new standard for ease of use: Hook it up in minutes. Feed in any color or black-and-white document (up to 30" long). And in as few as 4 seconds, you're ready to go. Photos, reports, charts, clippings, even receipts—PaperPort scans them without you having to touch a button. Then just drag and drop the image into one of your favorite applications—PaperPort works with more than 150 apps. Its award-winning software makes your life much easier: Avoid retyping by using built-in OCR software. Fax super-clear documents using its exclusive SharpPage™ technology. Make copies of charts. Enhance photos with our simple-to-use image-editing tool AutoFix™. Send them to a friend or colleague via the Internet—or publish them on a Web site. And to find yesterday's great idea, you're only a click away from retrieving it—just type in a single key word. What's more, thanks to new MicroChrome™ color technology, PaperPort Strobe delivers flatbed-quality color scanning in a minnow-size sheetfed design that won't eat up desk space—it measures just 2" by 2.5" by 11". PaperPort Strobe. It's powerful. It's brilliant. It cooks.

Microchrome Technology™

Call 1-800-787-7007, extension 211 or contact an authorized reseller.
Visit our web site at http://www.visioneer.com/strobe
Windows and Macintosh versions available.

**PAPERPORT Strobe**
The easiest way to build a colorful image.

PaperPort Strobe is available through these resale partners: America Online, Best Buy, ClubMac, CompUSA, Computer City, Computer Discount Warehouse, Creative Computers, MacMall, MacWarehouse, MacZone, Micro Center, Nobody Beats the Wiz, PC Connection, and Staples.

Copyright © 1997 Visioneer, Inc. All rights reserved. AutoFix, MicroChrome, SharpPage, and Visioneer are trademarks of Visioneer, Inc. The Visioneer logo and PaperPort are registered trademarks. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. VIS6074 5/97

visioneer

# Reviews

## Adobe Illustrator 7.0

SLIGHT UPGRADE MARKS A NEW BEGINNING FOR VENERABLE GRAPHICS APP

JOHN BLECK

DEPENDING ON WHOM YOU ASK, Illustrator 7 offers modest enhancements with a greatly improved interface, or it's the worst upgrade Adobe Systems ever spawned. As a longtime vector artist, I'm rather fond of Illustrator 7, and after suffering the haphazard interface and feature sprawls of versions 5 and 6, it's refreshing to see Illustrator return to the tight, logical design that was once the product's hallmark. I doubt artists will clamor to snatch up what amounts to a big housecleaning effort, but it's a much needed step in the right direction.

### Less Familiar but Better

If you make your living as an illustrator, you know that a drawing application can't offer too many convenience features. It's absolutely essential that you be able to navigate and access tools with a minimum of effort so you can devote the majority of your concentration to the artwork. In this regard, Illustrator 7 may be initially detrimental; tools have moved, palettes have reorganized, and more than 100 shortcuts are new or different. If you are intimately familiar with Illustrator 6, prepare to enter some alien territory.

On the other hand, if you take the time to learn Illustrator 7, it's decidedly better than its predecessors. You can access every tool—bar none—by pressing a letter key. Some keys make perfect sense—pressing the R key selects the rotate tool—while others make no sense at all, like pressing the N key to cycle between the oval, polygon, star, and spiral tools. Still, Illustrator's tool keys are easier to remember and more comprehensive than Macromedia FreeHand 7's function-key shortcuts (see *Reviews*, February 1997). After you memorize Illustrator's shortcuts, you'll be able to switch between drawing, editing, and transforming without shifting your cursor a single pixel.

As I discussed in my preview of Illustrator 7 ("Illustrator's New Face," June 1997), the program's revamped interface more closely resembles Photoshop's look. Most navigation techniques have been standardized in the two programs, and Illustrator 7 follows Photoshop's example of multipanel palettes, which helps keep on-screen clutter to a minimum. Both programs share commands and keyboard shortcuts for object alignment, color application, grouping, stacking, and layering. As a person who spends two hours in Photoshop for every one in Illustrator, I find the new interface more logical and predictable than its predecessor's.

Other minor enhancements add up to one big improvement. You can now see

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS
Reviews you can trust: Unlike other publications, Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0 Very Good ★★★★ = 7.0–8.9 Good ★★★ = 5.0–6.9 Flawed ★★ = 3.0–4.9 Unacceptable ★ = 0–2.9

the origin point for a transformation and even move it to a new location by dragging. Illustrator 7 also reinstates version 5's ability to rotate multiple times around a fixed origin. You can activate palette options from the keyboard, tab from one palette value to the next, and nudge values up and down by pressing the arrow keys. These actions aren't implemented quite as consistently as they are in Photoshop—you can't press the tab key to hop from palette to palette—but they come in mighty handy. And you can perform simple arithmetic operations in most option boxes, an improvement over Illustrator 6's limited implementation of this feature.

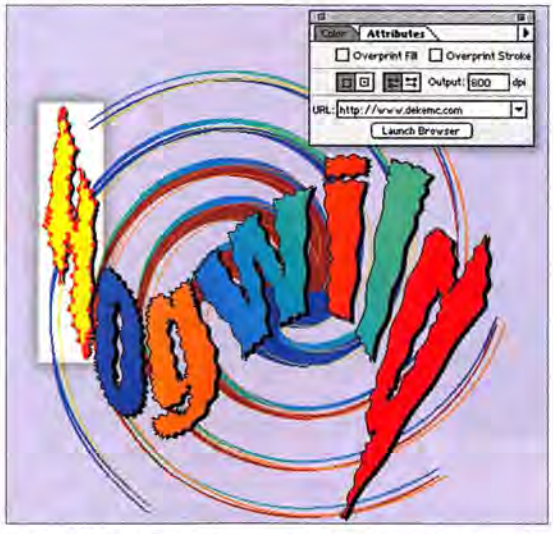
Illustrator 7's so-called context-sensitive pop-up menu is the lone interface disappointment. Intended to offer quick access to common commands by control-clicking within any tool, it's really context-ignorant. It disregards the active tool, always beginning with the shortcuts for Undo and Clipboard operations—which most first-year Macintosh users already know—and it offers commands out of context, even when they should be dimmed. Finally, the pop-up menu offers no provision for switching to the layer that contains a selected object, the Photoshop equivalent's best feature. If you want quick access to commands, you're far better off learning the shortcuts.

## New Features, Missed Opportunities

Beyond the interface, only a few scattered enhancements grace Illustrator 7. Feature-wise, I suspect this version will go down in the record books for the things it can't do.

- The autotrace tool now recognizes color images, but there's no way to set color tolerance, and the tool still draws just one path at a time.
- You cannot reshape blends, as you can in FreeHand, Corel's CorelDraw, and Deneba's Canvas.
- All three competitors offer more and better special-effects functions, while Adobe leaves effects in the hands of plug-in developers.
- FreeHand continues to reign as the king of styles, particularly in its unique ability to search and replace graphics.
- Though plentiful and capable, Illustrator's Pathfinder operations remain tucked away in a remote submenu. We need a palette; we need previews.
- Illustrator 7 lacks Photoshop 4's Navigator and Actions palettes. Illustrator still zooms and scrolls in giant steps, and scripting is not an option.

But Illustrator 7 is not entirely devoid of new features. Its most significant addition, image linking, allows you to tag TIFF, JPEG, and other files rather than parsing the pixels into Illustrator's native and comparably inefficient PostScript. (For the record, FreeHand has been able to link TIFFs since the late 1980s.) As a result, you can import and trace a TIFF file without Illustrator's slowing to a dead crawl and ballooning the file size. In my testing, Illustrator handled tagged images every bit as quickly as FreeHand.




**All Over the Map** After assigning a URL to an object from the Attributes palette, you can export an illustration as a GIF image map. Illustrator automatically generates an HTML file with client-side tags. Unfortunately, although you can assign URLs to irregularly shaped objects (such as the yellow *H*), Illustrator saves rectangular hot spots (shown in white) that may overlap one another.

Internet-friendly Illustrator 7 offers a 216-color Web palette, support for URL objects and image maps, and RGB-definable colors. It's also easier to switch between gray-scale, RGB, and CMYK color spaces. Alas, the color-space-conversion filter doesn't address gradients, which you have to modify manually.

And on the subject of colors, prepare yourself for a complete redesign, mostly for the better. Adobe has added all sorts of keyboard tricks and drag-and-drop conveniences; gradients in particular are much easier to edit. If you currently spend a lot of time organizing colors and tints in Illustrator 6's Paint Styles palette, you'll take exception to the new Photoshop-style free-form Swatches palette. With some practice, though, you'll find yourself coloring more quickly and accurately in Illustrator 7.

The new product also includes a grid, vertically aligned text capabilities, and a reshape tool that lets you stretch paths along an angled axis. The latter takes a while to get used to—I'm still grappling with it even after several months—but it makes an interesting addition to the traditional scale tool.

In my June preview, I incorrectly stated that Illustrator 7 would include an upgraded version of Adobe's automatic tracing utility, Streamline. The mistake is mine, but I must say that given the dearth of new features in version 7, it amazes me that Adobe doesn't plan to sweeten the deal with this addition.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If you've been using Illustrator long enough to perform most operations without thinking, Illustrator 7 is a shocker; it's only a slight exaggeration to say that absolutely everything's different. Do the program's improvements make it worth learning all over again? If you measure an upgrade purely by its features, the answer is no. But if you care about productivity, then Illustrator 7 is a big step forward.

Illustrator 7 offers a more logical working environment than FreeHand 7, particularly if you spend a lot of time in Photoshop. But FreeHand offers many more features, including some—editable blends, graphic styles, and multipath autotracing—that make Illustrator's equivalents look puny. In the final analysis, FreeHand is the better program, but Photoshop users will feel more at home in Illustrator.—DEKE McCLELLAND

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.2 **PROS:** Improved interface shares elements and shortcuts with Photoshop 4; improved TIFF handling; new RGB capabilities. **CONS:** Steep learning curve for longtime users; still-weak autotracing, blending, special effects, and styles. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400, *www.adobe.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $595.

# PowerCenter Pro Series

## POWER COMPUTING LINE REDEFINES MIDRANGE

POWER COMPUTING'S NEW PowerCenter Pros render the distinction between high end and midrange largely irrelevant. Though they target midrange users, these machines offer the performance you'd expect from Macs much higher up the food chain, consistently outpacing more expensive machines with comparable CPUs and fewer features. The PowerCenter Pro 210 even rivals its high-end cousin, the PowerTower Pro 225, which hasn't had much competition until now.

KEVIN CANDLAND

PowerCenter Pro 210, left, and PowerCenter Pro 180.

In their base configurations, the PowerCenter Pro 180 and 210 cost $2095 and $2395, respectively—not bad for systems with a 60MHz bus, 1MB of upgradable cache, a 16× CD-ROM drive, 16MB of RAM, 2MB of VRAM (upgradable to 4MB), and a 2GB drive.

In its tradition of combining innovation and thrift, Power recycled a modified design for the Apple Catalyst motherboard from its discontinued PowerTower 180. Catalyst (also used in the Power Mac 7200) runs at 60MHz, up from the usual 50MHz. This isn't breakthrough technology, but it *is* clever and effective: faster buses enable the CPU to work more efficiently.

The systems we tested were slightly upgraded from the base models to include 32MB of RAM, 4MB of VRAM, and Seagate's AV-optimized Barracuda hard drive. The PowerCenter Pro 180 outran Apple's Power Mac 7300/180 by 13 percent and costs about $100 less than a similarly configured 7300 (which ships with only 256K of cache, a 12× CD-ROM drive, and a 45MHz bus).

Although the PowerCenter Pro 210 isn't supposed to compete with high-end Tsunami-based machines, it outpaced the Power Mac 9600/200 by 2 percent overall in Macworld Lab tests. The PowerCenter is also more expandable than its Power Mac competitor. The 9600 comes with just 512K of cache (soldered onto the board) and a 12× CD-ROM drive—although it ships with 8MB of VRAM and six PCI slots (to the PowerCenter Pro's three). And the 9600 costs almost $1000 more than the PowerCenter model.

Both PowerCenter Pros include an upgradable CPU (although no CPU upgrade cards exist at this time) and a 20-MBps Adaptec SCSI-3 card with internal and external connectors (in addition to the standard external and internal SCSI-1 connectors), letting you add faster hard drives both inside and outside the case. Although this unique dual-SCSI chain approach can be confusing, it offers great flexibility. PowerCenter Pros ship with all the standard Mac I/O ports, too.

The video circuitry in the PCI riser card offers 3-D and 2-D acceleration using the Rage II chip from ATI Technologies, a $350 value. Although the PowerCenter Pro's desktop enclosure doesn't have any free drive bays, the minitower includes two free 5.25-inch bays. One disadvantage: there's not much room to maneuver between bays.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

You won't go wrong with either PowerCenter Pro system; both are more forward-looking than most Macs today, including high-end systems. Although both are great values, the 210 offers a mere 5 percent performance improvement over the 180 and costs $300 more—the 180 is a slightly better buy in the configurations we tested. If you need peripherals, though, consider Power Computing's $2995 PowerCenter Pro 210 bundle, which includes a 17-inch monitor, a 33.6-Kbps modem, and 32MB of RAM—an especially good value.—TOVA FLIEGEL

### PowerCenter Pro Series

**POWERCENTER PRO 180** ★★★★/8.6

**POWERCENTER PRO 210** ★★★★/8.5

**PROS:** Top performance; 1MB upgradable cache and 60MHz bus; great price. **CONS:** Tight drive bay spacing. **COMPANY:** Power Computing (512/388-6868, *www.powercc.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $2544 Pro 180; $2844 Pro 210 (both as tested: with 32MB of RAM, 2GB AV-capable hard drive, 4MB of VRAM, minitower enclosure).

Macworld LAB TEST

## PowerCenter Pros Rival High-End Systems

**Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0).**
**Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall.**

**Behind Our Tests** For information on our methodology, see "Super Mac Values," May 1997.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

# Professional 3D Power at Your Command!

# Ray Dream Studio 5™

Previous Awards from Ray Dream Designer 4

© Copyright 1997 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Ray Dream Studio is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

## Introducing Ray Dream Studio™5 —The Essential Tool for 3D Design and animation.

These days, every digital artist needs 3D capabilities to compete. Only Ray Dream Studio 5 puts professional 3D power at your fingertips—without the steep learning curve or hefty price tag of other 3D packages.

**Shattering popular myths about 3D!**
If you think 3D is too difficult, too slow, or too expensive, think again! Ray Dream Studio 5 lets you give any graphic design, illustration, or multimedia project the **stunning impact and realism** of 3D. An intuitive direct-manipulation interface makes it **easy to learn and use.** You get **blazing performance** for maximum productivity, and **seamless compatibility** with your other design tools. All for **less than $300** off the shelf!

**A whole new creative dimension!**
Ray Dream Studio 5 has the cutting-edge features to satisfy all of your 3D needs. Sculpt virtually any object you can imagine with the spline-based **Free Form modeler** and the vertex-level **Mesh Form modeler.** Use **physically based animation** with **collision detection** to simulate natural forces like wind and gravity. Set characters in motion with **Inverse Kinematics.** Apply eye-catching **Lens Effects** like lens flare and depth-of-field, and incredible **special effects** like visible lights, explosions, fire, fog, and fountains! And render pixel-perfect images with the legendary Ray Dream ray tracer.

For sales and product information, call

**800-311-6714**

http://www.fractal.com

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM 1-800-624-0503

Softmart The smart resource for business

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

# Power Macintosh 8600/200

## HASSLE-FREE CASE ELIMINATES UPGRADE ULCERS

DOES THE THOUGHT OF UPgrading your Mac give you a headache and the idea of installing a PCI card give you pains in your side? The Power Macintosh 8600/200 could be just what the doctor ordered. This tower's supercool, sleek case offers one of the most easily upgradable designs yet. But don't let its good looks fool you: if you're hunting for a speed demon, the Power Mac 8600/200 isn't it.

### Disappointing Speed

This 200MHz RISC-based CPU tower is *finally* shipping after months of delays, despite reports in other publications of earlier delivery. Unfortunately, Apple's much-anticipated flagship Power Macintosh performed miserably in Macworld Lab's benchmark tests, lagging behind the midrange Power Computing PowerCenter Pro 180 (also reviewed in this issue). The 8600/200 squeezed past the Power Macintosh 6500/250 (reviewed elsewhere in this issue) but couldn't compete against the Power Macintosh 9600/233 or the PowerTower Pro 225. Luckily, Apple's design makes modest performance increases possible.

This system's major drawbacks include its relatively stingy 32MB of RAM, a smallish 2GB hard drive, and a minimal 256K cache. To realize top performance, you'll need to add more memory, install a faster hard drive, *and* increase secondary cache to at least 512K. In Macworld Lab tests, performance improved up to 25 percent when we increased the cache to 1MB. Apple's removable 200MHz 604e chip makes swapping the CPU an option, too. A 233MHz processor is slated for fall availability.

SUZANNE ROADY

### Excellent Design

Apple did some serious housecleaning inside this system. Handy lime-green buttons, levers, and handles make upgrading a snap . . . literally. Simply push a button, pull two levers, lift a handle, and voilà—you get full access to the machine's uncluttered interior. It's easy to reach the six free DIMM and two free VRAM sockets, three free PCI slots, and single externally accessible drive bay. Apple has eased drive installation by eliminating the plastic brackets required as a separate purchase for Power Mac 9500's and 8500's—a metal one is included within the bay.

Apple has targeted this Power Mac to publishing gurus and video creators, but its VRAM, digital-video I/O, and video-capture capabilities are better suited for midrange digital video and media authoring. High-end home users and small offices can benefit from the 8600/200's built-in video (as well as its Iomega Zip drive, 12× CD-ROM drive, and Ethernet capabilities), but intense video creation requires more than three free PCI slots. Serious multimedia buffs will be disappointed with the 8600/200's lagging performance, too.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

The pricey Power Mac 8600/200 offers average performance and decent video options; its greatest asset is its unique case. Alas, the 8600/200 doesn't pack enough horsepower into its stylish shell; Power Computing's PowerCenter Pro 180 offers a much more appealing alternative. Although the Power Center Pro's video capabilities are optional add-ons, that less-expensive tower offers punchier performance and comparable upgrade options.—ALLYSON BATES

**RATING:** ★★★★/8.0 **PROS:** Unique industrial design; clean interior; built-in video. **CONS:** Slow performance; minimal PCI slots; expensive. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $3200 as tested (32MB of RAM, 2GB hard drive, 256K cache).

Macworld LAB TEST

### Power Mac 8600/200's Speed Doesn't Match Its Great Design

**Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall.**

| | Overall Score | CPU-Intensive | FPU-Intensive | Disk-Intensive |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power Macintosh 9600/233 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 13.6 | 3.6 |
| PowerTower Pro 225 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 13.4 | 3.5 |
| PowerCenter Pro 210 | 8.9 | 9.0 | 12.9 | 3.6 |
| PowerCenter Pro 180 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 11.7 | 3.7 |
| PowerTower Pro 180 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 11.3 | 3.4 |
| **Power Macintosh 8600/200** | **7.8** | **7.9** | **11.7** | **2.5** |
| Power Macintosh 6500/250 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 9.9 | 2.9 |
| Power Macintosh 8500/180 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 10.3 | 2.4 |

**Behind Our Tests** For information on our methodology, see "Super Mac Values," May 1997.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow**

## FreeHand™ 7. More Precision.

## More Flexibility.

## More ways to flaunt your brilliance.

©1997 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, FreeHand, FreeHand Graphics Studio, and Shockwave are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc.

# Power Mac 6500, 5500

## FAST LOW-END SYSTEMS MAKE THE GRADE

APPLE'S NEW POWER MACS ARE no bargain, but they *do* sport superfast CPUs hidden inside a multimedia-packed tower for small-office/home-office users and an all-in-one configuration for schools. The Power Macintosh 6500 and 5500 both offer blazingly fast performance with all the necessities. Alas, you'll pay the price for these hot new systems.

The 6500/250 is the fastest shipping 603e-based system ever in Macworld Lab's benchmark tests (see "Fast CPUs for the Low-End Market"). In fact, with this much horsepower, the 6500 comes close to the performance level of many 604e-based machines. In addition to the 250MHz model, the 6500 also ships in a 225MHz configuration (which we could not obtain in time for testing); 275MHz and 300MHz systems are slated to ship in June.

The 6500's wide, round-edged tower is tightly sealed to keep out curious young hands; but since Apple includes all the trimmings—including a Zip drive, a 12× CD-ROM drive, a 4GB hard drive, 2-D and 3-D graphics accelerator boards, and a 33.6-Kbps modem—there's little reason to pry it open. Apple also includes a hefty SOHO software bundle.

As with its predecessor, the Power Mac 6400, advanced multimedia capabilities complement this home machine's plush features. The 6500 also adds new built-in video and NTSC video-out capabilities. To boost performance, Apple includes 48MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache. Apple intends the 6500 to be a self-contained box with minimal upgradability—it sports just a single serial port and two free (but nearly impossible-to-reach) PCI slots, and no externally accessible drive bays. If you're looking to save a few hundred dollars, Apple also offers the 6500/250 in a scaled-down $2300 version with less RAM (32MB) and a home software package.

The Power Macintosh 5500/225—the 6500's all-in-one counterpart—provides such a dramatic boost to the education market's offerings that it displaces Power Computing's PowerBase 180 as our Editors' Choice (see *Mac Superguide*, in this issue). Sold exclusively to schools, this compact desktop with an integrated 15-inch monitor breaks speed barriers—its 225MHz 603e chip dramatically outperforms similarly configured systems.

KEVIN CANDLAND

Power Mac 5500/225, left, and Power Mac 6500/250.

To integrate multimedia into the classroom experience, Apple includes a 12× CD-ROM drive, stereo sound, 2-D and 3-D acceleration, and Internet-access software. Additional goodies include video-out capability for NTSC TV connection, and a built-in video card that enables classrooms to record video from video cameras, VCRs, and laser discs.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Some Power Mac 6500 and 5500 users have reported problems with video images, cache, and software installation (see *www.macworld.com/daily/daily.1311.html*). Even after Apple resolves these problems, you'll still want to consider your options—and your finances—before choosing the powerful Power Mac 6500/250. You can save almost $700 with an upgradable, similarly configured PowerBase 240, and although you won't get the same incredible performance of the 6500/250, your wallet won't feel so empty. The 5500/250, however, is a dream for educators hunting for a new system. Affordably priced and well-equipped, the 5500 goes straight to the head of the class.—ALLYSON BATES

### Power Macintosh 5500/225

**RATING:** ★★★★/8.1 **PROS:** Affordable and speedy; advanced multimedia capabilities; integrated monitor. **CONS:** Sold only in education market; not upgradable. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $1999 as tested.

### Power Macintosh 6500/250

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.5 **PROS:** Outperforms even some 240MHz systems; built-in Zip drive; 2-D and 3-D acceleration. **CONS:** Difficult to upgrade; expensive. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $2600 as tested.

Macworld LAB TEST

### Fast CPUs for the Low-End Market

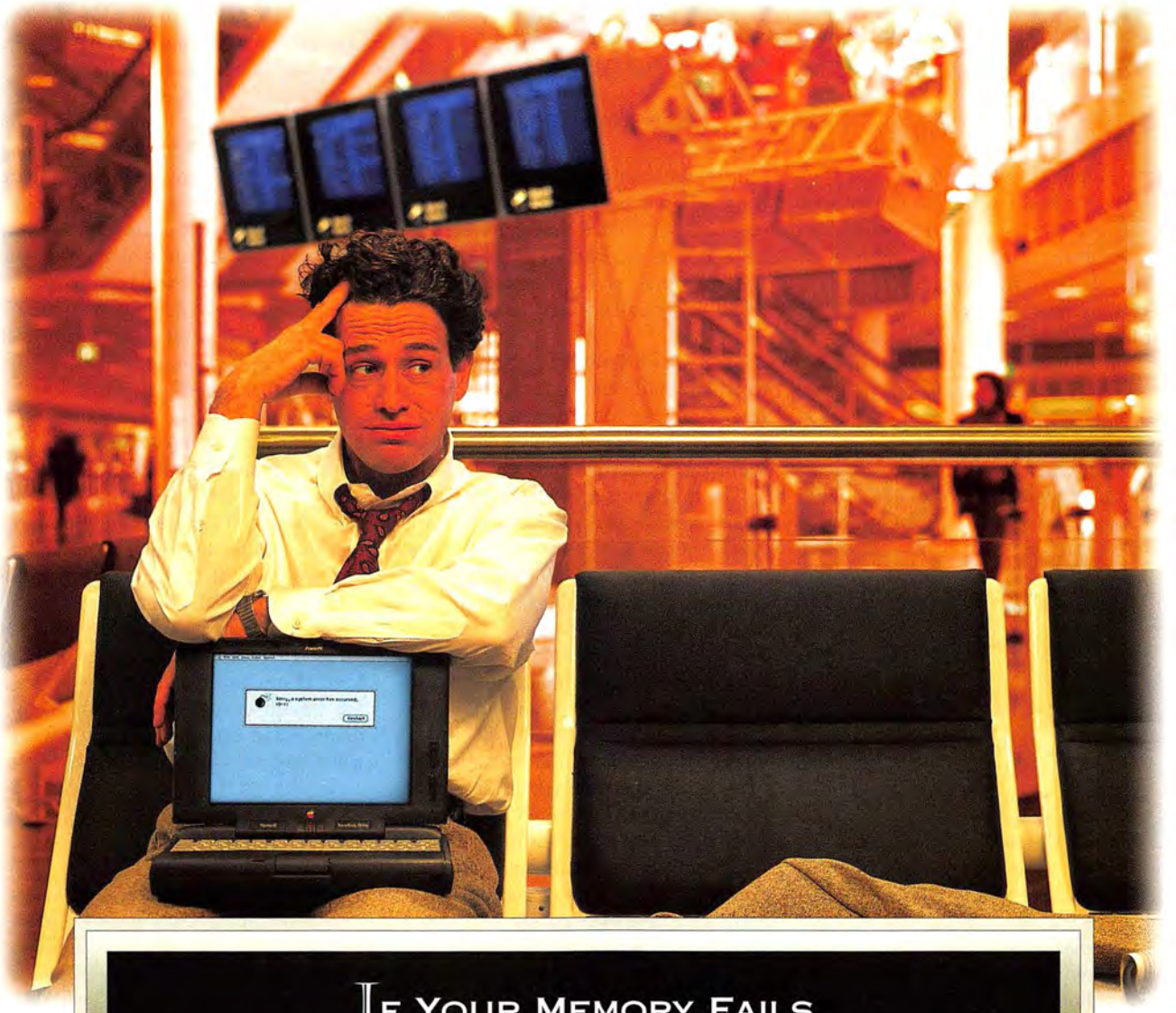
**Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall.**

| | Overall Score | CPU-Intensive | FPU-Intensive | Disk-Intensive |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power Macintosh 8600/200 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 11.7 | 2.5 |
| **Power Macintosh 6500/250** | **7.1** | **7.4** | **9.9** | **2.9** |
| Motorola StarMax 3000 MT603e-240 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 9.2 | 2.8 |
| **Power Macintosh 5500/225** | **6.8** | **7.0** | **9.3** | **2.8** |
| Power Computing PowerBase 240 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 9.1 | 2.5 |

**Behind Our Tests**

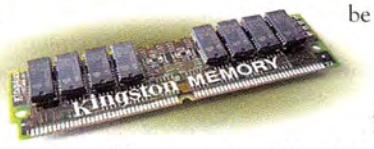
For information on our methodology, see *Super Mac Values*, May 1997.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow**

C O M P U T I N G  W I T H O U T  L I M I T S™



# If Your Memory Fails
# Who Cares What's On Your PowerBook?

Your screenplay. Your stock portfolio. Images from your trip to the Himalayas. There's a lot of valuable stuff on your PowerBook. So why not use the finest components to preserve it? Kingston® memory.




At Kingston, we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) Since every PowerBook has its own unique memory requirements, we design and test each module specifically for the model in which it will be used. Together, these grueling procedures have helped us become a select Authorized Apple RAM Developer. To find the specific Kingston memory for your PowerBook, just call (800) 259-8965. And before you put anything else on your PowerBook, be sure to put in some Kingston memory.

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY

*For more information call us at* ***(800) 259-8965*** ISO 9001 SGS *Visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/mw.htm*

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA. (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1996 Kingston Technology Company.
Kingston is a registered trademark and Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
PowerBook is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 201 on reader service card**

# Electronic Forms Software

FORMS SOFTWARE MADE SIMPLE—MORE OR LESS

DOES YOUR OFFICE CALL ITSELF paperless but still use paper forms—outdated, mass-produced, and blurry from too many trips through the copier? If so, take a look at three programs designed to bring forms online. FormTyper, OmniForm, and Informed Designer let you update, customize, and otherwise improve expense reports, invoices, work requests, and other office forms fare.

Visioneer's FormTyper 1.0, designed to work in conjunction with the company's PaperPort scanner, is a simple way to convert hard-copy forms into electronic versions that you save as is—blank—or fill out before printing, faxing, or e-mailing. Caere's OmniForm 2.0 converts hard-copy forms but also lets you create new forms and edit forms once they're scanned in. And Shana's Informed Designer 2.0 eschews scanned forms altogether in favor of robust, built-from-scratch forms design.

**Built to Order** Informed Designer's plethora of editing tools let you build just about any form imaginable.

### You Get What You Pay For

FormTyper is the simplest to use of the three. You just scan any blank form, fill in the blanks, maybe make some notes in the margin (this $400 dinner was necessary, *really*), and print it or save it as a template. You can then distribute the electronic form via other PaperPort links to your printer, fax modem, or e-mail program.

But you get what you pay for, and $20 doesn't get you much. FormTyper lacks editing tools; the tab fields, where you enter your data, often overlap or don't align with the form's background text labels; and it misses some tab fields entirely. I tried using FormTyper's annotation tool rather than the tab fields to fill out my forms, but my annotations were truncated when I printed the forms. And forget about its recognizing check boxes or "comb" fields, those squares that hold credit-card numbers and zip codes.

### A Step Up in Quality . . . and Price

Caere's OmniForm 2.0 (actually the first version for the Mac) does a great job of placing tab fields correctly and aligning them on scanned forms; editing tools make adjustments easy. It even recognizes those check boxes and comb fields that vex FormTyper. If your order form has a table, OmniForm's Table function can calculate one field's value based on information entered in other fields. You can get fancy and embellish your table or form with pull-down fields, mandatory-entry fields, and fields with minimum or maximum values; a handy Scrapbook stores commonly used elements such as logos. If you get confused, the Scan Assistant can step you through the process. (Just make sure OmniForm has a driver for your scanner—some of the newer models aren't supported, and the drivers aren't on Caere's Web site.)

OmniForm's strangest feature is a fickle Page Setup command: you can't access it, or its all-important page-orientation setting, in Fill mode—only in Design mode. Online help was useless, since it wouldn't open; Caere's tech support recommended specifying the page orientation before scanning in a form. Complex forms—particularly those with tiny text and tightly packed lines and boxes—are another source of trouble, causing slowdowns and confusing the OCR engine. If you have a complex form, you may just want to build it from scratch.

### This Program Means Business

Dominating the field is Shana's robust, feature-rich Informed Designer. Some of the notable additions to version 2.0 are support for Web-based forms (via an HTTP plug-in) and the ability to distribute the latest version of a form automatically via an FTP server. The only thing Informed Designer can't do that the others can is accept hard-copy forms via a scanner. Keep that in mind if you have several forms to convert, since creating forms can be time-consuming.

Informed Designer's polish is evident in its editing tools; they include layout grids and guides, alignment commands, a long list of pre-scripted buttons, palettes of predefined table and field styles, and drawing tools. You can attach documents to a form, and the forms you create work on both Windows machines and Macs.

The package includes one copy of Informed Filler, a fill-in-the-blanks version with no design capabilities. It's also available separately for $195.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you've been toying with the idea of digitizing your forms, I suggest bypassing FormTyper—it's just too underpowered. A better bet for first-time forms jockeys, or users who want to scan existing forms, is OmniForm. If you're *really* serious about electronic forms, though, the feature-rich Informed Designer can't be beat. If you have an earlier version of it, the wealth of new features and refinements make the latest version a worthwhile upgrade.—SUZANNE COURTEAU

### FormTyper 1.0

**RATING:** ★★/3.8 **PROS:** Inexpensive; simple to use; handy annotation feature. **CONS:** No editing tools; capricious field placement; annotations frequently truncated; requires PaperPort. **COMPANY:** Visioneer (510/608-0300, *www.visioneer.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $19.95.

### Informed Designer 2.0

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.3 **PROS:** Powerful forms design; supports Web-based forms; cross-platform; automatic updating via FTP servers; supports attachments. **CONS:** Doesn't work with scanned forms. **COMPANY:** Shana (403/433-3690, *www.shana.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $295.

### OmniForm 2.0

**RATING:** ★★★/5.7 **PROS:** Accurate field placement and form fidelity; supports a variety of field types; good support for calculations and tables; Scrapbook. **CONS:** Slowed performance on complex forms; quirky Page Setup command. **COMPANY:** Caere (408/395-7000, *www.caere.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $149.

# 3D solid and surface modeling at its best...

form•Z

As a designer, you need to visualize complex forms and to imagine shapes that do not yet exist. You frequently race against insane deadlines, while your clients grow impatient. That's when you need the modeling power of **form•Z**.

**form•Z** lets you create a vast variety of forms with unprecedented ease. It offers an extensive array of unique 2D and 3D form sculpting capabilities.

Grow a model from simple lines to complex **surfaces** or to true **solids** with a few quick clicks. Shape curved **splines** or **NURBS** surfaces as you slip effortlessly between 2D and 3D views. **Resize** your shape, **stretch** it, **extrude** it, **lathe** it, **sweep** it, **project** it, **unfold** it, **deform** it, apply advanced vertex and edge **rounding** to it. Use **metaformz**, smooth **meshing**, image based **displacements**, or multi-source multi-path **skinning** to create smoothly blended **organic** forms. What's more, **form•Z**'s **Boolean** operations work even better than those found on pricey workstation level modeling packages.

Add as many **layers** as you need, work with floating point **precision** using simultaneous **graphic** and **numeric input**. If you're unhappy with your new design, **unlimited undos** are always at your fingertips.

Fred Lewis and Thalia Georgopoulos of Moving Media, San Francisco, California, design and create contract illustrations and animations for broadcast, games, architecture, the web, CD ROMs and other media for many different clients. They have by now modeled nearly anything you can think of. How do they do it?

*"We are artists in the business of converting our imaginations into alternate realities. Computer technology has made it possible for us to create images and animations that were never possible before. form•Z is one of the few programs that has enough of the tools we need, to allow us to follow our vision. With form•Z we spend less time dealing with technical limitations and more time being creative."*

Fred Lewis and Thalia Georgopoulos, Moving Media

## RenderZone

When you're done modeling, you can use **RenderZone**'s state of the art shader technology to produce your photo realistic images at impressive speeds. Or you can transfer your models smoothly into your favorite animation program, using **form•Z**'s extensive import/export formats. Flexibility of this caliber has made **form•Z** the most effective modeling complement to many popular animation programs.

Now you can also produce **QuickTime VR movies** and view them from within **form•Z**.

Mac OS

Microsoft Windows Compatible

See for yourself: download a demo for MacOS or Windows from our web site at **www.formz.com.**

autodessys INC

Phone: (614) 488-8838
Fax: (614) 488-0848

Circle 49 on reader service card

# Videoconferencing Kits

## CONNECTIX VIDEOPHONE, APPLE VIDEOPHONE KIT, ENHANCED CU-SEEME: STILL IN THE SLOW LANE

DECADES AFTER THEY WERE PREdicted, videophones still seem futuristic. Three updated videoconferencing products from Apple, Connectix, and White Pine try to bring that vision a little closer to reality, with varying degrees of success. But if your goal is to replace face-to-face meetings with videoconferencing, beware: unless you have a high-bandwidth network, you'll probably find desktop conferencing more an amusing novelty than an empowering tool.

### What You Get

Apple VideoPhone Kit 1.5 consists of conferencing software and a Panasonic color video camera that plugs into the Mac's digitizer (a Power Mac with AV capabilities is required). Connectix VideoPhone 2.01 is software that works with a video camera plugged into the Mac's serial port. Another software-only option is Enhanced CU-SeeMe 2.0, a beefed-up, color-capable version of the popular freeware application.

**Here's Looking at You** Apple VideoPhone does a good job of delivering video and audio over LANs.

Basic operation is the same for all three. To place a call, you enter the IP address of the person you're calling (Connectix VideoPhone offers a useful directory of such addresses). That person needs to be connected at that IP address and have compatible conferencing software running—the Apple and Connectix products can interoperate, but for CU-SeeMe the other party also needs CU-SeeMe. All three let you adjust the size of the video window (standard size is 1/16 of a 15-inch monitor). You can see yourself and the other person, though eliminating the self view improves performance.

### How They Fared

After installing the packages on two 32MB Power Mac 8500's—a process that took less than 20 minutes for each—I tested them on an isolated Ethernet network and over the Internet, connecting via ISDN and a 28.8-Kbps modem.

All three did well enough over Ethernet to be usable for LAN-based conferencing. Apple VideoPhone reached 10 to 14 frames per second in a 160-by-120-pixel window. The video, while by no means broadcast quality, was smooth and watchable. Audio quality was excellent, allowing full-duplex conversation without echoing or clipping. Like the others, Apple VideoPhone could synchronize the audio and video only at higher speeds.

After I found a workaround to a conflict with QuickTime Conferencing 1.5, Connectix VideoPhone also delivered watchable video at around 10 frames per second. With a Color QuickCam, the video was jerky and slightly fish-eyed; even with a regular video camera, quality was slightly worse than Apple VideoPhone's. And although audio quality was generally good, occasional clipping occurred. Enhanced CU-SeeMe was on par with Connectix VideoPhone in terms of video quality, but it trailed slightly in audio quality.

Over lower-speed connections, the results were more disappointing. Apple VideoPhone and Connectix VideoPhone were all but useless for transmitting video at 28.8 Kbps, delivering only a jerky sequence of still images; performance over ISDN was marginally better but still erratic. Enhanced CU-SeeMe, because it's optimized for low-bandwidth environments, actually produced usable video over both lower-speed connections. The video tended to be blurred and uneven, but it was smooth enough to maintain the illusion of continuous motion.

All the products fared better with audio-only conferencing over the Internet, nearly matching the quality available over a LAN. Apple VideoPhone was particularly effective, offering natural-sounding, uninterrupted audio.

Enhanced Cu-SeeMe has a chat facility, a whiteboard, and support for cross-platform, one-on-one, and multiparty conferences. Apple VideoPhone offers a simple shared whiteboard, a chat window, a file-transfer utility, and support for both one-on-one and multiparty conferencing. And Connectix VideoPhone offers a chat window, supports one-on-one and one-to-many conferences, and lets you save conferences as QuickTime movies. Connectix's interface is the best of the bunch, though Apple's offers easier configuration.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're expecting television-quality pictures and sound over your 28.8 modem, you'll be seriously disappointed with these products; in low-bandwidth environments, they're little more than hobbyist diversions. Enhanced CU-SeeMe is the most usable over slow connections. In higher-bandwidth environments, Apple VideoPhone Kit offers good, basic functionality at a modest price. And once the bugs are worked out, Connectix VideoPhone may be a good solution for those with non-AV Macs on a high-speed network.—J.W. DAVIS

### Apple VideoPhone Kit 1.5

**RATING:** ★★★/6.9 **PROS:** Easiest to configure; good performance over a LAN; modest price. **CONS:** Poor low-bandwidth video performance. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $279.

### Connectix VideoPhone 2.01

**RATING:** ★★★/5.7 **PROS:** Nice interface; cross-platform. **CONS:** Protocol bug; poor low-bandwidth performance. **COMPANY:** Connectix (415/571-5100, *www.connectix.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $99 (software only).

### Enhanced CU-SeeMe 2.0

**RATING:** ★★★/6.4 **PROS:** Cross-platform; best low-bandwidth performance. **CONS:** Problem with built-in digitizer; least impressive audio quality. **COMPANY:** White Pine Software (408/446-1919, *www.wpine.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $69 (software only).

# Get More of What You Need

## for Less Than $1000*.

### You know a great value when you see it:

the SuperMac C500LT from UMAX. With the C500LT, you get a high quality upgradeable 180MHz processor with 16MB RAM, 256k upgradeable L2 cache, 8-speed CD-ROM, and UMAX's "High Upgradeability" design in its sleek and compact style case, which allows for flexibility when you want to upgrade your computer to work faster or play harder. Plus, the C500LT comes with utility software valued at about $500. With the SuperMac C500LT, you get exactly what you want in a Mac OS system. Just ask our customers: In a June 1997 *Macworld* poll, UMAX was rated #1 in both service and purchase satisfaction. Now we give you everything you need for under $1000.

**C500LT/180 BUNDLED SOFTWARE – $500.00 VALUE!**

- Conflict Catcher 3.0
- Power FPU
- TechTool Pro
- CD-ROM & HDTool Kit PE

High-Upgradeability PowerPC Mac OS

**For more information on where to purchase the C500LT, call 1-888-625-UMAX or visit us at http://www.supermac.com**

C500LT/180 SPECIFICATIONS:

| MODEL NAME | C500LT/180 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Processor Type | 603e/180MHz | Hard Drive | 1.2Gbyte |
| Form Factor | Slim Desktop | Drive Bays | 3 total |
| RAM | 16MB | Total PCI Slots | 2 |
| Max. RAM | 144MB | Video Memory | 1MB |
| Level-2 Cache | 256K | ADB Ports | 1 |
| CD-ROM Speed | 8X | Serial Ports | 2 |

*Monitor not included. Price and features subject to change without notice.

UMAX®
Computer Corporation

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark licensed to UMAX Computer Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**Circle 99 on reader service card**

# Photoshop Filters

EYE CANDY, PHOTOTOOLS MAKE SPECIAL EFFECTS SIMPLE

PHOTOSHOP EXPERTS ROUTINEly conjure up amazing visual effects, but duplicating them isn't always easy. Two new collections of plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4 and later, Alien Skin's Eye Candy 3.0 and Extensis's PhotoTools 1.1, make it easier to produce (and reproduce) eye-catching effects. Eye Candy offers a greater variety of effects (20 plug-ins to PhotoTools' 8) and a more straightforward approach, while PhotoTools feels more polished and offers a text plug-in that's a great improvement over Photoshop's built-in text support.

### A Bigger Box of Candy

The successor to Alien Skin's popular Black Box 2.0 (see *Reviews*, November 1995), the Power Mac–only Eye Candy 3.0 adds 11 new filters: Antimatter, Chrome, Fire, Smoke, Perspective Shadow, Fur, Star, Weave, Jiggle, Squint, and

**Image Weaving** Eye Candy's Weave filter produces thatched and latticework effects.

Water Drops. New controlling options enhance some of the original 10 filters (Carve, Cutout, DropShadow, Glass, Glow, HSB Noise, MotionTrail, Swirl, and Inner and Outer Bevels), and those filters that removed a selection after completing their tasks now retain the selection when used with Photoshop 4.0. All the Eye Candy filters are effective and practical.

For every Eye Candy filter, a dialog box displays a zoomable, resizable preview of the image. But although the previews are larger than those of native Photoshop filters, they constitute a relatively small percentage of total dialog dimensions. And because you can't resize them independently of the dialog box, there's a limit to how big they can get.

Eye Candy's controls are easy to use, encouraging the experimentation you'll need to master the filters' subtleties. Each filter comes with an assortment of presets so you can get started right away, and all the filters are compatible with Photoshop 4.0's script-recording Actions (PhotoTools supports Photoshop 4.0 in general, but it doesn't support Actions).

### Text, Bars, and Tips

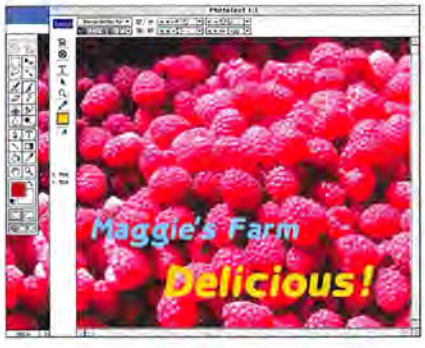
Of the two collections, PhotoTools 1.1 is the more ambitious. In addition to filters for glows, beveling, embossing, and drop shadows, PhotoTools includes the aforementioned PhotoText; Intellihance Lite, an RGB-only version of Extensis's color-correction filter; PhotoTips, a compilation of useful hints you can access from within Photoshop; and PhotoBars, a set of plug-ins for customizing Photoshop's tools and features.

PhotoBars is a handy feature that gives you one-click access to any of Photoshop's tools. To build tool bars and floating palettes, you simply create a tool bar and select the Photoshop functions you wish to appear as buttons; you can also use PhotoBars' predefined tool bars and palettes. The SmartBars function records your actions in Photoshop and builds button palettes containing the commands in the sequence. Although SmartBars is useful, it doesn't record everything; for example, it recognized some Photoshop filters (such as Watercolor and RoughPastels) but not others (such as Ocean Ripple and Glass). Neither could it record third-party filters (such as Eye Candy's) or even PhotoTools' own effects filters. However, version 1.0's tendency to produce white artifacts over the working image (see *Reviews*, February 1997) has been resolved.

Although it doesn't match Eye Candy in sheer number of effects, PhotoTools offers versatile filters that give you several options, and its resizable dialog boxes sport easy-to-use controls and exceptionally large previews. Most important, all the PhotoTools filters produce excellent results. But the best of the lot is PhotoText; it lets you enter and place text elements directly on the preview—which you can enlarge to the size of the Photoshop image itself—so you can position them precisely. When you're done, PhotoText applies the text in a separate layer so you can reposition it. Anyone who has wrestled with text elements in Photoshop will appreciate this filter's elegance.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're a Photoshop pro looking for usable, reliable image-manipulation tools with a practical bent, Eye Candy 3.0's straightforward, businesslike approach makes it an excellent choice; PhotoTools 1.1's customizing options and tip sheet make it more suitable for the less experienced Photoshop user. But for first-rate tools that help novices unlock the power of Photoshop and give professionals a productivity boost, you can't go wrong with either package.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ




**Textwright** PhotoTools' PhotoText plug-in lets you type text elements directly on a preview of the working image; its editing tools let you see the effects of different typefaces and font sizes.

## Eye Candy 3.0

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.9 **PROS:** Filters are practical and easy to use. **CONS:** Previews could be larger. **COMPANY:** Alien Skin Software (919/832-4124, *www.alienskin.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

## PhotoTools 1.1

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.8 **PROS:** Good mix of useful filters and customizing options; excellent text tool. **CONS:** SmartBars feature is only selectively smart. **COMPANY:** Extensis (503/274-2020, *www.extensis.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

# The Little Color Page Scanner That Thinks It's An Office Manager.

## Scan in Beautiful 24-bit Color. Save, Annotate or Route Documents to Fax, E-Mail Software and Printers.

If you're buried under a mound of documents you have to sort through, save, file and route every day, then get the new, very affordable *Microtek Color PageWiz*™ page scanner. Color PageWiz captures photos, drawings, business cards, magazine articles, reports, legal briefs — *virtually any business document* — and places them right into your Macintosh.

## Aggressively Priced, Yet Fully Loaded.

Only Microtek could offer a color page scanner with such superb image quality for just $159 and still pack it with some spectacular software. For example, Macintosh models include *Xerox TextBridge*® OCR software,* *MicroFrontier's Color It!* the 32-bit image-editing and paint software and *Microtek's new PageSuite*,™ easy-to-use, drag-n-drop software for routing scanned documents to your fax or e-mail software. PageSuite for Macintosh also allows you to add annotations, highlights, enhancements or special effects.




## Small Footprint. Pack It To Go.

Color PageWiz is small enough for the home, powerful enough for the office, and light enough to fit into your carry-on luggage.

## The Little Scanner From The Big Scanner Company.

Choose the scanner from the company that virtually invented desktop scanning, from the company with a solid reputation for award-winning and reliable scanners, from one of the largest scanner manufacturers in the world — *Microtek.* For the location of your nearest Microtek Color PageWiz reseller or for more information, call 1-800-654-4160 for Microtek Sales, or point your browser to our award-winning Web site: *www.microtek.com.*

Color PAGEWIZ™

Only **$159!** Suggested Street Price

***FEATURES: 24-bit color / single-pass scanning • 300 x 600 dpi optical resolution • 1200 x 1200 dpi enhanced resolution • Scans photos, business cards, letter- or legal-size documents and more!***

Mac OS

INTERNET IMAGE INPUT DEVICE — INTERNET — INTERNET IMAGE INPUT DEVICE

Software & manuals on CD-ROM

Windows® 3.1x, 95 & NT model also available!

**MICROTEK**

*Better Images Through Innovation.*

*TextBridge software must be run from Microtek PageSuite software. Price mentioned is manufacturer's suggested street price. Bundled software and user's manuals are on CD-ROM. Retail packaging of software depicted is not available with this product. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Microtek, Color PageWiz, PageSuite of Microtek International, Inc.; Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; TextBridge of Xerox Corporation; Color It! of MicroFrontier, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices, specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice. MW697

**Circle 105 on reader service card**

# CD-R Labeling Solutions

## PRINTER, LABEL KITS HELP YOU LOOK LIKE A PRO

AS PRICES FOR CD-RECORDABLE (CD-R) drives drop to new lows, many individuals and businesses have started regularly pressing their own CDs. Bridging the gap between handwritten CD labels and high-cost (and high-quantity) professional labeling services, three new products help you produce more attractive CDs. Fargo Electronics' Signature CD color ink-jet printer prints directly onto custom CD media; the Neato CD Labeler and Stomp's CD Stomper make and apply labels to any CD.

SUZANNE ROADY

### High-Priced Dedicated Printer

The Signature CD Color Printer is much like a typical color ink-jet printer except that it prints exclusively on CD-Rs, jewel-case inserts, and CD booklets. Output quality is very good, as is print speed: final CDs print in about 4.5 minutes. When printing on Fargo's special printable-surface CD-Rs, the ink dries quickly and is smudge resistant.

When you're ready to print, you press a button to open the Signature's feed tray, place a printable-surface CD into the tray's circular cutout, and print your image from a graphics or page-layout program. Plastic clips in the feed tray hold CD inserts and booklets firmly in place.

Page Setup allows you to specify media type, ink (color or monochrome), print quality, and dithering (optimized either for standard graphics and text, or for photographic images). Fargo plans to add additional driver options soon, including color matching, image rotation, and a high-resolution (600-by-300-dpi) print mode.

The Signature's light weight (under 9 pounds) and small size (7.5 inches high by 10.5 inches wide by 10.5 inches deep) make it convenient for almost any desktop. It offers separate serial and parallel ports to accommodate both Macintosh and Windows users, and includes drivers for both platforms. According to Fargo, you can connect the printer to a third-party autoloader to print multiple CDs.

### Inexpensive Alternatives

If you can't justify a dedicated printer just for CD media and inserts, the CD Stomper and the Neato CD Labeler Kit can help you design and print circular paper labels and affix them to your CDs. Both kits include layout templates and artwork for designing labels, a set of 100 CD labels, and a plastic base used to apply labels to CDs.

Although the Neato does an adequate job of positioning labels, the CD Stomper does it better. The single-piece Stomper base makes it simple to center labels precisely. Slipping a label over the positioning pole in the center of the base keeps the label from moving; you then place the CD on the same pole and press down, affixing the label. The Neato, on the other hand, is a two-piece device: a base and a separate positioning pole. Since nothing holds the label in place, the label is free to shift and curl. After placing the label on the base, you put a CD on the positioning pole, slip the pole into the hole in the center of the base, and press down.

The software bundle for the Neato CD Labeler Kit includes CD Face, a design program for CD labels and inserts; templates for CD labels, inserts, and booklets; and more than 80 background images. If you have a favorite graphics or layout program, you can use the graphic templates to design your labels. Otherwise you're stuck with the usable but sometimes frustrating CD Face.

Rather than offering a design program, the CD Stomper relies on templates—assuming that you already have a graphics or layout program (such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, or PageMaker; QuarkXPress; Macromedia FreeHand; or Microsoft Word). The CD Stomper currently offers just one style of label sheet: white, two-up, CD-ROM. The Neato's three-up CD labels come in white, silver, and gold backgrounds (you can order refills in clear or any of a dozen colors), and include several insert and tray-liner pages.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you produce a lot of CDs, the Signature CD Color Printer is a good investment. Although the output doesn't rival glossy, professionally printed CDs, the Signature creates quality images. At $9.50 apiece, Fargo's printable CD-Rs are only a few dollars more than normal blanks.

Of the two labeling kits, the CD Stomper is clearly the better product. Its software is simple to use, and the label base works flawlessly. Neato's software pales in comparison with typical design programs, and the included label base doesn't hold a candle to the CD Stomper.—STEVEN SCHWARTZ

### CD Stomper

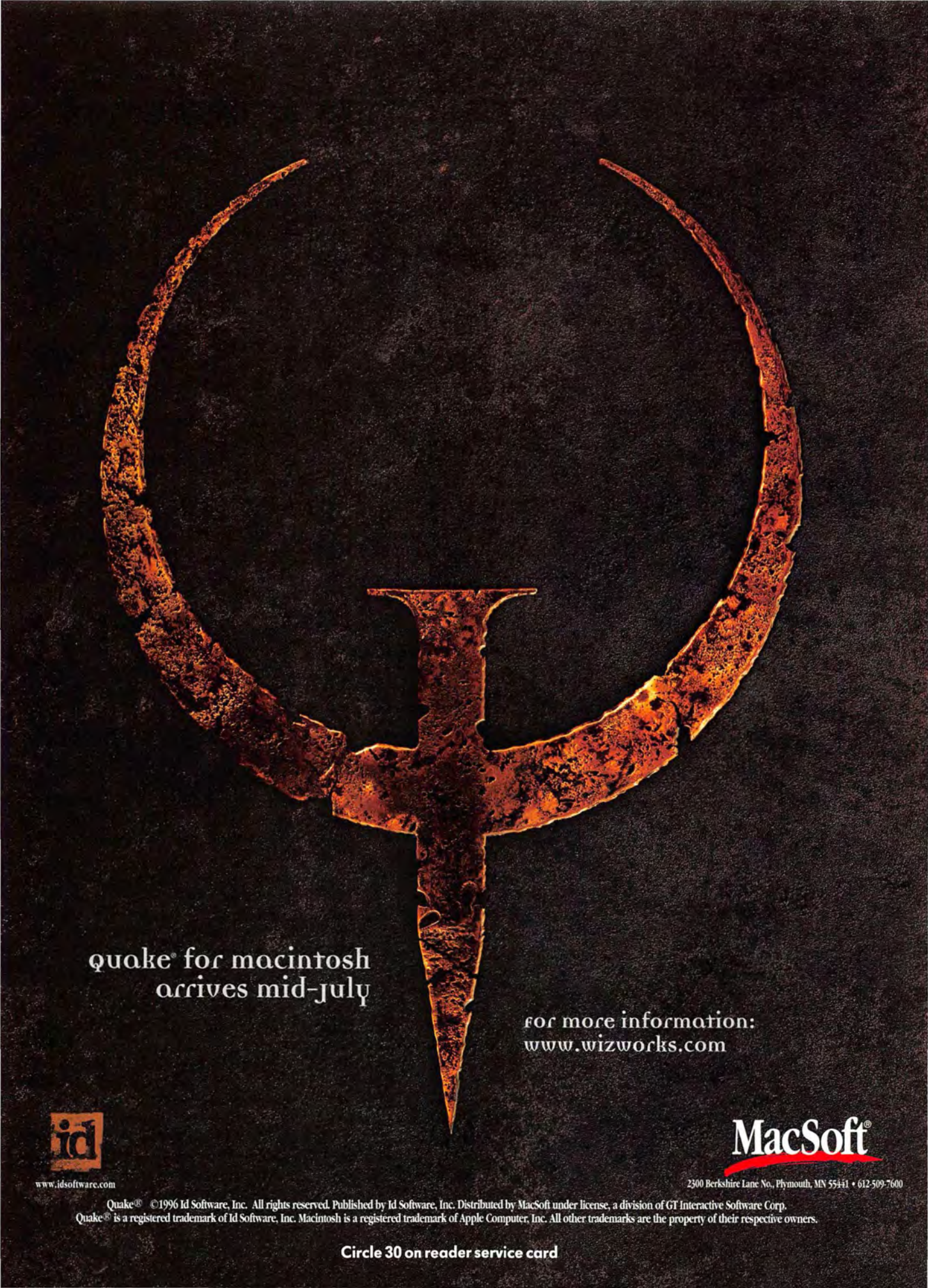
**RATING:** ★★★/6.3 **PROS:** Well-designed label mounter; excellent templates. **CONS:** Extremely limited label styles; no design program. **COMPANY:** Stomp (714/250-6771, *www.labelcd.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

### Neato CD Labeler Kit

**RATING:** ★★/4.6 **PROS:** Good selection of templates; includes colored labels; variety of refill supplies. **CONS:** Uninspired label applicator; weak software. **COMPANY:** Neato (203/466-5170, *www.neato.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

### Signature CD Color Printer

**RATING:** ★★★/6.7 **PROS:** Good print quality and speed; simple to use; handles inserts, booklets, and printable CDs. **CONS:** No printing templates; high-quality print mode not yet implemented. **COMPANY:** Fargo Electronics (612/941-9470, *www.fargo.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $1295.




Quake® ©1996 Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Published by Id Software, Inc. Distributed by MacSoft under license, a division of GT Interactive Software Corp.
Quake® is a registered trademark of Id Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 30 on reader service card

# eMate 300

AT LAST, IT'S NEWTON DONE RIGHT

DEVICES BASED ON NEWTON technology have had a rocky past, but Apple's gotten nearly everything right with the eMate 300. With a form factor more like that of a small laptop than a PDA, the eMate's classroom-targeted design could serve just as well for many adults.

This four-pound wonder fits well in a backpack, and its clamshell opens to reveal a keyboard and a 480-by-320-pixel

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

gray-scale backlit screen. A stylus receptacle resides above the keyboard (this *is* a Newton device, after all), near the volume and screen-contrast controls. The sides of the case sport a single PC Card slot, a headphone jack, an infrared transceiver, and one serial/AppleTalk port. It has 3MB of user RAM and runs a little faster than the MessagePad 130.

Some adults were put off by the eMate's innovative industrial design—including swoopy curves and a dark-green translucent case—but kids loved it. Smart touches include an integrated nonslip handle, and rubberized stylus holders on either side of the screen. The eMate also automatically saves your work and turns itself on when you open the lid. An internal rechargeable NiCd battery powers the eMate for more than 24 hours of continuous use, although using PC Cards or the screen's backlight drains the battery faster.

Appropriately for kids, the eMate's high-impact plastic case can withstand punishment that might total a PowerBook. I picked it up by the screen more than once and even accidentally knocked it off my desk without damaging it.

Built-in NewtonWorks software includes a word processor, spreadsheet, drawing program, and graphing calculator. Oddly, you can't use handwriting recognition in NewtonWorks (although shareware extensions let you do so). You also get the usual Newton utilities: Notes, Dates, and People. The eMate uses the Newton OS 2.1, and I found no software compatibility problems.

Apple provides facilities for beaming NewtonWorks documents to a teacher's eMate for grading, and you can set up one eMate to be shared among several students, with each kid getting his or her own password-protected space. It's easy to transfer or back up your work to a desktop computer (either Mac or Windows) via a serial connection or AppleTalk. With the included Newton Internet Enabler, NetHopper, and a PC card modem, you can even browse the World Wide Web with your eMate. Several third parties also offer e-mail packages.

Once you add a few commercial software packages, though, you may find yourself running out of RAM (which the eMate—like all Newton devices—uses for both memory and storage); Internet access software in particular takes up a fair amount of space. Apple should include more flash RAM with the eMate, although you can always buy a flash RAM storage card if you're willing to sacrifice the PC Card slot and forgo a modem.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

I put the eMate into the hands of dozens of people, from kids to adults. Every single person played with it a bit, then said, "I want one!" The eMate may be meant for kids, but it would work just as well for adults on business trips: you can write, e-mail, fax, and access the Internet. Apple seems to have misjudged the eMate's utility, initially restricting sales to its educational customers—for whom the $799 price may be a bit high. The eMate offers much of the same functionality as the MessagePad 2000 (see *Reviews*, July 1997), and with the added cost of a keyboard, the MessagePad 2000 pales by comparison. The eMate 300 is an amazing, delightful device. I want one, too.—TOM NEGRINO

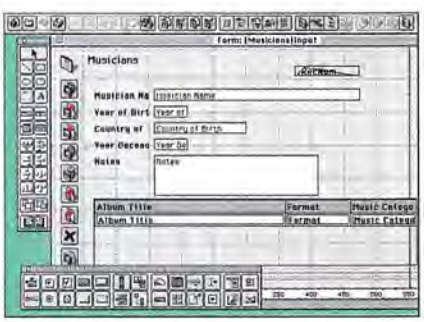
**RATING:** ★★★★/7.7 **PROS:** Great design; rugged; fun to use. **CONS:** Needs more built-in RAM; pricey for its target market. **COMPANY:** Apple (408/996-1010, *www.apple.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $799.

# 4th Dimension 6.0

CLASSIC RELATIONAL DATABASE DOES WINDOWS AND THE WEB

LEAPFROGGING FROM VERSION 3.5 to version 6.0, ACI US's relational database has received its most significant upgrade in nearly a decade. Version 6.0 adapts 4th Dimension (4D) to the world of cross-platform and Web-oriented computing: it generates database code for Windows 95 and NT as well as the Mac, and it automatically converts 4D forms to HTML. The resulting product is easier to program quickly than large-scale SQL-for-the-Mac powerhouses, such as PowerSoft's PowerBuilder, but more powerful and programmable than small-office favorites such as Claris FileMaker Pro.

Among version 6.0's enhancements are an advanced forms wizard and a better-designed debugger window for watching object and table methods execute. The new HTML capabilities and inter-




**Buttoned Up** 4D's design environment is easier to use than this profusion of icons would suggest.

nal server mean clients can use a Web browser for easy access to 4D's powerful searching and reporting tools, and site managers can update the databases with minimal effort (all changes to 4D forms appear immediately in the HTML representation). Version 6.0 also incorporates the server parts of 4D Web SmartServer, a collection of forms utilities, Web interface builders, and server functions. For additional Web-specific tasks, Foresight's (817/731-4444, *www.fsti.com*) NetLink/4D handles the details of CGI and Java interfaces; Pacific Data Management's (408/283-5900, *www.pdm-inc.com*) PDM Internet Tools supports SMTP, FTP, POP3, and low-level TCP/IP calls.

Because 4D generates browser-read-

*continues*

# You Gotta Love a Guy Who Thinks the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms is a Convenience Store!

"Absolutely the best first-person game of the year, bar none...Duke Nukem is the undisputed king."
*Boot Magazine*

"Gives players something they can't get elsewhere: A hero with an attitude."
*Wall Street Journal*

"★★★★★" (5 out of 5 stars)
*PC Games*

"★★★★★" (5 out of 5 stars)
*Computer Life*

"Duke is king."
*Computer Gaming World*

"A perfect 10!"
*Computer Player*

#1 Selling PC Game of 1996
**Available Now for Macintosh**

ATOMIC EDITION

# DUKE NUKEM 3D™

## for Macintosh®

Circle 31 on reader service card

Created by 3D Realms

Mac version by Lion Entertainment, Inc.

Now available at most major retailers and MacZone. Or, order direct by calling:
**800-229-2714**

MacSoft®

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

System Requirements: Any Macintosh with a 68040 or higher microprocessor, 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

able HTML forms and allows standard Web browsers to manage basic TCP/IP access automatically, you can make 4D your Web server simply by choosing that option from a menu. A collection of examples shows you how to add jiggling graphics and other popular home-page features to your otherwise coolly professional database presentation.

If you already have a 4D database and a bit of forms-design practice, you can create a satisfactory Web site based on your existing files in a day. Since version 6 makes all your existing database forms accessible from the site, all you have to do is decide what's public and what's private. ACI US has pulled off the database-architecture feat of making users accessing 4D from the Web look like just another type of client, without sacrificing 4D's power as a Mac database or its easy links to minicomputers and mainframes.

Longtime 4D users will feel right at home in this expanded environment—plug-ins, extensions, and add-on packages are a hallmark of ACI US's approach—but the scope of the options developed over 4D's history can be overwhelming compared with the relative simplicity of FileMaker Pro. And 4D's Web functions can be difficult to master, though the examples and hand-holding make key tasks easier than in, say, FileMaker Pro using EveryWare's Tango. But an extensive tutorial makes the learning curve easier, and at the end lies a heavy-duty database with security, excellent relational-design integrity, and serious transaction handling.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

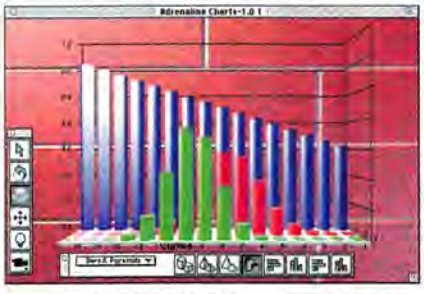
The complete 4D show—which includes the older 4D Calc, 4D Write, and 4D Draw along with the new Windows-aware SDK—can cost several thousand dollars, but the basic version is at its lowest price ever. (The just-released 4D Desktop, which bundles 4D Compiler and the 4D Insider tool kit, has a street price of $499.) 4D 6.0 is the clear Mac choice for businesses that need both access to huge databases and a reliable Web setup.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** ★★★★/8.1 **PROS:** Great database adaptation to the Web; Windows 95 and NT support; easy links to mainframe data. **CONS:** Longer learning curve. **COMPANY:** ACI US (408/252-4444, *www.acius.com*). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $299.

# Numbers & Charts

SPREADSHEET PARTS SHOW THE PROMISE OF OPENDOC

ADRENALINE SOFTWARE'S NUMbers & Charts 1.0.1—a pair of OpenDoc components for spreadsheets and graphing—heralds a new type of software. Once you start using Numbers & Charts (N&C), you'll think of Microsoft Excel as the final elaboration of the old-style approach to spreadsheets, and N&C as the beginning of a new model whereby Web technologies and Apple's own systems advances (AppleScript, OpenDoc, and QuickDraw 3D) make analysis and communication faster and easier than ever.



**Premium Palettes** Adrenaline's Charts lets you select a 3-D chart type from one palette while controlling shading and orientation with the other.

Numbers is the spreadsheet—or to use OpenDoc parlance, the worksheet editor used to produce document-embeddable, spreadsheet-style parts—and Charts is the graphing component. Don't fret if all this terminology sounds foreign; the N&C manual offers a brisk exposition of OpenDoc basics to familiarize novices with component software (see "OpenDoc: Now the Hard Part," *News*, March 1996, for more background).

Numbers bears a certain family resemblance to Claris's discontinued Resolve, including a similar set of computation functions and similarly admirable speed: Numbers performed my PowerPC statistics spreadsheet test nearly twice as fast as Excel 5.0. A well-designed formatting palette makes editing fast and simple; beyond the basics, it also includes a slick Smart AutoFill function. Numbers lacks a few useful Excel-like features (copying from one cell and pasting to a range, for example), but you'll quickly develop substitutes.

The fun begins when you select a chunk of a Numbers worksheet and drag it into an open Charts document. Charts lets you define colorful backgrounds and easily enhance your data's bars and lines with PICT graphics, 3D Metafile (3DMF) images, or even animations. Charts offers a nice assortment of business chart types and a superior collection of shading, lighting, and viewing tools.

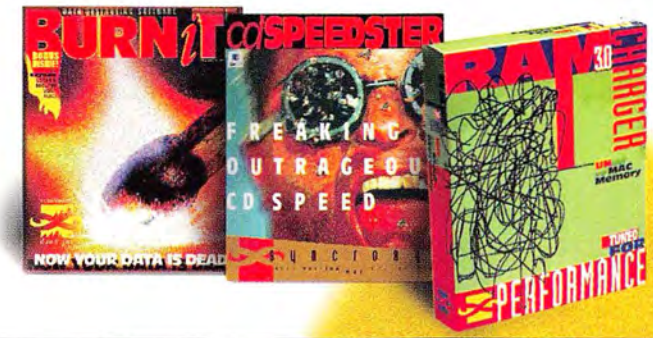
Using Charts tools and Numbers data, you can quickly create graph styles ranging from austere 2-D plots to garish color animations. Charts lacks the most numerically faithful representation of data—the single-color scatterplot—but its eye-catching capabilities are more suitable for creating charts for meetings or the Web than for hard-core statistics or mathematics applications, anyway.

Adrenaline has chosen a competition-heavy market—there are plenty of quality Mac graphing packages, and Excel and ClarisWorks cover both ends of the worksheet market. Wisely, Numbers & Charts plays well in the existing spreadsheet world and offers plenty of new twists. If you drag an Excel worksheet into a Numbers document, it opens correctly; macros require separate translation but formulas convert at once. You can save N&C parts directly to HTML and create instantaneous Web pages from your data—a more useful skill these days than producing polar plots or programming in Visual Basic. Even better still, N&C can run alongside Netscape Navigator 3.0 on a humble 16MB system, something the outsized Excel can't ever again hope to claim.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you don't need much hand-holding, work daily with the Web, and want an alternative to Microsoft Excel, Numbers & Charts is the answer to your spreadsheet and charting needs. As an impressive demo of OpenDoc's possibilities (and those of its follow-on technologies planned for Rhapsody), this package shows you why developers felt the radical component-software approach was worth pursuing.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.3 **PROS:** Fast calculations; flashy charts; HTML formatting. **CONS:** Missing minor features; requires OpenDoc and basic understanding of component software. **COMPANY:** Adrenaline Software (418/658-9909, *www.adrenaline.ca*). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.




# Time for a Mac Brew

## CD-Speedster™

**DO IT FASTER!** CD-Speedster increases your cache flow. Cached data is always accessed from the fastest available source so you get data faster and your CD searches sizzle.

syncronys softcorp™

## RAM Charger 3.0™

**DO MORE!** RAM Charger adds dynamic RAM management to your Mac OS so it pumps every System 7.x Mac to run even more RAM-hungry applications.

## Burn-It!™

**DO IT SAFER!** Burn-It! destroys data you select with a simple drag and drop by wiping the underlying sectors clean with repeated writes of random data. Now your data is really dead!

for more information call **1.888.777.5600**

Syncronys Softcorp

s y n c r o n y z i n g man and machine

www.syncronys.com

©1997 Syncronys Softcorp. All rights reserved. Syncronys, the Syncronys logo, Burn-It!, RAM Charger 3.0 and CD-Speedster are all registered trademarks of Syncronys Softcorp.

**Circle 55 on reader service card**

# HOW TO HOLD *70 floppy disks* IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND.

**NEW, LOWER PRICE.**
Visit your local retail store or corporate reseller, or you can even see us at: www.iomega.com

**TONS OF STORAGE SPACE.**
Increase your storage space — 100MB at a time for as low as $12.95 per disk after rebate. Perfect for storing and running your whole office.

**COMPLETE PORTABILITY.**
The Zip™ drive and Zip disks are small, lightweight, and rugged. Which means you can take work home, on the road, or anywhere else you need to go.

**FAST, EASY BACKUP.**
Hooks up fast to your PC or Mac. And, at up to 20 times faster than that old floppy drive, it's great for making copies of everything. So the next time your computer spazzes out, you won't.

**OVER FIVE MILLION OUT THERE.** Forget about that old floppy drive. Zip drives are everywhere; at home, in schools, and at the office. In fact, they're the perfect complement to the enhanced audio and visual capability of today's MMX™ technology-based systems. And with so many Zip drives out there, it's more than just compatible, it's universal.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.™

iomega

©1997 Iomega Corporation. Iomega and the Iomega logo are registered trademarks, and Zip and "Because It's Your Stuff" are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices listed are estimated street prices. Actual prices may vary. Zip is compatible with Windows® 95, 3.1, NT, DOS, OS/2, and Mac OS. Up to 20 times faster using the SCSI or IDE models, up to 5 times faster using the parallel port model.

Circle 76 on reader service card

# StyleScript 3.5

POSTSCRIPT SOLUTION WORKS . . . FOR SOME INK-JETS

**Not for Everyone** QuickDraw printers do a decent job printing files directly from Adobe Illustrator or similar illustration programs (**A**), but they don't fare as well once the images are imported into QuarkXPress (**B**). StyleScript helps bring the image back into shape (**C**) despite its slightly coarse dither pattern.

DON'T GET ME WRONG—I LOVE my Apple Color StyleWriter Pro. It suits my home-office printing needs, offering quality suitable for the occasional letter, party invitation, and picture of my cat. But it doesn't offer the ability to print PostScript. Enter Infowave's StyleScript 3.5, the long-awaited product whose ads show rags-to-riches conversions of PostScript ink-jet printouts and promise "true" Adobe PostScript printing on your Apple, Hewlett-Packard, or Epson printer. What's missing from the ad is a quick explanation that QuickDraw printers already do a decent job of printing PostScript images and fonts from within most applications—especially if you have Adobe Type Manager installed. It's only if you use a page-layout package *and* import EPS images that StyleScript is worth its $100 price.

StyleScript takes a chunk of your system memory and creates a virtual PostScript engine, mimicking in software what PostScript printers do with firmware. To install, choose your QuickDraw printer model from a list. The Chooser displays an extension called StyleScript Server in lieu of your normal printer driver.

I created a drawing with Adobe Illustrator 6 using multiple colors, a selection of PostScript fonts, and some skewed and rotated text, and saved the image in Illustrator EPS format. Clicking the print button, I waited for my PostScript masterpiece to appear. I was duly impressed with both the print speed and the quality of the printout. Every fine detail remained intact, and the colors appeared very close to their on-screen proxies.

To experience the horror of the "before" version, I reselected the standard Color StyleWriter Pro driver. To my surprise, the ugly duckling version of my drawing turned out to be nearly identical to the StyleScript printout. A quick call to Infowave's friendly and efficient tech support staff clued me in to the fact that most modern illustration packages do a decent job of re-creating your PostScript image using QuickDraw. I also had ATM Deluxe installed, which accounted for my smooth, crisp fonts. It was only when I imported my EPS images into another application (such as QuarkXPress or Adobe PageMaker) that I experienced jaggy text and graphics when printing to a non-PostScript printer. Enabling StyleScript transformed the image back to smooth lines and crisp text.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you place EPS images into a page-layout package and own one of the supported ink-jet printers, StyleScript's price is money well spent. If most of your PostScript printing comes from within the application where you create your artwork, save your dough: StyleScript won't improve your output dramatically.—MATT CLARK

**RATING:** ★★★/6.9 **PROS:** Smooths EPS images and type placed into page-layout packages; easy to install and use. **CONS:** Works only with selected printers; doesn't enhance images or type from most apps. **COMPANY:** Infowave (604/473-3600, *www.infowave.net*). **LIST PRICE:** $149.

© 1997 Iomega Corporation.

(Digital Briefcase)

Iomega 100MB Zip™ disks give you the capacity to carry more.
Learn more about Iomega Zip drives and disks at www.iomega.com/ZipIdeas.

Macworld

Macworld Star Ratings evaluate overall product quality in a quick, easy-to-read format, assigning each product not just a Star Rating, but also a Star Score between 0.0 and 10.0. So even if two products receive the same number of stars, you can compare quality down to the decimal point.

Macworld Star Ratings are the most precise, the most accurate, the most reliable product evaluations out there. And you won't find them anywhere but in Macworld.

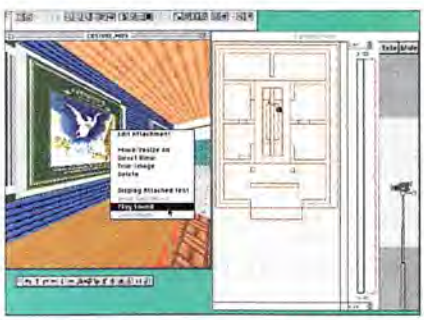
Macworld
THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE

# Virtual Home Space Builder 2.0

VRML 2.0 AUTHORING PROGRAM HAS LIMITED MODELING FEATURES

HAVE YOU EVER NOTICED THAT some technologies score consistently high on the hype meter but never catch on in the real world? Virtual Reality Modeling Language is one such beast. VRML's evangelists have long preached that it will transform the Web by replacing static 2-D pages with navigable 3-D spaces. It hasn't happened—partly because VRML browsers tend to be flaky and hard to use, and partly because crafting 3-D spaces is a lot harder than knocking out HTML pages.

ParaGraph's Virtual Home Space Builder (VHSB) 2.0.4 tries to simplify the space-building process, combining a fast, easy-to-learn authoring environment with support for the multimedia enhancements in VRML 2.0. But while VHSB is useful for some tasks, its limitations and interface annoyances keep it from being a must-have tool for VRML authors.



**Virtual Listening Room** This virtual music store lets you listen to clips by double-clicking on the CDs whose covers hang on the walls.

In VHSB, you build your virtual world by drawing walls and boxes in the floor-plan view. Adding textures to surfaces or adding images to walls is a simple matter of dragging and dropping from the Decorator window, the Finder, or any application that supports drag and drop. Straightforward controls make it easy to control the vantage point and camera position, and you can record a walk-through that users can play back. VHSB renders scenes quickly, even on 680X0 Macs. The CD comes with an extensive library of images, textures, MIDI music files, movies, and numerous prebuilt spaces—some furnished, some empty and awaiting your touch. (ParaGraph's Web site offers a $29, Mac-only version that lacks the clip art and prebuilt spaces.)

VHSB isn't a full-blown 3-D modeling program like Macromedia's Extreme 3D or Specular's Infini-D; rather, it goes head-to-head with Virtus's $159 3-D Website Builder (see *Reviews*, February 1997). VHSB has the edge in VRML support, but it doesn't have as many modeling tools as 3-D Website Builder—you're limited to drawing planes and boxes. 3-D Website Builder also supports a wider variety of 3-D shapes and includes a large library of prebuilt objects.

But what VHSB lacks in modeling, it makes up for in multimedia capabilities. With the Attachment command, you can specify that an event occur when a user double-clicks on an image. Such events include playing a QuickTime movie, sound, or MIDI music file; opening a high-resolution version of an image; or going to a specific Web page. (3-D Website Builder supports only the last option.)

VHSB's user interface is generally straightforward but occasionally infuriating. For example, to drag an element to a new location, you must first choose the Move/Resize On command. As soon as you deselect the element, the command is turned off; to move something else, you have to choose the command again. And to resize a graphic, you choose that command and drag the upper-right selection handle; you can't drag just any handle, as you can in almost every other graphics-oriented program.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Virtual Home Space Builder 2.0.4 isn't up to building richly detailed 3-D scenes containing complex shapes. If you need more-complex virtual worlds, 3-D Website Builder is a better bet (but be aware that it doesn't support VRML 2.0's multimedia capabilities). VHSB is best suited to creating museum-like spaces—simple, minimally furnished rooms with walls on which to hang pictures.—JIM HEID

**RATING:** ★★★/6.4 **PROS:** Fast; reasonably priced; easy to use. **CONS:** Limited modeling features; some interface frustrations. **COMPANY:** ParaGraph (408/364-7700, *www.paragraph.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $49.

# XCLAIM VR
## — it's five on the floor plus a whole lot more from ATI

Supercharged 3D acceleration.

Big screen TV output. Now anything you display on your computer can be output to your TV, even recorded to video tape.

2D

Bigger, brighter and faster graphics no compromise 2D performance in true color up to 1152x870.

Video capture lets you grab images and video from your VCR, camcorder and laserdisc so you can add multimedia to any project.

Full-screen, TV-quality QuickTime playback.

1997 WORLD CLASS AWARD WINNER

Finally, a product that lends more muscle to your PCI Mac. ATI's XCLAIM VR. It's five must-have graphics and multimedia functions revved up into one complete solution, giving you the power to conquer it all. Play, create, view, display or output 3D, 2D and video. This is full-out 3D acceleration, heart-stopping graphics performance, high-gear video playback, MAC2TV capabilities and more for just $269*. See your dealer today, check out **www.atitech.com,** or call us at (905) 882-2600 (press 2 for faxback).

© ATI Technologies Inc., 1997. ATI, Xclaim VR and Now You See It are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Suggested (SU.S) retail price for 2MB upgradeable version.

COMPUTER City 1-800-The City

CDW 1-800-363-4239

MICRO CENTER

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

**Circle 256 on reader service card**

Now You See It.™

ATI

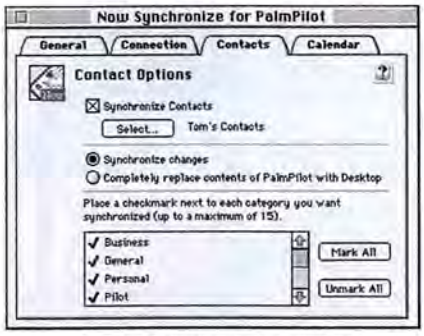
# Now Synchronize

DISASTROUS PDA-TO-PIM LINK

THE U.S. ROBOTICS PALM PILOT (see *Reviews*, April 1997) is a terrific PDA, but its calendar and contact software is dramatically inferior to stand-alone personal information managers (PIMs) such as Now Software's stellar Now Contact and Up-to-Date bundle (see *Reviews*, June 1997). As a result, Now Synchronize for Pilot has been eagerly awaited by Piloteers seeking to link the PIM on their desktops to the PDA in their pockets. Alas, Synchronize misses the mark by a mile, delivering poor performance in an inelegant package.

If you've attached contacts, documents, or URLs to an event and then modified the event on the Pilot, you'll get a duplicate in Up-to-Date when you resync. You can't use your Pilot and Synchronize to sync the calendar files on your home and work systems; if you try, you'll corrupt data on one desktop machine or the other. Synchronize requires your Mac to have as much as 12MB of RAM installed, and the release notes state that large contact files (greater than 2000 contacts) may *still* overtax the program.

The release notes helpfully tell you that




**Sync It Up** Now Synchronize lets you pick which desktop contact and calendar categories you want to replicate onto your Pilot.

if synchronization fails, you should select Cancel on the Mac, wait "for as long as 5 to 10 minutes," and try again after restarting with extensions off and allocating even more memory to Synchronize. (If this happens, you may want to consider spending those five or ten minutes figuring out how to send the software back for a refund.)

The program's folder includes files with DOS-style extensions, called audit.dat and users.dat. As if this weren't annoying enough, the release notes warn you not to double-click on audit.dat accidentally, or your Mac will crash. Furthermore, the program won't work if Synchronize and the calendar and contact files aren't on the same hard disk, and Now did nothing to improve on the Pilot's terrible Install application.

Now Synchronize worked most successfully when I used it to replace the Pilot's contents completely with the desktop's data. When I ventured into actual synchronization, small data modifications made on the Pilot synchronized with no problems as long as I was careful to avoid changing events with attached contacts.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** If your work revolves around your desktop PIM and you use your Pilot only as a portable extension of Now Contact and Up-to-Date, Now Synchronize will probably work adequately for you so long as you keep its limitations firmly in mind. If you use your Pilot constantly for data entry and you have large contact and calendar databases, wait for a more robust version of Now Synchronize, one that's a worthy sibling to Now's excellent PIM pair.—TOM NEGRINO

**RATING:** ★★/4.3 **PROS:** One-button synchronization of contact and calendar files. **CONS:** RAM hog; doesn't properly sync events with attached contacts; a sloppy Windows port. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800, *www.nowsoft.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $39.95.

# Orbit Trackball

AN ATTRACTIVE MOUSE ALTERNATIVE

THE ORBIT TRACKBALL OFFERS A stylish, less-expensive alternative to Kensington's popular Turbo Mouse (see *Reviews*, February 1997). Instead of employing the typical rectangular shape of most trackballs, the Orbit's contoured case is flared at the top and narrow at the bottom and fits comfortably in the palm of your hand. The Orbit is less bulky than the Turbo Mouse, with a lower profile and a footprint that isn't much larger than most mice.

The Orbit is designed to be operated with your middle three fingers, which Kensington claims is easier than using your thumb. The ball itself is smaller than the one on the Turbo Mouse and, unlike the Turbo Mouse trackball, can't be removed for cleaning. The Orbit's two large, curved buttons are positioned within easy reach of your thumb and pinkie. Both buttons provide an ideal amount of resistance, plus audible and tactile feedback.

The Orbit's symmetrical design makes it suitable for right-handed users and southpaws alike, a boon if you share your Mac. Like its larger sibling, the Orbit ships with

GIBSON

version 5.02 of Kensington's MouseWorks utility, which lets you customize cursor response and program the trackball's two buttons. In addition to the button shortcuts provided by earlier releases, the new version sports a feature called Instant Menu that displays a pop-up window containing the current application's menus, making it easier to work with large monitors by limiting trips to the menu bar.

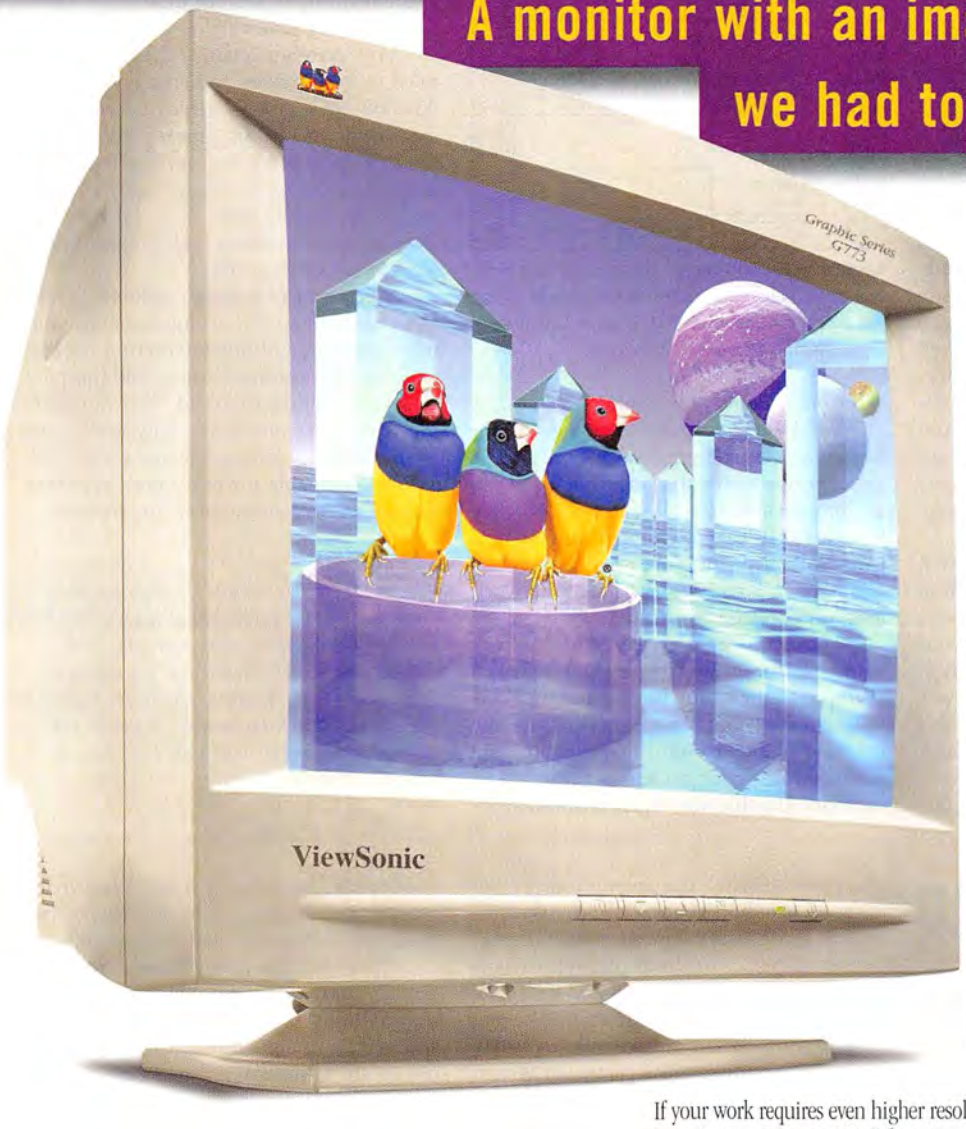
I put the Orbit through its paces running a wide variety of productivity applications and games. Cursor tracking was consistently smooth and predictable, even when my hands were slightly greasy. To test the trackball's durability, I dropped it from desktop height onto carpeted and tiled floors without causing any visible damage. Like Kensington's other products, the Orbit carries a five-year limited warranty.

While reading through Kensington's online product literature, I was surprised to discover a feature not mentioned in the manual. As its name implies, AutoScroll allows you to scroll through windows by rolling the trackball up and down. Unfortunately, this function isn't supported on the Macintosh. (According to Kensington, AutoScroll takes advantage of a feature built into the Windows versions of some Microsoft applications.)

**Macworld's Buying Advice** The Orbit offers a well-designed solution that should suit most trackball users' needs. If you don't need the two extra buttons that the Turbo Mouse provides—and it doesn't bother you that people who buy the PC version get a feature that you won't—then the Orbit Trackball is a strong contender.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.5 **PROS:** Comfortable palm rest; can be used right- or left-handed; less expensive than most competing products; improved MouseWorks software. **CONS:** AutoScroll feature not implemented on Macs. **COMPANY:** Kensington Microware (415/572-2700, *www.kensington.com*). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $69.95.

# Introducing SuperClear.™
# A monitor with an image so clear we had to trademark it.




SuperClear. It's the latest advancement in screen performance and, not surprisingly, it comes from ViewSonic,® the biggest company in display technology and the leader in the 17" (various viewable) market.

## The focus is on clarity.

The .26mm dot pitch G773 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor sets new standards for image clarity. The reason is our SuperClear screen—ViewSonic's latest engineering breakthrough that combines the exceptional focus found in high contrast conventional CRTs with the bright, vivid colors associated with aperture grille CRT monitors. The result: Absolutely the clearest, brightest images and most vivid colors available on a 17" (various viewable) monitor. At any price. Period.

## More specs, more selections, more solutions.

The G773, with 1,024 x 768 resolution at 87Hz, is perfect for general business, home and the internet.

If your work requires even higher resolutions, we're also introducing the P775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor for CAD/CAM, document imaging and prepress applications. This new monitor offers an eye-popping 1,280 x 1,024 resolution at an amazing 88Hz refresh rate.

| Model | G773 | P775 |
|---|---|---|
| CRT Screen Size | 17" (16.0" viewable) | 17" (16.0" viewable) |
| Dot Pitch | 0.26mm | 0.25mm |
| Maximum Resolution | 1,280 x 1,024 | 1,600 x 1,280 |
| Recommended Resolution | 1,024 x 768 @ 87Hz | 1,280 x 1,024 @ 88Hz |

## Keeping an eye on the environment.

And, in keeping with ViewSonic's commitment to environmental concerns, both the G773 and P775 meet strict TCO '95 standards which reduce heat emissions, lower power consumption and mandate the use of recyclable parts. Compliance to TCO certification ensures that our monitors are environmentally and ecologically friendly.

To fully appreciate the clear advantages of the G773 and P775 though, you really need to see them in person.

***For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 ask for agent 5857, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.***

**ViewSonic®**
***See The Difference!***

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Internet: www.viewsonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice • Copyright © 1997 ViewSonic Corporation
All rights reserved • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies.

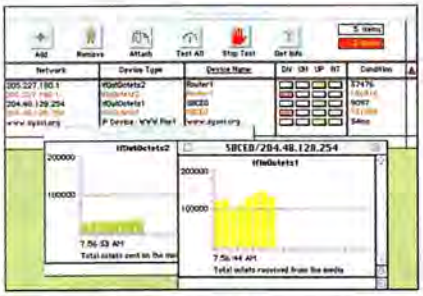
**Circle 59 on reader service card**

# WebWatcher 4.1

WEB-SITE MONITOR DOESN'T LIVE UP TO ITS NAME

WHEN YOU'RE RUNNING A Web server remotely, you want to keep an eye on hit counts and accessibility. Caravelle's WebWatcher 4.1.1 promises to do both of these chores but delivers on only one: monitoring accessibility. (Caravelle says the traffic-counting feature never made it into the Mac version of the product.) Even the accessibility check is limited and generic, simply verifying that your Web server responds to a simulated HTTP request. And while its other monitoring capabilities are innovative and powerful, WebWatcher's design flaws and feature shortfalls make using it a frustrating experience.

Like other SNMP network monitors, WebWatcher—a stripped-down version of the Caravelle product once known as NetWorks (see *Reviews*, April 1995)—scans your network for devices, probes them on a regular basis, and notifies you of a down device or out-of-spec measurement. Its two novel features are route-following probes, which help avoid redundant failure notifications, and escalating notifications, a way to alert additional people of network problems.



**Keeping an Eye on Things** WebWatcher can monitor both individual performance variables and whether or not your Web, FTP, or other TCP/IP server is responding correctly to requests.

WebWatcher can also graph device performance, but the graphs are fixed in size and, because they can't be scrolled, useless for long-term historical trends; nor can they be printed or saved. Competing products can scroll, print, and save graphs, all essential steps in analyzing the data a network monitor collects.

Another drawback is WebWatcher's complex, nonintuitive user interface. For example, in the dialog box for adding items to be scanned, you press Cancel to save the list. And while the online help is useful, the HTML-based user guide is not: the screen shots are illegible, the organization is illogical, and it covers both WebWatcher and another product without indicating which features belong to which.

WebWatcher is also expensive if you need to monitor more than a few devices. The low-end version, advertised as accommodating ten devices, actually allows only ten *items* in its probe list—even if they're all measuring the same device. I easily maxed out the high-end, 300-device version when attempting to monitor multiple ports on a workgroup of 10 servers.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** WebWatcher has some nice features, but its poor user interface and documentation, lack of analysis and printing features, and inexplicable omission of promised Web-monitoring features render it virtually useless for Web watching. Server-specific tools, such as those available for StarNine's WebStar, may be a better alternative.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING: ★★/3.5 PROS:** Route-following probes; escalating notifications; protocol-level test scripts. **CONS:** Complex, nonstandard interface; confusing documentation; missing Web-monitoring features; no print capability; inflexible graphing. **COMPANY:** Caravelle (613/225-1172, *www.caravelle.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $295 for 10 devices; $999 for 300 devices.

# System Sculptor 2.0

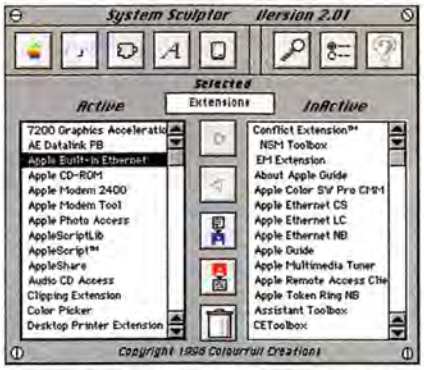
BARE-BONES MANAGEMENT EXTENSION

SYSTEM SCULPTOR'S BIGGEST problem is that it *isn't* Conflict Catcher 4, the definitive start-up manager from Casady & Greene (see *Reviews*, July 1997). This unassuming replacement for Apple's Extensions Manager allows you to selectively turn on and off control panels, extensions, fonts, and Apple menu items—just like Conflict Catcher—but it lacks almost every one of the features that make Conflict Catcher a valuable tool.

The program's minimalist interface consists of a single window with two panes. The left side lists active control panels, extensions, fonts, and Apple menu items; the right side shows deactivated components. Two buttons shuttle files between the lists, but you have to restart your Mac to activate the changes.

The problem is that System Sculptor does little more than allow you to turn files on and off. It offers no conflict-testing features and doesn't allow you to sort or list files according to such criteria as RAM usage or installation date, nor does it let you group files that need to be turned on together. Although the program shows you basic information about each file (the creator and type codes, for example), it doesn't provide other critical information such as the file's version number or vendor's name.

System Sculptor's method for storing custom start-up sets is particularly dismal. Instead of simply saving a particular system configuration as a set (as you can with Extensions Manager or Conflict Catcher), you must export each configuration as a separate file. To switch between sets, you import a stored file. Even worse, you have to create a separate settings file for each *type* of start-up file—one for fonts, another for extensions, and so on. The approach is pathetically clumsy and time-consuming.




**Carving a Niche** System Sculptor isn't pretty, but it provides the basic tools you need to turn system components on and off.

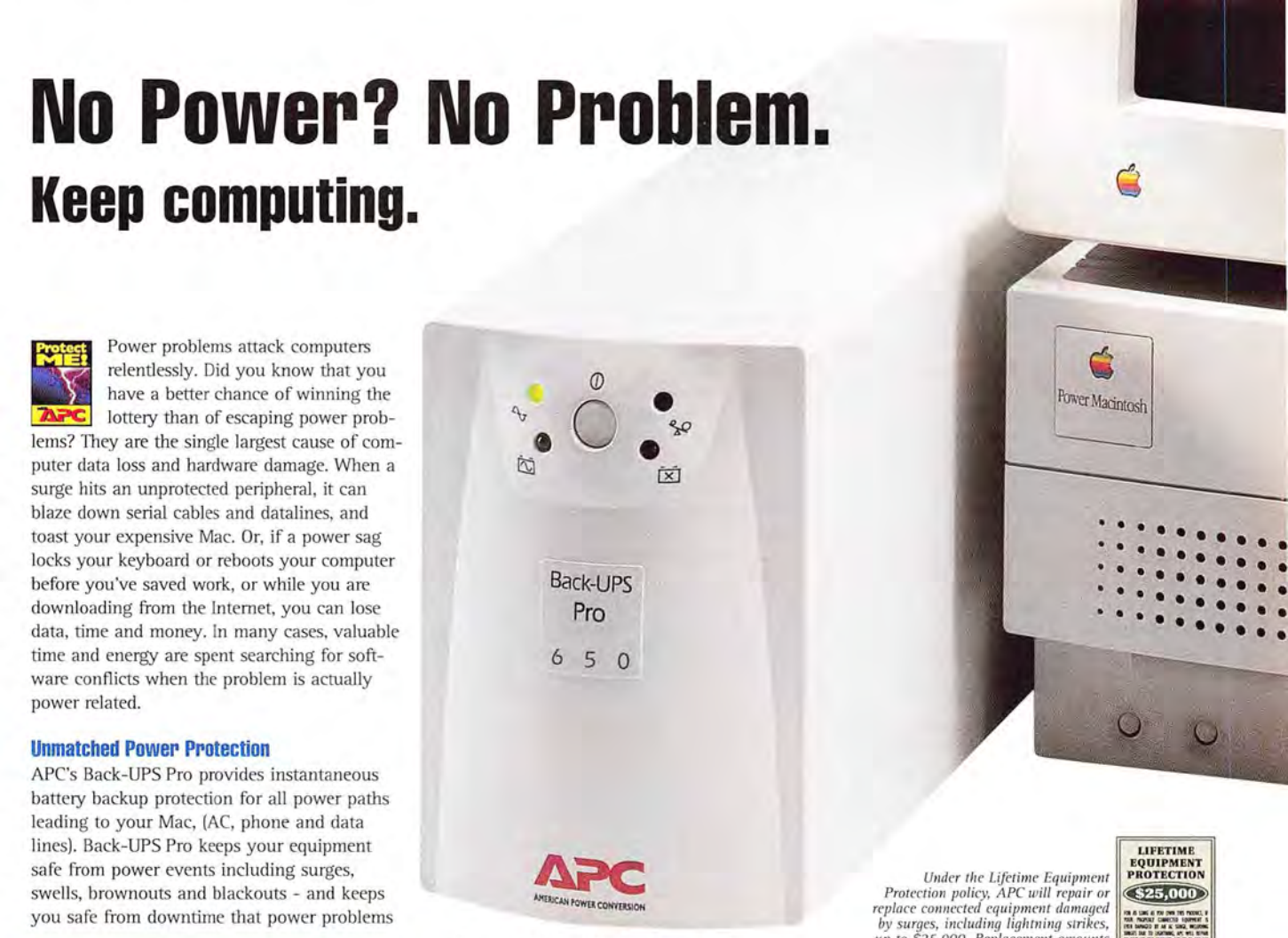
On a positive note, System Sculptor doesn't dump any additional control panels or extensions into your system, so it doesn't add to the system glut you're trying to control. Also, while Extensions Manager does not allow you to access extensions that Apple deems too esoteric, System Sculptor lets you activate and deactivate every single extension in your system, from the Serial Port Arbitrator to the Clipping Extension.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** System Sculptor is less expensive than Conflict Catcher, but not by much. Given its interface weaknesses and dearth of features, it makes far more sense to spend a bit more and buy Conflict Catcher, an elegant and powerful program that does what start-up managers really should.—JOSEPH SCHORR

**RATING: ★★/3.0 PROS:** Adds no additional extensions or control panels to your system; provides broader access to contents of Extensions folder than Extensions Manager. **CONS:** No conflict-testing features; minimal information about components; cumbersome set creation. **COMPANY:** Colourfull Creations (810/749-3013, *users.aol.com/cesoftware*). **LIST PRICE:** $29.95.

# No Power? No Problem.

## Keep computing.




Power problems attack computers relentlessly. Did you know that you have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems? They are the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage. When a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial cables and datalines, and toast your expensive Mac. Or, if a power sag locks your keyboard or reboots your computer before you've saved work, or while you are downloading from the Internet, you can lose data, time and money. In many cases, valuable time and energy are spent searching for software conflicts when the problem is actually power related.

### Unmatched Power Protection

APC's Back-UPS Pro provides instantaneous battery backup protection for all power paths leading to your Mac, (AC, phone and data lines). Back-UPS Pro keeps your equipment safe from power events including surges, swells, brownouts and blackouts - and keeps you safe from downtime that power problems inevitably produce. Back-UPS Pro provides high-performance Mac workstation protection, preventing data loss, increasing your system's lifespan, and improving productivity.

*"I am the product development manager for Radio Flyer, but quite often, I work at home, where I pay for all the equipment... Here, I don't have an extra $1200 to replace the DAT tape backup... an investment in APC is more cost effective for me. I have lots of time invested in my data, and Back-UPS Pro protects that as well. Not to mention the unit is well-designed, easy to use, and APC provides great customer service to boot."*
Antonio Pasin, Radio Flyer

### Experts Insist on UPS Protection

Experts agree, the consequences of not protecting network workstations are great and costly. Today's high-performance Macs demand reliable power protection to perform efficiently in the event of an unpredictable power event. Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides complete protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages, without battery drain. CellGuard™ intelligent battery management extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. User replaceable, hot swappable batteries can be easily swapped out without sending the UPS out for service.

### Back-UPS Pro Protects Your Entire System

Designed for 100% protection, Back-UPS Pro includes built-in 10Base-T network cable/phone line surge protection, and is backed by a $25,000 guarantee against equipment surge damage (see policy for details). APC has won more awards than all other UPS vendors combined. No wonder more than 8,000,000 satisfied APC customers say, "Protect ME! with APC".

*"Ultimately, its more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient."*
**MacWEEK**

*"If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."*
**MacUser**

*Under the Lifetime Equipment Protection policy, APC will repair or replace connected equipment damaged by surges, including lightning strikes, up to $25,000. Replacement amounts vary by product. See policy for details.*

**FREE! 60-page Solutions Guide**

**Just fax or mail this coupon to APC for your FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook and learn the 10 "Do's and Don'ts" of protecting your Mac.**

☐ **YES!** I'd like a FREE Power Protection Handbook.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____

Phone: _____

# of Macs on site? _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

APC® Dept. D7-PR

**(888) 289-APCC x8188**
**Fax: (401) 788-2797**
**http://www.apcc.com**

©1997 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP10EF • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 72 on reader service card

# Font Box 2.1

FONT ORGANIZER IS HELPFUL BUT NOT A PANACEA

FORGET THE AUGEAN STABLES—if Hercules were alive today, the gods would no doubt assign him the task of organizing my fonts. But since Hercules isn't around, I gave the job to Insider Software's Font Box 2.1 (Standard Edition). In theory, this font organizer is a godsend; in practice, it has some problems.

Font Box finds all the fonts on your hard drive, flags the damaged ones, repairs them if it can, eliminates duplicates, identifies orphans, and fixes font ID conflicts. Then it creates a new, clean font library organized the way you want it. Other options let you add a suffix to suitcase names to identify TrueType or PostScript fonts, keep or discard identically named fonts from different foundries, remove bitmapped fonts larger than 12 points to save disk space (if you use Adobe Type Manager), and remove either the TrueType or the PostScript version of a font if both are present.

I like Font Box's flexibility. For example, it can list problems and let you choose which ones to fix, or simply fix problems automatically. You can also decide how the program organizes your new font library. I chose to have it place fonts in alphabetical folders; they can go in a single folder or the System Folder's Fonts folder, if you prefer.

**Where Would You Like Your Fonts?** Font Box lets you decide how to organize your font library.

The first time I ran Font Box, it chugged along for about 20 minutes and then crashed my computer. A troubleshooting section at the back of the manual suggested turning off extensions or allocating more memory. I did both and had no more crashes, though I wish that information had been at the *beginning* of the manual.

I was happy to see a new set of fonts placed in alphabetical subfolders inside the Font Box Library folder—no more bitmapped font suitcases without their PostScript outline counterparts, no more damaged fonts, and no more duplicate fonts wasting valuable disk space. My happiness faded, however, when I opened Microsoft Word and printed some sample text. Several bitmapped fonts had been mistakenly labeled as TrueType and added to my new font collection; being bitmaps, they printed with the jaggies. Others printed with substitute fonts, and one pictorial font displayed incorrectly as letters (though it did print as pictures). These are just the kinds of problems Font Box claims to fix.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Although Font Box 2.1 isn't all I'd hoped it would be, it has a better interface and lower price than the last version we tested (see *Reviews*, November 1996). If you want a utility that organizes thousands of scattered, orphaned, and duplicate fonts, and don't mind doing a little last-minute cleanup of your own, $79.95 is a small price to pay. Font Box isn't perfect, but I'll bet even Hercules missed a stall or two.—ERFERT FENTON

**RATING:** ★★★/6.8 **PROS:** Good at locating and sorting fonts; flexible organization options. **CONS:** Some bitmapped fonts mistakenly added to library. **COMPANY:** Insider Software (619/622-9900, *www.theinside.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95 (other configurations available).


New! DiskExpress Pro now accelerated for Power Mac and much more!

DOUBLE YOUR DISK SPEED!

Alsoft DiskExpress Pro

*Without optimization, your disk performance slows to a crawl. Basic optimization may restore some of your disk's original performance. Only **DiskExpress Pro** can double your disk speed by providing faster access to the files you actually use!*

| | DiskExpress Pro 3.0 | Norton Speed Disk 3.2 |
|---|---|---|
| Makes your Mac faster than new by monitoring actual file usage? | YES | NO |
| Groups frequently used files together for optimum speed? | YES | NO |
| Allows you to schedule or immediately perform a complete optimization of all disks without having to restart your Mac? | YES | NO |
| Verifies accuracy of read and write activity to ensure data safety during optimization? | YES | NO |
| Optimizes the busiest of AppleShare™ and File Share™ servers without interrupting productivity or taking the server off-line? | YES | NO |

Twelfth Anniversary

©1997 Alsoft, Inc. P. O. Box 927 - Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. Alsoft and DiskExpress are registered trademarks of Alsoft, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

Sales.Info@AlsoftInc.com ALSOFT 800-ALSOFT1

Circle 140 on reader service card

Also plays as an audio book on home & car stereos.

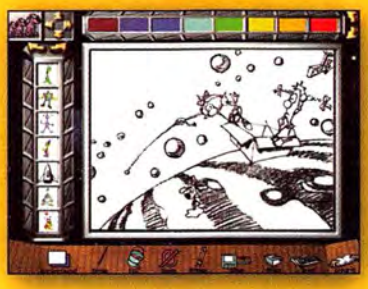
# Why settle for the moon, when you can give your child nine planets, Orion's Belt, and a pink poodle?

### Introducing Connie & Bonnie's Birthday Blastoff.™ The latest sign of intelligent life.

Show your kids there's more to outer space than zapping brain-sucking aliens. Our new CD-ROM is *Connie & Bonnie's Birthday Blastoff*, an interactive interstellar adventure offering a view of space second only to the front seat of the Discovery shuttle.

### A launch pad for learning.

Every page provides new adventures and new things to learn. As Connie and Bonnie speed past Mars, kids discover why it's red, and how much they would weigh standing on its surface. Fun riddles then challenge your kids to apply their newfound knowledge.



*Kids can paint using the fun stamps, colors and backgrounds provided.*

And to encourage further exploration, each page suggests activities away from the computer, like using a flashlight and basketball to study eclipses.

### More fun than zero gravity.

From connect-the-dots constellations to genuine NASA videos, we have every outer space activity imaginable. And with our "learn as you play" philosophy, they all educate while they entertain. So call 1-800-980-9468 today to order your risk-free, 30-day trial software. If you're not satisfied, return it. Or keep it for $39.95 plus shipping and handling.

ACTIVE ARTS

**THE SEARCH FOR INTELLIGENT LIFE BEGINS AT HOME.™**

*One small step by you will help your kids make a giant leap in learning: just call 1-800-980-9468 to order your risk-free trial. After 30 days, if you're not satisfied, just return it. If you are completely happy (and we think you will be), we'll charge your credit card $39.95 plus $4.95 S & H.*

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95 | Mac® OS | Ages 6 to 10

www.active-arts.com

Offer ends September 1, 1997.

For your risk-free, 30-day trial call 1-800-980-9468 or mail this coupon to Active Arts, 610 SW Broadway, Ste 500, Portland, OR 97205.

Name: Phone:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

Credit Card: Exp: / /

Code: MW897

©1997 Active Arts, Inc.

**Circle 50 on reader service card**

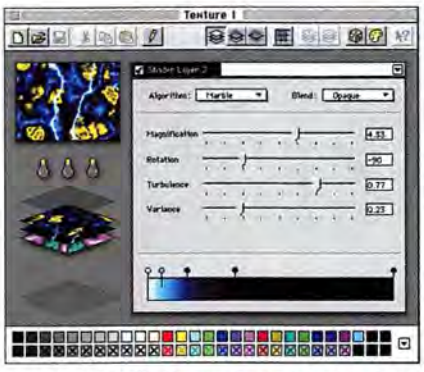
# Texture Creator 2.0

REAL WOOD NEVER LOOKED THIS GOOD

TEXTURE CREATOR 2.0 HAS A knack for transforming design novices into imaging gurus. Once known as Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 (see *Reviews*, October 1995), this cross-platform texture generator from Three D Graphics makes it easy to enhance graphics, presentations, and Web sites with realistic 3-D textures. Although it's missing some of its predecessor's features, it offers more preset textures, more-precise editing options, and an improved interface.

Texture Creator lets you choose from 200 editable textures ranging from fluffy clouds to rough granite; if you don't find what you're looking for among the presets, you can easily create your own textures. A texture consists of up to seven layers, each with four adjustable properties—lighting, shading, edging (beveled or rounded), and dimensions. New keyboard commands corresponding to the properties take the guesswork out of duplicating an image.

After you change a property, Texture Creator rerenders the image and displays the results in a preview window. By clicking on a layer, you can make detailed adjustments to hue, roughness, and other attributes using numeric values and sliders. To change the lighting, you adjust the location and angle of three spotlights. Texture Creator's intuitive interface shows what layer you're working on and its relative order (represented by stacked icons); to change the order, just drag and drop the icons.




**The Layered Look** Texture Creator's intuitive interface makes it easy to tweak your textures.

Aside from improved ease of use, Three D Graphics has added some new features to the mix. In TextureMaker 1.0, you had to adjust the application and memory requirements for every texture; the new version requires a constant 4MB of RAM. The Power Mac–only Texture Creator also saves images in more formats and doubles the number of preset textures. Other welcome additions are online help, a more comprehensive manual with tutorials, and a texture-creation wizard.

Although Three D Graphics made some nice enhancements to the program, it also left out some of TextureMaker's key features: Texture Creator can render only seven layers to TextureMaker's ten, can't create QuickTime movies, and no longer has Adobe Photoshop filters. Version 1.0's texture-animation features were eliminated to speed up the program, but you can download a free version of Texture Animator, an application that creates QuickTime and AVI movies, from Three D's Web site.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Texture Creator 2.0 packs a professional-level product into a beginner's package. Although it's missing some of TextureMaker's valued features, it's still a strong all-in-one texture designer.—ALLYSON BATES

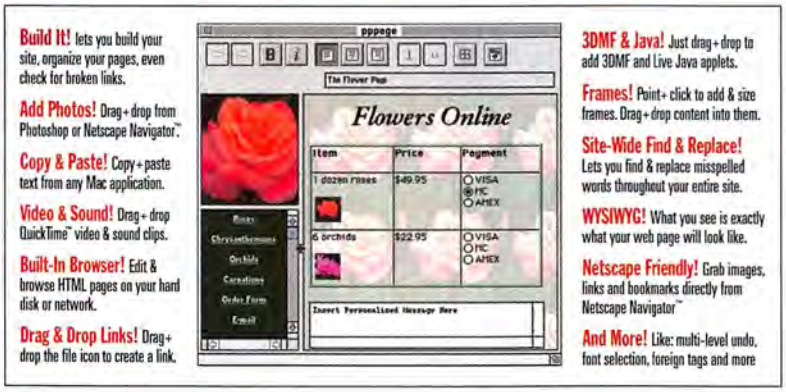
**RATING:** ★★★★/7.0 **PROS:** Smooth, fast rendering; textures are easy to customize; intuitive interface. **CONS:** No animation features or Photoshop filters; only seven layers. **COMPANY:** Three D Graphics (310/553-3313, *www.threedgraphics.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $129.99.


DRAG & DROP TO CREATE YOUR OWN HOME PAGE — PRESTO! PERSONAL PAGE WRITES THE HTML FOR YOU!

FREE TRIAL OFFER!

Presto! Personal Page for Macintosh

NOW SUPPORTS 3DMF & LIVE JAVA!




**Presto! Personal Page** is so advanced – **its EASY!** Just drag & drop images, text, links, video and sound to create your own web page. Presto! Personal Page writes the HTML for you! **No more complicated code!** Whether you're a beginner or an expert, Presto! Personal Page is your solution. And now, it's as easy to get it as is to use! Just visit our web site and download a 30-day trial version completely free of charge!

**DOWNLOAD YOUR COPY TODAY!**

@ http://www.tophat.com

Presto! Personal Page for Macintosh 30-day free trial. For information call 510-445-8600 or fax 510-445-8601. Information subject to change without notice. ©1997 NewSoft, Inc. All rights reserved. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders.

NewSoft™

Circle 27 on reader service card

# SIX KEY REASONS TO MAKE YOUR PAPER FORMS ELECTRONIC.

**1 INSTANT FORMS:** *Scan in existing forms for easy conversion, pick pre-built form components from a scrap album or create custom forms using powerful design tools.*

**2 EASY TO FILL OUT:** *Filling out electronic forms is easy. Just tab and type. Enter data quickly from a list of drop down choices.*

**3 DATABASE INTEGRATION:** *Automatically builds a database for each form. Search and sort records. Import/Export data via tab delimited file formats.*

**4 SPELL CHECKING:** *Electronic forms give you perfect results by spell checking your forms automatically. Plus you can print, fax or e-mail your forms to others.*

**5 BUILT-IN CALCULATIONS:** *Electronic forms can create calculations automatically or just drag and drop using over 35 Excel-like calculations.*

**6 CROSS PLATFORM SUPPORT:** *OmniForm file formats are platform independent, so Macintosh and Windows users can share forms.*

## OmniForm® GIVES YOU EXACT ELECTRONIC DUPLICATES OF YOUR PAPER FORMS IN SECONDS.

Don't put up with paper forms any longer. Using Caere's proven, award-winning OmniPage® OCR technology, OmniForm® lets you scan and convert existing paper forms into electronic forms in seconds. The result? Total electronic duplicates you can see on your computer screen, edit, fill out and even spell check. To enter or change data, you just tab and type. It's that easy!

OmniForm lets you take a paper form... scan or fax it... and create an exact electronic duplicate.

With OmniForm, you can print and fax your forms, or e-mail them throughout your company. And it gives you a simple, but powerful tool set to edit your forms, change fonts, add graphics or design completely new forms from scratch.

OmniForm also performs automatic calculations, validates entries and creates databases. So the information you get from your forms works a lot harder for you, not the other way around.

Want to add users? OmniForm Filler lets even more people use your electronic forms for a small additional cost.

Why deal with paper when you can save so much time and hassle using OmniForm? Call or visit a reseller for your copy today.

caere®

www.caere.com

**Now only $149*!**

**800-411-8656**
**extension 195**

Mac OS

Available for Macintosh, Windows 95, Windows 3.1, and Windows NT

*Suggested price US dollars—subject to change without notice. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo, OmniPage and OmniForm are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective holders. © 1997.

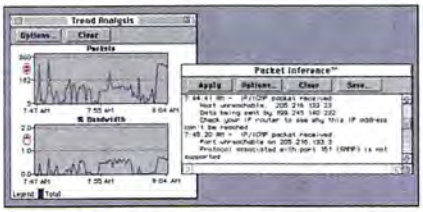
**Circle 68 on reader service card**

# NetMinder 4.0

A FINGER ON YOUR NETWORK'S PULSE

EVERY NETWORK SHOULD HAVE regular health checks, but few network analyzers combine overall monitoring with detailed problem diagnosis. Neon Software has jumped into the breach with NetMinder Ethernet 4.0.2. While not as sophisticated or powerful as AG Group's EtherPeek (see *Reviews*, December 1996), NetMinder has one unique feature that makes it a valuable diagnostic tool: a rule-based problem detector. And at $795, it's still the cheapest network analyzer on the market.

NetMinder consists of the analyzer application and a library of decoders for TCP/IP, DECnet, NetWare, Banyan, AppleTalk, XNS, QNX, IP version 6, and bridge/router protocols. A window displays every captured packet, using color coding to sort out separate traffic streams; it also decodes any selected packet. NetMinder lacks online descriptions of protocols, but a supplied HTML reference page points to online descriptions. The new version also adds automatic name resolution, which translates numeric network addresses into human-friendly names.




**Network Health Check** NetMinder's Packet Inference display suggests specific problem areas that may require attention.

Like other network analyzers, NetMinder eavesdrops on network traffic by taking over an Ethernet interface in your computer, capturing and categorizing every packet. A set of five filters lets you extract only packets you're interested in, and every protocol includes a decoder for viewing the contents of any packet.

In addition to filtering, you can set a trigger to start (but not stop) packet capture, either at a specific time or traffic level or when a filter condition is met. A trend-analysis graph shows packet counts and bandwidth use for the entire LAN; you can configure it to show traffic levels seen through specific filters as well. Protocol and address histograms sort out traffic volumes, and you can now output the histograms as self-updating HTML documents.

NetMinder's most innovative feature is its Packet Inference engine, which continuously monitors your network for possible problems and displays a scrolling log of warning messages. One test I ran on a large LAN with hundreds of users immediately revealed a performance-robbing routing loop—a problem that would have been difficult to diagnose manually. This feature alone makes NetMinder worth having.

NetMinder isn't the ultimate network analyzer, however; it lacks some features found in competing products, such as error-rate monitoring, pager and e-mail notification, and AppleScript capabilities. The five-filter limit can also be constraining.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Despite its limitations, NetMinder's ease of use and ability to diagnose problems quickly make it a worthwhile tool. Even if you already have a full-featured network analyzer, NetMinder is the easiest way to give your network a quick checkup.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★★★/7.8 **PROS:** Trend-, protocol-, and address-analysis graphs; rule-based problem detector; automatic name resolution; HTML output. **CONS:** No paging or e-mail notification; no error-rate monitoring; limited to five filters. **COMPANY:** Neon Software (510/283-9771, *http://www.neon.com*). **LIST PRICE:** $795.


Project Scheduling Made Easy.

**It's easy to use.** FastTrack Schedule is intuitive and flexible, meeting all your project scheduling needs. It works how you do, letting you schedule projects quickly, easily, but with the control your projects require. You don't have to be an expert in project management to keep your projects organized; you just need the right tool to get it done. It's that simple.

**It's easy to learn.** Can you afford to waste time learning software over and over again? Now you don't have to. With online help systems, tool tips, and bubble help, you'll have quick solutions at your fingertips. And with FREE and UNLIMITED technical support, you'll always stay on track.

**It's easy to buy.** We give you a free demo to try the software. If you like it, call us and we'll activate your demo on the fly. Plus FastTrack Schedule is 1/3 of the cost of most project management software, so it will fit your budget as well. Call today for a free demo or download it from our web site!

FastTrack Schedule™ version 5.0

**Get on track!**
Call to order, for more information or download a FREE DEMO today!
**(800) 450-1982**
**http://www.aecsoft.com**

Here are just some of the new features you'll find in Version 5.0:
- Calculation Fields
- Time Period Summaries
- Export directly to HTML, GIF, JPEG
- Copy Page vs. Copy Schedule
- Finish-to-Finish Linking
- Legend Builder
- Column Summaries
- Choice Lists
- Right-Clicking
- Plus many more...

Upgrade to new Version 5.0 Today!

*Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.*

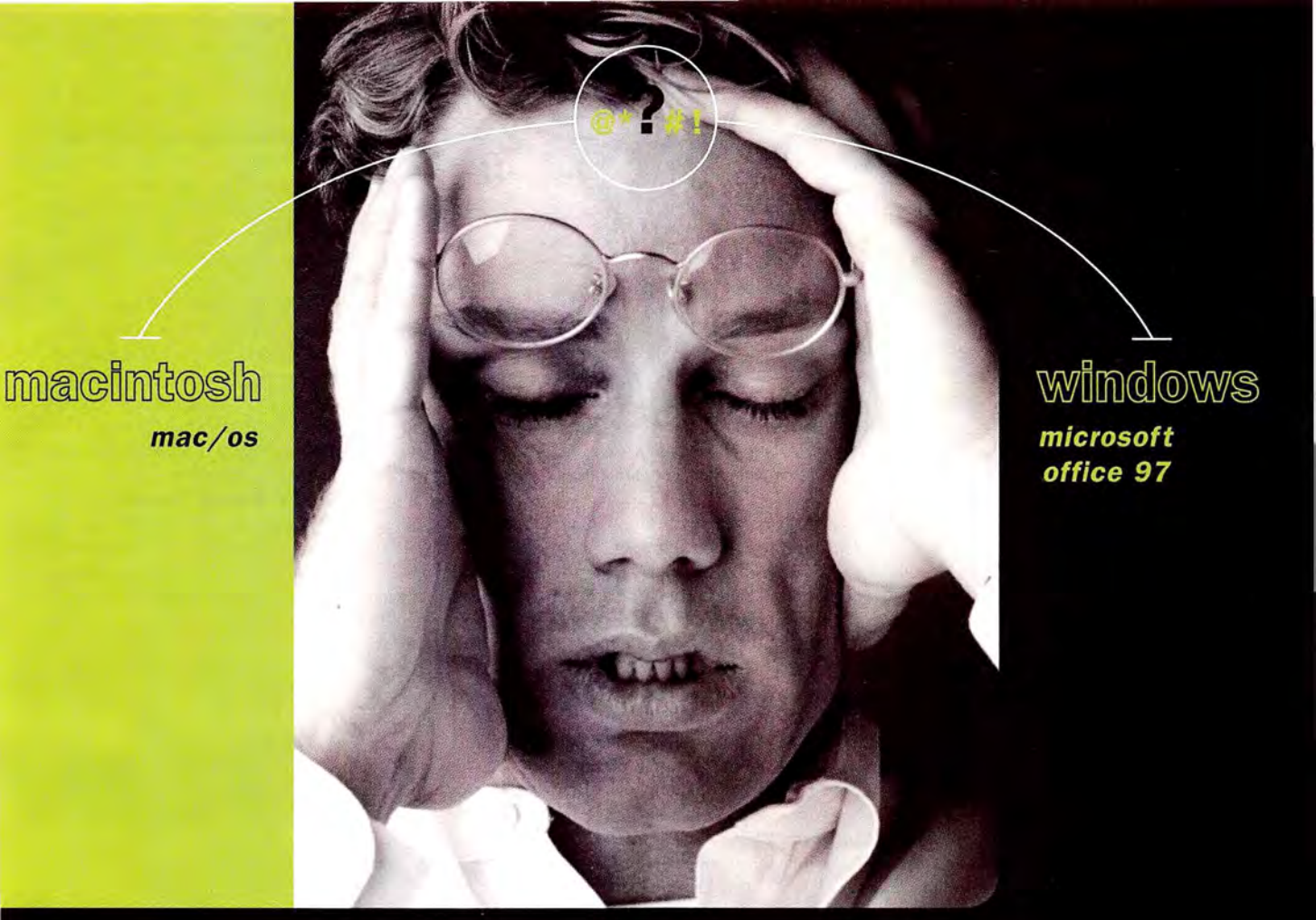
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MacOS

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

AEC Software, Inc., 22811-113 Markey Ct., Sterling, VA 20166, USA • Phone (703) 450-1980 • FAX (703) 450-9786 • http://www.aecsoft.com ©1997 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 203 on reader service card




# where can't you go today?

Way to go Microsoft! Office 97 is packed with hot new features that make it number one. But those same features make Office 97 file formats completely unreadable by any Macintosh software. Period. So how do you go between your Mac and Word or Excel 97 files?

## MacLinkPlus will get you there.

Just rely on new **MacLinkPlus 9.7** to take care of your Office 97 file conversion needs. Loaded with hundreds of translation possibilities, **MacLinkPlus** is the only choice for converting popular PC-based word processing, graphics and spreadsheet files for use on your Mac. Or vice versa. With just a point and click or a drag and drop. That's why Apple bundles **MacLinkPlus** with every Mac OS they sell. And why you should find out about upgrading to version 9.7 today.

MacLink

DATAVIZ®

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 79 on reader service card**

**MacLinkPlus 9.7** lets you read and write Office 97 files on your Mac. Upgrade today.

*For details, call 1.800.270.0030 ext.131 or visit our web site at http://www.dataviz.com/YouCanGo*

**Get a cool deal on our hot Internet utility Web Buddy when you upgrade now.**

# Damage Incorporated

GAME SHOOTS ITSELF IN THE FOOT

THE LATEST ENTRY IN THE 3-D combat/strategy game genre, MacSoft's Damage Incorporated features a special team of exceptional Marines battling a coalition of high-tech militias—and their own mental problems. Damage Incorporated uses Bungie Software's Marathon engine but adds a twist: instead of roaming levels alone, you command a squad of up to four Marines.

Each soldier's dossier outlines his personality and strengths, and squad members react differently to their foes. But aside from quirky behavioral traits, each soldier's foibles have little effect on game play.

Damage Incorporated's creator admits he has no real military knowledge, and it shows. Squad members react to orders in a disorganized manner, and weapons are very loosely modeled after the real thing. Although many missions are preceded by excellent artwork, the graphics within the game are shoddy. Enemies are mannequin-like, and soldiers seem to move by levitation.

The game's structure is similarly flawed and uneven. Your squad mates can absorb a disproportionate amount of damage, and they never have to reload. Conversely, they can't heal, and their artificial intelligence is not good enough to allow them to avoid injury. A mapping function allows you to differentiate enemy forces from your own, but it also allows you to detect enemies before you actually see them—an unrealistic tactical advantage.

**Marine Mayhem** Damage Incorporated's grasp on reality is tenuous. You'd have to be one tough Marine to fire two shotguns at once.

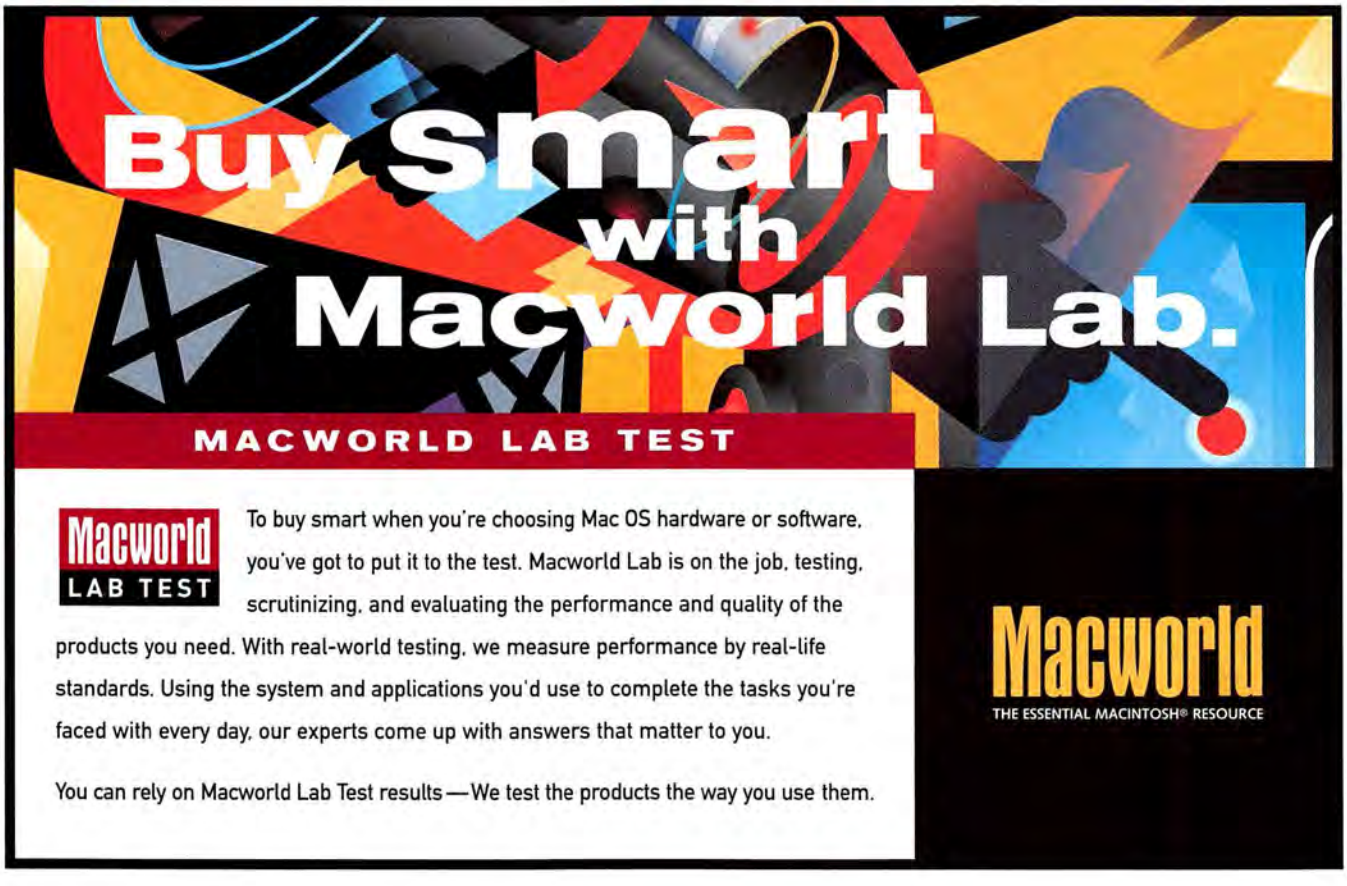
The game's tepid heavy-metal soundtrack is punctuated by battle cries and shouts from the squad members, reflecting their various psychoses. These degrading sound bites (such as "I love the sound of a just slaying") reflect the worst misconceptions about the Marine Corps.

Most of Damage Incorporated's myriad flaws would be less annoying if game play lived up to expectations. Damage Incorporated fails to convey any semblance of danger, and you can easily clear the first few levels by ordering your squad to search and destroy while you lazily search for the access card for the single locked door.

There is a bright side: Damage Incorporated's story line is extremely well constructed, and its network play is masterful. Up to four people can join a game, and each can command four squad members. If you're primarily a network player, this intense network play might compensate for the game's other weaknesses.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Compared with other games based on the Marathon engine—including MacSoft's own Prime Target—Damage Incorporated is mediocre. It's a valiant attempt to advance the first-person shooter genre by incorporating a strategic element, but poor design and uneven implementation sabotage it.—DANIEL MADAR

**RATING:** ★★/4.4 **PROS:** Innovative squad structure; strong multiplayer action. **CONS:** Poorly designed; unbalanced play. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, *www.wizworks.com/macsoft*). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $34.99.

Come See Us at MacWorld in Booth 5012

# Maybe it's time you broke out of that 11x17 world.

Creatively speaking, nobody likes to work in a box. But if you're still using conventional desktop printers, that's precisely what you're doing.

Croma24™ from ENCAD® can take your ideas much further. It's a versatile inkjet printer capable of producing photo-realistic images in vivid color at widths of up to 24 inches, and lengths of up to 15 feet. A fact that should have you salivating at the possibilities.

Because now, design firms can easily whip out packaging prototypes. Ad agencies can produce full-size storyboards without tiling. And corporate types everywhere can make the big presentation exactly that.

ENCAD Croma24 is easy to operate. It's Mac and PC compatible. And it'll help save time and money by minimizing your reliance on outside service bureaus.

And, ENCAD Croma24 starts at around $2000. So you can unleash your creativity without trampling the folks in Accounting. For more product information, visit our web site at *www.encad.com*. Or call 1-800-45 ENCAD for your nearest Authorized Reseller. Then watch your imagination truly soar.

ENCAD

**Circle 65 on reader service card**

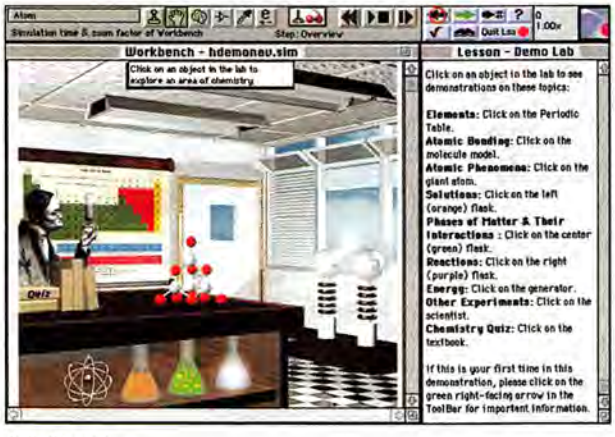
© 1997 ENCAD and Croma24 are trademarks of ENCAD, Inc.

# Back-to-School Guide

## ActivChemistry

CHEMISTRY WITHOUT TEARS

Most of us would rather explain the income tax code than decipher the chemical compounds on a shampoo label. Luckily, there's ActivChemistry (★★★★/7.0; $19.95 list price), a collaboration of Salamander Interactive and Addison-Wesley (415/854-0300, *www.awl.com/bc/*). Taking a multimedia approach to first-year chemistry, ActivChemistry turns you loose in an interactive lab, complete with unbreakable glassware and harmless Bunsen burners. There's just enough sound and motion to lend realism to your experiments without indulging in flashy effects. And ActivChemistry doesn't ignore the importance of solving numerical problems—something that tends to derail students early in the course. It does require instructors to generate course-specific directions, but it's still a bargain compared with the price of a college textbook.—C.S.




ActivChemistry

## American Heritage Talking Dictionary

A PRONOUNCED SUCCESS

Pronunciations can be *subtle*, what with unspoken letters, words that *ought* to sound alike but often *enough* don't, and the *potpourri* of words that come to us from other tongues. What's a young one or nonnative English speaker to do? If you don't know your schwa from your umlaut, the American Heritage Talking Dictionary (★★★/6.9; $39.95 list price) from SoftKey (617/494-1200, *www.softkey.com*) can sound it out for you. Nearly 200,000 words are defined; recorded linguists pronounce 72,000. An Alternate Spellings feature helps you find words you're unsure how to spell; you can also search using wild cards and by partial definition; and parents and teachers can block preselected words. The 1.5-million-word thesaurus seems incomplete (no listings for *boat* or *auto?*), and the soupçon of videos are a curious selection, but it's far simpler to listen to linguists' pronunciations than to decipher those crazy sim' bəlz.—P.M.K.

## Body Voyage

A 3-D TOUR OF THE HUMAN BODY

For a surgeon's-eye view of the human body without the expense of medical school, check out Body Voyage (★★★★/7.1; $39.95 list price) from Time Warner Electronic Publishing (310/581-5818, *www.pathfinder.com/twep/*). This CD-ROM offers a chillingly realistic look at the human anatomy. Four navigation tools let you rotate a cadaver and peel away a layer at a time, view the body in cross section, see 3-D movies that show dissolving muscle and bone, and take an animated trip through the skeleton. Body Voyage is easy to use, and the text and narrations explain what you're looking at and how it was created. The interface is a bit stylized for my taste, but its dark motif complements the subject matter nicely.—F.T.

## Britannica CD 97

CLASSIC REFERENCE WORK ON CD-ROM

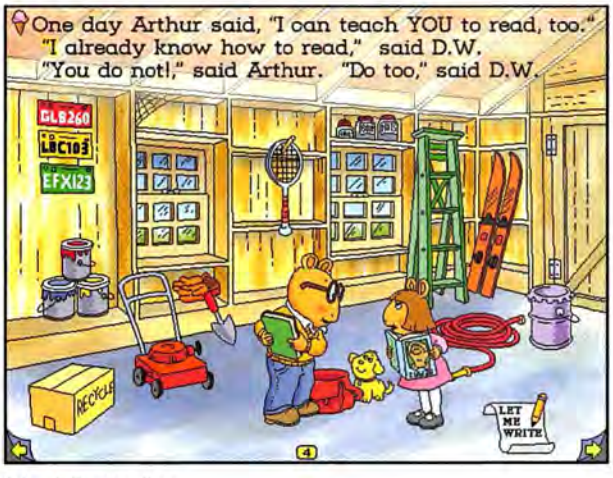
It's been said that Encyclopedia Britannica condenses all of human knowledge into 32 volumes. Amazingly, Britannica CD 97 (★★★★/7.7; $150 list price) from Encyclopedia Britannica (800/747-8503, *www.eb.com*) squeezes the whole works—supplemented with 2000 additional articles—onto a single CD-ROM. With Netscape Navigator included as a front end, reading the Britannica CD is much like surfing the Web. Britannica CD's two search modes, Boolean and natural language, are fast and clear advances over the print edition, but they could be improved. The countless links to related articles and index entries are definitely a plus. Britannica CD also contains Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary and a direct Internet link to Britannica Online (for $50 per year), with its latest updates and a substantial list of related Web sites. No flashy movies or sound files (yet); just the world's best encyclopedia at an incredibly low price.—R.C.E.

## Math Advantage

GOOD THINGS COME IN LARGE PACKAGES

Math Advantage (★★★★/7.5; $39.99 list price) goes beyond the simple textbook-on-a-disc style of most study-review CDs. This self-paced set from Aces Research (510/683-8855, *www.acesxprt.com*)

includes a workbook and five math-topic CDs: algebra, geometry, trigonometry, statistics, and beginning calculus. A built-in quiz rearranger helps students avoid the tedium of identical, textbook-based test pages click after click. If you perform well enough on the quizzes, you're rewarded with an online puzzle before heading back to work. The CD's well-explained material goes far beyond the basic "SAT warm-up" algebra and geometry topics covered in most other high-school math programs, giving stronger students a head start on important college courses. Math Advantage can boost math confidence *and* SAT math scores.—C.S.




Arthur's Reading Race

## Arthur's Reading Race

WE ALL READ FOR ICE CREAM

Although their parents worry about sibling rivalry, children often find it amusing. Arthur and his precocious sister, D.W., compete for the limelight in Arthur's Reading Race (★★★/6.9; $30 street price), a new addition to Brøderbund Software's (415/382-4400, *www.broderbund.com*) popular Living Books series. Children work their way through different scenes on Arthur and D.W.'s trip to the ice cream store, playing games that help them match words with their corresponding pictures (they can also watch and listen as the scenes unfold automatically). My five-year-old's reading skills showed no measurable improvement—he worked his way through most scenes by trial and error, pointing and clicking without using any spelling or reading skills. Even so, he and his two-year-old sister were endlessly amused by the animations. I suppose it's a testament to Arthur's entertainment value that they spent hours jostling for the control of the mouse like good sibling rivals.—A.M.

## Easy Grade Pro 3.0

MAKING THE GRADE, EASIER

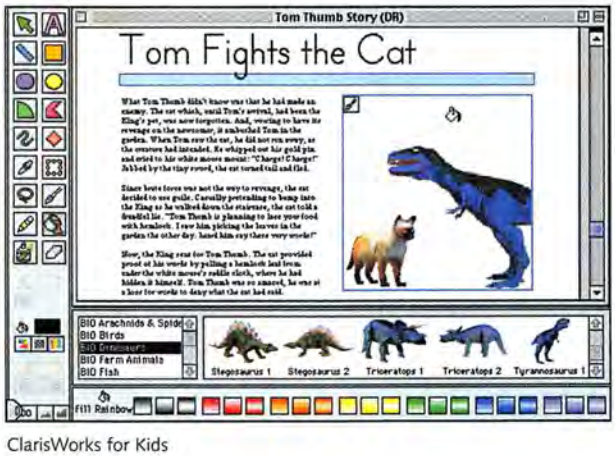
Many programs help teachers with the tedious and demanding tasks of recording, compiling, analyzing, charting, and reporting grades and attendance. Easy Grade Pro (★★★★/8.9; $49 list price) from Orbis Software (206/848-6899) is a relative newcomer, but its intelligent design has catapulted this Mac-only program to the head of the class. A busy teacher can keep all classes for a year in a single grade-book file, saving hours of opening and closing when compiling information on individual students. What's more, Easy Grade Pro is generally more forgiving of human errors than other grade programs. If you miss a single score while entering a column of figures, you can easily insert the missing score without retyping the others. More important, the program allows you to undo almost anything. Easy Grade Pro is sure to become the pet program of every Mac-savvy teacher.—S. and G.B.

## ClarisWorks for Kids

YOU'LL WISH YOU WERE YOUNG AGAIN

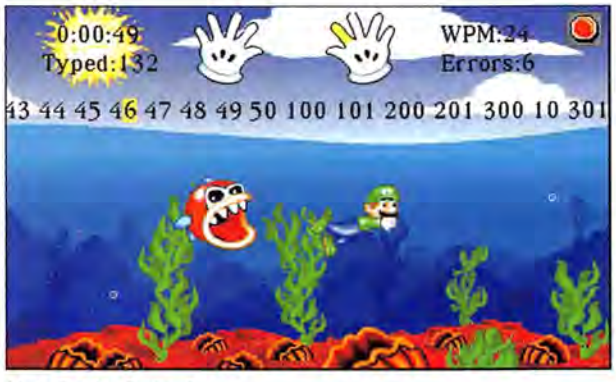
ClarisWorks may soon become a lifetime companion when ClarisWorks for Kids (not rated; $49 expected list price) from Claris (408/987-7000, *www.claris.com*) is released later this summer. I got a peek at a beta version, and it should become as popular among the elementary set as its older sibling is with teenagers and adults. A simplified interface gives kids Art Pads for painting and drawing, Writing Pads for word processing, Graphing Pads for spreadsheets, and List Pads for databases. All controls give audible feedback, and the program can speak each menu choice and dialog box, so prereading kids aren't left out. Activities tem-

*continues*




ClarisWorks for Kids

plates take you through fun tasks such as creating a school newsletter, building people out of body parts, and graphing baseball scores. After dragging clip art of astronauts onto a moon-base scene (and adding some dinosaurs and a pepperoni pizza for effect) my eight-year-old son delivered his verdict: "This is totally neato!" Dad thinks so, too.—T.N. and S.S.




Mario Teaches Typing 2

## Mario Teaches Typing 2

LACKLUSTER GAMES AREN'T THE WORST OF IT

Mario Teaches Typing 2 (★★/4.1; $29.95 street price) strives to offer "a fun and innovative approach to learning essential typing skills" for ages 6 to 101, but Brainstorm's (714/553-9557, *www.brainstormfun.com*) arcade-style animations clog the life out of this tutorial. Few teenagers or adults will enjoy Mario's goofy "games" (you can't lose if you make too many errors—Mario, Luigi, and the Princess just stand still until you hit the next correct key), and the CD doesn't provide enough background information for younger typists. It took me several false starts before I realized what was required in the Evaluation Test, and Mario teaches *typewriter*-style typing—with two spaces after a period—as opposed to computer keyboarding, where you properly use a single space after closing punctuation. Even its graphics aren't an improvement on the old Donkey Kong arcade games. If you want to learn typing, take a semester course at school or check out Mindscape's (415/897-9900, *www.mavisbeacon.com*) superior product, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing.—S.C.

## Preschool Mother Goose

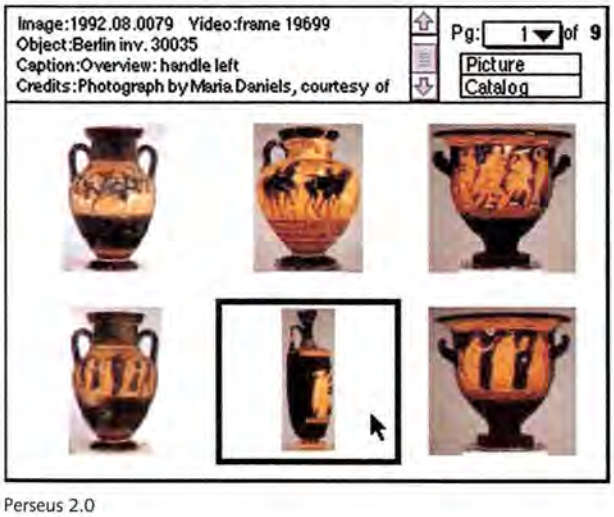
NURSERY RHYMES TUTOR THE WEE ONES

Counting the animals for the Farmer in the Dell, reading along with Little Miss Muffet, and helping an orchestra play "Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star"; those are some of our favorite things to do with Preschool Mother Goose (★★★/6.7; $39.95 list price) from Piranha Interactive Publishing (602/491-0500, *www.piranhainteractive.com*). Elyse especially likes the music; she knows the words to all the songs. Michael prefers the Find Me activity because he gets to play detective and hunt for the hidden items in the farmyard. At the ripe old age of almost six we're getting a little old for nursery rhymes, so we lent the CD to our neighbor Joshua for an expert preschooler's opinion. He loved it—especially the counting and color games—and his mom didn't have to help him once the CD was set up. We told him he had to give it back soon, though, because the two-year-old twins, Colin and Emily, like watching us use it, especially when it plays the "Barney" song (even though Mom calls it "This Old Man").—E. and M.S.

## Perseus 2.0

VIRTUAL TOUR OF ANCIENT GREECE

If all roads lead to Rome, then all digital highways lead to ancient Greece—or more precisely, to Perseus 2.0 (★★★★/7.2; $350 list price) from Yale University Press (800/987-7323, *www.yale.edu/yup/*). Archaeologically, Perseus encompasses vases, coins, sculpture, architecture, and excavation sites, all fully explained and exhaustively indexed. Literarily, Perseus packs two-thirds of all surviving Greek literature—with English translations, happily—onto its four CD-ROMs, along with a Greek–English dictionary and lexicon, a historical overview, an interactive atlas, an encyclopedia, a bibliography, biographies, essays, and more. You may be overwhelmed by the mind-expanding wealth of tools and links, confused by the old-fashioned HyperCard interface, and annoyed by the minor bugs, but if you have an interest in ancient Greece—and a little perseverance—you'll find Perseus endlessly fascinating. (And if you're willing to forgo the majority of the photos, you can pick up the concise edition for only $150.)—R.C.E.




Perseus 2.0

## Interactive Geography

A WHOLE-EARTH CD

You can't avoid learning when you use Interactive Geography (★★★★/7.5; $45 list price) from Pierian Spring Software's (503/222-2044, *www.pierian.com*) Odyssey of Discovery series: each task's screen requires that you learn the material presented—such as identifying the prime meridian or finding a certain continental plate—before moving on. The 20-plus learning segments include an overview of the topic, visual and audio instruction, a skills test, and an interactive activity. Though Interactive Geography is simple to navigate, visually pleasing, and comprehensive—including enough material for a whole semester of learning—it is best used in conjunction with other Pierian Spring titles. Continent Explorer II, for example, adds a powerful teacher database to track students' scores on skill segments, and a virtual movie theater to catalog and play QuickTime movies.—A.D.

## The Adventures of Tom Sawyer

MARK TWAIN GOES DIGITAL IN STYLE

The Adventures of Tom Sawyer (★★★★/7.1; $34.95 list price) from Southern Star Interactive (212/473-1175, *www.sostar1.com*) puts Mark Twain's seminal novel of mid-nineteenth-century America on CD with original illustrations. Additionally, the text is annotated with a seven-minute narrated documentary demonstrating the arc of the Mississippi River's influence on American society, a timeline of Samuel Clemens's life, and an easy-to-access timeline showing concurrent events. Video clips of literary critic Richard Bucci give context to the book and its characters, and links to Southern Star's Web page are easy to follow. Scholars can create a slide presentation for show-and-tell, and a savvy guide for writing critical essays is general enough to be an aid for all studies, not just this book. The product's clunky, PC-centric setup routine is annoying, and its glossary explains only some of the vernacular, but overall this product is excellent.—H.B.

## Ultimate Writing and Creativity Center

AVOID THE AGONY OF WRITER'S BLOCK

Ultimate Writing and Creativity Center (★★★/5.6; $34.95 list price), from The Learning Company (617/494-1200, *www.learningco.com*) offers an easy way for six- to ten-year-olds to come up with good writing ideas. Kid-friendly animations draw you into four Idea Lands full of good suggestions for those times when your mind goes blank. You might be able to improve your writing after hearing it read aloud by the text-to-speech feature, but the goofy voice makes everything you write sound like a joke. After you finish writing, a simple page-layout tool helps you add pictures, animations, sounds, and music to your documents. If your child is used to Brøderbund's Kid Pix, the drawing tools will seem weak, and you may be frustrated that you can't resize the program's huge graphics. This product also assumes that kids use only one program at a time: it doesn't support the Mac OS's Application menu for program switching. Even with its glitches, though, it helps get those creative juices flowing.—N.P.

The Wonders of Rocks and Minerals

## The Wonders of Rocks and Minerals

ROCK-SOLID EARTH SCIENCE LESSONS

Your kids will have rocks in their heads after spending time with The Wonders of Rocks and Minerals (★★★/6.9; $59 list price) from Tasa Graphic Arts (505/293-2727, *www.swep.com/~tasa/*). This CD supplements classroom studies of minerals; the rock-formation cycle; and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Each section ends with review questions in which buzzers and bells let students know when they give wrong or right answers, and the Rock Review Challenge motivates students to test their skills in the field. The CD provides rock-identification exercises (useful for teachers), a glossary of terms, and a database of more than 50 minerals. Virtual hands-on lessons—animations, rotatable 3-D models of atoms and crystals, and an interactive lab—make it fun to review the various concepts. You learn to determine a rock's luster, hardness, and specific gravity—all the clues good rock hounds need to start identifying mystery rocks in their own backyard.—K.U. m

*Macworld*'s back-to-school-guide contributors are: Howard Baldwin, Susan and George Beekman, Suzanne Courteau, Andrea Dudrow, Robert C. Eckhardt, Paul-Michael King, Adrian Mello, Tom Negrino and Sean Smith, Nate Piller, Charles Seiter, Elyse and Michael Sutherland, Franklin Tessler, and Katherine Ulrich.

1996 It's the 10th revision and it's a rush.

It's got to be perfect, but color output costs too much.

What you say about color printing can't be printed here.

1997 Introducing the Xerox DocuColor 5750. It adds new words to your vocabulary.

AFFORD-ABLE COLOR

fiery DocuPress

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY XEROX Worldwide Sponsor

Now you can get color on-budget and on-time. Because the Xerox DocuColor 5750 Digital Color Copier/Printer offers high-quality continuous-tone color at an affordable price. In fact, you can get a connected unit for the cost of a stand-alone color copier/printer. At 6 ppm, it prints Pantone-licensed color and sharper black text. And no one offers more certified front ends (EFI Fiery, DocuPress, Splash). What's more, the DocuColor 5750 is only the newest in the Xerox family. The Xerox Regal 5790 is a proven workhorse. And the DocuColor 40 delivers consistent quality color at a breathtaking 40 ppm. All come with our Total Satisfaction Guarantee. Visit our Web site at www.xerox.com. Or give us a call at 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 670.

DocuColor 5750

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY XEROX

XEROX,® The Document Company,® the digital X and the identifying Xerox product names and numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. EFI Fiery,® Splash, and DocuPress are trademarks of their respective owners. 36 USC 380.

Circle 100 on reader service card

# Star Ratings

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

*Macworld*'s Star Ratings let you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features.

**What the Scores Mean** The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. The chart below shows the meaning for each level.

We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars.

**Editors' Choice** This section also lists products that have been awarded an Editors' Choice designation in a *Macworld* product comparison. That designation indicates a best-of-class product for a particular need.

**Ratings Online** The ratings listed here are of recently reviewed products in select categories. For a complete, searchable list, go to Macworld Online, at *http://www.macworld.com/pages/star/ratings.html*.

**Full Reviews** To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword *Macworld* on America Online; URL *http://www.macworld.com* on the World Wide Web). If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

## Software

### BUSINESS

★★★★/8.9 **Analytica,** Decisioneering, 303/534-1515, $795. Financial-modeling tool helps you assess business decisions. *Mar 97, p. 72*

★★/4.2 **Ascend 4.0,** Franklin Quest, 801/975-1176, $99.95. Information manager isn't competitive with other PIMs. *Apr 97, p. 72*

★★★/5.4 **Day-Timer Organizer 2.1,** Day-Timer Technologies, 415/572-6260, $79.95. All-in-one PIM improved, but not perfect. *Mar 97, p. 72*

★★/3.8 **ePaper 1.5,** Second Glance Software, 360/692-3694, $169. Offers some markup tools, but if you're serious about OCR, invest in a dedicated package. *Jun 97, p. 64*

★★★★/7.1 **Kiplinger TaxCut '96,** Block Financial, 617/428-1119, $29 to $39. Tax software offers friendly interview process. *Mar 97, p. 56*

★★★★/7.7 **MacInTax Deluxe '96,** Intuit, 520/295-3110, $44.95. CD-ROM includes comprehensive state tax modules. *Mar 97, p. 56*

★★★/6.9 **Mariner Write 1.3,** Mariner Software, 502/222-6695, $69.95. Word processor stresses speed and elegance. *Mar 97, p. 63*

★★★★/8.5 **MYOB Accounting 7,** BestWare, 201/586-2200, $89.95 to $139.95. Entry-level accounting package combines ease of use and power. *May 97, p. 69*

★★★★/8.6 **Now Contact and Up-to-Date 3.6.5,** Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99.95. Personal info-management duo gets connected to the Net. *Jun 97, p. 70*

★★★★/8.9 **Personal RecordKeeper 4.0,** Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $49.95. Database helps you keep tabs on personal information. *Mar 97, p. 83*

★★★★/7.6 **PowerBuilder 5.0,** PowerSoft, 508/287-1500, $2995. Key cross-platform database tool puts Mac's SQL skills on par with Unix and NT. *Apr 97, p. 70*

★★★★/7.4 **Scripter 2.0,** Main Event Software, 202/298-9595, $199. Easy way to make CGIs work on a Mac-based Web site. *Apr 97, p. 74*

★★★★/7.8 **Spreadsheet 2000 2.01,** Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $110. This LKISS successor is ready for business. *Jul 97, p. 68*

★★★/5.0 **ViewOffice PowerSuite,** NewSoft, 510/445-8600, $79. Inexpensive scanning with solid image-editing tools but unimpressive OCR features. *Jun 97, p. 64*

### GRAPHICS

★★/4.8 **3D WalkAround 1.0,** Abracadata, 541/342-3030, $99.99. Unsuitable for architectural projects, but fine for simple interior space planning. *Jun 97, p. 81*

★★★★/7.0 **ColorWeb 1.0,** Pantone, 201/935-5500, $29.95. Simple, inexpensive color picker and swatch book move to the Web. *May 97, p. 84*

★★★/6.3 **DesignWorkshop 1.5,** Artifice, 541/345-7421, $595. Low-end modeler offers excellent modeling tools. *Apr 97, p. 74*

★★★★/8.6 **Expression 1.0,** Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, $449. Object-oriented natural-media drawing arrives—at last. *Mar 97, p. 50*

★★★★/8.1 **Extreme 3D 2.0,** Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $399. Great 3-D design program for print, animation, Web, and multimedia. *Apr 97, p. 70*

★★★★/8.3 **Full Pixel Search 2.0,** Avian Systems, 201/568-9494, $295. Image-analysis program finds a pixel in a haystack. *Mar 97, p. 84*

★★★★/8.1 **Poser 2.0,** Fractal Design, 408/430-4100, $249. Human models in 3-D (clothing optional). *Mar 97, p. 76*

★★★★/8.9 **ScanPrepPro 3.1,** ImageXpress, 770/564-9924, $695. Photoshop plug-in puts image processing on autopilot. *Mar 97, p. 80*

★★★★/7.5 **WalkThrough Pro 2.6,** Virtus, 919/467-9700, $495. Best choice to quickly and elegantly create an architectural walk-through. *Jun 97, p. 81*

### INTERNET/NETWORKING

★★★/6.6 **ActionLine 1.1,** Interactive Media, 415/948-0745, $99. Beginners can add pizzazz to Web pages without Java programming. *Apr 97, p. 76*

★★★★/7.0 **Bolero,** EveryWare Development, 905/819-1173, $995 to $4995. Best tool for gathering demographics from your Web site; expensive. *Apr 97, p. 68*

★★★★/8.2 **Claris Emailer 2.0,** Claris, 408/727-8227, $49. E-mail innovator gets a face-lift and speed boost. *Jul 97, p. 52*

★★★★/7.0 **Claris Home Page 2.0,** Claris, 408/727-8227, $99. Web authoring tool is great for building small to medium-size sites. *May 97, p. 56*

★★★/5.1 **CometPage 1.0.5,** Digital Comet, 415/331-5551, $149. Makes it easier to create dynamic Web pages—as long as you're comfortable working with HTML. *Jul 97, p. 70*

★★★★/8.1 **CommuniGate 2.8,** Stalker Software, 415/383-7164, free (5 users) up to $600 (200 users). Fast, reliable multimedia messaging suite adds new features. *Jun 97, p. 86*

★★★★/8.1 **CyberStudio 1.0,** GoLive Systems, 415/463-1580, $349. Web-site builder offers precision page layout at a great price. *Jul 97, p. 56*

★★★★/7.3 **Dave 1.0,** Thursby Software Systems, 817/478-5070, $179. Painless Mac file sharing on Windows networks. *May 97, p. 72*

*continues*

**REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS** Reviews you can trust: Unlike other publications, Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy. Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0 Very Good ★★★★ = 7.0–8.9 Good ★★★ = 5.0–6.9 Flawed ★★ = 3.0–4.9 Unacceptable ★ = 0–2.9

# Star Ratings

★★★/5.3 **FileMaker Pro CGI,** Claris, 408/987-7000, free. Slow and inflexible FileMaker Pro Web publishing tool. *Apr 97, p. 114*

★★/4.8 **FrontPage 1.0,** Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $149. Behemoth is long on Web-site management, short on authoring tools. *Jul 97, p. 68*

★★/4.1 **Globetrotter 1.1,** Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, $99. Web tool avoids HTML but has stability problems. *Apr 97, p. 66*

★★/4.9 **Insta.html 1.0,** Trailer Parc Technologies, 415/248-1350, $179. Overpriced plug-in has difficulty with FreeHand-to-Web conversion. *May 97, p. 82*

★★★★/7.5 **Internet Gateway 3.7.3,** Vicom Technology, 415/691-9520, $249 to $750. Network router software offers speedy Internet connections. *Jul 97, p. 70*

★★★★/7.2 **Lasso 1.1,** Blue World Communications, 206/313-1051, $299. Lasso successfully ties FileMaker Pro databases to the Web. *Apr 97, p. 114.* Editors' Choice for best Web database.

★★★/6.5 **Lasso Lite 1.0.6,** Blue World Communications, 206/313-1051, free. FileMaker Pro Web publishing tool is fast and free. *Apr 97, p. 114*

★★★★/7.1 **NetObjects Fusion 1.0,** NetObjects, 415/482-3200, $695. Delivers precise positioning of Web page elements; no spelling checker. *May 97, p. 60*

★★★/6.9 **Phantom 2.0,** Maxum Development, 630/830-1113, $395. Web crawler lets you build your own search pages. *Jul 97, p. 78*

★★★/6.5 **ROFM 4.1,** Russell Owen, *rowen.astro.washington.edu,* free. Web publishing freeware with more features, but needs modification. *Apr 97, p. 114*

★★★★/7.5 **RunShare 2.1,** RUN, 201/529-4600, $399 (2 users) up to $2499 (25 users). AppleTalk network tool revs up file transfers by 250 to 400 percent. *Jun 97, p. 86*

★★★★/7.3 **Tango for FileMaker Pro 2.1.1,** EveryWare Development, 905/819-1173, $349. No faster way to Web-enable a FileMaker Pro database. *Apr 97, p. 114.* Editors' Choice for best Web database.

★★★★/7.2 **Visual Cafe 1.0,** Symantec, 541/334-6054, $199.95. Faster, easier Java coding, great for creating applets from scratch. *May 97, p. 67*

★★★★/7.2 **Visual Page 1.0,** Symantec, 541/334-6054, $99.95. Web authoring tool has polished features and is easy to use. *May 97, p. 56*

★★★★/7.0 **Web-FM 3.0,** Web Broadcasting, 415/329-9676, $245. FileMaker Pro Web integration tool is strong and fast but hard to learn. *Apr 97, p. 114*

★★★★/7.7 **WebStar 2.0,** StarNine Technologies, 510/649-4949, $795. Web server is better, stronger, faster. *Apr 97, p. 62*

## MEDIA

★★★/6.2 **Acrobat 3.0,** Adobe Systems, 408/536-6000, $295 to $1595. New features still limit use of this portable document program. *Apr 97, p. 52*

★★★★/7.1 **Adobe Persuasion 4.0,** Adobe Systems, 408/536-6000, $395. Presentation application makes the leap to the Web. *Mar 97, p. 52*

★★★★/8.5 **Aurorix 2.0,** DigiEffects, 415/841-9901, $289. From aged film to earthquakes, Aurorix's 26 usable effects are creatively designed. *May 97, p. 118.* Editors' Choice for best After Effects plug-ins.

★★★★/8.1 **Berserk 1.3,** DigiEffects, 415/841-9901, $289. This After Effects plug-in has great fog, blizzard, laser, and star-field effects. *May 97, p. 118.* Editors' Choice for best After Effects plug-ins.

★★★★/7.7 **Boris Effects 2.1 MP,** Artel Software, 617/451-9900, $350 to $695. Best Adobe Premiere and Media 100 plug-in; adds motion graphics, keying, and transition effects. *May 97, p. 118.* Editors' Choice for best Premiere and Media 100 plug-ins.

★★/3.7 **CD Speedster,** Syncronys Softcorp, 213/340-4100, $29.95. Provides modest CD acceleration, but only in limited cases. *Jul 97, p. 58*

★★★★/7.5 **Cyclonist 1.0,** DigiEffects, 415/841-9901, $495. This particle-generation specialist is a complex After Effects plug-in. *May 97, p. 118*

★/1.5 **d-Time,** Acceleration Software, 206/224-3727, $59.95. This CD-ROM accelerator is disappointing across the board. *Jul 97, p. 58*

★★★/6.4 **Dynamic Effects 1.0,** Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815, $119. A solid but uninspiring filter plug-in collection for Adobe Premiere. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★★/8.3 **Final Effects AP 1.0,** MetaTools, 805/566-6200, $199. Ideal for Adobe Premiere-based particle generation and distortion. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★★/8.2 **HoloDozo 1.0,** M.M.M. Software, *holodozo@mmmsoft.com,* $149. Novel Adobe Premiere plug-in has a clever interface, uses QuickDraw 3D. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★★/8.9 **KPT Final Effects 3.0.1,** MetaTools. 805/566-6200, $695. This superb effects collection works with Adobe After Effects. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★★/8.9 **Lens Flare Pack 1.5,** Knoll Software, 415/453-2471, $129. This After Effects plug-in generates unmatched lens flare effects. *May 97, p. 118.* Editors' Choice for best After Effects plug-ins.

★★★/6.7 **LightWave 3D 5.0,** NewTek, 303/448-9700, $1495. Pro-level animation program lacks interface elegance. *May 97, p. 74*

★★★/5.4 **MovieTools 1.5,** McQ Productions, 415/348-1344, $195. Simple, precise QuickTime movie processing. *Apr 97, p. 72*

★★★/6.6 **Nisus Writer 5.0,** Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $249. Renegade word processor is long on innovation, short on basics. *Apr 97, p. 56*

★★★/6.8 **PageMaker 6.5,** Adobe Systems, 408/536-6000, $895 (estimated). Even with a wealth of new features, still can't beat QuarkXPress. *May 97, p. 48*

★★★★/7.8 **QX-Tools 2.0,** Extensis, 503/274-2020, $99.95. Winning collection of XTensions gets even better. *Mar 97, p. 65*

★★★★/8.4 **Studio Effects 1.0,** MetaTools, 805/566-6200, $695. Adobe After Effects plug-ins include 3-D particle generator and great spotlight effects. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★★/7.0 **SuperCard 3.0,** Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, $329 (estimated). Veteran authoring tool gets a cool Web plug-in; a few Web-related bugs. *May 97, p. 58*

★★★/6.4 **TransFX 1.0,** DigiEffects, 415/841-9901, $45. Inexpensive and fun transition collection for Adobe Premiere. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★★/7.5 **TypeCaster 2.0,** Xaos Tools, 415/538-7000, $199. 3-D text plug-in renders beautiful text that you can animate. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★/6.8 **Ultimatte for Macintosh 2.0,** Ultimatte, 818/993-8007, $1495. Complex, costly plug-in does an unmatched job of keying. *May 97, p. 118*

★★★/6.3 **UniQorn 1.2,** SoftPress Systems, 415/331-4820, $895. Easily turns print into Java-powered Web pages; features are still a bit sluggish. *Apr 97, p. 58*

★★★★/8.8 **Video SpiceRack 1.0,** Pixélan Software, 360/647-0112, $179. Novel plug-in collection has more than 300 transition and effect gradients. *May 97, p. 118*

## UTILITIES

★★★★/7.5 **Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0,** Adobe Systems, 408/536-6000, $99.95. The new ATM has font substitution and antialiasing. *Jun 97, p. 58*

★★★/6.8 **Adobe Type Reunion Deluxe 2.0,** Adobe Systems, 408/536-6000, $60. This font-menu manager has cool features but isn't as good as TypeTamer. *Jun 97, p. 58*

★★★★/7.5 **Audiotracer 1.0,** Optical Media, 408/376-3511, $99. CD-R mastering program designed for creating audio CDs. *Apr 97, p. 76*

★★★/5.8 **Bookends Plus 4.0,** Westing Software, 415/945-3870, $129. Reference manager adds powerful Web functions. *Jul 97, p. 76*

★★★/6.0 **Burn It 1.0,** Syncronys Softcorp, 213/340-4100, $29.95. Inexpensive but flawed security suite. *Apr 97, p. 69*

★★/3.8 **Common Ground 3.0.1,** Hummingbird Communications, 415/917-7300, $195. Portable document program can't match Adobe Acrobat. *Jul 97, p. 72*

★★★★★/9.3 **Conflict Catcher 4.01,** Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $99.95. The best start-up manager gets even better with this upgrade. *Jul 97, p. 62*

★★★★/7.6 **Cumulus Desktop 3.0,** Canto Software, 415/905-0300, $99.95. Affordable multimedia database offers power and a superior interface. *Jun 97, p. 68*

★★★/6.8 **Fetch 1.5,** Extensis, 503/274-2020, $99.95. Multimedia database has cool features but lacks flexibility and ease of use. *Jun 97, p. 68*

★★/3.0 **Front Office 1.6 LE,** STF Technologies, 816/220-0100, $59. A bad temp wouldn't garble your phone messages this badly. *Jun 97, p. 66*

★★/3.9 **Image Alchemy PS 2.1.4,** Handmade Software, 510/252-0101, $495. An expensive—and unreliable—solution to service-bureau crises. *Jul 97, p. 60*

★★★/5.7 **InfoGenie 2.0,** Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Updated information manager adds links to Web browsers. *Jun 97, p. 84*

★★/3.8 **Internet Voice Mail 3.0,** VocalTec, 201/768-9400, $29.95. Internet Voice Mail has limited functionality and is full of bugs. *May 97, p. 80*

★★★★/8.8 **LetterRip 1.0.2,** Fog City Software, 408/454-1405, $295. Mailing-list server is simpler and cheaper than ListStar. *Jun 97, p. 77*

★★★★/8.3 **ListStar 1.1,** StarNine Technologies, 510/649-4949, $499. Serious mailing-list management with industrial-strength tools. *Jun 97, p. 77*

★★★★/7.2 **MAE 3.0,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $459. Mac-in-the-box for Unix workstations. *Jun 97, p. 73*

★★★★/8.1 **MATLAB 5,** The MathWorks, 508/647-7000, $1795. Still the fastest route to solutions in industrial math. *Jul 97, p. 74*

★★★/6.4 **Now Utilities 6.5,** Now Software, 503/274-2810, $89.95. Incremental feature upgrades are no substitute for stability. *Mar 97, p. 74*

★★★★/7.2 **OmniPage Pro 7.0,** Caere, 408/395-7000, $499. OCR package has improved interface but not accuracy. *Jun 97, p. 83*

★★★/6.6 **Online Army Knife 1.2,** JEM Software, 303/422-4766, $69.95. Add-on spelling checker is fast and Internet-savvy but has some rough edges. *Jun 97, p. 62*

★★★★/7.4 **Pro FORTRAN 5.0,** Absoft, 810/853-0050, $899. Formidable compiler suite has faster compiled programs and a better debugger. *Jul 97, p. 80*

★★★★/8.2 **QuicKeys 3.5.2,** CE Software, 515/224-1995, $119. Macro maker's recent update adds native PowerPC speed. *Jul 97, p. 62*

★★/4.7 **SoftWindows 95 4.0,** Insignia Solutions, 408/

327-6000, $349 to $379 (estimated). Faster than before, but still no match for hardware solutions (or a PC). *Jul 97, p. 54*

★/2.6 **SpeechPrompter,** Orator Company, 619/420-9150, $89.95. Prompter software's jerky scrolling makes index cards look good. *Jun 97, p. 88*

★★★★/7.2 **Speed Doubler 2.0.1,** Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99. Upgrade boosts network transfer times, same speed as prior versions. *May 97, p. 52*

★★/4.8 **Spellswell Plus 2.1.1,** Working Software, 408/423-5696, $14.95. Add-on spelling checker doesn't live up to its name. *Jun 97, p. 62*

★★★/6.0 **SpellTools 1.2.1,** Newer Technology, 316/943-0222, $19.95. Add-on spelling checker has text-to-speech feature but no interactive checking. *Jun 97, p. 62*

★★/4.0 **Startup Manager 7.0,** Now Software, 503/274-2810, $55. Extension-management tool simply can't compare to the competition. *Mar 97, p. 61*

★★/4.0 **Tailor 2.0,** EnFocus Software, 303/393-7282, $369. A weak interface and unreliable performance hinder its troubleshooting talents. *Jul 97, p. 60*

★★/4.6 **Turbo Toolkit 1.0,** FWB Software, 415/463-3500, $79. Disk utility offers minor speedup. *Mar 97, p. 74*

★★★★/8.8 **Virex 5.7,** Datawatch, 508/988-9700, $99. Great virus-detection features, checks downloaded Internet files for viruses. *May 97, p. 78*

★★★★/8.0 **Wingz 2.1.1,** Investment Intelligence Systems Group, 913/663-4472, $399. Powerful programming tool disguised as a spreadsheet. *May 97, p. 71*

# Hardware

## DIGITAL CAMERAS

★★/3.9 **Casio QV-100,** Casio, 201/361-5400, $599. Camera produces poor-quality images with blown highlights. *Mar 97, p. 112*

★★★/5.8 **Casio QV-10A,** Casio, 201/361-5400, $399. Blown highlights and color cast problems mar images from camera. *Mar 97, p. 112*

★★★/6.6 **D-200L,** Olympus Image Systems, 516/844-5000, $599. Digital camera offers good image quality and a built-in flash. *Mar 97, p. 112*

★★★★/7.4 **D-300L,** Olympus America, 516/844-5000, $899. Low-cost camera with great picture quality. *Jul 97, p. 48*

★★/4.6 **DC20,** Kodak, 716/724-4000, $350. Pint-size camera contains no extras whatsoever. *Mar 97, p. 112*

★★/4.9 **DC25,** Eastman Kodak, 716/724-4000, $499. Clunky design overshadows this camera's good color and detail. *Jul 97, p. 48*

★★★/6.8 **DC50,** Kodak, 716/724-4000, $979. Good color, expandability, and an excellent zoom lens set the DC50 apart. *Mar 97, p. 112.* Editors' Choice for best entry-level digital cameras.

★★★★/7.1 **DSC-F1,** Sony Electronics, 408/432-0190, $849. Fun-to-use camera lacks removable storage—close second to the QuickTake 200. *Jul 97, p. 48*

★★★/6.0 **Epson PhotoPC,** Epson, 310/782-0770, $499. Digital camera's viewfinder doesn't show the whole image. *Mar 97, p. 112*

★★★★/7.1 **Fuji DS-7,** Fuji Photo Film, 914/789-8100, $699. Camera makes framing and reviewing photographs child's play. *Mar 97, p. 112.* Editors' Choice for best entry-level digital cameras.

★★★★/7.9 **PDC-2000-40,** Polaroid, 716/256-4436, $3695. Digital camera is difficult to use and not inexpensive, but produces extremely high-quality images. *Mar 97, p. 112.* Editors' Choice for best entry-level digital cameras.

★★★/6.1 **PhotoPC 500,** Epson America, 310/782-0770, $499. Offers fast file transfers and decent images, but poorly designed removable storage. *Jul 97, p. 48*

★★★/6.2 **QuickTake 150,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $739. Oversized camera quickly downloads images. *Mar 97, p. 112*

★★★★/7.3 **QuickTake 200,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. An ideal camera for newsletters and Web pages. *Jul 97, p. 48*

★★★/5.8 **RDC-2,** Ricoh, 702/352-1600, $999. Fair-to-middling image quality detracts from this camera's extras. *Mar 97, p. 112*

## INPUT DEVICES

★★★★/8.5 **AlphaSmart Pro 2.1,** Intelligent Peripheral Devices, 408/252-9400, $269. Intelligent keyboard works as stand-alone input device. *Mar 97, p. 82*

★★★/5.2 **GlidePoint Keyboard,** Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, $139.95. Keyboard offers full set of keys with intuitive touchpad. *Apr 97, p. 60*

★★★/6.6 **NoHands Mouse,** Hunter Digital, 310/471-5852, $199.95. Foot-operated mouse offers a hands-free alternative. *Jun 97, p. 83*

★★★/5.5 **Stingray 4.0,** CoStar, 203/661-9700, $55. Trackball offers flexible design but limited programmability. *Feb 97, p. 70*

★★★/5.9 **TrackBoard and NumPad,** Datadesk, 206/842-5480, $99.95 to $139.95. Keyboard has a separate numeric keypad but only a small trackball. *Apr 97, p. 60*

★★★/5.2 **TrackMan Marble,** Logitech, 510/795-8500, $99. Restrictive design and unimpressive software. *Feb 97, p. 70*

★★★★/8.5 **Turbo Mouse 5.0,** Kensington, 415/572-2700, $110. MouseWorks software makes programmable trackball a standout. *Feb 97, p. 70*

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★/7.0 **Apex,** Pinnacle Micro, 714/789-3000, $1995. King-size magneto-optical drive offers respectable speeds. *Apr 97, p. 54*

★★★★/7.5 **DynaTek CDM 4001,** DynaTek Automation Systems, 902/832-3000, $2889. Hard drive/CD-R combo unit simplifies CD-ROM mastering. *Mar 97, p. 78*

★★★/5.1 **FM Radio 1.1,** La Cie, 503/520-9000, $49.95. If you want to listen to the radio, you're better off buying a boom box. *Jun 97, p. 90*

★★★/5.0 **MessagePad 2000,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $949. This Newton's finally useful, but it's priced out of the realm of sanity. *Jul 97, p. 69*

★★★/6.9 **OrangePC 540,** Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $2456. Windows 95 compatibility card offers Pentium speed at a Pentium price. *Jul 97, p. 54*

★★★★/7.8 **Pilot,** Palm Computing, 415/237-6000. $249 to $299. Pocket PDA is small, swift, and sweet. *Apr 97, p. 48*

★★/4.7 **Pippin @World,** Bandai Digital Entertainment, 310/404-1600, $499.99; $69.99 for keyboard. Costly Internet-connection and games device has poor image quality. *May 97, p. 64*

★★★★/7.8 **Sagem Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter,** Sagem, 408/446-8693, $395. ISDN terminal adapter breaks serial port speed barrier. *Mar 97, p. 66*

★★★/6.4 **WebRamp,** Trancell Systems, 408/988-5353, $899. ISDN router is easy to use, but missing some features. *Mar 97, p. 70*

★★★/6.8 **WebTV Internet Terminal,** Sony, 888/772-7669, $349.95; $79.95 for keyboard. Expensive, easy-to-use Internet-connection device has nice interface. *May 97, p. 64*

## MODEMS/NETWORKS

★★★★/8.8 **4-Sight Fax 4.0,** 4-Sight Technologies, 515/221-3000, $795 for ten users. Flexible, reliable faxing on your network. *Apr 97, p. 57*

★★★/6.8 **Courier V.Everything 56 K,** U.S. Robotics, 847/982-5010, $395. If you're not ready for setup hassles, wait until 56K technology is more mature. *Jul 97, p. 67*

★★★/6.5 **DataShuttle 256,** RNS, 805/968-4262, $1395. Card allows superfast, two-line ISDN file transfers. *Jun 97, p. 75*

★★★★/8.6 **InterJet,** Whistle Communications, 415/577-7000, $1995 to $2395. All-in-one hardware-and-software combo gets your office on the Internet. *Jun 97, p. 60*

★★/4.8 **MultiModemZDXV,** Multi-Tech Systems, 612/785-3500, $269. Expensive average-performing 33.6-Kbps modem, no Mac software. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★★★/5.3 **MV.34MA,** Boca Research, 561/997-6227, $236. Cheap 33.6-Kbps modem offers fast, easy internet hookup. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★★★★/8.3 **Network Server 700/200,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $11,800. Server offers networking horsepower and high-speed I/O. *May 97, p. 54*

★★★★/8.4 **QuickStream Pro,** Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, $999. Remote-access server offers Web administration, eases telecommuting access. *Jul 97, p. 80*

★★★/6.6 **Quicktel II-C 33X-ASP-C-M,** Logicode Technology, 805/383-2500, $319. Fast 33.6-Kbps modem with innovative design, but a bit expensive. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★★/4.5 **SmartLink 3334AV,** Archtek America, 818/912-9800, $209. Poorly performing, reasonably priced 33.6-Kbps modem. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★/2.7 **SmartOne 336FLXMac,** Best Data Products, 818/773-9600, $179. Inexpensive 33.6-Kbps modem is one of the slowest. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★★★★/7.1 **Sportster 28.8/33.6 Faxmodem,** U.S. Robotics, 847/676-7010, $179 (estimated price). Affordable 33.6-Kbps modem offers best performance. *Apr 97, p. 123.* Editors' Choice for best 33.6-Kbps fax modem.

★★★/6.7 **SupraSonic 336V+,** Diamond Multimedia Systems, 360/604-1400, $249 (estimated price). Full-featured 33.6-Kbps modem isn't cheap but is really fast. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★★★/6.5 **TelePort Internet Edition 33.6,** Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $169 (estimated price). Fast 33.6-Kbps modem includes flash ROM and CCL scripts. *Apr 97, p. 123*

★★★★/8.2 **Workgroup Server 8550/200,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4200. An affordable 200-MHz medium-duty Internet server that's easy to use. *May 97, p. 54*

★★/4.9 **Zoom V.34X Plus,** Zoom Telephonics, 617/423-1072, $199. Average-performing 33.6-Kbps modem; long seven-year warranty. *Apr 97, p. 123*

## PRINTERS

★★★/6.9 **Apple Color StyleWriter 1500,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249. Lackluster performance and image quality mark this color ink-jet. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★★/7.5 **Apple Color StyleWriter 2500,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $349. Relatively fast color ink-jet has fair image quality. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★★/7.3 **BJC-4550,** Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $499. Ink-jet produces beautiful images with optional photo ink kit. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★/6.7 **Color LaserWriter 12/660 PS,** Apple Com-

*continues*

# Star Ratings

puter, 408/996-1010, $6100 (estimated). Lower price and more RAM than its predecessor, but still middle of the pack. *Jun 97, p. 56*

★★★/6.9 **DeskJet 1600CM,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $1999. Expensive ink-jet printer offers good speed and crisp text. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★★/7.8 **DeskJet 870Cse,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $499. Outstanding color ink-jet for inexpensive office printing. *Feb 97, p. 140.* Editors' Choice for best office printer.

★★★★/7.8 **DeskJet 870Cse,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $599. Color ink-jet printer offers good speed and image quality. *Jun 97, p. 125*

★★★/5.9 **DeskWriter 600,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $199. Decent speed and average print quality at a nice price. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★★/7.2 **DeskWriter 680c,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $279. Color ink-jet offers above-average image quality. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★/6.9 **IBM Network Color Printer,** IBM, 404/238-1234, $8999. Its speed and output won't disappoint you, but it's not a good deal. *Jun 97, p. 56*

★★★/6.2 **LaserJet 5M,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $2229. Laser printer is easily upgraded and offers top-notch software. *Jun 97, p. 125*

★★★/6.0 **LaserJet 6MP,** Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, $1149. Laser printer offers middling performance and excellent software. *Jun 97, p. 125*

★★★/6.0 **LaserWriter 12/640 PS,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599. Laser printer has good speed and image quality for the price. *Jun 97, p. 125*

★★★/5.4 **MD-2010,** Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, $499. Low-end color printer is slow, with poor-quality output. *Feb 97, p. 140*

★★★/5.2 **Personal LaserWriter 4/600 PS,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $899. This expensive laser printer is slow and has nonstandard memory. *Jun 97, p. 125*

★★★★/7.8 **Stylus Color 500,** Epson America, 310/782-0770, $279. Good price, output, and speed, but this color ink-jet is messy. *Feb 97, p. 140.* Editors' Choice for best home printer.

★★★★★/9.1 **Stylus Color 800,** Epson America, 310/782-0770, $449. Color ink-jet printer is fast with outstanding image quality. *Jun 97, p. 125.* Editors' Choice for best personal printer.

★★★/5.7 **TruPhoto,** Panasonic Interactive Media, 408/653-1888, $479.95. Digital photo printer offers instant snapshots, delayed gratification. *Apr 97, p. 64*

## SCANNERS

★★★★/7.5 **Agfa StudioStar,** Agfa, 508/658-5600, $989. Graphics pros will treasure scanner's high-quality scans and powerful software. *Feb 97, p. 62*

★★/4.8 **Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $799. A big disappointment; offers little advantage over its lower-priced predecessor. *Feb 97, p. 62*

★★/3.3 **ArtiScan Z1-1200,** Tamarack Technologies, 714/744-3979, $699. Slow, unimpressive, noisy scanner can scan at 600 dpi and 30-bit. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★/3.7 **ArtiScan Z1-600,** Tamarack Technologies, 714/744-3979, $499. Slow, unimpressive machine makes a rumbling noise while scanning. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★/5.1 **Color OneScanner 600/27,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $549 (estimated). Sleek and compact, but can't compete with less-expensive models. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★★/8.4 **Epson Expression 636,** Epson America, 800/922-8911, $899 as tested. Low-cost color scanner gets the nod for all-around use. *Feb 97, p. 62*

★★/4.9 **HP ScanJet 5p,** Hewlett-Packard, 800/722-6538, $530. Attractive scanner marred by mediocre image quality and software. *Apr 97, p. 50*

★★/ 3.8 **ImageReader Elite,** Info, 408/538-2500, $399. Small, inexpensive scanner delivers mediocre performance. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★/3.8 **ImageReader FB,** Info, 408/538-2500, $549. Painfully slow scanner with anemic software and awkward case design. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★★/7.1 **MCA S600C,** Mitsubishi Chemical America, 408/954-8484, $299. Document scanning gets colorized. *Jun 97, p. 78*

★★/3.8 **ScanAce II,** PacificImage Electronics, 310/214-5281, $899. Bulky scanner did well in color, gray-scale, and resolution tests. *Mar 97, p. 131*

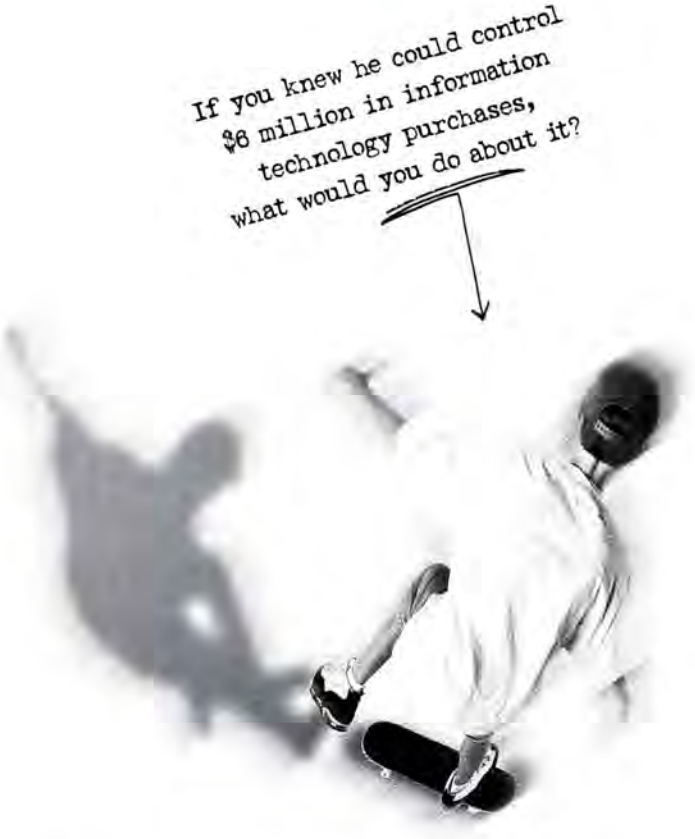
★★/4.9 **ScanJet 4P,** Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, $615. Outstanding color fidelity, but large, heavy scanner has weak software. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★/3.8 **ScanMaker E3,** Microtek Lab, 310/297-5000, $329 (estimated). Inexpensive, but disappointing speed, color, and gray-scale test results. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★/3.7 **ScanMaker E6,** Microtek Lab, 310/297-5000, $599. 30-bit color, but otherwise no better than the ScanMaker E3. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★/5.9 **ScanTouch 110,** Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4355, $299 (estimated). A relatively fast scanner, with good color fidelity and an attractive price. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★/5.3 **ScanTouch 210,** Nikon Electronic Imaging,


**America's schoolchildren.** Over 53 million strong. All with the potential to become your customers and employees. But they'll never be able to buy from or work for you unless they understand technology. The answer? Support Tech Corps. A grassroots effort to enhance teaching and learning through technology. And give students the proficiency they need to become the customers and employees you need. Discover the rewards of becoming a Tech Corps Corporate Sponsor. 508/620-7751 •http://www.ustc.org **America needs to know.**

TECH CORPS

Organizations already providing national sponsorship include: Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association Foundation (CTIA), Digital Equipment Corporation, and MCI Foundation.

516/547-4355, $699 (estimated). Slower and more expensive than the ScanTouch 110, but 600 dpi. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★★/7.1 **SilverScanner Pro,** La Cie, 503/520-9000, $499. Great low-cost scanner with compact design and good software. *Mar 97, p. 131.* Editors' Choice for best low-end scanners.

★★★/6.9 **SnapScan,** Agfa, 508/658-5600, $389 (estimated). Quiet, fast scanner has good scanning software. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★/6.6 **Vista-S12E,** Umax Technologies, 510/651-4000, $649. Fast, with minimal image noise, but the Vista S-6E is a better choice. *Mar 97, p. 131*

★★★★/8.4 **Vista-S6E,** Umax Technologies, 510/651-4000, $345 (estimated). Inexpensive scanner did well on most of our tests, has good software. *Mar 97, p. 131.* Editors' Choice for best low-end scanners.

## STORAGE

★★★/5.7 **APS Q3200,** APS Technologies, 816/483-1600, $400 to $480. At 5400 rpm, this 3GB hard drive is not fast, but it is nicely priced. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/6.4 **Barracuda 4LP,** Club Mac, 714/768-8130, $789 to $849. An ordinary-looking case masks a 7200-rpm, 2GB drive that screams. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/5.7 **D2,** La Cie, 503/520-9000, $399. 2GB hard drive with some thoughtful touches is average speed. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/6.5 **DCS 2150,** Direct Connections, 612/937-6283, $825. 2GB drive is a speed demon, whether connected internally or externally. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/5.7 **DisKovery,** Optima Technology, 714/476-0515, $560. 2GB hard drive is an easy all-in-one solution. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/5.4 **Fireball TM 21,** Quantum, 408/894-4000, $320. 2GB, 5400-rpm hard drive with clear installation instructions. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/5.7 **Fireball TM 32,** Quantum, 408/894-4000, $433. 3GB, 5400-rpm internal hard drive with clear installation instructions. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/6.1 **Hammer 2050iS Ultra,** StreamLogic, 818/701-8400, $919. Great performance, but pricey for a 2GB internal drive. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/6.0 **PDI 2100WAV,** ProDirect, 612/941-1805, $699. 2GB drive is fast with a SCSI card, but average on the external bus. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★★/7.5 **PDI 3800,** ProDirect, 612/941-1805, $899. Big, fast, nicely priced 3.8GB hard drive. *May 97, p. 127.* Editors' Choice for best 2GB to 3GB hard drives.

★★★/6.1 **Seagate ST32171W,** Seagate, 408/438-6550, NP. An OEM drive tested for comparison, this 7200 rpm drive is fast. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★★/7.6 **SyJet,** SyQuest, 510/226-4000, $399 to $499 . Removable media drive that's faster than Jaz; easy setup. *May 97, p. 51*

★★★/5.2 **Tempest 3.2,** Club Mac, 714/768-8130, $399 to $459. 5400-rpm, 3GB drive that pales next to the competition. *May 97, p. 127*

★★★/5.9 **Tsunami,** La Cie, 503/520-9000, $499. Snazzy case, but 3GB hard drive's not that fast. *May 97, p. 127*

## VIDEO DISPLAY

★★★/6.1 **AlphaScan 711,** Sampo Technology, 770/449-6220, $599. Unbeatable price for a great picture; limited color features and on-screen controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.0 **AlphaScan 760,** Sampo Technology, 770/449-6220, $799. Screen is beautiful, but on-screen controls are ugly and not user-friendly. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.4 **AppleVision 1710,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $799 (estimated). Fine picture, affordable price, plus excellent software control interface. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★/3.9 **Crystal Lake 17,** Pacom Data, 408/764-0590, $549. Sharp picture and rock-bottom price, but limited features and controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.2 **Diamond Pro 87TXM,** Mitsubishi Electronics America, 714/220-2500, $829. Solid image quality, great controls—all at a realistic price. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.5 **DJ702e-M,** Mag Innovision, 714/751-2008, $659. Good image quality and a good price, with cool hardware controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.5 **DX700T-M,** Mag Innovision, 714/751-2008, $799. Sharp image, sensible controls, but picture's too dim to make the first rank. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.2 **EO75-M,** Princeton Graphic Systems, 714/751-8405, $799. Terrific picture and low price with iffy controls and chintzy swivel. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.8 **EO76-M,** Princeton Graphic Systems, 714/751-8405, $799. Despite poor on-screen controls, it's a fair deal with good picture and price. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.5 **FlexScan FX-C5,** Eizo Nanao Technologies, 562/431-5011, $948. Good-looking, but has somewhat mystifying hardware controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.7 **FlexScan TX-C7S,** Eizo Nanao Technologies, 562/431-5011, $1299. Excellent image quality and software interface, but it's exorbitantly expensive. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.0 **Mazellan 17PX,** Hansol Multitech, 714/562-5151, $899. Affordable, good image quality, highly functional hardware controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

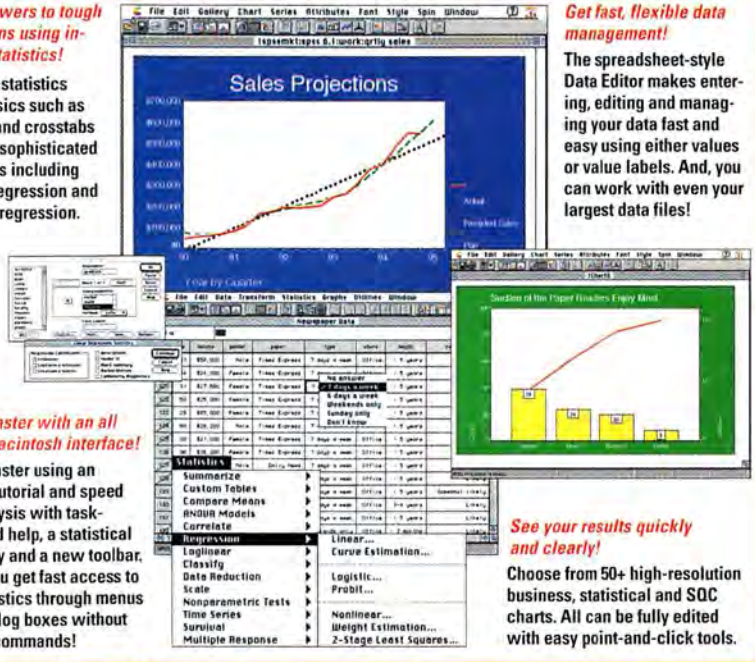
★★★/6.4 **Multigraph 447Xi,** Nokia Display Prod-

*continues*


SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh®

Real Stats. Real Easy.

Accelerated for Power Mac!




*Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!*

**Use 60+ statistics from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.**

*Get fast, flexible data management!*

**The spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!**

*Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!*

**Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, you get fast access to all statistics through menus and dialog boxes without typing commands!**

*See your results quickly and clearly!*

**Choose from 50+ high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts. All can be fully edited with easy point-and-click tools.**

**Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS enables you to answer tough questions like:**

- *How satisfied are my customers?*
- *What will my sales be next quarter?*
- *What are the patterns in my data?*

*Survey research*
- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

*Marketing and sales analysis*
- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Mac OS

**Call 1(800)457-8287**

*Quality improvement*
- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation

*Research of all types*
- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time

**Get a great value – order now!**

Call 1(800)457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name
Title
Organization
Address
City State
ZIP Email
Phone ( ) Fax ( )

A8287

*Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.*

SPSS

Real Stats. Real Easy.℠

Athens • Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Bologna • Chertsey • Gonnchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Paris • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tel Aviv • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide

MACWORLD EDITORS' CHOICE

Macworld EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★★

To buy smart when choosing Macintosh hardware or software, you need an expert's opinion. Fortunately, the experts at Macworld are more than willing to give you theirs. Just leaf through the pages of this issue — or any issue of Macworld. Wherever you see Editors' Choice, you can be sure the product has passed the most rigorous tests for performance and quality in its class. And comes out a winner.

Our reviewers scrutinize just about every Mac product that hits the market. If it wins us over, you can't go wrong.

Macworld
THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE

# Star Ratings

ucts, 415/331-4244, $925. Great color and great controls, but the price is above average. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.1 **Multiple Scan 1705 Display,** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $649 (estimated). Good image quality, but tends to bloom at high brightness. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.8 **Multiscan 17sell,** Sony Computer, 408/894-0555, $999 (estimated). A slight magenta cast and high price tag, but otherwise a good choice. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.5 **Multiscan 200sf,** Sony Computer, 408/894-0555, $799 (estimated). Excellent quality display plus an elegant interface and surprisingly affordable. *Jul 97, p. 117.* Editors' Choice for best 17-inch monitor.

★★★★/7.3 **MultiSync P750,** NEC Technologies, 630/775-7900, $899 (estimated). Worth the money for its brilliant picture and great on-screen controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.9 **MultiSync XV17+,** NEC Technologies, 630/775-7900, $749 (estimated). Richly colored picture and superb controls—a good bargain. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.1 **Optiquest V773,** ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, $599. The best combo of image quality and controls we've seen for under $600. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.7 **PanaSync S17,** Panasonic Computer, 201/392-4500, $729. A sensible choice—good picture, controls, price, and support. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.4 **PanaSync/Pro P17,** Panasonic Computer, 201/392-4500, $899. High-quality image, controls, and support. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.9 **Pivot 1700,** Portrait Displays, 510/227-2700, $1099. Unique pivoting feature isn't cheap, but it's the only one in town. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.4 **PT775,** ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, $999. Good image quality and controls, but price doesn't match performance. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.3 **RasterOps SuperScan Mc 600,** Hitachi/NSA, 617/461-8300, $799. Slightly clunky controls but decent picture—a good choice for the budget-minded. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.1 **RasterOps SuperScan Mc 611,** Hitachi/NSA, 617/461-8300, $949. Merely average image quality for the price, and hard-to-see controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/8.9 **Sony GDM-W900,** Sony Electronics, 408/955-5142, $4999. A wide-screen monitor for the color connoisseur. *Jun 97, p. 84*

★★★★/7.1 **SyncMaster 17GLi,** Samsung Electronics America, 201/229-4000, $789. Affordable, good-looking display with smart, snazzy controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.0 **SyncMaster 17GLsi,** Samsung Electronics America, 201/229-4000, $1019. Outperforms the 17GLi, has custom color controls, but at a big price hike. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/6.8 **VisionMaster 17,** Iiyama North America, 215/957-6543, $799. Great image quality at a very good price; slightly convoluted controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★★/7.2 **VisionMaster Pro 17,** Iiyama North America, 215/957-6543, $899. Beautiful, feature-rich, and sensibly priced; slightly confusing controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.4 **Visual Sensations VS-9,** KDS, 714/379-5599, $753. Good-looking display, but inelegant controls and inflexible swivel stand. *Jul 97, p. 117*

★★★/5.5 **WyseVision WY-782D,** Wyse Technology, 408/922-4300, $949. Compelling picture and price, but marred by awkward controls. *Jul 97, p. 117*

# INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 19" MONITOR.

18" VIEWABLE IMAGE SIZE

## A breakthrough from Hitachi.

It's not just a new monitor size. It's new display technology that's got everything you ever wanted in a big screen monitor — better performance, smaller footprint, even the perfect price.

| | HITACHI Mc 7515 | SONY 20SEII |
|---|---|---|
| TUBE SIZE | 19" | 20" |
| PITCH | 0.22 (H) 0.14(V) | 0.25 |
| MAX. REFRESH @ 1600 x 1200 | 75 Hz | 75 Hz |
| SUGGESTED RETAIL | $1,149 | $2,000 |

**THE SONY IS AN INCH BIGGER BUT COSTS 74% MORE.**

*Get similar savings over other high-end 20 and 21 inch monitors as well.*

## The performance of the best 21" monitor.

The image quality of the new 19" RasterOps Mc 7515 is every bit as good as the best 21" monitor — and in some ways better. For example, its focus is a full 30% sharper than the previous state-of-the-art. Plus it delivers brighter, richer color and improved contrast at the same time.

It's also one of the few monitors of any size that gives you *genuine* 1600 x 1200 resolution — not a simulation. And one of fewer still that does it flicker-free to the VESA recommended 75 Hz refresh rate.

The new tube with multi-step dynamic focus and auto-astigmatism correction is also flatter than many CRTs so it displays a more accurate image with less distortion, even at screen edges and in the corners.

| MONITOR | TUBE SIZE (Viewable size) | PITCH (mm) | 1600 HORIZONTAL PIXELS? |
|---|---|---|---|
| NEC P750 | 17" (15.6") | 0.25 mask | NO |
| SONY 17SEII | 17" (16.0") | 0.25 AG | NO |
| HITACHI Mc 7515 | 19"(18.0") | 0.22 horiz. | YES (1672) |
| SONY 20SFII | 20"(19.1") | 0.30 AG | NO |
| VIEWSONIC GT800 | 20"(19.1") | 0.30 AG | NO |
| MITSUBISHI 91TXM | 21"(19.7") | 0.28 AG | NO |

*Beware of monitors that claim 1600 x 1200 but lack a tube that can resolve 1600 horizontal pixels. Compare screens at 1600 x 1200 before you buy.*

## The footprint of a 17" monitor.

Look at the footprint and you're in for another surprise. The same technology that made our tube better also made it shallower — just 18.1". So it fits on narrower work surfaces.

## And it's priced at just $1,149 (SRP*)

There's one more bonus to our new 19" tube technology. It's a lot less expensive to make so it goes for hundreds less than a comparable 20" or 21" monitor.

So if you want the resolution of a big screen monitor without the bulk and price of a conventional 20 or 21, you've got to see the new Mc 7515. Call for details and dealers near you. **800 441-4832.**

RASTEROPS®

HITACHI

**NSA** 200 Lowder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 TEL: 800 441-4832. Faxback: 800 555-8552. www.nsa-hitachi.com
*SRP — Suggested Retail Price

| CDW | Club Mac | DTP Direct | Express Direct | Mac Connection | Mac Mall | Mac Market | Mac Warehouse | Mac Zone | PrePress Direct |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 800-4239 | 800 258-2622 | 800 311-7079 | 800 925-6777 | 800 800-2222 | 800 222-2808 | 800 223-4622 | 800 255-6227 | 800 248-0800 | 800 443-6600 |

Circle 74 on reader service card

# Mac Superguide

## MACWORLD SELECTS THE BEST MAC OS SYSTEMS

Edited by Allyson Bates

Looking for a new Macintosh? Confused about what new model to buy? Look no further. Each month, the *Mac Superguide* provides *Macworld*'s picks for the best Mac OS systems. Typically we recommend an Editors' Choice winner and two runners-up. Current recommendations, however, may have changed from last month's based on the present lineup and price changes.

You'll also find *Macworld* Star Ratings and Macworld Lab performance benchmarks for all Mac OS systems shipping as we went to press in late May 1997. You may read about other Mac models in *Macworld* and elsewhere, but those are prototypes not yet available—the only systems rated here are those you can actually buy.

For previously reviewed Mac systems, the summaries reference the issue date and page number of the article. In some cases, such as faster versions of existing Macs, there is no full review and thus no cross-reference. New systems are indicated in the benchmark by the ▶ icon.

Prices from Apple, Motorola, DayStar, and Umax are company-estimated street prices. APS, Power Computing, and PowerTools sell direct. Unless otherwise noted, all pricing includes a keyboard and mouse, but not a monitor or modem.

For price comparisons, estimate spending about $800 for a 17-inch monitor, $175 for a modem, $100 for an extended keyboard, $50 for a mouse, $400 for a 2GB hard drive, $175 for 2MB of VRAM, and $100 for 16MB of RAM.

### OFFICE SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/8.6 **PowerCenter Pro 180** The new affordable 180 is superfast, with great features for all tasks. Subtract $100 for desktop version. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $2544, 32MB RAM, 1MB cache, 4MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 2 free drive bays, 3 PCI slots. *Aug 97, p. 48*

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.3 **Power Macintosh 7300/180** The 7300/180 is a strong performer that's competitively priced and easily expandable. A great buy if you want the most bang for your buck. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $2399, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 12× CD, 1 free drive bay, 3 PCI slots. *May 97, p. 100*

★★★★/7.2 **SuperMac J700/180** Similar to the 7300/180, the J700/180 distinguishes itself by having one more PCI slot, one more free drive bay, and more cache than the 7300/180. And now it's more affordable too. Umax Computer (510/226-6886): $1995, 16MB RAM, 512K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.1GB hard drive, 8× CD, 2 free drive bays, 4 PCI slots. *May 97, p. 100*

### PORTABLE SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.6 **PowerBook 3400c/200** It's almost twice as fast as a top-of-the-line Pentium portable yet costs just $500 more. A built-in modem and Ethernet port eliminate an expensive PC Card modem/Ethernet combo. However, the 3400c isn't perfect: it's expensive, it doesn't support multiple monitors, and its CPU isn't upgradable. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $5495, 16MB RAM, 2.0GB hard drive, 6× CD, 12.1-inch active matrix LCD, 1 drive bay, 2 PC Card slots. *May 97, p. 50*

Power Computing's affordable new PowerCenter Pro 180 is this month's top pick for office Macs.

★★★/6.4 **PowerBook 1400cs/117** Apple's midrange notebook accommodates an optional CD-ROM drive. Price drops make it more affordable and a better system than the old 5300 series. The large LCD panel is nice, even though it's passive matrix. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $2000, 12MB RAM, 750MB hard drive, optional 6× CD, 11.3-inch passive-matrix LCD, 1 drive bay, 2 PC Card slots ($3500 model 1400c/117 has active-matrix LCD and 1.0GB hard drive). *Jan 97, p. 58*

### SMALL-OFFICE/HOME-OFFICE SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.7 **PowerBase 240** Recent price cuts make the 240 a new Editors' Choice. Its pro-level performance, strong selection of features, and greater expansion capability make this tower system a great buy for consultants and small businesses. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $1599, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8× CD, 3 free drive bays, 3 PCI slots. *May 97, p. 100*

★★★★/7.5 **Power Macintosh 6500/250** This blazingly fast new SOHO Macintosh is hardly upgradable and a bit pricey. However, Apple bundles top-notch features, including a Zip drive, with the 6500. Less expensive configuration available with 32MB RAM. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $2600, 48MB RAM, 256K cache, 1MB VRAM (1MB maximum), 4GB drive, 12× CD, no free drive bays, two PCI slots, 33.6-Kbps modem. *Aug 97, p. 52*

The fast new Power Macintosh 6500/250 has cool features and lots of power, but it's expensive.

### EDUCATION SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/8.1 **Power Macintosh 5500/225** This new all-in-one Mac—available only to schools—is rich in features and performance. Same case, convenience, and price as the old 5400's, but with more power and 3-D capabilities. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $1999 (only sold to schools), 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (2MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 12× CD, no free drive bays, Ethernet card, internal stereo speakers, monitor included. *Aug 97, p. 52*

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.4 **PowerBase 180** It's fast, *cheap*, and expandable, with 3-D video acceleration. This tower is a great buy for cash-strapped schools and students. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $999, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 1.2GB hard drive, 8× CD, 3 free drive bays, 3 PCI slots. *May 97, p. 100*

### IMAGE-EDITING AND 3-D GRAPHICS SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/8.2 **PowerTower Pro 225** This expandable tower is ideal for all-around

PHOTOGRAPHS BY KEVIN CANDLAND

**REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS** Reviews you can trust: Unlike other publications, Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0 Very Good ★★★★ = 7.0–8.9 Good ★★★ = 5.0–6.9 Flawed ★★ = 3.0–4.9 Unacceptable ★ = 0–2.9

image editing and 3-D graphics. A multiprocessor-based Mac is faster for some key operations, but the PowerTower Pro 225 is faster and cheaper. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $3695, 32MB RAM, 1MB cache, 8MB VRAM (8MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 6 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.5 **Genesis LT 400+** The affordable LT 400+ is swift in multiprocessor (MP)–enabled programs. Photoshop users who use MP-accelerated filters all day will love it. DayStar Digital (770/967-2077): $4999, 32MB RAM, 512K cache, 4MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 2 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jan 97, p. 108*

★★★★/7.5 **Genesis MP 800+** The ultimate Mac system speeds through programs such as Adobe PhotoShop and Strata Studio Pro Blitz. And the tower leaves plenty of room for upgrades with its seven bays and six PCI slots. DayStar Digital (770/967-2077): $10,818, 32MB RAM, 512K cache, 4MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 7 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

## PUBLISHING AND DESIGN SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/8.4 **PowerCenter Pro 210** You can't go wrong with the new PowerCenter Pro 210. It costs less than high-end Macs with similar specifications, but it's a bit slower. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $2844, 32MB RAM, 1MB cache, 4MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 2 free drive bays, 3 PCI slots. *Aug 97, p. 48*

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/8.2 **PowerTower Pro 225** The fastest single-CPU Mac is great for publishing professionals—at a low price. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $3695, 32MB RAM, 1MB cache, 8MB VRAM (8MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 6 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

★★★★/8.0 **SuperMac S900/225** Nearly as fast as the PowerTower Pro 225, but with fewer free drive bays. Umax Computer (510/226-6886): $3495, 32MB RAM, 512K cache, 8MB VRAM (8MB maximum), 2.1GB hard drive, 8× CD, 4 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

**Recent price cuts make the SuperMac S900/225 an affordable Mac for publishing pros.**

## MULTIMEDIA AND VIDEO-CREATION SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.5 **Genesis MP 800+** This expandable Mac speeds through multiprocessor (MP)–enabled programs such as Adobe Premiere. DayStar Digital (770/967-2077): $10,818, 32MB RAM, 512K cache, 4MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 7 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

★★★★/8.0 **Power Macintosh 8600/200** Has cool built-in video for novice video creators. Clever case but slow CPU. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $3200, 32MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 12× CD, 1 free drive bay, Ethernet card, built-in video. *Aug 97, p. 50*

## WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.9 **PowerTower Pro 200** The second-fastest single-CPU Macintosh is great for Web serving. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $3195, 32MB RAM, 1MB cache, 8MB VRAM (8MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 16× CD, 6 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★/7.8 **SuperMac S900/200** This speedy machine has many free drive bays. A great choice for someone shopping for a departmental or Web server. Umax Computer (510/226-6886): $2995, 32MB RAM, 512K cache, 4MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.1GB hard drive, 8× CD, 4 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. *Jun 97, p. 108*

Macworld LAB TEST

# Every Shipping Mac Tested and Rated

▶ New this issue. Editors' Choice winners in red. Longer bars are better. Core results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Multiprocessor results are times as fast as a Power Mac 9500/150 (9500 = 1.0). Only shipping systems are tested and rated.

| | Core Mac Performance | Star Rating* |
|---|---|---|
| **Apple Computer** | | |
| PowerBook 1400c/117** | 2.7 | ★★★/6.4 |
| PowerBook 1400cs/117** | 2.8 | ★★★/6.4 |
| PowerBook 1400c/133 | 3.5 | ★★★/6.6 |
| PowerBook 3400c/180 | 5.0 | ★★★★/7.4 |
| PowerBook 3400c/200 | 5.5 | ★★★★/7.6 |
| Power Macintosh 4400/200 | 5.5 | ★★★/6.5 |
| Power Macintosh 5260/120*** | 2.6 | ★★★/5.5 |
| ▶ Power Macintosh 5500/225*** | 6.8 | ★★★★/8.1 |
| ▶ Power Macintosh 6500/250 | 7.1 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| Power Macintosh 7300/180 | 7.2 | ★★★★/7.3 |
| Power Macintosh 7300/200 | 7.7 | ★★★★/7.6 |
| Power Macintosh 8600/200 | 7.8 | ★★★★/8.0 |
| Power Macintosh 9600/200 | 8.1 | ★★★★/8.0 |
| ▶ Power Macintosh 9600/233 | 9.4 | ★★★★/8.4 |
| **APS Technologies** | | |
| MPower 603e180 | 4.5 | ★★★/6.4 |
| MPower 603e200 | 5.7 | ★★★/6.7 |
| MPower 603e240 | 6.6 | ★★★/6.9 |
| ▶ MPower 604e200 | 8.0 | ★★★★/7.4 |
| **DayStar Digital** | | |
| Genesis LT 400+ | 7.7 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| Genesis MP 400+ | 7.7 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| Genesis MP 720+ | 7.3 | ★★★★/7.4 |
| Genesis MP 800+ | 7.8 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| **Motorola Computer Group** | | |
| StarMax 3000 DT603e-180 | 5.4 | ★★★/6.2 |
| StarMax 3000 MT603e-180 | 5.4 | ★★★/6.2 |
| StarMax 3000 DT603e-200 | 5.8 | ★★★/6.5 |
| StarMax 3000 MT603e-200 | 5.8 | ★★★/6.5 |
| StarMax 3000 MT603e-240 | 6.8 | ★★★/6.8 |
| StarMax 4000 DT604e-160 | 6.6 | ★★★/6.7 |
| StarMax 4000 MT604e-160 | 6.9 | ★★★/6.7 |
| StarMax 4000 DT604e-200 | 7.7 | ★★★/6.7 |
| StarMax 4000 MT604e-200 | 7.7 | ★★★/6.7 |
| **Power Computing** | | |
| PowerBase 180 | 5.4 | ★★★★/7.4 |
| PowerBase 200 | 5.8 | ★★★★/7.4 |
| PowerBase 240 | 6.4 | ★★★★/7.7 |
| PowerCenter 150 | 5.6 | ★★★★/7.0 |
| ▶ PowerCenter Pro 180 | 8.3 | ★★★★/8.6 |
| ▶ PowerCenter Pro 210 | 8.9 | ★★★★/8.4 |
| PowerTower Pro 200 | 8.5 | ★★★★/7.9 |
| PowerTower Pro 225 | 9.2 | ★★★★/8.2 |
| **PowerTools** | | |
| Infiniti 4200 Pro | 8.2 | ★★★/6.9 |
| **Umax Computer** | | |
| SuperMac C500/180 | 5.2 | ★★★/5.9 |
| SuperMac C600/200 | 5.8 | ★★★/6.2 |
| SuperMac C600/240 | 6.3 | ★★★/6.5 |
| SuperMac J700/180 | 7.3 | ★★★★/7.2 |
| SuperMac S900/180DP | 6.7 | ★★★★/7.1 |
| SuperMac S900/200 | 8.3 | ★★★★/7.8 |
| SuperMac S900/200DP | 7.3 | ★★★★/7.3 |
| SuperMac S900/225 | 8.8 | ★★★★/8.0 |
| ▶ SuperMac S900/233 | 9.0 | ★★★★/7.9 |

| | Multiprocessor Performance | Star Rating* |
|---|---|---|
| DayStar Genesis LT 400+ | 2.1 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| DayStar Genesis MP 400+ | 2.1 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| DayStar Genesis MP 720+ | 2.6 | ★★★★/7.1 |
| DayStar Genesis MP 800+ | 2.8 | ★★★★/7.5 |
| SuperMac S900/180DP | 1.8 | ★★★★/7.4 |
| SuperMac S900/200DP | 2.0 | ★★★★/7.3 |

**Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See* Star Ratings *section for full explanation.) **Had less than 32MB of RAM, so some tests were conducted with virtual memory, which slows performance. ***Available only to educational institutions.*

Power Macintosh
7500/100

# UPGRADE YOUR MAC

## SUPERCHARGE YOUR SYSTEM

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

WHETHER YOU'RE CRUNCHING A HUGE SPREADSHEET, SORTING A LONG MAILING LIST, OR RENDERING A COMPLEX 3-D DRAWING, A FASTER MAC CAN SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY. BUT WITH SPEEDY NEW MODELS HITTING THE STREET EVERY FEW MONTHS, MAKING SURE THAT YOU HAVE THE FASTEST POWER MACINTOSH ON THE BLOCK IS LIKE CHASING A MOVING TARGET.

Although buying a new Mac may be reasonable for some people, it's an expensive proposition for most of us. Worse yet, you may not be able to use your existing memory or peripherals with a new model. Thankfully, there's plenty you can do to boost the performance of almost any Power Mac without purchasing a new computer. And while the last time we looked at upgrades we weren't enthusiastic ("Making the Move to Power Mac," February 1995), this time the results are more encouraging in terms of the payoff in speed.

If you're thinking of stepping up, you have three simple options: replace your processor with a faster version, install a CPU booster to make your current processor work harder, or tweak your system with other hardware or software upgrades. To help you sort through the maze of choices, we looked at upgrade options for every PowerPC-based Macintosh and Mac OS clone ever sold. Macworld Lab tested a variety of CPU upgrade cards and CPU boosters for PowerPC computers to measure how closely the performance of an upgraded machine matches the performance of a new machine.

We limited ourselves to the PowerPC line for the simple reason that it's three years old, and most Macintosh users tend to get a new machine after three years (interestingly, PC owners generally buy a new machine every two years). If you have an older, 680X0-based Mac, such as a Quadra or Centris, it's time to get a new machine anyway, and take advantage of advancements in processor and bus speeds.

### Install a Faster CPU

The most obvious target for boosting your Mac's speed is the central processing unit, or CPU. Every processor runs at a specific *clock rate*, which is usually specified in megahertz. For example, the PowerPC 601 chip in the first Power Mac 6100 chugged along at 60MHz, which is downright poky compared with the 300MHz processor in Apple's Power Mac 6500.

But you have to be careful, because CPU ratings don't tell the whole story. Two chips that run at the same rate aren't necessarily equivalent. For instance, the 604e microprocessor executes more instructions per cycle and sports larger on-board memory caches than the 603e. The net result: a 150MHz 604e executes instructions about 50 percent faster than a 150MHz 603e. A good rule of thumb is that if you have a 601 processor, or any processor under 150MHz, it's a prime candidate for upgrading.

Macworld LAB TEST

Starting with the Power Mac 7500, Apple has offered removable CPU daughtercards to enable easy upgrading. This is a five-minute procedure that's no more difficult than installing memory: you gently pull the existing card from its socket and insert the new card. Because computers with CPU daughtercards are designed to be upgraded, there's little chance of breaking something and voiding your warranty, as long as you take reasonable care and don't apply too much force. Most vendors, including Apple and Umax Computer, offer daughtercard upgrades for their machines. Multiprocessor boards are also available from some companies, but only a handful of MP-aware applications take advantage of them. (See the table "CPUs and Boosters: Bumping Up Your Mac's Performance" for processor upgrade specifications and prices.)

In general, our tests show that computers upgraded with faster CPUs perform about as well as newer models with upgraded processors (see the benchmark, "Upgrades Become Viable: Great Speed Boosts").

If you avoid daughtercards with the fastest chips, which typically sell at a premium, you can still get a good deal. Resellers such as MacWorks (913/564-6100, *www.macworks.com*) routinely purchase overstock and discontinued CPU cards from Apple, then sell them at a discount. In some cases, you may even get a small trade-in allowance on your existing CPU. (For example, MacWorks sells a 150MHz 604/150 board for $259 and offers a $25 rebate if you return a working 604/120 or 604/132 daughtercard.)

Other companies offer CPU upgrades with a twist. Newer Technology (*www.newertech.com*), for example, squeezes extra performance out of its Maxpowr upgrade cards by letting you bump the clock rate of the computer's bus, the pathway used to exchange data between the CPU and other system components, such as memory and disk drives. Every logic-board design is certified by Apple to run at a specific bus speed, but a bus that's rated at only 50MHz may still work reliably at 60MHz; this is also true of CPU clocks, which we discuss in the clock-boosting section following. (The bus's speed rating depends on the computer's motherboard configuration. For example, the Alchemy design that is used in Power Computing's PowerBase computers is rated at 40MHz, while the bus in the Tsunami motherboard used in the PowerWave and PowerTower Pro series runs at 50MHz.)

On Newer's boards, the CPU runs at or slightly below its rated speed, which the company claims results in added reliability. Accelerator vendor XLR8 (*www.xlr8.com*) takes a slightly different tack. Like Newer's cards, XLR8's provides a faster CPU, but it also lets you adjust the processor to run at a higher speed than it's rated for, providing an extra performance kick. In our tests, however, XLR8's cards were more sensitive to factors like memory speed. According to XLR8, users get better performance by upgrading to XLR8's own cache.

Replacing the motherboard is another way to get a faster processor. But these upgrades rarely make economic sense, because buying a replacement board usually isn't much cheaper than getting a new computer. Over the years, most motherboard upgrades have disappeared from Apple's price list. If you look around, though, you may still be able to find motherboards for sale at computer stores, at trade shows, or from resellers such as Pre-Owned Electronics (617/275-4600, *dreamweaver.com/500/000411.htm*). Unless you come across an unusually good bargain, however, this type of upgrade isn't worth considering.

## THE EVOLUTION OF UPGRADES

### 7100

The Power Mac 7100's CPU is soldered onto the motherboard, so the only way to upgrade the system is to affix a clock chipper.

### 7500

You can upgrade a Power Mac 7500 CPU pretty easily. First you must remove the case and then lift the plastic protective panel.

### 9500

Upgrading a Power Mac 9500 is easiest of all. Just remove the case, take out the old CPU daughtercard, and insert a new one. You're set.

JOHN LUND

### Install a Clock Booster

Frankly, this is one of the most controversial ways to increase CPU speed. While some users have benefited from this technique, it can also make your system unstable. Some companies that used to sell CPU boosters got out of the business for this reason.

This technique takes advantage of the extra performance margin that Motorola and IBM build into their chips. As processors roll off the production line, they're tested to verify that they'll run reliably at a specified speed, say 180MHz. But that doesn't mean that the processor isn't capable of running at a higher rate than the designated one.

So-called clock-chipping boosters use add-on circuits that push the CPU to run at a faster speed than it's rated for. Although early CPU boosters required permanent modification of the Mac's motherboard, most products on the market today don't require any soldering, so they can be removed. Variable-speed boosters usually consist of a small circuit board with a cable that clips onto the motherboard or processor card; fixed-speed accelerators are smaller. Their biggest advantage is low cost, especially compared with CPU upgrades.

Many accelerators let you adjust the CPU's speed to match your computer's maximum, since not all machines can be boosted to the same degree. You'll probably have to experiment to find the proper setting for your Mac, a process that can take several hours. While it's impossible to predict how much of a gain you can expect on a given computer, some models benefit more than others. For example, the Power Mac 7100/80 can't be pushed very far, because it was fully optimized; other models, including the Power Mac 6100 and 9500, benefit more from CPU acceleration.

Because running the processor at a higher speed generates extra heat, many CPU boosters also ship with cooling fans. Although there's little doubt that clock chipping works, the risks are open to debate. CPUs pushed beyond their rated limits may not function reliably over time, according to some vendors. They add that this problem particularly affects recent processors such as the 604.

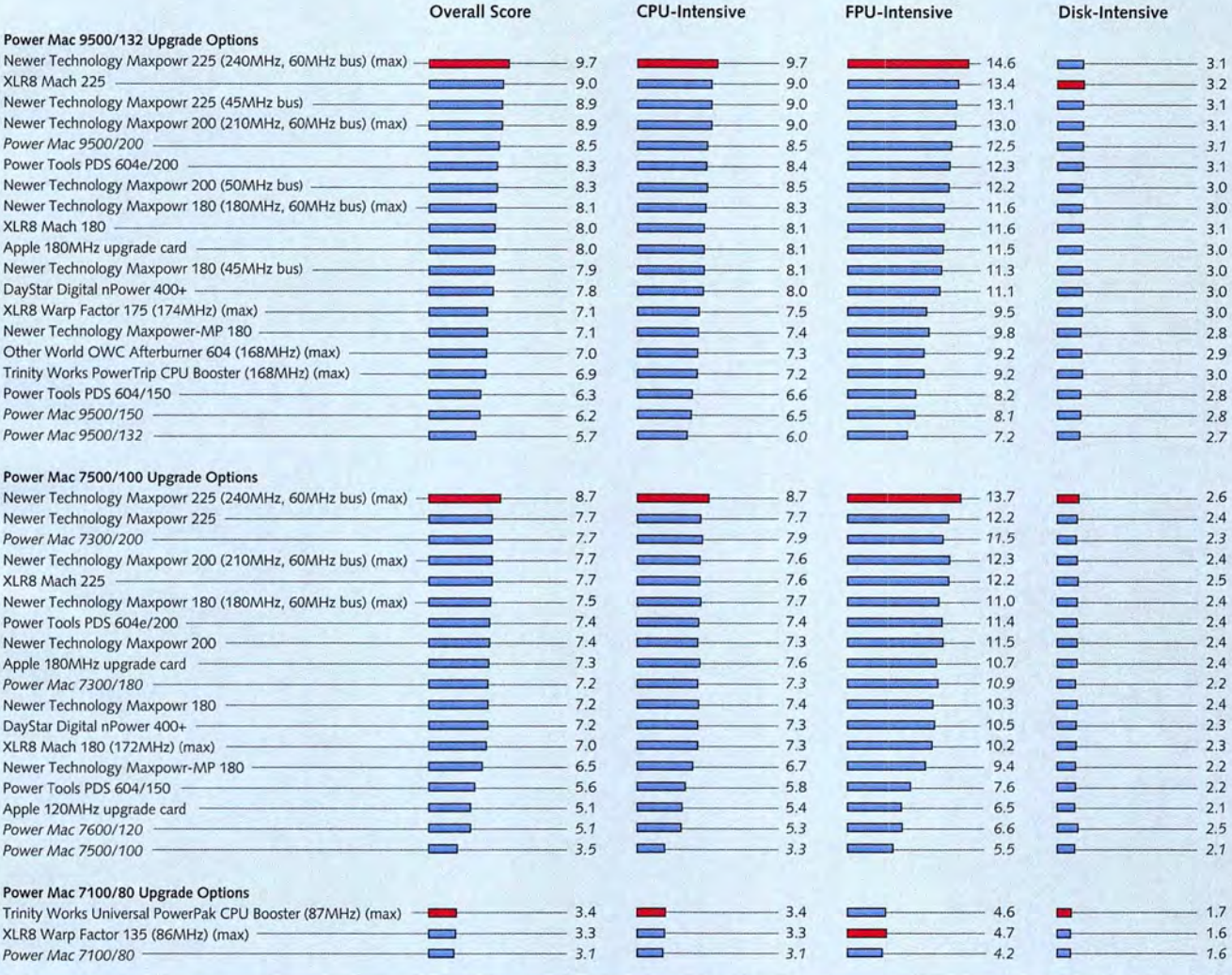
Competing vendors counter that the worst possible outcome is that your boosted

Macworld LAB TEST

# Upgrades Become Viable: Great Speed Boosts

The last time *Macworld* considered the possibility of upgrades (February 1995), we weren't pleased with what we found. Two years later, the situation is different. Easy swapping of CPU daughtercards and better CPU accelerators make upgrades a worthwhile investment. Compare the results of the reference platforms (in italics) with the accelerator and upgrade results, noting that we tested at both default and maximum speeds for the accelerators (the latter are denoted as max).

**Best results in test. Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall. Systems in italics are for reference only.**




## Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key applications plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users. The CPU-intensive tasks evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance; the FPU-intensive tasks gauge performance for operations that take advantage of the floating-point unit; and the disk-intensive tasks gauge the performance you'll get launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files. We then average the results to determine the overall score, giving the CPU-intensive score 60 percent of the weight and the FPU and disk scores 20 percent each. All systems were tested with 32MB of RAM and run with eight-bit color on 17-inch monitors.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow**

Macintosh will crash if you try a CPU setting that's too high. Apple representatives caution that users who clock chip do so at their own risk. But admittedly, power users—even Apple employees—have done this for years, with varying degrees of success.

Although CPU boosters technically void the computer's warranty, there's not much that Apple or any other vendor can do if you completely remove the card before sending your computer in for warranty service. But you need to take care not to damage anything when you're installing the card, a dicey proposition inside the cramped quarters of a PowerBook.

### Tweak Your System

Before you take the plunge and upgrade your CPU, there are a few additional steps you can take to wring more performance from your setup.

**Update Your Software**

Because new releases of the Mac OS sometimes boast better performance, it's wise to keep your system software up-to-date. And even if you're pretty satisfied with the way your computer runs now, you should investigate the latest versions of your favorite software. In some cases, upgrad-

# CPUs and Boosters: Bumping Up Your Mac's Performance

| Company | Product | Systems [A] | Company's Estimated Street Price | Speed (in MHz) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apple Computer 408/996-1010 | 180MHz upgrade card | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $600 | 180 |
| DayStar Digital | nPower 360+ [B] | Power Mac 7500, 7600, 8600, 9500, 9600 | $1499 | 180 |
| 770/967-2077 | nPower 400+ [B] | Power Mac 7500, 7600 | $1799 | 200 |
| | nPower 400+ [B] | Power Mac 8500, 9500; Umax J700 and S900 | $1799 | 200 |
| DVC 417/889-5113 | Equalizer 6100/7100/8100 | Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 | $80 | variable; 60/66 up to 80+, 80 up to 90+, 100 and 110 up to 126 |
| | Equalizer 7600/8500/9500 | Power Mac 7600, 8500, 9500 | $99 | 120 up to 140–150, 132 up to 150–160, 150 up to 170 |
| MacWorks | 120MHz upgrade card | Power Mac 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500 | $49 | 120 |
| 913/564-6100 | 132MHz upgrade card | Power Mac 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500 | $99 | 132 |
| | 150MHz upgrade card | Power Mac 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500 | $199 | 150 |
| Newer Technology | Maxpowr [C] | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $798 | 180 |
| 316/943-0222 | Maxpowr [C] | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $1195 | 200 |
| | Maxpowr [C] | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $1395 | 225 |
| | Maxpowr-MP [B] | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $1695 | 180 |
| | Maxpowr-MP [B] | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $1895 | 200 |
| Other World Computing | OWC Rocket 601 | Power Mac 6100, 7100 | $50 | 80 |
| 815/338-8658 | OWC Afterburner 604 | Power Mac 8500, 9500 | $60 | 120 up to 146–156, 132 up to 168 |
| Output Enablers | Rocket Socket | Power Mac 6100 | $50 | 82 |
| 510/841-4883 | Rocket Socket | Power Mac 7100 | $50 | 82 |
| | Rocket Socket | Power Mac 8100 | $50 | 100 up to 123, 110 up to 125 |
| PowerLogix 512/795-2978 | PowerBoost Mach 6 | Power Mac 6100, 7100, Radius 8100 | $99 | 60 up to 80–87, 66 up to 78–84, 110 up to 120–130 |
| | PowerBoost Mach 7 | Power Mac 7200 | $179 | 110–120 |
| | PowerBoost Mach 9 | Power Computing PowerTower, PowerCenter (all) | $179 | 120 up to 145–165 |
| | PowerBoost Mach 9R | Power Mac 7600, 8500, 9500, Power Computing PowerWave | $179 | 132 up to 150–165, 150 up to 165, 166 up to 180–185, 180 up to 200–230, 200 up to 220–230, 225 up to 250–260 |
| Power Tools | PDS 604/150 | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $499 | 150 |
| 512/891-0646 | PDS 604e/200 | CPU-upgradable Power Macs | $999 | 200 |
| Sonnet Technologies | Power Booster 80MHz | Power Mac 6100, 7100 | $49 | 80 |
| 714/261-2800 | PowerPC 604/150 Accelerator | Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 | $299 | 150 |
| | PowerPC 604/200 Accelerator | Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 | $799 | 200 |
| Trinity Works | PowerPak 6100-80 | Power Mac 6100 | $50 | 80 |
| 512/249-1099 | PowerPak 7100-80 | Power Mac 7100 | $80 | 80 |
| | PowerTrip CPU Booster | Power Mac 7600, 8500, 9500 | $100 | variable |
| | Universal PowerPak CPU Booster | Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 | $90 | 60/66 up to 84, 80 up to 93, 100 up to 126 |
| Umax Computer | SuperMac 603e/200 Processor Card | SuperMac C500, C600 | $449 | 200 |
| 510/226-6886 | SuperMac 603e/240 Processor Card | SuperMac C500, C600 | $699 | 240 |
| | SuperMac 604e/180 ASPD Secondary Processor Card | SuperMac S900 | $995 | 180 |
| | SuperMac 604e/200 ASPD Secondary Processor Card | SuperMac S900 | $1195 | 200 |
| | SuperMac 604e/225 ASPD Primary Processor Card | SuperMac J700, S900 | $1195 | 225 |
| XLR8 | HyperSpeed [D] | Power Mac 7200, 7500 | $149 | 90 up to 112–120, 100 up to 118–128 |
| 512/346-2557 | Mach 180 [C] | CPU-upgradable Macs | $679 | 180 |
| | Mach 200 [C] | CPU-upgradable Macs | $1049 | 200 |
| | Mach 225 [C] | CPU-upgradable Macs | $1299 | 225 |
| | Warp Factor 135 | Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 | $79 | 66 up to 78–96, 80 up to 84–94, 100 and 110 up to 120–135 |
| | Warp Factor 135 Pro [D] | Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 | $119 | 66 up to 78–96, 80 up to 84–94, 100 and 110 up to 120–135 |
| | Warp Factor 175 | Power Mac 7600, 8500, 9500 | $149 | 175 |
| | Warp Factor 175 Pro [D] | Power Mac 7600, 8500, 9500 | $149 | 148–175 |

*[A] Not all MHz ratings of all processors are upgradable (for instance, the 7100/80 may not be upgradable, even though the 7100/66 is). Confirm with the vendor that your processor is upgradable. [B] Dual 604e CPUs; works only with multiprocessor software. [C] Adjustable bus or CPU speed. [D] Up to 300 settings.*

ing to a PowerPC-native program can produce a startling improvement. (Of course, not all updated applications are faster than their predecessors, particularly if they incorporate extra features.) If you have access to the World Wide Web, you can keep track of changes to commercial software and shareware on the Version Tracker Web Page (*www.versiontracker.com*).

At the same time, some third-party add-on utilities, such as Connectix Speed Doubler (415/571-5100, *www.connectix.com*), which provides faster emulation of the 680X0 instruction set for nonnative programs, can make your system more responsive for only about $55.

**Add RAM** This is perhaps the simplest step you can take to speed up your Mac. Extra RAM lets you avoid using virtual memory, which uses your computer's relatively slow hard drive instead of much faster silicon chips. With virtual memory disabled, your Mac runs more quickly and smoothly, an especially important consideration if you play games or work with QuickTime movies.

Although RAM prices have rebounded a little since reaching an all-time low last year, memory is still a bargain at around $6 per megabyte. (The RAMWatch Page [*www.macresource.pair.com*] updates the price of memory chips on a regular basis.) A good starting point for most people is 32MB, but you should consider adding more RAM if you use memory-hungry programs like Adobe Photoshop or if you often run several applications at the same time. If you're planning a significant RAM purchase, it's a good idea to buy high-speed (60-nanosecond) memory. You'll be able to retain it when you move up to a faster CPU, which makes it a worthwhile investment.

**Add External Cache** Many PowerPC-based systems also come with another type of memory called *external cache* that can boost your system's performance. (The external cache is optional in some models; in others, such as Apple's Power Mac 9600, it's soldered on the logic board and can't be upgraded. (See the table "How Upgradable Is Your Mac?" for a list of external cache options for each model.) Cache cards, which plug into a special slot on the motherboard, come in 256K, 512K, and 1MB configurations, with 512K cards currently selling for around $120.

Installing or replacing the external cache can make your Mac faster, but the speed gain tends to be small if you already have ample system memory and a relatively slow processor; faster microprocessors often benefit more from external cache. Some computer models, such as Apple's Power Mac 7500, are notoriously sensitive

# TEN WAYS TO RECYCLE YOUR MAC

Whether you're thrifty or just sentimental, if you have a pre-PowerPC Mac stashed in your closet, it can do more for you than collect dust. Here are ten good roles for a 680X0 Mac; some of the best come courtesy of network managers who responded to an Internet survey conducted by *Macworld*. | HOWARD BALDWIN

## 1 Overnight Backup

If you back up overnight, hook up your tape-backup system to a 68020-based Mac running Dantz Development's Retrospect 3.0 ($149 [street]; 510/253-3000, *www.dantz.com*).

## 2 Fax Server

You can combine an older modem running at 2400 bps with an older 68030-based Mac to get yourself a fax server with software such as STF Technologies' Faxstf 3.2.3 ($69 [street]; 816/220-1772, *www.stfinc.com*).

## 3 Front-Desk Sign-In

Put a 680X0-based Mac at your front desk and make the sign-in sheet electronic. Use Claris FileMaker Pro ($199 [street]; 408/987-7000, *www.claris.com*) to track visitors and deliveries.

## 4 Answering Machine

Use a Mac to take telephone messages. Plug in a phone and a voice-fax modem to a 68040-based Mac running Cypress Research's MegaPhone 2.0 ($49 [street]; 408/486-7900, *www.cypressr.com*), a 68020-based Mac running Bing Software's PhonePro 3.1 ($299 [street]; 714/888-4733, *www.bingsoftware.com*), or a 68040-based Mac running STF Technologies' Front Office ($59 [street]). STF is renovating Front Office, so we suggest you wait for the next version.

## 5 Internet Downloads

You can connect a group of modems together (this is called multiplexing) and attach them to a Mac to handle overnight downloads from the Internet.

## 6 Recycle the Hard Drive

Install the Mac OS, installers, and diagnostics on a Mac's hard drive, remove it, and put it into an external case. Whenever you have trouble with a Macintosh, boot it up from this drive and run the diagnostics. You can also use this approach to gain a secondary storage device.

## 7 Database Searches

To avoid having database reports tie up your main Mac, use an older Mac as a database front end. Let it do the searching and reporting so you can get on with your own work.

## 8 Program Debugger

If you're a software developer, you can use an old Mac (even an SE or a Classic) as a debugging terminal.

## 9 Kids' Companion

Buy yourself a new machine, taking advantage of their high speeds and low prices, and give your kids the hand-me-down for their games and homework.

## 10 Tax Write-Off

What is old-fashioned to you may be high-tech to a school or nonprofit organization. Include the manuals and installation disks, and you can take a deduction for the fair-market value of the equipment. You can track used-Mac prices at the American Computer Exchange Web site (*www.amcoex.com*) . . . or heck, you could just sell it.

# How Upgradable Is Your Mac?

| Model | CPU | CPU Speed (in MHz) | External Cache (in K, unless otherwise indicated) | Minimum Built-in RAM (in MB) | Maximum RAM (in MB, unless otherwise indicated) | Replaceable CPU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Apple Computer (408/996-1010)** | | | | | | |
| Power Macintosh 4400/160 | 603e | 160 | optional | none | 96 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 4400/200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | none | 160 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 5200/75 LC | 603 | 75 | 256 | none | 64 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 5260/100 | 603e | 100 | 256 | none | 64 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 5260/120 | 603e | 120 | optional | none | 64 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 5300/100 LC | 603e | 100 | 256 | none | 64 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 5400/120 | 603e | 120 | optional | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 5400/180 | 603e | 180 | optional | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6100/60 | 601 | 60 | optional | 8 | 72 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6100/60AV | 601 | 60 | optional | 8 | 72 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6100/66 | 601 | 66 | 256 | 8 | 72 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6100/66 DOS Compatible | 601 | 66 | 256 | 8 | 72 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6100/66AV | 601 | 66 | 256 | 8 | 72 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6400/200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 6500/225 | 603e | 225 | 256 | 64 | 136 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 6500/250 | 603e | 250 | 256 | 32 | 136 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 6500/275 | 603e | 275 | 512 | 32 | 136 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 6500/300 | 603e | 300 | 256 | 64 | 136 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 7100/66 | 601 | 66 | optional | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7100/66AV | 601 | 66 | optional | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7100/80 | 601 | 80 | 256 | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7100/80AV | 601 | 80 | 256 | 8 | 136 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7200/120 | 601 | 120 | optional | none | 256 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7200/120 PC Compatible | 601 | 120 | optional | none | 256 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7200/75 | 601 | 75 | optional | none | 256 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7200/90 | 601 | 90 | optional | none | 256 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 7300/180 | 604e | 180 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 7300/200 | 604e | 200 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 7500/100 | 601 | 100 | optional | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 7600/120 | 604 | 120 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 7600/132 | 604 | 132 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 8100/100 | 601 | 100 | 256 | 8 | 264 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 8100/100AV | 601 | 100 | 256 | 8 | 264 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 8100/110 | 601+ | 110 | 256 | 8 | 264 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 8100/80 | 601 | 80 | 256 | 8 | 264 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 8100/80AV | 601 | 80 | 256 | 8 | 264 | ○ |
| Power Macintosh 8500/120 | 604 | 120 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 8500/132 | 604 | 132 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 8500/150 | 604 | 150 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 8500/180 | 604e | 180 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 8600/200 | 604e | 200 | 256 | none | 512 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9500/120 | 604 | 120 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9500/132 | 604 | 132 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9500/150 | 604 | 150 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9500/180MP | 604e (2) | 180 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9500/200 | 604e | 200 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9600/200 * | 604e | 200 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9600/200MP * | 604e (2) | 200 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Power Macintosh 9600/233 * | 604e | 233 | 512 | none | 768 | ● |
| Macintosh PowerBook 1400c/117 | 603e | 117 | none | 16 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 1400c/133 | 603e | 133 | 128 | 16 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 1400cs/117 | 603e | 117 | none | 12 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 3400c/180 | 603e | 180 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 3400c/200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ○ |

● = yes, ○ = no. * Cache not upgradable.

to the specifications of the memory chips in the external cache, so make sure the vendor offers a money-back guarantee. (Symptoms of a faulty external cache include frequent, random crashes and difficulty booting.)

As a general rule, a 256K external cache is fine for systems with a 601 or 603 processor, and a 512K cache should work well for 604-based machines operating at less than 200MHz. If you have a faster CPU or if you do a lot of programming, consider getting a 1MB cache.

**Buy a New Mac** While buying a new Mac is the most expensive solution, it's also the one guaranteed to get you as close to a state-of-the-art machine as possible. In the last three years, if you've bought new, you've been able to take advantage of such advancements as RISC processors, PCI buses, and the latest operating-system versions. This also makes particular sense if you're looking for features that are missing from your current model, such as built-in Ethernet, internal video digitizing, or extra slots. While there's always a twinge when you get rid of an old friend, there are plenty of worthwhile purposes for used computers (see the sidebar "Ten Ways to Recycle Your Mac").

One side benefit of buying a new computer is that you'll probably get a beefier and faster hard disk and a faster CD-ROM drive. (Unless your existing CD-ROM drive is rated at 2× or slower, however, you may not notice much of a difference in performance.) Another plus is that you get a system with brand-new components and a fresh warranty. Also, newer Macs sometimes incorporate updated motherboard designs that make the computer faster, more reliable, and even more upgradable.

If you have an older

NuBus-based computer such as the 6100, 7100, or 8100, trading up to a PCI-bus computer will also let you take advantage of add-in PCI boards such as graphics accelerators. Though you may be tempted to retain your NuBus investment, remember that PCI cards tend to be cheaper since they work in both Macs and PCs. And you can still preserve your investment in NuBus cards with Second Wave Computing's (512/329-9283, *www.2ndwave.com*). Xpans PN200 external expansion chassis system, which lets you use NuBus cards with PCI-based Macs.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

So what should you do if you're saddled with a Mac that seems too slow, and you don't have an unlimited budget? If your computer is only two or three years old, a faster processor offers the best compromise between cost and performance. CPU accelerators provide the most bang for your buck, but try them only if you're not squeamish about tinkering inside the Mac and you don't mind fiddling with speed settings.

On the other hand, if you're looking for a speed boost that's truly plug-and-play—and your computer has a replaceable CPU—buy a faster processor card (consider adding RAM, too, now that it's so cheap). In Macworld Lab's tests, Newer Technology's Maxpowr boards came out ahead in performance and stability. You may not end up with the fastest Mac on the block, but you'll at least be guaranteed a year or two before you're faced with yet another upgrade dilemma. **m**

FRANKLIN N. TESSLER is a radiologist and *Macworld* contributing editor whose 7500/120 seems slower every day.

## How Upgradable Is Your Mac? [ CONTINUED ]

| Model | CPU | CPU Speed (in MHz) | External Cache (in K, unless otherwise indicated) | Minimum Built-in RAM (in MB) | Maximum RAM (in MB, unless otherwise indicated) | Replaceable CPU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macintosh PowerBook 3400c/240 | 603e | 240 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 500 with PowerPC | 603e | 100 | none | 8 | 40 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 5300/100 | 603e | 100 | none | 8 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 5300c/100 | 603e | 100 | none | 8 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 5300ce/117 | 603e | 117 | none | 16 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook 5300cs/100 | 603e | 100 | none | 8 | 64 | ○ |
| Macintosh PowerBook Duo 2300c/100 | 603e | 100 | none | 8 | 56 | ○ |
| **APS Technologies (816/483-1600)** | | | | | | |
| MPower 603e180 | 603e | 180 | none | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| MPower 603e200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| MPower 604e200 | 603e | 200 | 512 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| MPower 603e240 | 604e | 240 | 512 | 24 | 160 | ○ |
| **DayStar Digital (770/967-2077)** | | | | | | |
| Genesis LT 400+ * | 604e (2) | 200 | 512 | 16 | 1GB | ● |
| Genesis MP 400+ * | 604e (2) | 200 | 512 | 16 | 1.5GB | ● |
| Genesis MP 720+ * | 604e (4) | 180 | 512 | 16 | 1.5GB | ● |
| Genesis MP 800+ * | 604e (4) | 200 | 512 | 16 | 1.5GB | ● |
| **Motorola Computer Group (800/759-1107)** | | | | | | |
| StarMax 3000/160 | 603e | 160 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| StarMax 3000/180 | 603e | 180 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| StarMax 3000/200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| StarMax 3000/240 | 603e | 240 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| StarMax 4000/160 | 604e | 160 | 512 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| StarMax 4000/200 | 604e | 200 | 512 | 16 | 160 | ○ |
| **Power Computing (512/388-6868)** | | | | | | |
| PowerBase 180 | 603e | 180 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ● |
| PowerBase 200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ● |
| PowerBase 240 | 603e | 240 | 256 | 16 | 160 | ● |
| PowerCenter Pro 180 | 604e | 180 | 1MB | 16 | 512 | ● |
| PowerCenter Pro 210 | 604e | 210 | 1MB | 16 | 512 | ● |
| PowerCenter 150 | 604 | 150 | 512 | 16 | 512 | ● |
| PowerTower Pro 225MP | 604e (2) | 225 | 1MB | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| PowerTower Pro 250MP | 604e (2) | 250 | 1MB | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| PowerTower Pro 225 | 604e | 225 | 1MB | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| PowerTower Pro 250 | 604e | 250 | 1MB | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| PowerWave 604/120 | 604 | 120 | 512 | 16 | 512 | ● |
| PowerWave 604/132 | 604 | 132 | 512 | 16 | 512 | ● |
| PowerWave 604/150 | 604 | 150 | 512 | 16 | 512 | ● |
| **PowerTools (512/891-0646)** | | | | | | |
| Infiniti 4200 Pro | 604e | 200 | 512 | 24 | 160 | ● |
| **Umax Computer (510/226-6886)** | | | | | | |
| SuperMac C500/160 | 603e | 160 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ● |
| SuperMac C500/180 | 603e | 180 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ● |
| SuperMac C600/180 | 603e | 180 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ● |
| SuperMac C600/200 | 603e | 200 | 256 | 16 | 144 | ● |
| SuperMac C600/240 | 604e | 240 | 256 | 24 | 144 | ● |
| SuperMac J700/150 | 604e | 150 | 512 | 16 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac J700/180 | 604e | 180 | 512 | 24 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/150 | 604e | 150 | 512 | 16 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/180 | 604e | 180 | 512 | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/200 | 604e | 200 | 512 | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/225 | 604e | 225 | 512 | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/233 | 604e | 233 | 512 | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/180DP | 604e (2) | 180 | 512 | 32 | 1GB | ● |
| SuperMac S900/200DP | 604e (2) | 200 | 512 | 32 | 1GB | ● |

● = *yes*, ○ = *no*. * *Cache not upgradable.*

<A HR="web">

# Web Publishing Made Easy

by Deke McClelland

IN MANY RESPECTS, I'M TYPICAL OF THE MILLIONS OF SMALL-BUSINESS OWNERS AND JUST-PLAIN USERS TRYING TO FORGE A PRESENCE ON THE INTERNET. I RELY ON A 28.8-KBPS MODEM, I'M TOO BUSY TO CHECK MY E-MAIL ON A REGULAR BASIS, AND I HATE MY SERVICE PROVIDER, BUT I'M TOO LAZY TO CHANGE. YET, MORE THAN A YEAR AGO, I—A CONFIRMED COMMUNICATIONS IDIOT—POSTED THE FIRST VERSION OF MY PERSONAL WEB SITE.

If you, too, want to create your own site, my advice is to learn one of the new breed of WYSIWYG page-authoring programs. Sure, you could code the page manually in HTML, as many have before you. For a programming language, HTML is about as easy as it gets. All you do is type a few standard commands (called tags) into a text document, and the tags tell a browser how to format the document and where to link it. But saying that HTML is easy compared with, say, BASIC, is like claiming that poking a sharp stick in your ear doesn't hurt as much as jabbing one into your eye. Whatever its relative merits, the net experience remains unpleasant.

As desktop publishers discovered long ago, it's better to see what you're making as you make it. This way, you can add text and graphics, modify them, and react to every action in real time. The benefits are particularly significant for part-time Web authors who want to create an effective personal or small-business site without watching their efforts spiral into yet another time-draining, energy-sucking hole. If you fall into this camp, then you'll be relieved to hear that the new Web layout tools are easy to learn, reliable, and efficient, and they're improving rapidly.

Adobe Systems' PageMill (*www.adobe.com*), with its simple design and abundance of convenient features, started the WYSIWYG site-making trend in late 1995. While PageMill still earns one of

## No programming required: ten new Web authoring packages

our two Editors' Choice recommendations, its lead is vulnerable as a steady stream of competitors challenge its dominance. These challengers range from derivative makeovers such as Claris Home Page (*www.claris.com*) and Symantec Visual Page (*www.symantec.com*) to a new breed of precision design tools chartered by NetObjects' Fusion (*www.netobjects.com*) and refined by GoLive Systems' CyberStudio (*www.golive.com*).

I evaluated ten shipping WYSIWYG Web-page authoring tools and one entry that was still in beta, Netscape Communications' Communicator (*www.netscape.com*). In my tests, I emphasized ease of use, quick access to features, reliable previewing capabilities, and functionality.

The newest trend in Web-page editors is glitz—piles of high-end features aimed at professional content producers that have little bearing on the needs of the just-plain folks who do most of the living and linking on the Web. So rather than concentrating on what the programs do, I looked at how they do it; specifically, how they handle four fundamental tasks:

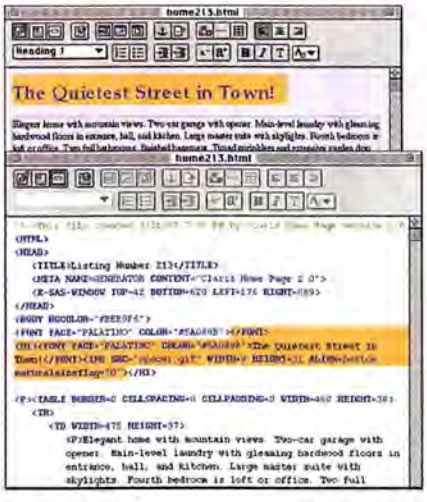
- formatting text,
- creating and editing tables,
- building client-side image maps,
- assembling frames.

I've also outlined a few of the programs' specialty capabilities—such as whether they import QuickTime movies, offer site management, or upload your site to a server—in the table, "What Web Authoring Tools Can Do for You." As you read the table, remember that the best programs for building personal sites are not necessarily the ones that pack in the most features, but those that handle the day-to-day stuff with the smallest amount of exertion.

## Text in a World without Style

Text is the biggest part of most Web pages. So it's ironic that HTML offers about as many formatting options as a manual typewriter. You can't control the space between lines or letters, you can't justify type, and type sizes are limited to a very few. With so few formatting options, it's important to select a program that makes its small collection of text-handling functions as convenient as possible.

**Hiding HTML's Limitations** Globetrotter Web Publisher 1.1.1 from Akimbo Systems (*www.akimbo.com*) takes the most unusual approach to text editing. Like NewSoft's Presto Personal Page 2.5 (*www.tophat.com*; version 3.0 was slated to ship in summer) and Netscape Communicator 4.0, Globetrotter lists type sizes in points, a more familiar standard than HTML's 1 through 7 tags. But where Personal Page and Communicator offer just a few size options—each of which corresponds to an HTML size—Globetrotter lets you apply any point size, with predefined settings up to 108 points. (HTML's top size, 7, is equivalent to 36 points, assuming default browser settings.)




**See the Source Code** Claris Home Page 2.0 is the only program that lets you select a portion of a Web page and then switch to that exact bit of HTML source code. Even if you're intimate with HTML, this simple trick is a huge time-saver.

Globetrotter can automatically convert text to graphics, allowing text to grow as large as you like. But this automation depends entirely on typeface, and you have to enter the font name manually into an option box to invoke the conversion. In theory, this attempt to hide the intricacies and limitations of HTML is admirable, but in practice it invites wasted effort and permits more opportunities for disappointment when your text comes out as 36-point Times Roman instead of 92-point Helvetica despite your best efforts.

**Positioning Text** NetObjects Fusion 1.0 attacks type from a print publisher's perspective. (NetObjects Fusion 2.0 should be available in early summer.) The program was the first to recognize that the biggest frustration designers have with HTML is its inability to position a text block with any sort of precision on the page. Type and graphics merely follow each other in linear succession, with paragraph and line breaks bestowing a modicum of order.

Fusion bucks the trend by supplying every page with a grid on which you can draw and position text blocks with complete precision. You can even nudge a selected block with an arrow key. Fusion performs this layout miracle by creating a bunch of HTML tables around your page elements when you output the finished page. NetObjects says Version 2.0 will reduce the amount of disk space this nested-table approach takes and shorten the increased download time it creates.

**Basic Text at Its Best** Of the software I tested, the best programs for text editing are Claris Home Page 2.0 for its straightforward convenience and GoLive CyberStudio 1.0 for its unrivaled control.

Like PageMill 2.0, Home Page lets you drag in text from SimpleText or the Scrapbook, change the color of type from a menu, and apply common formatting functions from the keyboard. But unlike PageMill or Symantec's rival Visual Page 1.0, Home Page lets you specify a typeface. Just be sure to select a common one such as Helvetica or Palatino. If your visitors don't have the font you request loaded on their systems, they'll see the browser's default font.

My favorite feature is a little off the beaten track but still important: when you switch to the view that shows the HTML source code, Home Page highlights the tags for the selected item, helping you locate an area of interest quickly (see the screen shot "See the Source Code").

**Grid Redux** CyberStudio adopts Fusion's grid approach, but with more practical success. Where Fusion is barely capable of opening an existing HTML file—among its problems is that it ignores alignment and loses graphics (leaving behind placeholders)—CyberStudio not only opens Web pages intact, but also offers to convert conventional table layouts to grids.

You can also create multiple grid boundaries on a single page, an excellent way to divide your page and keep areas independent from each other without resorting to frames. And CyberStudio supports Macintosh drag and drop, a basic function missing from the more expensive Fusion.

# 6 ESSENTIAL STEPS FOR WEB AUTHORS

Generally speaking, I'm a big fan of WYSIWYG Web authoring programs, but just because they automate the HTML page-creation process doesn't mean they do everything. Here are six things you should do to save time and aggravation when using an HTML editor.

## 1 ORGANIZE YOUR SITE AHEAD OF TIME.

The biggest mistake new computer users make is to save their files in random locations, making it difficult to find them later. So it figures that this is a big problem for first-time Web designers as well. To avoid this problem, organize your entire site inside one folder. You can have as many subfolders as you like, just so long as the index.html file is inside the main folder.

## 2 OBSERVE NAMING CONVENTIONS.

Many of us take the Mac's free-form naming conventions for granted. But on the Web you have to use extensions such as *.html* and *.gif*. Avoid punctuation, except the period before the extension. And to avoid conflicts with case-sensitive operating systems such as Unix, stick with lowercase letters and numerals.

## 3 HAVE GRAPHICS 100 PERCENT READY TO GO.

Many of the WYSIWYG editors I reviewed can convert PICT and TIFF graphics to GIF and JPEG formats. Although this might seem helpful, it also can be very dangerous. It means the editor has to create a separate GIF or JPEG file somewhere on your hard drive—and chances are, it won't be in a good place.

Your best bet is to use Adobe Photoshop or some other image editor to prepare each graphic exactly the way you want it to appear before you add it to a page.

## 4 HAVE A GIF SPACER HANDY.

A "GIF spacer" is a transparent GIF file that's just a few pixels tall and wide. Make a tiny empty file in Photoshop or some other image editor, then save it as a GIF 89a graphic and make the color white transparent.

The exact size doesn't matter because you can scale it inside your editor. Just keep it small so it downloads fast.

Use GIF spacers for paragraph spacing, indents, and alignment tweaks. Two programs—GoLive Systems' CyberStudio and NetObjects' Fusion—come equipped with predefined spacers, but if you're using any of the other programs, keep your own spacer close at hand.

## 5 TEST OUT YOUR PAGE IN A REAL BROWSER.

You wouldn't send an electronic document to a commercial printer without first testing it out on your desktop printer, would you? Nor should you trust the version of a page that your editor shows you.

It's a good idea to keep copies of Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer on your hard drive and open every page you create before posting it for the whole world to see. You'll be amazed at the simple things that can go wrong.

## 6 LEARN HOW TO CODE.

Web editors are still learning from each other's mistakes, and every one of them doesn't come through in some respect or other. When things don't go according to plan, be ready to fine-tune your page with a few choice HTML tags. You can use SimpleText or any other word processor you have lying around. But the favorite solution of most Web aficionados is Bare Bones Software's BBEdit 4.0 ($119; 617/778-3100, *www.barebones.com*).

## Arrange Elements into Tables

If you're a newcomer to Web authoring, you might think of tables as simple spreadsheets, but HTML tables are actually much more powerful. Because you can specify their height and width, align elements inside cells, and even have cells cross multiple rows and columns, tables can serve as anything from column guides for body copy to grids for graphics.

The typical method for creating a table in a WYSIWYG editor doesn't vary much. Click on a button, enter a number of rows and columns, and the table's ready to go. Most programs also automatically scale cells to accommodate the length of text blocks or graphics.

**Tables in a Hurry** The one exception is DeltaPoint's QuickSite 1.0 (*www.deltapoint.com*), which lets you use tables for spreadsheets and nothing more. The closest thing to a one-minute site-creation tool, QuickSite handles tables the way it handles all other page elements: it shows you a dialog box, asks you to fill it out, and throws the whole thing together in the time it takes to say, "Would you like fries with that?" The results aren't beautiful—in fact, they can be downright hideous—but they're fast.

**Tables at Their Worst** While tables are easy to create, some programs make them a chore to edit.

Microsoft's FrontPage 1.0 (*www.microsoft.com*) is the foremost example of a cumbersome table editor. Because FrontPage includes OLE (Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding protocol) among its 20 compulsory system extensions—that's right, 20—you can drag spreadsheets in from Microsoft Excel. But that's where the fun ends.

FrontPage offers a tangled Table menu that's nearly as long as its counterpart in Microsoft Word, replete with Select and Insert operations that are satisfied by a click or two in other programs. Extending a cell across two rows shoves other cells out of the way, resulting in little tumors hanging off the right edge of the table. The simple act of changing a cell color involves a dialog box that consumes a 13-inch monitor screen. And where every other program lets you resize a table by dragging a corner handle, FrontPage makes you plug in a

numerical Width value.

Fusion and CyberStudio constantly set up tables in the background to accommodate your layout. But otherwise, Fusion is one of the most limited packages when it comes to table editing. You can't mix graphics and text in the same cell, you can't merge neighboring cells, and you can't undo the deletion of a row or column. It's as if Fusion reckons you aren't quite qualified to mess with tables when it already has that job covered.

**Better Formatting** CyberStudio, on the other hand, treats tables like full citizens. It offers easily accessible controls for width, height, span, and multiple other cell attributes (see the screen shot "Incredible Table Control"). The program also responds instantaneously to requests—considerably faster than Fusion or FrontPage.

Among the under-$150 crowd, PageMill edges out the competition for its intuitive approach to table editing. Although it doesn't permit you to control the height of a table or cell—as Home Page and Visual Page do—PageMill collects all functions in a single streamlined palette. Joining and splitting cells are a breeze, and you can add a row or column as simply as option-dragging a divider line. I wish you could assign a numerical width value to an entire row, as you can in Home Page and Visual Page, but otherwise PageMill has them beat.

**Incredible Table Control** In addition to devising invisible HTML tables that align text blocks and graphics to a grid, CyberStudio provides a thorough and well-organized collection of user-accessible table-editing options. I defy you to find a cell-formatting function not represented in this palette.

## Image Maps: Put Links into Graphics

Image maps permit you to create multiple buttons (called hot spots) inside a single graphic. If a visitor sees something of interest inside a graphic, he or she has only to click on that area to link to a page with more information. Image maps are also popular navigational tools, serving as graphical indexes for many Web sites.

The most popular kind of image map these days is the client-side map, which can be created entirely in HTML. (You don't need a separate script file, as you do when creating the more archaic server-side maps.) Although mind-numbingly difficult to program in raw HTML—you have to specify the coordinate position of points around the outside of each and every hot spot—image maps are cake in a WYSIWYG editor.

**The Mapless Ones** At least, they should be. Alas, three programs, QuickSite, Communicator, and Personal Page, provide no tool for creating image maps—though NewSoft says Personal Page 3.0 will remedy this problem. If you want to subdivide an image into a bunch of buttons with one of these programs, you have to slice and dice the image prior to importing it and assign each fragment a separate link. Or you can use a Web-savvy graphics program such as Adobe Illustrator 7.0 to create a client-side image map and import it as a GIF graphic.

**Maps without Mercy** Of the programs I tested that support image maps, some programs do it better than others. "Others" include Globetrotter Web Publisher, FrontPage, and Fusion, which

# What Web Authoring Tools Can Do for You

| | | | | | TEXT HANDLING | | | | TABLES | | IMAGE MAP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Company | Product | Star Rating[A] | List Price | Phone Number | Specify Typeface/ Size | Check Spelling | Search and Replace Text | Supports Macintosh Drag and Drop | Automated Table Generation | Cell Can Span Multiple Rows or Columns | Client-Side Image Maps |
| | EDITORS' CHOICE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adobe Systems | PageMill 2.0 | ★★★★/7.4 | $149.00 | 408/536-6000 | ○/● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Akimbo Systems | Globetrotter Web Publisher 1.1.1 | ★★/4.1 | $99.00 | 510/843-6888 | ●/● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Claris | Home Page 2.0 | ★★★★/7.0 | $99.00 | 408/727-8227 | ●/● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●[C] |
| DeltaPoint | QuickSite 1.0 | ★★/3.6 | $99.95 | 408/648-4000 | ○/○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| | EDITORS' CHOICE | | | | | | | | | | |
| GoLive Systems | CyberStudio 1.0 | ★★★★/8.1 | $349.00 | 415/463-1580 | ●/● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Microsoft | FrontPage 1.0 | ★★/4.8 | $149.00 | 206/882-8080 | ●/● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| NetObjects | Fusion 1.0 | ★★★★/7.1 | $695.00 | 415/482-3200 | ●/● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● |
| Netscape Communications | Communicator 4.0 | not shipping | $59.00 | 415/937-2555 | ○/● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| NewSoft | Presto Personal Page 2.5 | ★★★/5.4 | $49.99 | 510/445-8600 | ●/● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| SoftQuad | HoTMetaL Pro 3.0 | ★★/4.2 | $159.00 | 416/544-9000 | ●/● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Symantec | Visual Page 1.0 | ★★★★/7.2 | $99.95 | 541/334-6054 | ○/● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● = yes; ○ = no. [A] *Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See* Star Ratings *section for full explanation.)* [B] *Can't preview element (have to confirm inside browser*

make the linking process more of a burden than it should be.

Globetrotter requires you to link to HTML files on your hard drive using an unlabeled, undocumented button. (I wouldn't even have figured out what the button does if I hadn't clicked on it by accident.) FrontPage has to launch an auxiliary application to permit you to so much as browse for a local page. Fusion presents you with known pages in your site but makes you enter the URLs for all other pages, including local ones.

But for sheer image-mapping drudgery, you need look no further than HoTMetaL Pro 3.0 from SoftQuad (*www.softquad.com*). By way of background, HoTMetaL is essentially a glorified HTML code editor that shows your text and graphics surrounded by coded tags (**body**, **img**, and so on). The view isn't at all representative of what the finished page will look like, and the HTML tags are every bit as technical as they are in a text editor, just more difficult to edit.

Consider this: after you draw a hot spot in an image, HoTMetaL asks you to manually enter the URL for the page, whether remote or local. When you finish, the program presents you with the option of naming the client-side and server-side map data. Select wisely, because if you change your mind later and decide

**Easy Link to an Image** Like PageMill and Home Page, Symantec's Visual Page lets you create links by dragging HTML files from the Finder and dropping them onto a page element. Here, I'm dragging a file directly onto a hot spot in an image map.

you don't need, say, the server-side information, there's no convenient way to delete it. You can see the tags on screen, but you can't remove them without passing through three dialog boxes. I would prefer to work in a text editor over this.

**The Easiest Maps of All** FrontPage, Fusion, Globetrotter, and HoTMetaL would all benefit if they simply permitted you to drag and drop HTML files from the Finder, as you can in PageMill, Visual Page, and Home Page. With these programs you drag the page you want to target and drop it onto the hot spot in the image map (see the screen shot "Easy Link to an Image").

For image-map functionality, PageMill and Visual Page tie for top honors, because both allow you to draw free-form hot spots; in Home Page, the runner-up, your only options are rectangles and circles, which defeats much of the purpose behind image maps.

## Partition Your Page into Frames

Frames divide a Web page into independent partitions. A framed page is made up of an HTML file that defines the frames—called a frame set—and additional HTML files that appear inside the frames. Each frame can scroll separately, and your visitor can even drag the borders to make a frame larger or smaller.

Frames are hardly essential ingredients in a Web site. (As I write this, my site doesn't have a single one.) But used in moderation—with no more than two or three frames per page—they're excellent navigation tools, permitting you to display sitewide buttons and page-specific information in the same window.

**When Wizards Go Bad** The seven

The best programs for building an effective personal or small-business Web site are not necessarily the ones that pack in the most features, but those that give you the best day-to-day functionality. The top picks are Home Page and CyberStudio for formatting text, PageMill and CyberStudio for creating and editing tables, PageMill and Visual Page for building client-side image maps, and PageMill for assembling frames.

| | | FRAMES | OTHER FEATURES | | | | | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Automatically Converts PICT/TIFF | Wraps Text around Graphics | Automated Frame Generation | Open and Edit HTML Pages | Embed QuickTime Movie/ AIFF Sound | Edit HTML Source Code in Program | Built-in Site Management | Upload Site to Remote Server | |
| ●/○ | ● | ● | ● | ●/○ | ● | ○ | ○ | Has a clear approach and first-rate previewing capabilities. |
| ●/○ | ●[B] | ○ | ○ | ○/○ | ○ | ● | ● | Intriguing automated functions are marred by murky design and inadequate documentation. |
| ●/○ | ●[B] | ●[B] | ● | ●/○[B] | ● | ○ | ● | Has more features than PageMill, but preview lapses occur. |
| ○/○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○/○ | ○ | ● | ● | Automatically generates entire sites, but feature set is tiny. |
| ●/○ | ● | ●[B] | ● | ●/● | ● | ● | ● | Superb interface and controls form near-perfect application. |
| ●/● | ● | ●[B] | ● | ○/○ | ● | ● | ● | Has helpful automation but peculiar interface and exorbitant hardware requirements. |
| ●/● | ○ | ○ | ●[D] | ●/●[B] | ○ | ● | ● | Pixel-level control aids designers, but interface has glitches. |
| ○/○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○/○ | ○ | ○ | ● | Foremost browser software, but has minimal collection of editing capabilities. |
| ○/○ | ●[B] | ● | ● | ●/○[B] | ○ | ○ | ○ | Has modest collection of features with average implementation, but very easy to use. |
| ●/○ | ●[B] | ●[B] | ● | ○/○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | Odd combination of HTML tags and image previews provides little meaningful feedback. |
| ●/○ | ● | ● | ● | ●/● | ● | ○ | ● | Resembles PageMill, but has less convenient access to key features. |

[C] *Can't draw irregularly shaped hot spots.* [D] *Imports text and URLs but loses graphic links.*

WYSIWYG editors I tested that support frames fall into two camps: those that let you edit frame sets and preview their contents at the same time, and those that make you work blind and preview the results in a separate browser. The worst of the programs in the second camp is FrontPage, which makes you work blind while wearing a dunce cap.

With FrontPage, you have to create frames using a step-by-step wizard in FrontPage Editor. Granted, a wizard can be helpful if you're just learning a topic, but if you have any amount of experience it just slows you down. No matter what, a wizard should never be your *only* option.

After you complete the wizard, FrontPage Editor dumps you out and closes the file. If you decide to go back and edit the file later, you have to switch to a program called FrontPage Explorer, open the frame set, and enter the wizard once again. Now you see why it helps to wear a dunce cap—you can quickly settle into the spirit in which FrontPage was programmed.

**Seeing into Frames** Oddly, only PageMill, Visual Page, and the otherwise underequipped Presto Personal Page let you modify frames while viewing their contents.

In Personal Page, you can create a frame as simply as dragging from a handle at the end of one of the scroll bars. Unfortunately, the program doesn't make it easy to import existing pages into the frame set. You have to target the page, specify which frame the page should appear in, and browse to the page using a hidden keyboard modifier.

Visual Page and PageMill let you drag pages into frames from the Finder. But once again, PageMill wins the convenience award. You can option-drag from the perimeter of the page to add and position a frame. Also, you can tell PageMill where to place a linked page by clicking on the hypertext (see the screen shot "Simplified Frame Setup"). Despite its relative age, PageMill continues to be a model for user-interface design.

## Clumsy Windows Ports

Call me a home-team elitist, but the best Web-page editors are the ones that were born and bred on the Mac OS. Some programs in our WYSIWYG collection are clearly Windows ports with little if any thought given to making them subscribe to Macintosh conventions.

**Simplified Frame Setup** PageMill is the only program I tested that lets you specify where to place a linked page inside the frame set using an intuitive, graphical menu. Here, I clicked on the word *Financing* to tell PageMill to bring up the linked page in the central frame (the one with the house and table).

Fusion makes you control-click (the equivalent for right-clicking in Windows) to access functions found nowhere else inside the program. And the only way to close a file is to open another one or quit. (OK, that's not Windows-like; that's just plain dumb.) QuickSite won't let you open a file by double-clicking on it at the Finder level; you *have* to use the Open command. HoTMetaL litters your screen with four ribbon bars that you can't move or close without first converting them to floating palettes. And in typical Microsoft fashion, FrontPage ignores Macintosh drag and drop and does its best to install its own miniature operating system in your Extensions folder.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're looking for a page-authoring program under $150, your best bet is PageMill. Home Page and Visual Page provide a few extra features—both let you upload your site to an Internet service provider (see the sidebar "Publish Your Site"), for example—but PageMill offers significantly better previewing than Home Page, and it doesn't make you hunt for options inside dialog boxes the way Visual Page does.

Mind you, PageMill does offer its small share of frustrations—there are still plenty of times when I have to go running to the HTML source code to fix one of its messes—but no other program will let you churn out a small site more quickly.

If you have big goals for the future and you're willing to shell out some extra money now—about $200—then the best WYSIWYG editor at any price is CyberStudio. Although it takes a little extra time to set up a page in CyberStudio than in PageMill—you can't even start entering text until you set up a grid, for example—the program makes more sense as your site grows to a couple dozen pages or more.

CyberStudio combines expert positioning controls, first-rate site management, and high-end extras such as JavaScript syntax checking with an interface that's every bit as straightforward as PageMill's. CyberStudio's one drawback is that it doesn't let you preview frames. That's a big omission, but its strengths more than make up for it.

Much as I hate to beat the drum, I have to marvel at the fact that the Mac once again is the exclusive home to a piece of software that dominates its category. **m**

---

Contributing editor DEKE McCLELLAND wrote *PageMill 2 for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997). He maintains his own site at *www.dekemc.com*. DORI SMITH provided technical assistance.

## EDITORS' CHOICE

**Personal Web Sites**

★★★★/7.4 **Adobe PageMill 2.0** PageMill's streamlined interface takes excellent advantage of simple palettes and Macintosh drag and drop. **Company:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, *www.adobe.com*). **List price:** $149.

**Small-Business Web Sites**

★★★★/8.1 **GoLive CyberStudio 1.0** Though blessed with plenty of power and excellent precision controls, CyberStudio never makes you dig for its features. **Company:** GoLive Systems (415/463-1580, *www.golive.com*). **List price:** $349.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

**Reviews you can trust** Unlike other publications, *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

# Publish Your Site

## Three ways to deliver your pages

by Mel Beckman

YOU'VE BUILT YOUR WEB SITE—now you want to get it in front of an audience. Let's take a look at the pros and cons of three approaches.

### Serve It In-House

Apple's Personal Web Sharing software—available for $19.95 (you can order it from *www.software.net/mac/internet.htm/*) and slated to be included in Mac OS 8—provides a new option for low-volume Web serving. If your audience is on your intranet (that is, if it is connected to the same local area network as your Macintosh), it doesn't need to go through the Internet to get to your site. Similar to Personal File Sharing, Personal Web Sharing runs in the background of your machine. (An application that is similar but less polished, the Microsoft Personal Web Server, is available free from *www.microsoft.com*.)

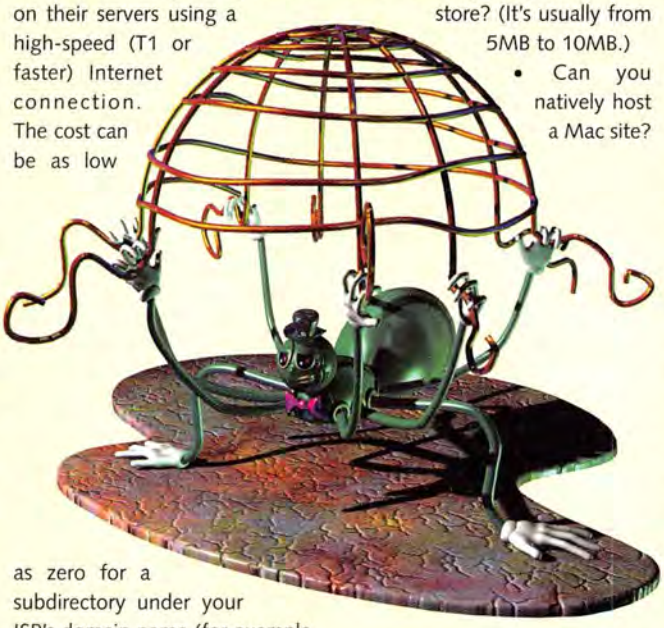
Using Personal Web Sharing is a snap: open the Web Sharing control panel, select a folder containing the HTML documents you want to publish, and they're instantly accessible to anyone with a Web browser.

An indexing feature lets you easily make lists of documents accessible to others. Alternatively, you can build a structured site using the Claris Home Page Lite WYSIWYG HTML editor, which is included. Although strictly a one-site server, Personal Web Sharing supports standard .cgi and .acgi Common Gateway Interface (CGI) files that let you add dynamic functionality to pages.

### Use Your ISP

Probably the most convenient and least expensive option is to use your Internet or online service provider's resources and expertise.

Most ISPs and online services will remotely host your site on their servers using a high-speed (T1 or faster) Internet connection. The cost can be as low as zero for a subdirectory under your ISP's domain name (for example, *members.aol.com/johndoe*) to a high of $50 per month for a site with its own domain name (for example, *www.johndoe.com*), with a surcharge for traffic beyond a predefined threshold.



Unfortunately, not many providers have Macintosh hosts; consequently, your ability to use Mac-specific script and database capabilities is limited to those the ISP provides. Some HTML editors, such as Netscape and Claris Home Page, update information on your provider's site via a protocol called FTP. If your HTML editor doesn't have this feature, you must transfer your Web pages to the host site manually, using an FTP client such as Jim Matthews's $25 shareware Fetch (*fetch@dartmouth.edu*), which can be tedious.

Key questions to ask a prospective ISP are:

- How many megabytes can I store? (It's usually from 5MB to 10MB.)
- Can you natively host a Mac site?
- How many megabytes of traffic per month are included in the base price? (It's usually between 1GB and 5GB.)
- What is the speed of your upstream connection? (You want at least 1 Mbps.)

If you want a private domain name, ask if the ISP will register a name for you. This usually costs $150 to $200, plus an ISP usually charges more to serve a site with a private name. Alternatively, the name can be a subdomain within your company's existing domain name (for example, *janedoe.acme.com*).

### Host a Public Site

You get the most control over your site with a dedicated server. Full-featured server software, such as StarNine Technologies' $795 WebStar (510/649-4949, *www.starnine.com*; see *Reviews*, April 1997), lets you construct a snazzy site that can sustain high traffic volumes (tens of thousands of hits per day). Also, you can use Mac-specific features and upload your Web content using Personal File Sharing, which is easier than FTP.

A server needs a dedicated Internet connection. Your office might have one, but many companies use special hardware and software, called firewalls, to prevent people on the Internet from accessing their networks. Also, if your site attracts lots of people, traffic could clog the connection.

An alternative is a separate dedicated connection just for Web serving, but it's expensive. Adequate bandwidth is key—don't even think of serving over a modem, even a 56-Kbps one, which is 56 Kbps for incoming traffic and 28.8 Kbps or less for outgoing. You need at least 64 Kbps—usually delivered via ISDN or frame-relay, which costs $300 to $500 per month—for Web serving.

**The Last Word**

If you simply want a home page for other users on your company's internal network, Apple's Personal Web Sharing is cheap, easy to set up, and runs on your desktop Mac.

If you want an Internet-visible site for yourself or your small business, having your ISP host your site avoids the hassle of running a server and saves the cost of a dedicated connection.

When you become Net-famous and really need the juice of a high-speed dedicated connection, a beefy Web server, such as WebStar, running on a speedy Power Mac will meet the demands of your fans. It will also strain your sanity and drain your energy. Do a lot of research, and know when you need to call a consultant.

# LACIE LIMITED

**your trusted storage source, and now a lot more...**

Advanced aperture grille technology provides a uniform, brighter image with a more accurate color display.

0.28mm dot pitch provides superior image detail with negligible distortion, significantly decreasing eye strain.

1600 x 1200 pixels at 75 Hz maximum resolution provides flicker-free detail for precise image viewing and manipulation.

Diamondtron™ technology maintains 40% greater sharpness on the picture perimeter, delivering unsurpassed edge to edge focus.

21" tube with expansive 19.7" diagonal viewing area accommodates 2 page spreads for prepress and design work.

Quality optics and anti-glare/anti-static coatings assure that the **electron21** will retain its amazing image quality for years of continual use.

28 on-screen image controls accessed via a front-mounted control panel – includes one-touch auto calibration and moire cancellation.

Macworld TEST CENTRE

MacUser Best Buy

# multiple choices

Powerful multimedia applications and faster processors can put the squeeze on yesterdays' storage and display products. Don't let your computer hold you back.

La Cie Limited makes it easy to expand your system's productivity with a multitude of great products. Our **electron21** color monitor, 36 bit color **silverscanner IV** and our award-winning **d2** hard drives and CD-Recordables are designed with a wealth of superior features to make them the best in the business.

La Cie Limited products are engineered to give peak performance as you fit the pieces together

Rugged, all-steel case design is shock-resistant for maximum protection of your valuable data.

Award-winning La Cie Limited **d2** hard drives are at the top of their class for high performance in 2GB to 9GB capacities.

Versatile La Cie Limited **d2** Jaz drives offer easy transfers of 1GB files within an office or to outside service bureaus.

La Cie Limited **d2** DAT drives are the value leaders for archiving and the best solution for your backup storage needs.

The choice of designers and pre-press professionals, La Cie Limited **d2** 4X/6X CD-Recorders are great for inexpensive file distribution.

Includes La Cie Limited Storage Utilities with acclaimed Silverlining™ disk management software, a $99 value... FREE.

Shipped ready for immediate "plug and play" operation as a stand-alone drive or in a space saving stack.

**...we fit the pieces together for digital video, multi-media, pre-press and more.**

# for multimedia

in your unique configuration. Like you, we are after perfect results. That's what has made us the choice of more than 750,000 users for over a decade.

These great products are available right now in hundreds of leading computer reseller outlets across the country and in top mail order catalogs. Power up to the challenge of multimedia.

The choice is yours. The choice is easy. The choice is La Cie Limited.

LACIE LIMITED

**8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97008**
**Tel: 503 520-9000 • Fax: 503 520-5508**
**http://www.lacie.com**
**Circle 52 on reader service card**

# TELECOMMUTING & Home Office

## EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

October 15–17, 1997
Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA

# Corporate Solutions Through Remote Access

Virtual Offices... Remote Business Locations... Work-at-Home Employees... they're all part of a movement that's reshaping the American workplace. By the year 2000, this shift of the workforce will be 55 million workers strong.

## Productivity-enhancing technology

Telecommuting & Home Office Exposition & Conference offers you the solutions, strategies and products to make this monumental shift possible. You'll see:

- remote access technology
- networking & telecommunications equipment
- internet access providers
- computer hardware & software
- products & services for remote offices
- financial, legal, insurance & management consulting services

## An educational, business-to-business environment

If you're an executive or network manager or facilities manager charged with telecommuting your department, or a current telecommuter or home office worker, Telecommuting & Home Office Exposition & Conference is a must-attend event for you! The conference provides pragmatic tips on costs vs. benefits of telecommuting, technology trends, human resource issues, and more. Corporate case studies and insights from successful home-based workers round out the program.

*Sponsored by:*

FLAGSHIP SPONSOR NetworkWorld
PC WORLD
Macworld
IDC/LINK
Forbes
ASAP
FAST COMPANY
INCOME OPPORTUNITIES
Vendors' ISDN Association
Steelcase
MOBILE OFFICE ASSOCIATION, INC.
Mobile Office Vehicles
Working SOLO

TELECOMMUTING & HOME OFFICE EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

*owned by:* IDG WORLD EXPO

*managed by:* MHA EVENT MANAGEMENT

**For more information, call 800-393-THOE**

**See THOE on the WWW: http://www.thoe.com**

Send more information on Telecommuting & Home Office Exposition & Conference!

MCW

**I am interested in:** ❑ **Attending** ❑ **Exhibiting**

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

email _____

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 617-440-0357

**THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.**

# Storage to Go

Macworld LAB TEST

## Add Some Zip to Your Life, or Really Jaz It Up

APS Technologies APS Jaz (left), Olympus Sys.230/SCSI (center), Iomega Zip

by Robert C. Eckhardt

**RECENTLY, I REALIZED THAT A LONG-TERM** project of mine would eventually fill my hard drive many times over. So I researched my options for removable storage and bought a Jaz drive. What happened next I had not anticipated—I began backing up on a regular basis. I've usually backed up just a handful of current documents, knowing I could reinstall my System Folder and applications from their master disks. Suddenly I'm backing up everything, because it's so easy. I actually practice what I preach.

Sure, I could have bought a second hard drive; they're fast, reliable, big, and cheap enough to use for backup. But removables surpass conventional hard drives in some significant ways. If you carry data from place to place, for example, removable cartridges (and some drives, too) are easier to transport. While hard drives have finite capacities, you can always increase your removable-storage capacity for the price of additional media—as low as $10 per cartridge. And the cartridges are hot-pluggable; you can swap them the same way you swap floppies, unlike most hard drives.

But how do you choose among the bewildering array of media, mechanisms, vendors, and capacities? To help guide you toward your best option, Macworld Lab tested a wide cross section of current removable, random-access drives.

### A Short Course in Removables

Like Gaul, the removable-drive domain can be divided into three parts: high-density floppy drives, rigid-platter drives, and optical drives.

**High-Density Floppy Drives** The only one in the Mac market today is the Zip drive, Iomega's (*www.iomega.com*) replacement for its now-discontinued Bernoulli. The Zip is also the most popular removable, and no wonder. The disks are small and cheap (around $17 for 94MB formatted capacity), and the drives are small (about the size of a modest paperback) and cheap at $149. And popularity breeds popularity: Zips are so commonplace that being able to exchange them with a Mac or PC user is almost a given. Add a trend

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DANIEL FURON

# Removable-Storage Drives à la Carte: Features and Prices Compared

| Company | Product | Star Rating* | List Price | Phone | Mechanism |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **High-Density Floppy Drives** | | | | | |
| Iomega | Zip | ★★★/5.8 | $149.00 | 801/778-1000 | Iomega Zip 100 |
| **Removable Hard Drives** | | | | | |
| | EDITORS' CHOICE | | | | |
| APS Technologies | APS Jaz | ★★★★/8.1 | $499.95 | 816/483-1600 | Iomega Jaz 1GB |
| | APS M540 | ★★★★/7.2 | $299.95-$50 rebate | 816/483-1600 | Nomai MCD 540 |
| ClubMac | 1.0GB Jaz | ★★★★/7.4 | $499.00 | 714/768-8130 | Iomega Jaz 1GB |
| DynaTek | RMD 1.0 ISD-G1/FWB | ★★★★/7.5 | $516.00 | 902/832-3000 | Iomega Jaz 1GB |
| | EDITORS' CHOICE | | | | |
| Iomega | Jaz | ★★★★/8.3 | $399.00 | 801/778-1000 | Iomega Jaz 1GB |
| La Cie | 1.0GB Jaz D2/Stol | ★★★/6.6 | $469.00 | 503/520-9000 | Iomega Jaz 1GB |
| | 540MB MCD D2/Stol | ★★★/6.6 | $249.00 | 503/520-9000 | Nomai MCD 540 |
| Nomai | Nomai 540 | ★★★/6.8 | $299.00-$50 rebate | 800/556-6624 | Nomai MCD 540 |
| ProDirect | PDI 5110 | ★★★/5.4 | $399.00 | 612/941-1805 | SyQuest SQ5110 |
| | PDI 5200 | ★★★/6.2 | $499.00 | 612/941-1805 | SyQuest SQ5200C |
| StreamLogic | Hammer Jaz Solo 1000 | ★★★★/7.2 | $589.00 | 818/701-8400 | Iomega Jaz 1GB |
| SyQuest | EZFlyer 230 | ★★★/6.7 | $199.00 | 510/226-4000 | SyQuest EZFlyer EZ230S |
| | SyJet 1.5GB | ★★★★/7.6 | $499.00 | 510/226-4000 | SyQuest SyJet-S |
| **Optical Drives** | | | | | |
| APS Technologies | APS 230 MO | ★★★/5.5 | $379.95 | 816/483-1600 | Olympus Sys.230 MOS330 |
| | APS 640 MO | ★★★/6.4 | $599.95 | 816/483-1600 | Fujitsu DynaMO 640 M2513A |
| ClubMac | 2.6GB Optical | ★★★/6.8 | $1699.00 | 714/768-8130 | Maxoptix T4-2600 |
| | EDITORS' CHOICE | | | | |
| DynaTek | ROS 4.6 PSD-G2/FWB | ★★★★/7.1 | $2012.00 | 902/832-3000 | Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6GB |
| Fujitsu | DynaMO 640 | ★★★/5.9 | $499.00 | 408/432-6333 | Fujitsu DynaMO 640 M2513A |
| La Cie | 640MB MO D2/Stol | ★★★/5.7 | $499.00 | 503/520-9000 | Fujitsu DynaMO 640 M2513A |
| Maxoptix | 640se | ★★★/6.2 | $685.00 | 510/353-9700 | Maxoptix 640S |
| Micro Design International | SCSI Express 2600SME | ★★★/6.6 | $1995.00 | 407/677-8333 | Maxoptix T4-2600 |
| | EDITORS' CHOICE | | | | |
| Olympus | PowerMO 2600/SCSI | ★★★★/7.2 | $1799.00 | 516/844-5000 | Olympus Power MO 2600 MOS540 |
| | Sys.230/SCSI | ★★★/5.2 | $359.00 | 800/347-4027 | Olympus Sys.230 MOS330 |
| Panasonic | PD | ★★★/5.2 | $499.95 | 800/742-8086 | Matsushita PD-1 LF-1000 |
| Pinnacle Micro | Apex 4.6GB | ★★★/6.3 | $1695.00 | 714/789-3000 | Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6GB |
| StreamLogic | HammerDisk 2600 | ★★★/6.8 | $2509.00 | 818/701-8400 | Olympus Power MO 2600 MOS540 |
| | HammerDisk PE 640 | ★★★/5.6 | $809.00 | 818/701-8400 | Fujitsu DynaMO 640 M2513A |

* *Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See* Star Ratings *section for full explanation.)* ** *Calculated on the basis of cost for drive and ten media cartridges.*

toward incorporating internally mounted Zip drives as standard equipment on both Macs and PCs, and Zip disks might one day replace the 1.4MB floppy. By current standards the Zip's capacity is modest and its speed undistinguished, but where cost is a question, Zip is the answer.

**Rigid-Platter Drives** Essentially standard hard drive platters sealed in plastic, these are the fastest removables available. Iomega's old rival SyQuest (*www.syquest.com*) manufactures four of these mechanisms: the SQ5110 (83MB formatted) and SQ5200C (188MB), which use 5.25-inch cartridges, and the EZFlyer EZ230S (218MB) and SyJet-S (1.3GB), which use 3.5-inch cartridges. The Nomai (*www.nomai.com*) MCD 540 (513MB) and the Iomega Jaz 1GB (1019MB) also use 3.5-inch cartridges.

**Optical Drives** Close, rewritable cousins of the CD-ROM and CD-R, this relatively slow but especially stable medium has traditionally been the technology of choice where long shelf life (10, 20, or more years) is critical, and for maintaining vast archives.

Most use standard magneto-optical (MO) technology, some with pocket-size 3.5-inch cartridges, others with 5.25-inch, double-sided media (you have to flip them over to read the second side) housed in large cartridges. We also tested two LIM-DOW–compatible drives, which record to LIM-DOW media in one pass rather than the two passes standard MO requires: La Cie's (*www.lacie.com*) and StreamLogic's (*www.sledgehammer.com*) versions of the Fujitsu (*www.fujitsu.com*) DynaMO 640. Finally we tested one phase-change dual drive, Panasonic's (*www.panasonic.com/alive/*) version of the Matsushita PD-1 LF-1000 (632MB) mechanism, which uses a single-sided 5.25-inch cartridge and doubles as a CD-ROM drive.

## Performance Tests

A couple of factors affect drive performance. One is write verification, a usually optional extra step in recording data, which increases data integrity but also slows data recording. Drives differ in whether the factory default for write verification is on or off; not all drives let you

| (Price per Cartridge/Capacity/ Formatted Capacity/Price per MB)** | Included Software | Warranty (in years) | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| $17/100MB/94MB/$.34 | Iomega Tools; DiskFit Direct | 1 | Best-selling removable is glacially slow but exceptionally cheap. |
| $100/1GB/1019MB/$.14 | APS PowerTools 4 | 2 | This third-party Jaz drive comes closest to matching Iomega's. |
| $60/540MB/513MB/$.17 | APS PowerTools 4 | 2 | Top-performing midcapacity removable hard drive is ideal for budget-watchers. |
| $100/1GB/1019MB/$.14 | CharisMac Anubis; Iomega Tools | 1 | Speedy third-party Jaz drive is hobbled by poor documentation and missing refinements. |
| $100/1GB/1019MB/$.14 | Hard Disk ToolKit PE | 1 | Middle-of-the-road Jaz drive is slower than most but reasonably priced. |
| $100/1GB/1019MB/$.14 | Iomega Tools; DiskFit Direct | 2 | This is the Jaz drive to beat: good price, good warranty, good performance, good design. |
| $100/1GB/1019MB/$.14 | La Cie Storage Utilities; Silverlining | 1 | Third-party Jaz drive crawls at barely half the speed of Iomega's own. |
| $60/540MB/513MB/$.17 | La Cie Storage Utilities; Silverlining | 1 | Slowest midcapacity removable hard drive is no match for the APS M540. |
| $60/540MB/513MB/$.17 | none | 2 | The lack of software, a power switch, and a standard SCSI ID selection mar this pocket-size drive. |
| $60/88MB/83MB/$1.08 | Hard Disk ToolKit PE | 1 | Low-capacity drive offers dismal performance and nearly useless documentation. |
| $85/200MB/188MB/$.66 | Hard Disk ToolKit PE | 1 | Has more capacity and better performance than the PDI 5110, but it's still no bargain. |
| $100/1GB/1019MB/$.14 | Hard Disk ToolKit; HSM ToolKit | 1 | Highest-priced third-party Jaz offers only modest performance and a so-so warranty. |
| $30/230MB/218MB/$.16 | Silverlining Lite; EasyLabels Lite; VirtualDisk Lite | 1 | The Zip's nearest competitor provides modest performance at a relatively low price. |
| $110/1.5GB/1.3GB/$.12 | Silverlining Lite; EasyLabels Lite; VirtualDisk Lite | 1 | Highest-capacity removable hard drive is speedy but sensitive to SCSI-chain length. |
| $10/230MB/216MB/$.22 | APS PowerTools 4 | 2 | Drive offers better performance than the Sys.230/SCSI, but it's still no bargain. |
| $40/640MB/603MB/$.17 | APS PowerTools 4 | 2 | Best-performing medium-capacity MO is a good buy. |
| $98/2.6GB/2.4GB/$.13 | CharisMac Anubis | 2 | Drive offers middle-of-the-road price, performance, and features. |
| $170/4.6GB/4.2GB/$.08 | Hard Disk ToolKit PE | 1 | Slower than the Olympus Power MO 2600, but has twice the capacity at almost the same price. |
| $40/640MB/604MB/$.17 | FormatterOne Pro; DataSaver | 1 | Has second-place speed for a medium-capacity MO, poor documentation, and few amenities. |
| $40/640MB/604MB/$.17 | La Cie Storage Utilities; Silverlining | 1 | Poorest-performing medium-capacity MO is not a good buy. |
| $40/640MB/604MB/$.17 | FormatterOne Pro | 1 | Comparably priced and almost as speedy as the APS 640 MO, this drive is a reasonable alternative. |
| $98/2.6GB/2.4GB/$.13 | SCSI Express | 1 | Slowest drive in this size group also has the lowest price. |
| $98/2.6GB/2.4GB/$.13 | FormatterOne Pro | 2 | The fastest optical drive we tested is well designed and reasonably priced. |
| $10/230MB/216MB/$.22 | Sys.Works | 2 | Drive has low capacity and poor performance at a price that's no bargain. |
| $30/650MB/632MB/$.13 | CorelSCSI Tools and Audio | 1 | Its ability to read CD-ROMs and play CDs doesn't offset this drive's notable slothfulness. |
| $170/4.6GB/4.2GB/$.08 | Pinnacle Formatter | 1 | Space-age case fails to make up for this drive's surprisingly poor performance. |
| $98/2.6GB/2.4GB/$.13 | Hard Disk ToolKit PE; HSM ToolKit | 1 | Drive has good performance, but few amenities and a very high price. |
| $40/640MB/603MB/$.17 | Hard Disk ToolKit PE; HSM ToolKit | 1 | Highest-priced medium-capacity MO does not have performance to match. |

change the factory setting (see the table, "Removable Drives à la Carte").

In Macworld Lab's tests, some drives showed a significant difference in performance between the two settings, others almost none. If you routinely keep two sets of backups, for example, write verification probably isn't important to you. If it is, buy a drive that still performs well with write verification turned on (see the benchmark, "Removable Drives: Storage on the Go").

Finally, installed drives, which run off the Mac's faster internal SCSI bus, run faster (and cheaper) than externals.

### Conveniences—and Their Absence

With SCSI devices it's often the little things that can make your day or drive you nuts. Take case design. Iomega's Zip and Jaz, SyQuest's EZFlyer and SyJet, and Nomai's 540 are all compact enough to fit in a briefcase should you need to transport both drive and cartridges. Not so the Micro Design International *(www.mdi.com)* SCSI Express or Olympus *(www.olympusamerica.com/digital/)* PowerMO; the latter is about the size of a loaf of bread. Drive-meisters APS *(www.apstech.com)*, ProDirect *(www.pdisales.com)*, and La Cie box all their drives in a mid-size, color-coordinated, easily stacked, one-size-fits-all-mechanisms case. All the drives we tested except the StreamLogic, Maxoptix *(www.maxoptix.com)*, and MDI drives can also sit vertically to conserve valuable desk space. SyJet, Zip, and Iomega Jaz drive cases have a convenient window so you can read the label on the disk inside.

Setup can be a hassle, too, especially if you disconnect and reconnect the drive often. Zip, SyJet, and Nomai 540 drives all lack power switches, so unless you plug them into a switchable outlet, they're always on. The Zip, Olympus 230/SCSI, and Nomai 540 drives have power adapters, which cover two outlets on a power strip, and the SyJet's transformer, which is partway along the power cable, either sits on the desk or dangles in midair.

Then there are SCSI IDs. Most of these drives have convenient push-button selectors. The Panasonic PD uses less-than-handy DIP switches for setting

the SCSI ID number, and the EZFlyer sets via software.

All the drives except the Nomai 540 come with a basic formatter utility, which is useful if you need to reformat a problem cartridge. Many vendors toss in simple backup software, disk-cataloging utilities (useful when you can't remember which cartridge holds a particular file), and helpful drive utilities (see "Removable Drives à la Carte").

### Dollars and Sense

With removables, two variables figure in the cost equation. One is the initial investment—how much will you pay for the drive and the one included cartridge? Initial investment is highest ($1500 and up, street price) in the 2GB-and-up optical camp, lowest ($150) for the Zip drive, and an average of $400 to $500 for the best-performing removable hard drives.

But you also have to consider overall cost per megabyte—the total cost of the drive and cartridges (and those cartridges do tend to accumulate) divided by the resulting total storage capacity. Per-megabyte costs range widely: rock bottom (8 to 22 cents) for high-capacity optical media all the way to $1.08 for SQ5200 media.

### Decision Guide for the Perplexed

If the ins and outs of performance, price, conveniences, and shortcomings have got you stumped, join the crowd. Choosing a removable is not as easy as choosing a hard drive. Ask yourself these questions before you commit.

**Do you run an open shop?** If you will be trading removable media with others (a colleague or a print service bureau), the type of removable device they use will dictate what you need to buy.

**Do you have a substantial investment in older, lower-capacity media?** Rather than simply writing off that investment,

Macworld LAB TEST

## Removable Drives: Storage on the Go

Removable hard drives using Jaz, SyJet, and Nomai MCD mechanisms are the speediest available—the best are as much as three times faster than the slowest drives in the roundup. Meanwhile, optical drives, never known for speed, are getting faster. The best still perform at only two-thirds the speed of the fastest hard drive removables, but current-generation opticals give the slower, smaller-capacity removables a serious run for the money. The highest-capacity mechanisms generally outperform their smaller (and usually older) relatives. Clearly price, not speed, is the primary factor behind the Zip drive's success. The Zip chugs along at a little more than one-third the speed of the Iomega Jaz drive, so you know no one buys it because it's zippy.

**Best result in test. Drives are listed in order of performance, best to worst. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.**

| | Write-Verify | Overall Score | FileMaker Search/Sort | Open Photoshop File | Save Photoshop File | Copy to Drive | Copy from Drive | Duplicate Files |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iomega Jaz | Off | 1.00 | 44.7 | 26.1 | 21.6 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 13.4 |
| ClubMac 1.0GB Jaz | Off | 0.91 | 42.9 | 28.2 | 25.7 | 14.5 | 10.3 | 18.6 |
| StreamLogic Hammer Jaz Solo 1000 | Off [A] | 0.89 | 42.9 | 28.8 | 26.0 | 14.7 | 10.7 | 19.3 |
| APS Technologies APS Jaz | Off [A] | 0.89 | 42.9 | 28.8 | 25.9 | 14.8 | 10.6 | 19.3 |
| SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB | Off | 0.88 | 52.8 | 24.0 | 26.3 | 12.2 | 10.8 | 16.6 |
| DynaTek RMD 1.0 ISD-G1/FWB | On (fixed) | 0.88 | 44.2 | 29.0 | 26.3 | 14.9 | 10.6 | 19.5 |
| APS Technologies APS M540 | Off [A] | 0.87 | 57.7 | 24.8 | 25.0 | 10.3 | 11.2 | 17.2 |
| Nomai 540 | Off (fixed) | 0.85 | 52.0 | 28.8 | 24.2 | 12.8 | 11.1 | 18.7 |
| SyQuest EZFlyer 230 | On (fixed) | 0.72 | 76.9 | 26.5 | 31.3 | 12.5 | 14.0 | 18.4 |
| Olympus PowerMO 2600/SCSI | On (fixed) | 0.68 | 55.4 | 43.0 | 46.4 | 18.6 | 12.6 | 27.0 |
| StreamLogic HammerDisk 2600 | Off [A] | 0.67 | 54.1 | 42.2 | 46.5 | 22.5 | 12.3 | 26.1 |
| La Cie 540MB MCD D2/Stol | Off (fixed) | 0.65 | 107.7 | 28.7 | 26.4 | 13.4 | 13.0 | 21.7 |
| Pro Direct PDI 5200 | Off [A,B] | 0.61 | 71.9 | 37.4 | 40.4 | 17.9 | 15.8 | 24.2 |
| DynaTek ROS 4.6 PSD-G2/FWB | On (fixed) | 0.59 | 72.4 | 65.0 | 55.0 | 20.6 | 10.7 | 34.3 |
| ClubMac 2.6GB Optical | Off | 0.57 | 67.1 | 68.4 | 49.5 | 27.9 | 11.8 | 33.4 |
| La Cie 1.0GB Jaz D2/Stol | Off (fixed) | 0.52 | 51.8 | 109.4 | 54.3 | 14.8 | 54.3 | 58.8 |
| MDI SCSI Express 2600SME | On [A,C] | 0.52 | 69.6 | 113.3 | 56.5 | 32.9 | 12.2 | 41.8 |
| APS Technologies APS 640 MO | Off [A,B] | 0.49 | 107.0 | 67.9 | 38.8 | 22.3 | 14.8 | 33.2 |
| StreamLogic HammerDiskPE 640 (LIMDOW) | Off [A] | 0.47 | 100.9 | 21.8 | 43.2 | 24.9 | 27.9 | 44.1 |
| Maxoptix 640se | On (fixed) | 0.47 | 85.9 | 110.0 | 68.4 | 38.8 | 12.5 | 38.3 |
| Fujitsu DynaMO 640 | On (fixed) | 0.46 | 86.3 | 110.1 | 68.2 | 38.8 | 12.7 | 38.5 |
| Pro Direct PDI 5110 | Off [A,B] | 0.46 | 72.6 | 63.8 | 60.4 | 26.8 | 24.3 | 44.0 |
| Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6GB | Off [A,B] | 0.43 | 82.5 | 28.3 | 77.5 | 56.8 | 20.9 | 57.7 |
| APS Technologies APS 230 MO | Off [A] | 0.42 | 81.7 | 71.8 | 68.4 | 37.1 | 19.4 | 43.9 |
| La Cie 640MB MO D2/Stol (LIMDOW) | On (fixed) | 0.42 | 99.8 | 91.5 | 65.0 | 33.2 | 17.2 | 42.0 |
| StreamLogic HammerDiskPE 640 | Off [A] | 0.40 | 100.9 | 84.7 | 69.5 | 34.9 | 27.9 | 52.7 |
| Iomega Zip | Off [A,B] | 0.40 | 139.3 | 49.9 | 56.1 | 22.4 | 21.7 | 37.3 |
| La Cie 640MB MO D2/Stol | On (fixed) | 0.38 | 99.5 | 120.6 | 80.2 | 45.8 | 17.3 | 53.3 |
| Panasonic PD | Off | 0.34 | 98.4 | 91.1 | 85.5 | 46.3 | 22.3 | 69.2 |
| Olympus Sys.230/SCSI | On (fixed) | 0.34 | 113.7 | 89.5 | 94.6 | 51.2 | 18.8 | 59.7 |

*[A] Default setting. [B] Noticeable speed degradation with write-verify turned on. [C] Disabling write-verify caused a bus error.*

### Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab tested removable-media drives using our standard suite of business and graphics applications. To show access speed, we performed two finds and two sorts of a 9054-record Claris FileMaker database for an unindexed value. For an indication of data throughput, we opened and saved a 20MB file in Adobe Photoshop. To determine general performance, we duplicated two files totaling 34.7MB in the Finder, and copied the files to and from each drive. All drives were tested with write-verify turned off, except where noted (some do not permit switching). Where applicable, drives were also tested with write-verify switched on (not shown here). Tests were conducted using a Power Macintosh 7500/100 with 32MB of RAM, a 256K L2 cache, and Mac OS 7.6.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Sacilotto**

*Plug-and-play* is not the phrase that came to mind when we attempted to get many of these removable drives up and running. For one thing, the documentation is frequently unhelpful and sometimes missing altogether. Worse, there's the eternal SCSI cabling-and-connectors conundrum. To permit daisy-chaining, most vendors equip their drives with two SCSI connectors, but not all connections are alike.The APS Jaz (A) features two 50-pin connectors, for example, whereas the Iomega Zip (D) has two 25-pin sockets. La Cie's MCD optical drive (B) gives you a choice—one 50-pin and one 25-pin, but the Nomai 540 (C) has only the one 25-pin plug, which relegates it to the end of the chain. The Iomega Jaz (E) comes with two Fast SCSI 2 sockets. (Note that unless your Mac is equipped with a SCSI 2 card, your Jaz won't get the added speed.)

Before you buy, be sure to see what kind of cable you need, whether it requires an adapter or terminator—and whether these are included in the price of your drive. Also, some devices are sensitive to the length of the SCSI chain. SyQuest warns against using the SyJet in chains longer than 9 feet, a shortcoming we've confirmed (see *Reviews, Macworld*, May 1997).

it may make sense to buy a drive that's compatible with your existing cartridges. The Nomai 540 reads and writes to 3.5-inch 270MB SyQuest cartridges, for example, and the EZFlyer can also handle EZ135 cartridges. Many MO drives are also backward-compatible; the La Cie 640MB optical, for example, reads 128MB cartridges and can read and write to 230MB and 540MB cartridges.

**Are your storage needs really substantial?** If your storage needs are immense, optical drives are the most practical decision.

**Is shelf life a major factor?** If data integrity and long shelf life are paramount, again, the optical drive that best fits your budget is the best choice.

**Will you use the drive as a primary storage device?** Then you need speed and should choose one of the top-performing Jaz drives or a SyJet.

**How much can you spend?** Frugal folk with modest storage needs should buy a Zip drive (there's nothing cheaper or more ubiquitous) or the much faster and only slightly more expensive APS M540 drive.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Except for special cases, the best choices for a removable drive fall into two groups. Where data longevity is of primary concern, the best choices are the Olympus PowerMO 2600/SCSI or the DynaTek *(www.dynatek.ca)* ROS 4.6 PSD-G2/FWB. Although the Olympus's formatted capacity is slightly smaller than that of related drives, its reasonable price ($1799), top-rated performance, convenient design, and two-year warranty make it an excellent buy. The $2012 DynaTek is slower and carries just a one-year warranty, but it offers more than double the storage capacity per cartridge and a rock-bottom per-megabyte cost.

Where performance is paramount, the clear winners are the Jaz and SyJet mechanisms. The SyJet's higher capacity is attractive, but a few design flaws and sensitivity to long SCSI chains mean it doesn't earn our unequivocal recommendation. The Iomega and APS Jaz drives, on the other hand, turned in excellent performance stats, and both are well designed and have a two-year warranty.

Removables are the best solution for moving big chunks of data short distances, for cheap and easy backup, for infinitely expandable storage, for archiving little-used files, and for storing data that needs to be locked up when not in use. In fact, removables are rapidly becoming a standard fixture in computing. If you don't have one, you should. **m**

Contributing editor ROBERT C. ECKHARDT uses his old 44MB SyQuest cartridges as bookends.

## EDITORS' CHOICE

**Optical Drive**

★★★★/7.2 **PowerMO 2600/SCSI** The fastest optical drive we tested combines good design, a reasonable price, and a two-year warranty. **Company:** Olympus (516/844-5000, *www.olympusamerica.com/digital*). **List price:** $1799.

★★★★/7.1 **ROS 4.6 PSD-G2/FWB** Although slower than the Olympus PowerMO 2600, this drive offers double the capacity at almost the same price. **Company:** DynaTek (902/832-3000, *www.dynatek.ca*). **List price:** $2012.

**Removable Hard Drive**

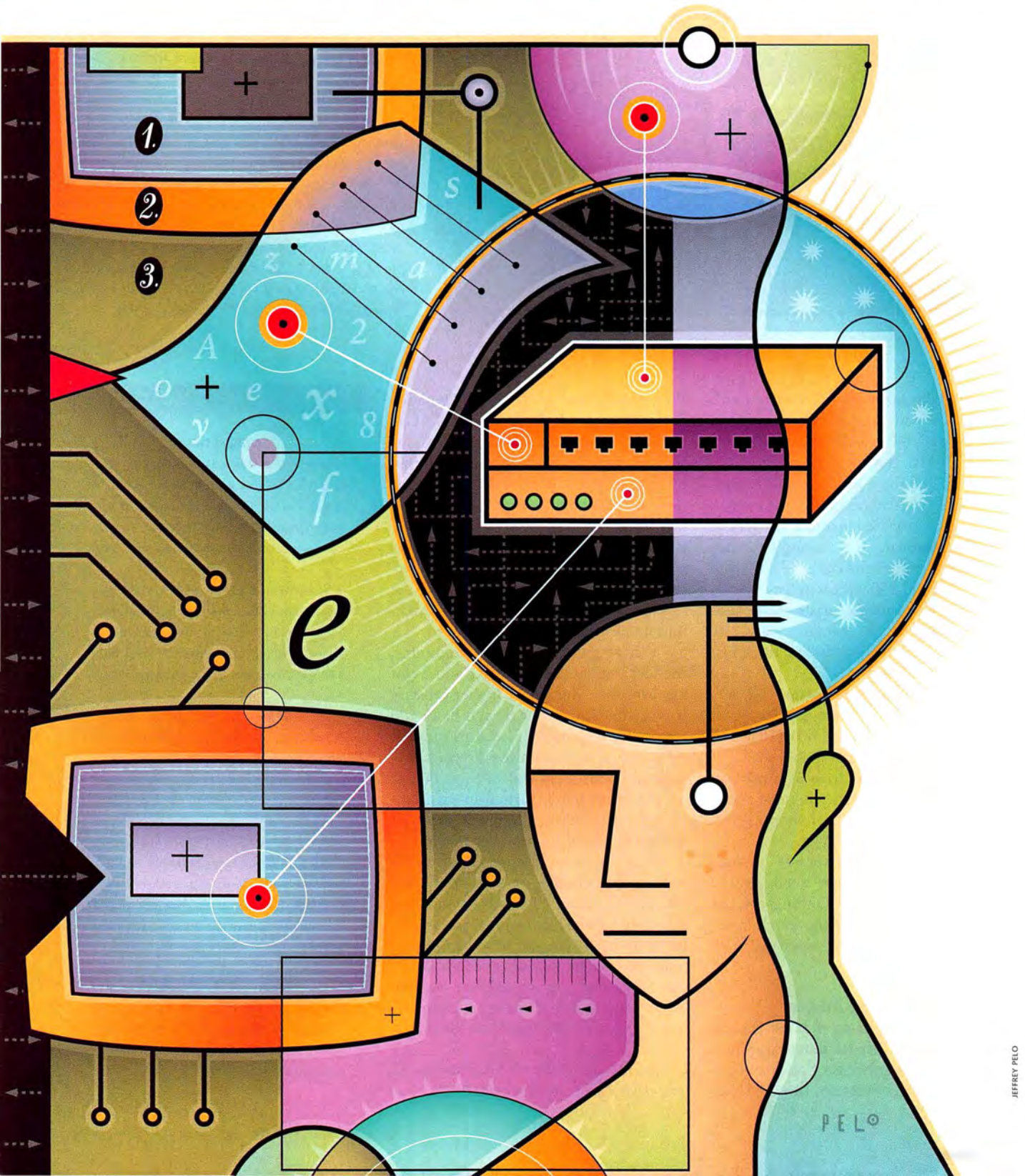
★★★★/8.3 **Jaz** With its excellent price, warranty, performance, and design, Iomega's Jaz drive is still the one to beat. Company: Iomega (801/778-1000, *www.iomega.com*). **List price:** $399.

★★★★/8.1 **APS Jaz** This Jaz drive comes closest to matching Iomega's features and performance and is more easily stackable with standard hard drives. **Company:** APS Technologies (816/483-1600, *www.apstech.com*). **List price:** $499.95.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

**Reviews you can trust** Unlike other publications, *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

# Connect




JEFFREY PELO

# Your Workgroup

What you need to know to set up a small Ethernet network

by Mel Beckman and Elizabeth Dougherty

IF YOU'RE LIKE many Macintosh users these days, your computer count is growing, especially if you're in a small business. There's the Main Mac, your 200MHz PowerPC pride and joy (strictly for work, of course); your partner's Main Mac 2; the Auxiliary Mac for the occasional temp; plus a PowerBook or two; and you're contemplating a Web server.

You can save time and money by connecting this collection, along with your peripherals, with an Ethernet network, which will let you easily share files and resources such as printers and an Internet connection. You might think a local area network (LAN) is only for big companies, but you can reap the advantages, too, if you're willing to spend a little time and money.

While the Mac's built-in LocalTalk connection makes it easy to connect devices, its 230.4-Kbps (0.23-Mbps) transmission speed pales next to Ethernet's 10 Mbps (or even 100 Mbps, if you want to invest the funds). Both the cost and the complexity of putting together an Ethernet network have been reduced so much that the benefits far outweigh the short-term expense.

In this hands-on guide, you learn what you need to construct your own Ethernet network: the parts, how they interrelate, how to avoid problems, and how much it costs. You can put together an Ethernet network for a handful of machines for under $100. For most people, the 10BaseT type of Ethernet is the best to use, since it's easy to install and troubleshoot and uses the most prevalent wiring type.

With this article in hand, you will be able to sort through the dizzying array of network equipment (see the sidebar, "Picturing Your Equipment Options") in catalogs and computer stores and zero in on exactly what you need to start enjoying the benefits of being connected.

## First, the Mac Connection

To attach a device to an Ethernet network, the device needs an Ethernet connector—either built in or via add-on hardware—into which you can plug the network cable. Here's what you need to know about the different kinds of connectors (to see what these look like, see the diagram "First, Determine the Right Connection").

**Built-in 10BaseT** If you bought your Mac in 1995 or later, it may have Ethernet built in, in the form of a 10BaseT connector, which looks like an overgrown telephone jack (it has eight conductors instead of four). This is the best kind of connection because it connects directly to a 10BaseT cable without any extra hardware.

**Built-in AAUI** Many Macs, especially older ones, have a connector type called AAUI (Apple Attachment Unit Interface). This requires a hardware adapter called a 10BaseT transceiver (about $35), a tiny box with a 10BaseT connector for the network cable and its own cable that connects to the Mac's AAUI port. You don't need any additional software.

**Add-on Card** If your Mac doesn't have a 10BaseT or AAUI connector but has an expansion slot, you can add a 10BaseT connector via an internal card. Ethernet cards come in several varieties, including NuBus, PCI, Apple Communications Slot, PC Card, and LC (for the PDS slot).

You install the card just as you would any add-on card: following the instructions included with the card, you open your Mac, locate the card slot, insert the card, and button everything back up. Unlike the way it is in the PC world, there are no jumpers or switches to set on Mac cards—just plug and play.

Cards might require you to install driver software—read the documentation for requirements and check the vendor's Web site for the latest version.

Ethernet cards are commodities, costing as little as $70 (see the table, "Comparison Shopping for Your Ethernet Network"). Buy your cards from a reputable manufacturer—such as Asanté Technologies, Dayna Communications, or Farallon Communications—that offers a warranty and good technical support.

**External SCSI Adapter** For Macs without expansion slots, such as older PowerBooks, or when expansion slots are already filled, you need an external SCSI 10BaseT Ethernet adapter. The vendor will include any software you need. SCSI Ethernet adapters are expensive, around $200.

## Second, the Right Cable

Whatever type of connector you have—a port in the back of your Mac, a transceiver, an add-on card, or a SCSI adapter—the goal is to get a place to plug in a 10BaseT cable, also called unshielded twisted-pair (UTP).

You may hear about thick and thin Ethernet; avoid these obsolete technologies.

Here's what you need to know about buying cable.

**Speed Rating** You want Category 5 cabling, the fastest possible (the scale is 1 to 5). The price difference between categories is not large, so don't consider buying anything less than Category 5. Look for the *Category 5* or *CAT-5* designation printed every few feet on the wiring's outer insulation. Another benefit to using Category 5 cable is that it will accommodate faster network speeds, including 100-Mbps Ethernet.

**Length** Measure your work area, and buy terminated cable lengths that match the distances between devices as closely as possible. Keep in mind that Ethernet has distance limitations—practically, a maximum of 90 meters (about 300 feet).

**Straight Through versus Crossover** 10BaseT cables come wired straight through or crossover. You'll usually use straight-through cable; crossover cables are for special cases, such as connecting two devices directly.

To distinguish between types, hold the transparent connectors from both ends of the cable side by side with the same orientation. In a straight-through cable, wire colors inside the connectors match left to right; in a crossover cable, the color sequence differs.

## Third, the Hub

In a 10BaseT network, you connect one end of the cable to the device and the other end into a hardware piece called a hub (also called a repeater). Just as the hub of a wheel connects all the spokes, a network hub connects all the devices of the LAN in what's called a star topology. In contrast, LocalTalk devices link sequentially, in a daisy chain.

The hub adds some expense (about $100 for eight ports) but connects multiple devices, regenerates data signals to improve reliability, and simplifies troubleshooting by isolating a failing device to prevent the whole network from crashing.

Here's what you need to know about buying a hub.

**Choose Unmanaged** Of the two kinds of hubs—unmanaged and managed—you want unmanaged; managed hubs are expensive and have remote-control capabilities you don't need in a small LAN. Count the devices you want on your network and add two for growth—that's the minimum number of ports you need.

Common 10BaseT small-hub configurations have five or eight ports. There's not a big price difference, so don't scrimp—networks usually grow rather than shrink. Expect to pay between $10 and $20 per port. Make sure you count *10BaseT* ports; one port is sometimes for connecting another hub or different cabling type.

**Decipher the Lights** You'll want to know a little bit about troubleshooting, but the information that hubs provide can make it as easy as it is to check Print Monitor when you have a printing problem.

Every hub has status lights indicating whether a port is connected properly and when data is moving to the port. Other lights show if there's too much traffic or a failed device.

I find it easiest to monitor a hub that has the connectors and status lights on the same side of the box. However, you might want to have the cables on the back of the hub so they're out of the way. Just make sure you can easily see the lights to check for trouble.

As with cards and cabling, buy a hub from a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its warranty with good technical support. Online resources are key for getting quick help, so check out a vendor's Web site for online documentation, tutorials, and troubleshooting aids.

**Bridge to LocalTalk** If you have LocalTalk devices, such as printers, that don't have an Ethernet connection, you can use a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet converter (some are just for printers), costing $200 to $300.

If you need to connect to LocalTalk Macs, you need a device called a bridge. However, a bridge is expensive, about $500 to $800. You can also use Apple's free LaserWriter Bridge (available at *www.macworld.com/software*) or $79 LocalTalk Bridge software to turn a Mac into a LocalTalk converter or bridge, respectively. Remember that LocalTalk devices connected to an Ethernet network this way are still limited to LocalTalk's slow speed.

## A Hubless Alternative

If you're converting an existing LocalTalk network to Ethernet, or if centralized hub wiring is inconvenient, you might consider Farallon's hubless 10BaseT architecture called EtherWave, which uses 10BaseT cabling and proprietary adapter cards and transceivers (each with two 10BaseT jacks). EtherWave lets you daisy-chain up to eight devices LocalTalk-style.

EtherWave transceivers and adapter cards cost about

## Comparison Shopping for Your Ethernet Network

| Company | Phone | Web Address | 10BaseT Cards | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PCI | NuBus | LC | CommSlot | CommSlot II | PC Card | Other Form Factors |
| Apple Computer | 408/996-1010 | *www.apple.com* | $140 | ○ | $99 | $99 | $99 | ○ | ○ |
| Asanté Technologies | 408/435-8401 | *www.asante.com* | $82 | $99 | $83 | $70 | ○ | $159 | IIsi, $190; SE/30, $149; SE, $15 |
| Dayna Communications | 801/269-7200 | *www.dayna.com* | $75 | $104 | $99 | $67 | $105 | $119[C] | IIsi-SE, SE/30, or SE, $145 |
| Farallon Communications | 510/814-5000 | *www.farallon.com* | | | | | | | |
| EtherMac product line | | | $79 | $99 | $82 | $73 | ○ | $129[C,D] | PowerBook 1400, $119; SE/30-IIsi or SE, $159 |
| EtherWave product line | | | $109 | $159 | $159 | $99 | ○ | $185[D] | ○ |
| Focus Enhancements | 508/371-2000 | *www.focusinfo.com* | $69 | $79 | $69 | ○ | ○ | ○ | PowerBook 1400, $129 |
| Kingston Technology | 714/435-2600 | *www.kingston.com* | $75 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | $119 | ○ |
| Sonic Systems | 408/736-1900 | *www.sonicsys.com* | $85 | $79 | $79 | $75 | $85 | $119 | ○ |

*○ = none. All prices are company's estimated prices. [A] $79 software. [B] Printers only. [C] $349 with 33.6-Kbps modem. [D] For a PowerBook.*

twice as much as their hub counterparts. If you have AAUI-equipped Macs and need to buy transceivers anyway, the extra cost for EtherWave transceivers may be offset by the money you save not buying a hub. If you have some AAUI-equipped Macs, you can use EtherWave for those, but you'll still need a hub for Macs with only 10BaseT connectors. You can connect an EtherWave daisy chain to a 10BaseT hub.

Do the math. Generally, a hub is the cheaper option for Macs with 10BaseT built in, since two EtherWave transceivers cost more than a hub and two transceivers.

### The Software Side

As long as you've installed any required drivers for adapter cards, System 7.5 and above has all the software you need for common networking tasks.

**Transport Protocols** The Mac OS includes transport protocols, the software needed to move data over a network. The protocols you care about are AppleTalk and TCP/IP (which the Internet uses).

You should use Apple's current network architecture, called Open Transport (version 1.1.2 at this writing), which installs automatically with System 7.5 and is mandatory with System 7.6. Under System 7.5, you may have to enable Open Transport by running the Network Software Selector, found in the Apple Extras folder. (Apple has announced that it will maintain but not further develop Open Transport; instead it will use the OpenStep networking architecture in the new Rhapsody OS expected in mid-1998. However, that's not something to worry about right now.)

**File Sharing** The Mac OS includes Personal File Sharing, which lets network users share data on hard drives in what's called peer-to-peer networking. For centralized file sharing, AppleShare server software, an extra-cost item, is necessary. You likely won't need AppleShare to accommodate data-sharing needs on a small LAN.

### Connect and Test

Once you've connected all the hardware together, take the time to make sure every device can communicate with every other device and measure network throughput by timing how long it takes to copy files between Macs using Personal File Sharing.

Keep in mind that although 10BaseT theoretically transfers data at 10 Mbps, due to overhead you can only achieve about 60 percent of this speed. Data rates of 6 Mbps (750 KBps) are very good on fast Macs, and 4 Mbps (500 KBps) may be perfectly acceptable. Keep a record of your baseline network performance so you'll have a comparison point if you have trouble later.

The symptoms of problems can be as obvious as a nonfunctional network or as subtle as reduced performance or intermittent failures. Most protocols that run over Ethernet have built-in error detection and correction, and they will forge on in the face of severe transmission problems.

**Make a Diagnosis** The status lights on the hub, adapter cards, and transceivers will help you diagnose a problem if trouble occurs.

- The link status light indicates that there's a proper electrical connection between a device and the hub in a hub-based network or between two devices in a hubless network. If this light is off, try replacing the cable; make sure you have the right type (straight through or crossover).
- The traffic light, sometimes labeled Activity or LAN, blinks when traffic is flowing. Better-quality devices have separate transmit and receive indicators (called TX and RX,

**Picturing Your Equipment Options**

**[A]** A **HUB**, such as Dayna's MiniHub-5, serves as a central connection point for devices on a 10BaseT network. The lights give you information such as whether a port is connected properly and when data is moving to the port. ••• You use 10BaseT cable to connect your Mac to the hub. If your Mac doesn't have a built-in 10BaseT connector, you can add one using hardware such as **[B]** an **ADD-ON CARD**, like Asanté's PCI card, or **[C]** an **AAUI TRANSCEIVER.** ••• **[D]** Farallon's **ETHERWAVE**, a hubless alternative, uses 10BaseT cabling and proprietary adapter cards and transceivers (each with two 10BaseT jacks, pictured). EtherWave lets you daisy-chain up to eight devices.

| AAUI Transceivers | SCSI-to-Ethernet Adapter | | LocalTalk-to-Ethernet Adapters | Hubs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Desktop | PowerBook | Number of Devices/Price | Number of 10BaseT Ports/Price |
| $79 | ○ | ○ | [A] | 5/$149 |
| $32 | $179 | $227 | 1[B]/$249; 3[B]/$279 | 5/$55; 8/$60 |
| $35 | $230 | $325 | 2/$250; 8/$285 | 5/$67; 8/$99 |
| $29 | ○ | ○ | 1[D]/$199; 1[B]/$229; 8[B]/$289 | 5/$75; 8/$95 |
| $89 | ○ | ○ | 1[D]/$239; 1[B]/$289; 8[B]/$339 | ○ |
| $27 | ○ | ○ | ○ | 4/$90; 8/$119 |
| $59 | ○ | ○ | ○ | 5/$99; 8/$119 |
| $31 | $175 | $199 | 2/$229; 12/$299 or $399 | 5/$128; 8/$152 |

## First, Determine the Right Connection

Whether you have a built-in port or need extra hardware—a transceiver or a card—to connect to a 10BaseT Ethernet network depends on the vintage of your Mac. Tip: to see if your Mac has a 10BaseT or AAUI port, look for the Ethernet connector symbol <--->. Here's what the three options look like.

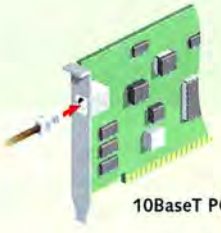
10BaseT port

**Built-in Ethernet** If your computer has a 10BaseT (also called RJ-45) port, you're ready to go—all you need is a 10BaseT cable.

AAUI port

**AAUI Connection** If your computer has an AAUI port, you need a 10BaseT transceiver, a tiny box with a 10BaseT connector and a cable that connects to the AAUI port. You can use either a standard transceiver or Farallon's EtherWave transceiver.

10BaseT transceiver



10BaseT PCI card

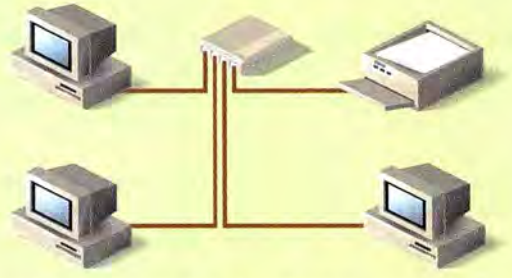
**Add-in Card Required** If your computer has no network port, you need add-on hardware, usually an internal adapter card like the PCI card shown here.

## Next, Pick the Best Configuration

How you configure your network depends mainly on how many devices you have (and how many you plan to add) as well as their location.

**The Simplest Network** Connecting two Macs, or a Mac and a peripheral such as a printer, requires a single crossover cable.

**The Daisy-Chain Option** With Farallon's EtherWave, devices connect one to another in a daisy chain, rather than to a hub.



**Hub-Centric Approach** A 10BaseT hub connects more than two devices in a star topology. Use straight-through cables.

respectively) to indicate the traffic direction. If you have a link indication but no traffic indications, suspect software misconfiguration or a failed hub, transceiver, or adapter card. Try swapping cables, then changing ports on the hub, to isolate the problem.

• The collision light blinks when there's too much traffic for the LAN to handle. A few collisions per minute are normal—these result when two computers try to transmit at the same time. Frequent (every few seconds) or continuous collisions may indicate wiring problems, such as damaged cables or corroded connectors. Try simplifying your network configuration to just two devices and the hub to isolate the problem component.

• The jabber light indicates that a device is transmitting noise onto the network. Jabber occurs when a device malfunctions and usually indicates that the device's Ethernet transceiver or card has failed. You can manually locate the failing device by disconnecting ports one at a time at the hub. When the jabber light goes out after you disconnect a particular port, you've identified the problem.

**Wire Tangles** Most Ethernet problems result from bad or improperly wired cables. Buying ready-made cables designed for 10BaseT helps prevent problems. Still, you should have spare Category 5 cables for testing suspected wiring problems. Bad cable routing can induce noise in an Ethernet cable. Avoid routing cables in parallel with AC power lines, device power cables, or RS-232 printer cables.

Although you're not likely to reach 10BaseT's length limitations in a small office or home, it's easy to forget that 90-meter limit between hub and device. You can extend this limit by connecting up to three hubs in a series (follow manufacturer instructions for interconnecting hubs).

### Macworld's Buying Advice

To take all the decision making out of network setup, consider buying a preassembled kit. For example, Dayna's Network Starter Kit provides everything you need for plug-and-play 10BaseT Ethernet: an eight-port hub, three PCI cards, three 50-foot Category 5 cables, and a step-by-step guide. At $289, this kit trims about $160 from the cost of separate components. However, the 50-foot cables are too long for most applications; ignore them and buy cables the right length for your space.

With its higher performance and low cost, Ethernet is a better choice than LocalTalk for small networks. Using quality components and avoiding common wiring errors are the secret to building a reliable LAN and enjoying the benefits of being well connected. **m**

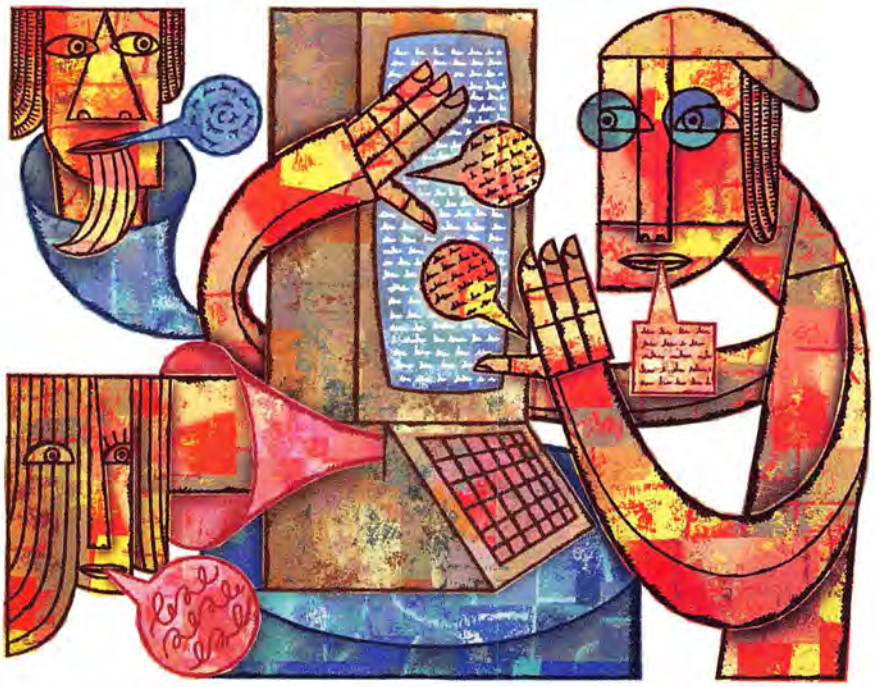
Contributing editor MEL BECKMAN designs local- and wide-area networks and flies helicopters, but not at the same time.

# Secrets

## The Mac Speaks Out

SINGING—YES, SINGING—THE PRAISES OF TEXT-TO-SPEECH

by Joseph Schorr



RICHARD DOWNS

Lately, I've been hearing strange voices. Twenty-two voices, to be exact—and they're all coming from my Mac. Some of them whisper, others laugh hysterically. A few of them sing. A mental breakdown? No, just a dose of Text-to-Speech 1.5, Apple's speech-synthesis technology. Now I find myself spending more and more time listening to Bruce and Victoria—and occasionally even Zarvox.

Text-to-Speech allows your Mac to read (or in some cases sing) text aloud in a variety of synthesized voices from any speech-aware program and—if you have version 1.5—to read the System's standard alert dialog boxes to you. The latest version of the speech software (1.5) comes with Mac OS 7.6, but you can download English Text-to-Speech 1.4.1 free from Apple's Web site (*www.info.apple.com*; from there search the U.S. software archive for PlainTalk). The good news is that 1.4.1 works on older Macs and doesn't require the latest OS. You can even use Text-to-Speech on 68000-based Macs running System 6.0.7.

### Step-by-Step Speech

To pick the default voice your Mac will use, open the Speech control panel. Choose Voice from the Options pop-up menu, and you'll be presented with another pop-up menu containing the full list of available voices. To test a voice, pick it from the menu, then click on the little speaker button to listen to a sample phrase.

Some of these sample snippets of speech are hilarious. The alien-sounding Trinoids say, "We do not communicate with these carbon units." The Whisper voice hisses, "Hey you—yeah, you—who do you think I'm talking to, the mouse?" Ralph spouts off a geometry equation, while Fred boasts, "I sure like being inside this fancy computer." And four of the voices—Good News, Bad News, Pipe Organ, and Cellos—sing actual melodies.

To have one of these voices read back what you type, you need a speech-aware program such as Novell's WordPerfect 3.1, ClarisWorks 4.0 (see "Making ClarisWorks Talk"), or SimpleText. Or you can buy Jem Software's QuickTalk ($39.95; 303/422-4766, *www.arielpub.com/jem.html*), a small program that reads directly from the Clipboard.

In SimpleText, you just open any document and choose Speak All from the Sound menu (or press ⌘-H) to have your

*continues*

Mac read aloud. If you select some text first, SimpleText reads only the selection. By default, SimpleText uses the voice you picked in the Speech control panel, but you can switch to any other voice using the Voices submenu under the Sound menu.

### Punctuation Counts

The Mac's speech synthesizers read more than words; they heed punctuation quite well. Periods cause the pitch to drop off at the end of sentences. Question marks raise the inflection. Commas and colons generate a slight pause, while exclamation points add a touch of extra emphasis.

To hear the Mac's singing voices in all their glory, though, leave the punctuation out. Every time one of the singing voices encounters a punctuation mark, it tries to start its song over again, resulting in a series of false starts. Without punctuation, voices such as Good News or Cellos will mellifluously sing their way through your document without interruption.

If you want to add some dramatic pauses between phrases, you'll find that typing repeated periods, commas, or colons won't work. In fact, it appears that the Mac's voices won't pause for anything longer than a period—unless you know this completely undocumented secret: MacinTalk 3 voices interpret the vertical bar character (|) as a long pause—and you can type in as many of these as you want to create extremely long pauses, even minutes, between words and sentences. Using this technique you can produce some eerie effects. For example, you can start your Mac talking when you leave for your coffee break and have it intermittently say things while you're gone. The effect is particularly dramatic if you move SimpleText into the background once it starts speaking; it's as if your Mac is just speaking its own mind.

(Don't try this with the Agnes, Bruce, or Victoria voices; they're the newer MacinTalk Pro voices and they actually say "bar, bar, bar, bar . . . ")

### Custom Dialog Alerts

You can also have the Mac speak your alert dialog boxes if you're using Text-to-Speech 1.5, which comes with Mac OS 7.6. To have your Mac announce each alert, open the Speech control panel, switch the Options pop-up menu from Voice to Talking Alerts, and check the Speak The Phrase box. Then choose one of the 12 default phrases. Or you can choose Random from the list, so you never know what your Mac will say next.

However, the real fun comes with adding your own phrases. Choose Edit Phrase List from the pop-up menu and type in whatever you want. Your Mac will blurt the new phrase whenever an alert dialog box appears. Don't let the small size of the text field in the Edit Phrase dialog box fool you; you can type (or paste) up to 256 characters of text. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is coauthor of *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997). His Mac routinely reads his columns back to him in the Deranged and Hysterical voices.

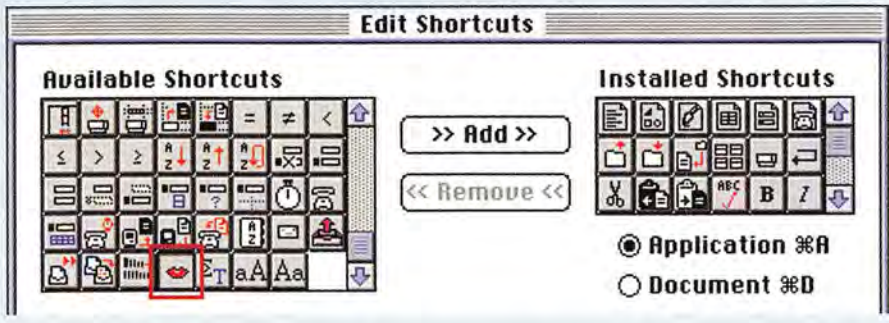
## Making ClarisWorks Talk

CLARISWORKS 4.0 IS ONE OF THE FEW PROgrams that really take advantage of Text-to-Speech, but the speech features are so well hidden, plenty of users never notice them.

To make ClarisWorks talk, you have to activate the Speak Text shortcut.

1. Choose the Edit Shortcuts command from the Shortcuts submenu, located under the File menu.
2. In the Edit Shortcuts dialog box, add the button with the lips on it to your palette of Installed Shortcuts.
3. Now, clicking on the lips button makes the program speak the selected text.

You can easily turn the Speak Text command into a single keystroke by recording a ClarisWorks macro that first selects all text, then clicks on the lips button for you.




## Speak Your Own Mind

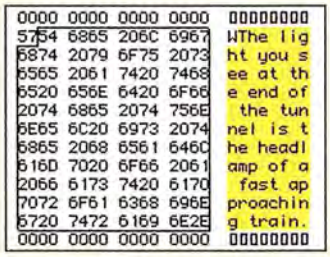
Most of the sample phrases uttered by the voices in the Speech control panel are pretty funny—but some of the newer voices aren't as entertaining. Victoria, for example, just says "MacinTalk Pro English Victoria."

Fortunately, it's easy to create your own sample sentences for any one of these voices, using ResEdit.

1. Open a copy of the MacinTalk 3 or MacinTalk Pro voice file you want (they're located in the Voices folder, inside the Extensions folder) with ResEdit.

2. Double-click on the ttvd resource icon, then open the only ttvd resource listed. In the rightmost column (the ASCII column) of the hex code window you'll see the voice's default phrase. Simply select that text and replace it with your own, with one proviso.

Here's the catch: In order for the voice to work properly, you have to replace the default phrase with text containing exactly the same number of characters. If you're off by one character, the voice won't work. Fortunately, punctuation marks and spaces count, so you can pad your sentences if needed.




3. After you've typed in your new phrase, save the file (do not rename it) and swap it with the original voice file in the Voices folder, then restart your Mac. (Make sure you've removed the original voice file from the System Folder; renaming it and leaving it in the Voices folder won't work.)

From now on, when you click on the speaker button in the Speech control panel, the voice will speak your custom phrase.

# Quick Tips

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Pop quiz: A program crashes on your Power Mac, but you don't get a Type 11 system error forcing you to restart your Mac. Because you upgraded to Mac OS 7.6.1, you instead see the message, "The program 'Web Surfer' has unexpectedly quit (1)," and find yourself back in the Finder with all other open applications still running. Should you (a) keep on working, or (b) restart?

Next question: The program you're using freezes and ignores mouse-clicks and ordinary keyboard commands such as ⌘-Q. Like many Macintosh users, you know that sometimes you can force a frozen program to quit by pressing ⌘-option-escape. If you're lucky, you end up in the Finder with other applications still operating. Do you (a) keep on working, or (b) restart?

When you find yourself back in a functioning Finder after you force-quit a frozen program or the OS unexpectedly quits a crashed program, you may be tempted to choose (a) and keep on working. *Bzzzt!* Resist temptation and go with (b) in both cases. The current Mac OS doesn't have *memory protection*, which is a method of keeping an application from taking other open applications along for the ride when it crashes. Without memory protection, an errant program may invade other open applications' memory and trash their program code before the misbehaving program unexpectedly quits or you force it to quit. Applications with trashed program code can behave unpredictably. Keep working and you may stay lucky, or you may crash harder.

When an application quits unexpectedly or you force a frozen application to quit, you should immediately save all open documents and restart or shut down with the Finder's Special menu. If you want to be extracautious, save all open documents with new file names in case the system crashes while saving.

Incidentally, you get fewer Type 11 crashes with Mac OS 7.6.1 because 7.6.1 copes with program errors more gracefully than do earlier 7.6 versions. It doesn't actually stop errors from happening, but it reports them more accurately. This is the first Mac OS to properly classify specific system errors occurring in PowerPC-native programs as well as in

680X0 programs running on 680X0 machines or emulated on PowerPC machines. Previously, the Mac OS classified all system errors in PowerPC-native code as "miscellaneous hardware exceptions," reported them as Type 11 errors, and forced a restart. Mac OS 7.6.1 reports the true errors—a bus error (type 1) when a program tries to access nonexistent memory, an address error (type 2) when a program tries to execute instructions at odd memory addresses, an illegal-instruction error (type 3) when a program gets lost and tries to execute data as if it were an instruction, and so on—and for most of them it forces the active application to "unexpectedly quit." You have a chance to save your work before restarting or shutting down to restore maximum stability.

### Uncovering a Modem Port

**Q** I have a Macintosh 6200CD with a Global Village 14.4-Kbps internal modem. I want to switch to an external modem. I am told I need to remove the internal modem from the communications slot and install a network card.

M. E. Forgett
*Vancouver, Washington*

**A** All you have to do is remove the internal modem card. You don't have to install an Ethernet card or other network card, although the modem port will still be available if you do. This applies to any desktop Mac with a communications slot (type I or type II), including members of the 570, 580, 630, 5200, 5300, 5400, 5500, 6200, 6300, 6400, and 6500 families.

### Transparent GIF Image

**Q** The story "Make Your Web Graphics Take Off" was very interesting (*Macworld*, May 1997). But it says that you can usually make a GIF image transparent by turning on an option in the Web-page–editing program. Where is the option in Claris Home Page 2.0?

Jayme Allen
*Iowa Falls, Iowa*

*continues*

A First double-click the GIF to bring up Home Page's Object Editor window for the image, and then click the Set button in that window. This brings up a window in which you can change the GIF's transparency and interlace. (Shortcut: control-click or ⌘-click the GIF to pop up a contextual menu, and from it choose Edit Transparency/Interlace.)

In the transparency/interlace-editing window, click one color in the image that you want the page background to show through. For example, you can make a GIF's white border transparent by clicking the color white in the transparency/interlace-editing window. Note that as you move the pointer over the image in the editing window, the pointer changes to an eyedropper. You can use the magnification pop-up menu in the editing window to make it easier to distinguish the colors of the image.

Finally, close the transparency/interlace-editing window, saving changes when Home Page asks if you want to.

To remove transparency from a GIF, bring up its transparency/interlace-editing window as described above and click the Remove Transparency button.

## Start-up Sound Off

Q I have to work on my computer late at night, and I would like to know how I can eliminate or lower the sound it makes when I boot it.

MOSHE KASMAN
*New York, New York*

A Plug earphones or headphones into the sound-output port (you don't have to wear them). As you've no doubt discovered, you can't quiet the start-up chime by setting the sound volume to zero with the Sound or Monitors & Sound control panels.

## More Efficient Browser Cache

Q I enjoyed your advice on using an AppleScript to mount a RAM disk as a Web browser's cache and then open the browser (*Quick Tips*, April 1997). Can AppleScript quit the browser and put away (⌘-Y) the RAM disk, thus freeing up the memory it used?

DON SHUWARGER
*Goode, Virginia*

A Yes, but AppleScript can't make putting away a cache disk a seamless part of a Web browser's Quit command. You can come close by putting an appropriate AppleScript program in the Apple menu, where you can easily choose it to quit the browser and put away the cache disk. For example, you could save the following two AppleScript statements as an application named Quit Navigator RDC and put it (or an alias of it) in the Apple Menu Items folder:

```
tell application "Netscape Navigator™ 3.01" to quit
tell application "Finder" to put away disk "Internet Cache"
```

If you want the script to close your PPP connection as well, add the necessary statements after the first line of the script. For example, the following line will close an Open Transport/PPP connection:

```
PPP disconnect
```

For a bit tighter integration with the browser, you could use a macro utility to run the AppleScript application when someone using the browser presses ⌘-Q. Macro utilities include OneClick from WestCode Software (619/487-9200, *www.westcodesoft.com*); QuicKeys from CE Software (515/221-1801, *www.cesoft.com*); and if you're the programmer type, KeyQuencer from Binary Software (310/449-1481, *www.binarysoft.com*).

## Spam Stopper

TIP Everybody hates getting junk e-mail, or spam. On America Online there is an easy way to stop this. When signed on under the master screen name for your account, go to keyword *mailcontrols*. In the Welcome To Mail Controls window, click the Go To Mail Controls button to bring up the Mail Controls dialog box. There you select the option Block All Email From The Addresses Listed and enter the e-mail addresses you want blocked (see "Spam Guard"). I drag and drop annoying senders' addresses into the Note Pad and add them to mail controls about once a week.

ERIC M. FRASER
*Paradise Valley, Arizona*

*AOL encourages you to forward your unsolicited junk e-mail to screen name* TOSspam *so the company can block e-mail from sites outside AOL that don't effectively deal with junk mailers. For more information, or if you prefer to receive the junk e-mail that AOL normally blocks, go to keyword* preferredmail.—*L.P.*

**Spam Guard** For each screen name on your AOL account, you can compile a list of e-mail addresses from which you don't want to receive mail (or a list of only the addresses from which you want e-mail). The AOL keyword that gets you to this service is *mailcontrols*.

## Cross-Platform Trouble in Word 6

TIP In the process of transferring Microsoft Word 6 documents between Mac and Windows machines, I've encountered problems with EPS graphics that are inserted in the Word documents, including EPS files created by the LaserWriter printer driver (as described in *Quick Tips*, May 1997). They simply won't print. I've come up with a rather tedious fix that, while hardly pleasant or straightforward, at least lets you and a Windows colleague exchange a Word document that contains EPS graphics.

The problem occurs when you insert a cross-platform–transferable EPS graphic into a Word 6 document without a link to the source file. If you choose Picture from Word's Insert menu, and leave the Link to File option turned off (the default) in the dialog box where you select the file to be inserted, you lose the link. An EPS graphic inserted by that procedure does not print when transferred from a Mac to Windows (or the reverse).

An EPS graphic that has been inserted in a Word document will print on both platforms if you turn on the Link to File option when you select the EPS file to be inserted. However, you must edit the field code for the inserted graphic so that it includes just the inserted file's name, not the full path to the inserted file. "EPS Crosses Platforms with Word" illustrates this procedure.

Remember when you transfer the Word file to also transfer the source files for inserted EPS graphics in it, and to

keep all the files in the same Word folder or Windows directory. Ah, for the simplicity of copy and paste!

STUART CRAIG
*Deep River, Ontario, Canada*

## Manipulating Background Windows

**TIP** Sometimes you need to get at something in a background window that's covered by a window in front, but you don't want to bring the background window forward. For instance, you might want to drag some carefully selected icons from the frontmost Finder window to a folder in a background window. If you can see any part of the background window's title bar, you can move the background window without bringing it to the front by pressing ⌘ while dragging the background title bar.

BRYAN KOBLER
*Park City, Utah*

*Also, if you have the WindowShade control panel set up to collapse windows when you double-click their title bars, you can collapse a window in the background without bringing it to the front by ⌘-double-clicking it. These ⌘-key tricks work only with background windows that belong to the active application.*

*If you've selected some icons to drag to another folder but you discover that you need to scroll a background window to bring the destination folder into view, you won't disturb the selection if you click only in the scroll bar or information header areas of the windows. Clicking anywhere else in a window, including the title bar, cancels the selection.—L.P.*

## AppleTalk without a Serial Port

**TIP** If you make AppleTalk inactive so you can access the Internet through the modem port and print to a StyleWriter or other serial printer through the printer port (see *Quick Tips*, May 1997), a bug in Open Transport 1.1.2 and earlier may crash your computer. You can activate AppleTalk to prevent the bug and still use a serial printer and a modem by installing the Remote Only extension, which is part of the Apple Remote Access Client software, and then setting the AppleTalk control panel's Connect Via option to Remote Only. The bug and the fix are described in more detail on the MacFixIt Web site *(www.macfixit.com/archives/february97-a.html#02-05-97).*

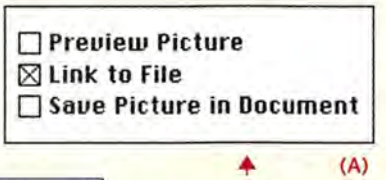
LEE ALLEN
*Everett, Washington*

*Even if the bug doesn't affect you, Remote Only lets you use applications that require AppleTalk, such as Stairways Software's shareware NetPresenz, while your computer is connected to a serial printer and a modem. The Remote Only extension comes with Open Transport 1.1.2, available from Apple's software updates site* (www.info.apple.com/swupdates/). *The full Apple Remote Access Client 2.1 software comes with Mac OS 7.6.*

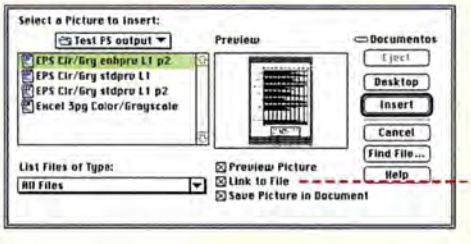
*This Open Transport bug bites when you try to open a PPP connection a second time using RockStar Studios' FreePPP or other PPP software that is not Open Transport native (any PPP software that also works with MacTCP is not native). The bug doesn't surface when AppleTalk is active, and it shouldn't affect Apple's Open Transport/PPP software, which is Open Transport native (requires Open Transport). Also, America Online 3.0 software includes an extension, OpenOT, designed to prevent the bug whether AppleTalk is active or not.—L.P.* ■

## EPS Crosses Platforms with Word

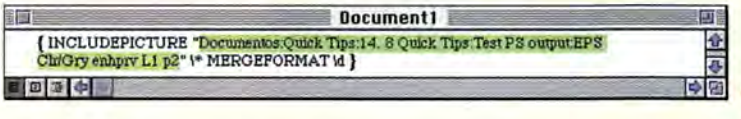
If you want an EPS graphic inserted in a Word 6 document to print on both Mac and Windows computers, you need to turn on the Link to File option when you select the file to be inserted (A).




(A)

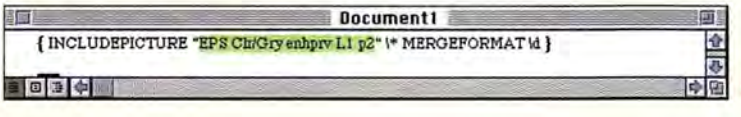



Next, set Word to display field codes by using the Options command in the Tools menu, by pressing option-F9, or by selecting the inserted graphic and pressing shift-F9. You will see that the inserted graphic's field code includes the full path to the file (B).




(B)

Then you must edit the field code to name only the inserted file, because the colons that separate Mac folder names are not compatible with the slashes that separate Windows directory names (C). Make sure the source file is in the same Mac folder or Windows directory as the Word document.




(C)

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 7.6 Bible*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

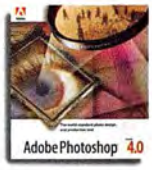
Shareware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from Macworld Online (*www.macworld.com*) or America Online (keyword *Macworld*).

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Send questions or tips to *quicktips@macworld.com* or Macworld Quick Tips, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't provide personal responses.

# A FLIGHT *of* FANCY.

## ADOBE® PHOTOSHOP® 4.0

Let your imagination soar. Because the newest version of Adobe Photoshop has the wings to take you anywhere. Now, the world's leading photo design and production tool has evolved. Version 4.0 adds a host of new capabilities to send your productivity and creativity skyward. So whether you are designing compelling visuals for print, laying out a sexy interactive interface for your latest multimedia creation, or processing scores of images to fuel your Web page, Photoshop 4.0 is the indispensable tool that's ready to lift your visions to new heights. Call 1-800-492-3623, offer code 26104 or visit our web site at www.adobe.com.




CALL NOW FOR YOUR
**UPGRADE**
TO THE NEW ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0 FOR MACINTOSH® AND WINDOWS®

**Actions** boost your productivity by letting you automate critical imaging tasks and then apply them to a folder full of images.

With support for all the key **Web file formats**, it's no wonder that Adobe Photoshop is the number one tool for Web image processing.

**Grids and Guides** bring precision layout capabilities to even the most complex compositing projects.

**Free Transform** allows virtually unlimited experimentation while retaining image quality.

**Adjustment Layers** give you unlimited flexibility for color and tonal corrections.

Adobe

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®

Adobe, Adobe Photoshop and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries. All other marks are the property of their respective companies. ©1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

**Circle 253 on reader service card**

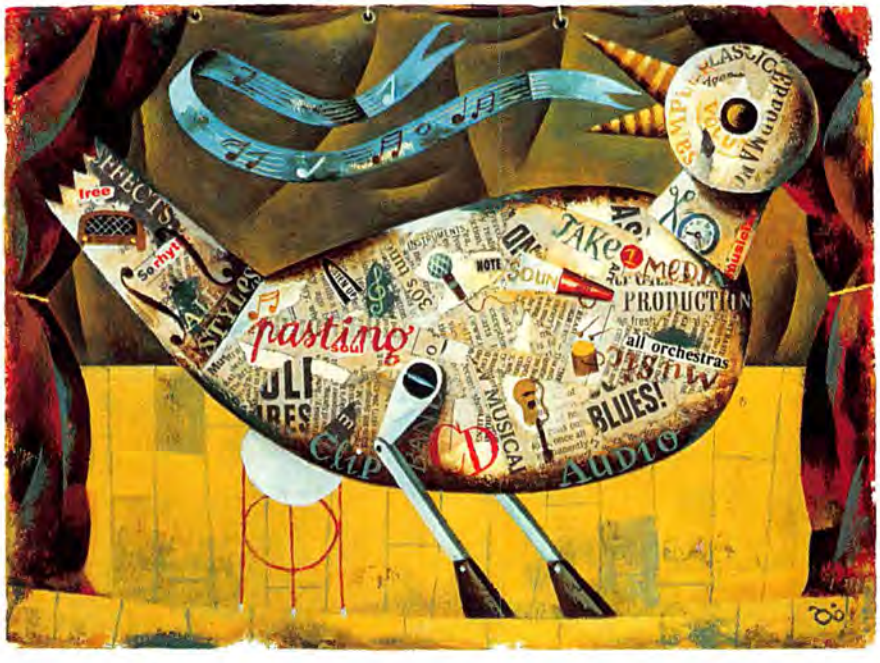
# Media

# Sounds from a Can

HOW TO CHOOSE AND WORK WITH STOCK MUSIC AND SOUNDS

by Jim Heid

Soundtracks and sound effects are a big part of any media production. Or they should be—music and sound effects can evoke a mood and help drive home a point. A vast selection of royalty-free music clips and sound effects are available, and with the right software and editing techniques you can customize canned audio to make it sound fresh and original. Last month, I looked at buying and customizing stock photography, clip art, and canned user-interface elements. This month, it's the ears' turn. To hear some examples, visit *www.heidsite.com.*




GERARD DUBOIS

### Audio Auditions

Start by building a pantry of canned tunes, a place where you can find just the right sonic seasoning for a scene. Corel's Stock Music Library ($59.99; 613/728-3733, *www.corel.com*) includes 10 CD-ROMs containing 352 minutes of music—that's 17 cents per minute. The clips are first-rate, too, with a nice mix of styles and acoustic and electronic instruments. (Too many CDs sound like a lone musician with a synthesizer.) The clips are in 16-bit, 22kHz format, half the compact-disc sampling rate of 44kHz, so their high frequencies are a bit weak. But the fidelity is adequate for corporate or educational videos, and more than adequate for CD-ROMs, presentations, kiosks, and Web use.

Network Music's Presentation Audio (619/451-6400, *www.presentationaudio.com*) is a superbly recorded music and sound-effects CD-ROM series. Five volumes are currently available ($49.95 each; $199.95 for all five). The series is actually designed for Windows machines (each CD includes a Windows-based utility for locating clips by theme or keyword, exporting clips, and adding fade-ins and fade-outs), but don't let that stop you. The sound files are in WAV format (22kHz, 16 bits). Macs can mount the CDs, and you can audition and open the WAV files using any audio editor that supports WAV files, including Macromedia's SoundEdit 16, Bias's Peak, and Digidesign's Sound Designer II.

Janus Interactive (503/629-0587, *www.janusinteractive.com*) offers an awesome 5000 sounds in its 6-CD, $249 Janus Professional Sound Library. The sounds are in 44kHz, 16-bit stereo; a browser application lets you audition and search for sounds.

*continues*

# Tools and Techniques for Soundtrack Building

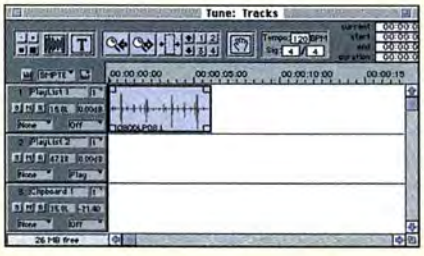
Here are several techniques for altering canned music clips, assembling "original" songs from instrument samples, and combining music with narration or dialogue.

## ASSEMBLING A SONG

Many music-sample CDs contain drum, bass, and other instrument samples recorded so that you loop them (play them over and over—the term comes from the reel-to-reel–audiotape era, when experimenters would record a segment of music, cut the tape, and then splice its ends together, creating a loop that would play continuously or until the splice broke). By looping these samples, you can create a rhythmic track to use as is or as a background for your own composition. Here's how you might use Deck II to build a song out of clips from a music-sample CD.

1. After creating a new session, choose Add Audio to Clipboard from the File menu.

2. Load the clip you want to add, and then choose Paste from the Edit menu. This screen shows one measure of a drum loop. Now you need to repeat the measure.

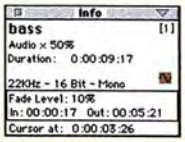



3. Choose Multiple Paste After from the Edit menu. In the subsequent dialog box, specify how many times you want the measure to appear.

4. Deck II repeats the measure. In Deck II and other multitrack programs, pasting a clip in this way doesn't result in massive file sizes; the program simply plays the single sound file the number of times specified. This isn't the case in a waveform editor such as SoundEdit 16.

5. As outlined in the steps above, you can load and paste more sound clips into your song. Here, a bass line comes in on the third measure and is joined by a guitar on the fifth.

6. As you build the song, use Deck II's mixer window to adjust levels and to pan the instruments within the stereo field—for example, make the bars come from the left center of the field, the guitar from the right center.

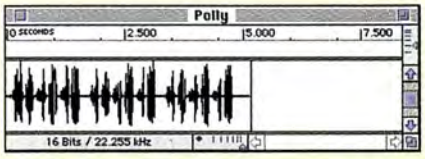



**A PREMIERE TIP:** Adobe Premiere doesn't let you specify a numeric value for a fade, but you can use the data in the Info window to make sure you're fading the level consistently throughout a production.

## TWEAKING TEMPO

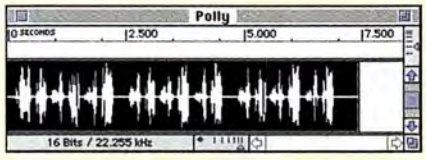
In SoundEdit 16 you can speed up a song or slow it down to make it shorter or longer.

1. This music hit is roughly 5 seconds long, but you want it to fill a 7.5-second scene.



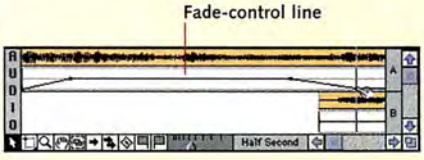

2. Select the sound and choose Tempo from the Effects menu. In the Tempo dialog box, type the desired length.

3. SoundEdit 16 resamples the sound to the required length while preserving its pitch.




## ADJUSTING LEVELS

Make sure your background music stays in the background. In this Adobe Premiere production, a soundtrack's level drops when a narration begins. To adjust a track's level in Premiere, click on the fade-control line (the horizontal line beneath the waveform display) to create a handle, and then drag the handle down. You can add more handles by clicking elsewhere on the fade-control line. To remove a control point, drag it out of the fade-control area.



With Jawai Interactive's (512/469-0502, *www.jawai.com*) $99 Java Beat, you use an attractive graphical browser to audition 250 audio clips. The clips are organized into 12 themes; each theme has a main song and up to 25 variants with different arrangements. This approach lets you use music the way movie and TV orchestrators do, applying the main theme at the beginning of a production, for example, and then using variants at key points throughout.

If you're looking to add music to a Web site, begin by reading my March 1997 *Media* column to learn about MIDI music files. Then sprint to *www.headspace.com/beatnik/* to learn about Headspace's Beatnik, an awesome new technology that provides MIDI's low-bandwidth advantages but without MIDI's main disadvantage: lack of control over the quality of the sounds a visitor hears.

Unlike standard MIDI files, Beatnik's proprietary Rich Music Format (RMF) can hold both MIDI playback data and sound samples. You can create your own RMF files with the Beatnik Editor (currently in free public beta). Headspace also offers three volumes ($49.95 each) of top-quality RMF files. Beatnik's key drawback? Visitors must download and install the Beatnik plug-in to hear your tunes.

### Fit to Be Timed

A common challenge for media producers is to find a music clip of a specific length—say, to fit a 98-second concluding segment of audio or video. Producers of yore would often simply fade out the music at the end of the scene. Or they might fade it in, timing the fade-in so the piece would end when the scene did. Or they might hunch over a splicing block to cut a piece of tape to the required length.

Sound-editing software eliminates splicing blocks and provides several routes to on-time audio. One method is to add or remove verses or bars until the clip is the desired length. You need a musical ear for this, at least enough of one to know when a verse or bar begins and ends. It's labor intensive, but you do have Undo, Revert, and Save As—commands no splicing block affords.

If a piece is close to the required length, there's another option. Many sound-editing packages let you adjust a recording's tempo without affecting its pitch. In SoundEdit 16, for example, use the Effects menu's Tempo command. Extreme shifts (say, doubling a song's length) introduce hideous aural artifacts, but minor tweaks (say, going from 90 seconds to 98 seconds) generally work well.

Another way to obtain clips of a specific length is with AirWorks' (403/424-9922, *www.airworks.com*) $399 TuneBuilder. With this groundbreaking program, you pick a clip and then specify a length. TuneBuilder generates a tune of the required duration by assembling chunks of the chosen clip. (You can also build a piece yourself by dragging and dropping song blocks.) TuneBuilder's user interface is rough around the edges, but the results will thrill anyone who has struggled to edit a clip to fit a scene.

A similar program, Sonic Desktop Software's (818/718-9993, *www.sonicdesktop.com*) $199 SmartSound for Multimedia 1.5, has a cleaner interface than TuneBuilder, can import and display thumbnails of QuickTime movies (ideal for scoring movies), and can export files in RealAudio format (ideal for Web work). The downside is you're limited to the SmartSound CD's 74 minutes of music. TuneBuilder works with a variety of third-party music libraries.

### Can Openers: Tools for Stock Audio

To work with canned audio, get Macromedia's (415/252-2000, *www.macromedia.com*) SoundEdit 16 with Deck II bundle ($419 included with the Director Multimedia Studio). Use SoundEdit 16 to create audio loops and add effects; use Deck II to build songs from sample CDs.

One way to customize stock audio is to add effects. To make a dry recording sound more lush, give it some reverb. You can create reverb effects with SoundEdit 16, but for professional-quality results, add Waves' Native Power Pack ($600; 423/689-5395, *www.waves.com*). These modules works with any program that supports Adobe Premiere–format plug-ins.

The Native Power Pack also includes the S-1 Stereo Imager, which lets you alter the spread of a stereo mix—for example, to make it sound broader, or to emphasize the left channel. You also get several audio-optimizing tools that I've raved about in past columns (see *Media*, April 1996).

### Build Your Own Band

If you have some audio software and a musical ear, you can assemble your own quasi-original tunes from canned instrument-sample CDs. Dozens of CD-ROMs and audio CDs containing instrument loops and samples are available; they're popular among musicians who use MIDI sampling keyboards.

You might start with a drum loop, add a bass riff, and then layer some instrument samples on top. If you're a musician and have a MIDI sampler or use programs such as Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer or Opcode's Studio Vision Pro, you can go directly to heaven, using sample loops as a base for your own original tunes.

The hippest song-construction kit I've found is Sounds Good's $99.95 On a Jazz Tip (*www.ivo.se/sounds.good/*, distributed in the United States by East-West, 310/858-8797, *www.eastwestsounds.com*). Sounds Good offers a full library of loops and samples for musical styles ranging from country to rock to reggae.

Two more noteworthy sources for percussion samples are Ubiquity's (415/864-8448, *www.ubiquityrecords.com*) Master Drummers series ($12.99 each) and InVision Interactive's (415/812-7380, *www.cybersound.com*) $99 Percussion Slam. The Master Drummers series features dance-inspiring drum grooves by legendary jazz and funk veteran Bernard Purdie. Percussion Slam features Latin rhythms by Rafael Padilla, who has recorded with everyone from Aretha Franklin to Bob Seger to Julio Iglesias—hopefully not all at the same time.

### Dealing in Volume

If you're using music beneath some narration or dialogue, be sure to keep the music's volume low to avoid overpowering the speech. Don't play background music continuously. Use it to highlight the beginning and ending; to punctuate key points, such as scene transitions or theme changes; and to spice things up when there is no dialogue. And as I mentioned in March's column, think at least twice before adding lots of music to a Web site; let visitors turn off the tunes if they choose. Background music is a seasoning, not a main course—especially when it comes from a can. **m**

---

JIM HEID's latest book is *HTML & Web Publishing Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

# Publishing Workshop

## Publishing with FreeHand 7

by Olav Martin Kvern

Macromedia FreeHand is a great drawing program. It's also become, with version 7, a great page-layout program for short, complex publications. What's changed since version 5.5? FreeHand 7 adds key features that make it easier to manage imported files, printer settings, and color accuracy—all things you need from a publishing platform.

### Managing Imported Graphics

In previous versions of FreeHand, you could import graphics, store graphics inside or outside the publication file, and even export graphics (as TIFFs, primarily). Keeping track of imported graphics files, however, was a chore. It was all too easy to find yourself at the service bureau without a file you needed to print your publication.

FreeHand's updated and improved Links dialog box is the key to managing imported graphics (see "Your Guide to the Links Dialog Box"). It's also one route to replacing images in a layout (see "Preserve Cropping While Changing Links").

### Saving Printer Settings

When I create a FreeHand publication, I print it (at least) three ways: black-and-white proofs on a laser printer, color proofs on a color printer, and final copies on an imagesetter. Every time I change my printer type, I have to wade through the various panels of FreeHand's Print Setup dialog box checking that multitudinous settings are correct for the printer I'm using. The next time I print the publication, I'll probably have to walk through the options again.

With the arrival of FreeHand 7's Print Settings feature, my life got easier. Now I can, in effect, create printer styles and apply the settings as needed when I print. Here's what you do.

1. Choose Print from the File menu to display the Print dialog box.
2. Click on the Setup button. FreeHand displays the Print Setup dialog box.
3. Work your way through the three panels (Separations, Imaging, and Paper Setup) of the Print Setup dialog box, setting printing options as you normally would.
4. Click on the + button next to the Print Setting pop-up menu. FreeHand displays a standard Save As dialog box.
5. Enter a name for the printer setup you've just created, then save the printer setup file in the folder PrintSet in your FreeHand 7 folder. FreeHand adds the name of the printer style to the Print Setting pop-up menu.

Now you can just choose the name from the Print Setting pop-up in the Print dialog box. You'll save time and avoid

### Preserve Cropping While Changing Links

When you swap imported graphics, FreeHand 7 doesn't scale the new graphic to fit the original space. You have to do that yourself. You can, however, get FreeHand to crop the incoming image (which is often what you want) into the area occupied by the original image.

**1.** Select the image, draw a path around it (here I used the rectangle tool), cut it, then choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu (A).

**2.** Choose Links from the Edit menu to display the Links dialog box. Or click on the Links button in the Object Inspector palette.

**3.** Select the image you want to change from the list of imported graphics, then click on the Change button. You get the Change Link dialog box.

**4.** Select the new image, then click on the Open button.

**5.** Close the Links dialog box. At this point, the replacement image appears inside the clipping path you created earlier (B).

**6.** Option-click on the image to select the graphic inside the clipping path, then drag and/or scale the image until it looks the way you want it to (C). (Be sure to release the option key before dragging, or you'll duplicate the image.)

# Your Guide to the Links Dialog Box

FreeHand 7's Links dialog box (which you get by choosing Links from the Edit menu) not only lists the graphics you've imported, where they came from, and where they're stored, but it also lets you change those attributes. Take the guided tour below to learn how to use it.

**A.** In addition to describing the file's location, this message tells you when a graphic is embedded (stored inside the publication) instead of linked (stored outside the publication).

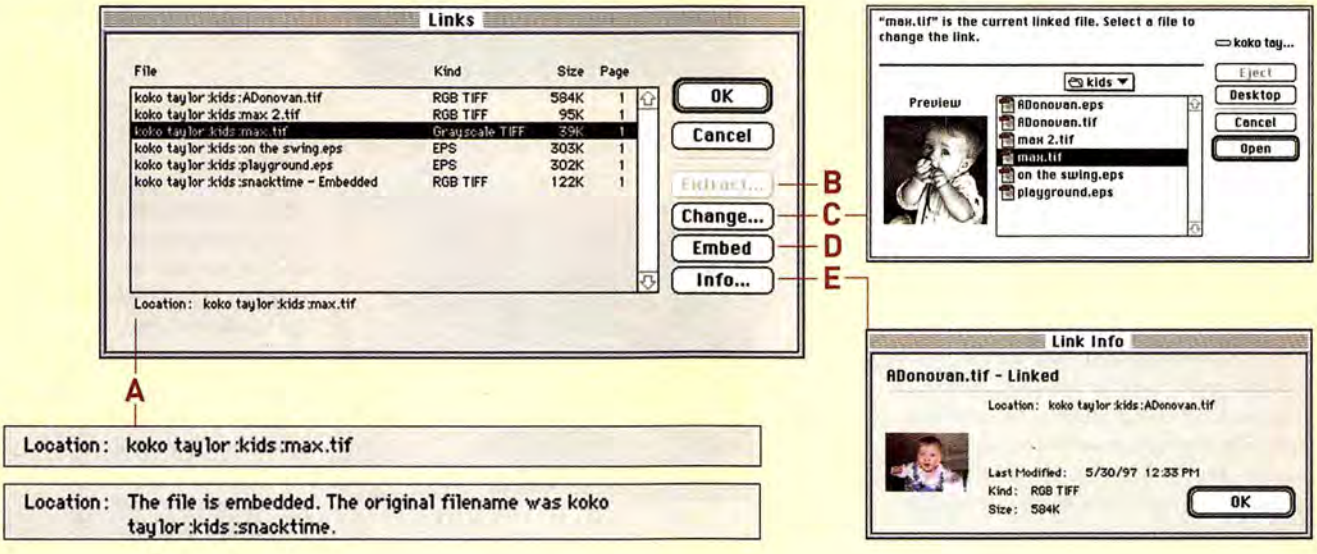
**B.** To turn an embedded graphic into a linked one, select the graphic from the list, then click on the Extract button. FreeHand displays a Save As dialog box. Select a drive and folder, enter a file name, then choose Save. FreeHand extracts and exports the graphic, then creates a link to the exported file.

Having the ability to extract graphics—and thereby reduce file size—is a good thing, because FreeHand frequently embeds graphics. For example, when you import image files in formats other than TIFF or xRes LRG, FreeHand converts the images to TIFF and embeds the converted file. When you apply an Adobe Photoshop filter to a linked image in your FreeHand publication, FreeHand applies the filter to an embedded copy of the image. This gives you the freedom to experiment with filters without fear of destroying the original image file. (Note that FreeHand does modify the original when you work on an embedded image.)

**C.** To change a graphic (embedded or linked), select the file from the list and click on the Change button. FreeHand displays the Change Link dialog box. Locate the file you want to import in place of the selected file and click on the Open button.

**D.** To embed a graphic, select it in the list of imported graphics, then click on the Embed button. FreeHand stores the graphic inside the publication file (which increases by the size of the graphic).

**E.** To get information on an imported graphic, select it from the list in the Links dialog box, then click on the Info button to get the Link Info dialog box.




the expense of printing with the wrong settings.

### Making the Most of Color Management

A color-management system not only helps make what you see on screen more accurately match what you get in print, but it also helps produce better separations of imported RGB images. To enhance its publishing persona, FreeHand 7 supports ColorSync and the Kodak Digital Science Color Management System. Here's how to take advantage of them.

• ***Set Color-Management Options*** Press ⌘-shift-D (to display the Preferences dialog box), then click on Colors in the list at the left of the dialog box. FreeHand displays the Colors Preferences panel. Here you can turn color management on or off and choose *device profiles* (files that tell the color-management system your monitor's and printers' characteristics). Why would you turn color management off? It slows FreeHand's screen drawing.

• ***Set Options Individually for Imported Images*** If you want to print color separations of imported RGB images, you should turn on color management for those images. Select each graphic and choose a device profile (usually for a scanner or monitor) from the Image Source pop-up menu in the Object Inspector.

• ***Set a Default Profile for Imported RGB Images*** Choose a profile from the RGB Image Default pop-up menu in the Color Preferences dialog box, and FreeHand will apply it to new RGB images you import.

### Reducing Stress

Admittedly, these aren't the most exciting features of FreeHand 7. But some excitement is better avoided: missed deadlines, frenzied press checks, and agonizing repetition of procedures. Use these handy publishing features, and you might have to find something else to worry about. **m**

OLAV MARTIN KVERN is a software developer, illustrator, graphic designer, and writer. He is also the author of *Real World FreeHand 7* (1997, Peachpit Press).

# Graphics Workshop

## Unusual Effects Using Curves and Blending

by Cathy Abes

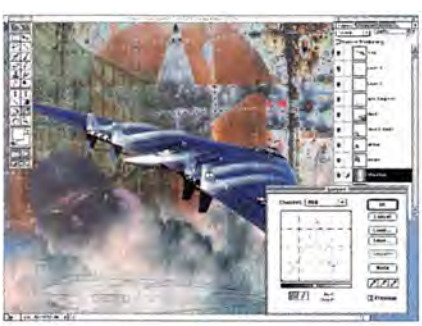
**ARTIST** David Peters is a digital illustrator, specializing in photo-collage, whose clients include *Air&Space/Smithsonian*, *Macworld*, *Time*, and Western Union. He teaches digital illustration at Otis College of Art and Design in Los Angeles.

**HOW IT WAS DONE** For this illustration, Peters composited scanned images using various combinations of Photoshop's Curves tool with blending modes to generate filterlike effects. Most of the collage elements were scans of photos he took while visiting Davis-Monthan Air Force Base and the Pima Air & Space Museum near Tucson, Arizona.

While most people think of Curves as just a gamma/color-adjustment tool that can create wild color shifts, you can also use Curves for much subtler effects, such as bringing out soft lines, edges, and textures that wouldn't ordinarily be visible. In compositing the various elements, Peters experimented by combining Curves with various blending modes, such as hue, saturation, and luminosity. Ultimately he settled on his favorite, luminosity, because it allows colors in the underlying layers to show through. Together with the textures brought out by Curves, this gave the image an aged, weathered look. Another advantage of Curves is the ability to save and reuse numerous Curves settings on any image.

**TOOLS** **Hardware:** Power Mac 9500/150 with 132MB of RAM, 2GB internal hard drive, 1GB external hard drive, and 1GB ProMax Iomega Jaz removable-cartridge drive; 21-inch NEC MultiSync XE21 color monitor; Microtek ScanMaker III color flatbed scanner. **Software:** Adobe Photoshop 4.0. m

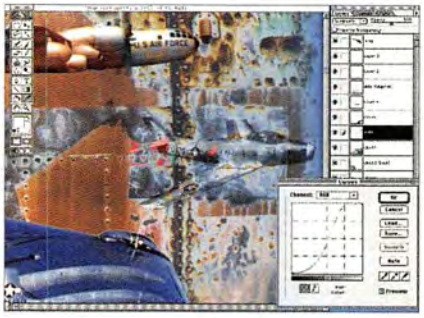
1 The national insignia (known as the star and bar) was in a photo Peters took of an old aircraft from which most of the paint had flaked off, exposing bare metal.



2 By experimenting with Curves on the star and bar he found settings that gave the image a solarized effect, but with more subtlety and control than Photoshop's Solarize filter offers. He saved the Curves settings he liked, then loaded them after compositing other elements of the image.

3 Peters selected the Air Force logo from an F-15 (inset) using a feather radius of 20 pixels. He composited it with the main image in Luminosity mode so that lower layers would show through. He found Curves settings that gave the letters an embossed, outlined look and accentuated the rivets and weathered metal of the fuselage.

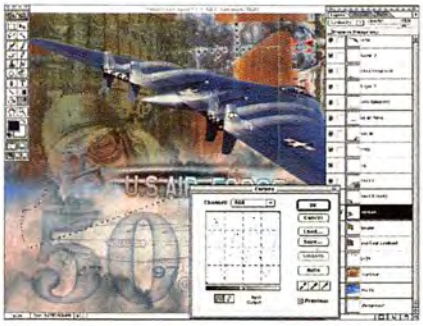
4 The original scan of an F-86 Saber jet from the artist's collection of vintage photos.



5 He composited the fighter plane on the right in Luminosity mode at 51 percent opacity, which allowed the background elements to show through, and then applied Curves settings that accentuated the weathered metal, producing a swirling, painterly effect.

6 The original scan of the airman from the artist's collection of vintage photos.

8 Compositing the original B-29 scan (inset) in Luminosity mode allowed the star-and-bar background to show through the plane.



7 After compositing the airman in Luminosity mode at 85 percent opacity, Peters tried several different Curves settings until he found one that produced a grainy, solarized effect.

"A RARE, HIGH-TECH EXPERIENCE THAT TEACHES GIRLS TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, AND TO DISCOVER AND EXPLORE NEW POSSIBILITIES."

—MARIE C. WILSON, PRESIDENT, MS. FOUNDATION

"... FOR EVERY FOUR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS PARENTS BUY FOR SONS, THEY BUY ONLY ONE FOR DAUGHTERS – EVEN THOUGH GIRLS AND BOYS AGES 6 TO 10 SPEND THE SAME AMOUNT OF TIME ON COMPUTERS"

—ACCORDING TO RESEARCH DONE BY MATTEL AND QUOTED IN NEWSWEEK, OCTOBER 23, 1996

"AROUND THE AGE OF 10, GIRL'S USAGE OF COMPUTERS FALLS OFF, JUST WHEN BOYS ARE DEVELOPING SERIOUS RELATIONSHIPS WITH THEIR DOOM AVATARS"

—NEWSWEEK, OCTOBER 23, 1996

Girls are just as interested in technology as boys. But finding technology products with girl-oriented content is difficult and many girls lose interest. This is about to change. **Tech Girl's Internet Adventures** is a lavishly illustrated, colorful new book that facilitates girls' involvement with technology, helping them build a place for themselves in the future.

In **Tech Girl's Internet Adventures**, Tech Girl, the perfect online guide for girls 8 and up, leads girls safely through Cyberspace. She introduces them to over 100 girl-oriented Web sites and gives them step-by-step instructions on using the Internet. She shows girls how to use online technology to explore their interests and communicate with other girls. Girls learn about themselves while they learn about computers.

Look for **Tech Girl's Internet Adventures** at your favorite bookstore or computer store. To order a single copy, call 800/762-2974. To order in bulk or volume, call 800/842-8996 ext. 3048 and ask for Eric Taylor.

**Tech Girl's Internet Adventures**
by Girl Tech
0-7645-3046-1; 260 pages; 1 CD-ROM
$19.99 U.S.; $27.99 Canada

Check out IDG Books' new Web site at
http://www.idgbooks.com

Girl TECH
http://www.girltech.com

IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE

IDG Books Worldwide
919 E. Hillsdale Blvd, Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404

Prices subject to change without notice.

# Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Product Information Card located after the product index.

| Page No. | Advertiser | Reader Srvc. No. | Phone |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | Active Arts | 50 | 800/980-9468 |
| 16 | Adobe | 252 | 800/521-1976 |
| 130 | Adobe | 253 | 800/521-1976 |
| 45 | Adrenaline Software | 23 | — |
| 78 | AEC Software | 203 | 800/450-1982 |
| 6 | Aladdin Systems | 22 | 408/761-6200 |
| 14,15 | Alliance Peripheral Systems | 61 | 800/874-1428 |
| 158,159 | Alliance Peripheral Systems | 62 | 800/874-1428 |
| 74 | Alsoft | 140 | 800/257-6381 |
| 73 | American Power Conversion | 72 | 800/788-2208 |
| 11 | Apple Computer | — | — |
| 24,25 | Apple Computer | — | — |
| 69 | ATI Technologies Inc | 256 | — |
| 55 | Auto-des-sys | 49 | — |
| 166 | Big Mac Computers | 101 | 800/761-1999 |
| 167 | Bottom Line Distribution | 63 | 800/990-5699 |
| 9 | Caere Corporation | 69 | 800/535-SCAN |
| 77 | Caere Corporation | 68 | 800/535-SCAN |
| 6 | CE Software, Inc. | 170 | 800/523-7638 |
| 164,165 | ClubMac | 96 | 800/CLUB-MAC |
| 160,161 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 2 | 800/861-4CDW |
| 13 | Corel Corporation | 78 | 800/836-3729 |
| 147 | CRA Systems, Incorporated | 20 | 800/375-9000 |
| 79 | Dataviz | 79 | 800/780-1466 |
| 21 | Deneba Software | 57 | 800/733-6322 |
| 22 | Diehl Graphsoft | 46 | 410/290-5114 |
| 146 | DigiCore | 67 | 800/858-4622 |
| 81 | ENCAD, Inc. | 65 | 800/45-ENCAD |
| 152,153 | Express Direct | 81 | 800/765-0020 |
| 7 | Fractal Design | — | 800/846-0111 |
| 49 | Fractal Design | — | 800/846-0111 |
| 39 | Fujitsu | 202 | 800/626-4686 |
| 93 | Hitachi NSA | 74 | 800/441-4832 |
| 26,27 | Infowave | 32 | 800/663-6222 |
| 66,67 | Iomega - Zip | — | — |
| 143 | J & R Computerworld | 282 | 800/221-8180 |
| BC | Kensington Microware Ltd. | 1 | 800/535-4242 |
| 53 | Kingston Technology Corporation | 201 | 800/435-0677 |
| 162 | L.A.Trade | — | 800/433-3726 |
| 112,113 | LA CIE | 52 | 800/999-1332 |
| 168,169 | Mac Bargains | 71 | 800/619-9091 |
| 150,151 | MacConnection | 145 | 800/800-3333 |
| 144,145 | MacMall/Creative Computers | 131 | 800/222-2808 |
| 163 | MacMarket | 258 | 800/223-4622 |
| 154,155 | MacNet | 68 | 800/404-9976 |
| 51 | Macromedia | 37 | 800/945-9179 |
| 61 | MacSoft | 30 | 800/229-2714 |
| 63 | MacSoft | 31 | 800/229-2714 |
| 148,149 | MacWarehouse | 150 | — |
| 93 | Macworld Expo | — | 617/361-8000 |
| 156 | MegaHaus | 245 | 800/786-1184 |
| 19 | MetaTools, Inc. | 5 | 800/472-9025 |
| 59 | Microtek Lab, Inc. | — | 800-654-4160 |
| 37 | Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. | 261 | 800/937-2094 |
| 4,5 | Motorola Computer Group | 207 | 800/759-1107 |
| IBC | NEC Technologies | 16 | 800/NEC-INFO |
| 76 | Newsoft | 27 | 800/214-7059 |
| 8 | Orange Micro | 33 | 714/779-2772 |
| IFC,1 | Power Computing Corporation | 151 | 800/410-7693 |
| 170 | ProDirect | 135 | 800/524-9952 |
| 171 | Seybold Seminars | — | 800/488-2883 |
| 91 | SPSS INC. | — | 800/457-8287 |
| 65 | Synchronys Softcorp | 55 | 888/777-5600 |
| 114 | Telecommuting and Home Office Expo | — | 800/393-THOE |
| 157 | The Mac Zone | 70 | 800/436-0606 |
| 57 | Umax Computer | 99 | 888/625-UMAX |
| 71 | ViewSonic | 59 | 800/888-8583 |
| 44,45 | Visioneer | — | 800/787-7007 |
| 33 | Vivo Software | 3 | — |
| 12 | VST Technologies, Inc. | 73 | 508/263-9700 |
| 86 | Xerox Corporation | 100 | — |
| 35 | XLR8 | 18 | 800/XLR8TOR |

# Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.


| Page No. | Advertiser | Reader Srvc. No. |
|---|---|---|
| **SOFTWARE** | | |
| **BUSINESS** | | |
| 45 | Adrenaline Software | 23 |
| 78 | AEC Software | 203 |
| 13 | Corel Corporation | 78 |
| **CAD/CAM** | | |
| 55 | Auto-des-sys | 49 |
| 22 | Diehl Graphsoft | 46 |
| **COMMUNICATION** | | |
| 79 | Dataviz | 79 |
| **EDUCATIONAL** | | |
| 43 | Active Arts | 50 |
| **ENTERTAINMENT** | | |
| 43 | Active Arts | 50 |
| 61 | MacSoft | 30 |
| 63 | MacSoft | 31 |
| **GRAPHICS/DTP** | | |
| 16 | Adobe | 252 |
| 130 | Adobe | 253 |
| 55 | Auto-des-sys | 49 |
| 13 | Corel Corporation | 78 |
| 21 | Deneba Software | 57 |
| 7 | Fractal Design | — |
| 49 | Fractal Design | — |
| 26 | Infowave | 32 |
| 51 | Macromedia | 37 |
| 19 | MetaTools, Inc. | 5 |
| **MULTIMEDIA** | | |
| 51 | Macromedia | 37 |
| 33 | Vivo Software | 3 |
| **OCR** | | |
| 9 | Caere Corporation | 69 |
| 77 | Caere Corporation | 68 |
| **ONLINE** | | |
| 76 | Newsoft | 27 |
| 33 | Vivo Software | 3 |
| **STATISTICAL** | | |
| 91 | SPSS INC. | — |
| **UTILITIES** | | |
| 74 | Alsoft | 140 |
| 6 | CE Software, Inc. | 170 |
| 26 | Infowave | 32 |
| 65 | Synchronys Softcorp | 55 |
| **HARDWARE** | | |
| **BOARDS** | | |
| 69 | ATI Technologies Inc | 256 |
| 8 | Orange Micro | 33 |
| 35 | XLR8 | 18 |
| **COMPUTER SYSTEMS** | | |
| 14 | Alliance Peripheral Systems | 61 |
| 11 | Apple Computer | — |
| 166 | Big Mac Computers | 101 |
| 147 | CRA Systems, Incorporated | 20 |
| 146 | DigiCore | 67 |
| 152 | Express Direct | 81 |
| 4 | Motorola Computer Group | 207 |
| IFC | Power Computing Corporation | 151 |
| 57 | Umax Computer | 99 |
| **DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS** | | |
| 59 | Microtek Lab, Inc. | — |
| **DISPLAY** | | |
| 147 | CRA Systems, Incorporated | 20 |
| 93 | Hitachi NSA | 74 |
| 112 | LA CIE | 52 |
| 37 | Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc | 261 |
| IBC | NEC Technologies | 16 |
| 71 | ViewSonic | 59 |
| **EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES** | | |
| 162 | L.A.Trade | — |
| **HARD DISKS/STORAGE** | | |
| 158 | Alliance Peripheral Systems | 62 |
| 167 | Bottom Line Distribution | 63 |
| 164 | ClubMac | 96 |
| 39 | Fujitsu | 202 |
| 66 | Iomega - Zip | — |
| 53 | Kingston Technology Corporation | 201 |
| 112 | LA CIE | 52 |
| 156 | MegaHaus | 245 |
| 170 | ProDirect | 135 |
| **INPUT DEVICES** | | |
| BC | Kensington Microware Ltd. | 1 |
| 44 | Visioneer | — |
| **MICRO PROCESSOR** | | |
| IFC | Power Computing Corporation | 151 |
| **MISCELLANEOUS** | | |
| 73 | American Power Conversion | 72 |
| **MULTIMEDIA** | | |
| 4 | Motorola Computer Group | 207 |
| **POWERBOOK** | | |
| 24 | Apple Computer | — |
| 12 | VST Technologies, Inc. | 73 |
| **PRINTERS** | | |
| 81 | ENCAD, Inc. | 65 |
| 86 | Xerox Corporation | 100 |
| **SECURITY** | | |
| 73 | American Power Conversion | 72 |
| **SERVICES** | | |
| **TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES** | | |
| 171 | Seybold Seminars | — |
| 114 | Telecommuting and Home Office Expo | — |
| **MAIL ORDER** | | |
| 158 | Alliance Peripheral Systems | 62 |
| 166 | Big Mac Computers | 101 |
| 167 | Bottom Line Distribution | 63 |
| 164 | ClubMac | 96 |
| 160 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 2 |
| 146 | DigiCore | 67 |
| 152 | Express Direct | 81 |
| 143 | J & R Computerworld | 282 |
| 162 | L.A.Trade | — |
| 168 | Mac Bargains | 71 |
| 150 | MacConnection | 145 |
| 144 | MacMall/Creative Computers | 131 |
| 163 | MacMarket | 258 |
| 154 | MacNet | 68 |
| 148 | MacWarehouse | 150 |
| 156 | MegaHaus | 245 |
| 157 | The Mac Zone | 70 |
| **DIRECTORY** | | 202 |

# TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:**

## 1 dial 503.684.5370 Fax In Card

Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 503.684.5370. FREE product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

## 2 postage pre-paid Mail In Card

After filling in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then just drop the postcard in the mail. Vendors will send FREE product information directly to you.

**Macworld**
THE ESSENTIAL RESOURCE

■ Check this box to subscribe to Macworld

YOU WILL BE BILLED $24 FOR A ONE-YEAR (12 ISSUE) SUBSCRIPTION (US ONLY). SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE SENT TO NAME AS NOTED BELOW. PLEASE CHANGE IF MAILING ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT.

### PLEASE ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS, CHECK ALL ANSWERS THAT APPLY

1a. For which of the following Mac-related products do you specify, recommend, approve, purchase or influence the purchase?

1b. Which of the following do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Check all that apply.)

| | Purchase Involvement | | Plan to Buy |
|---|---|---|---|
| Desktops/PowerBooks | ◯ | 1 | ◯ |
| Monitors | ◯ | 2 | ◯ |
| Printers | ◯ | 3 | ◯ |
| Storage Devices | ◯ | 4 | ◯ |
| Networking/Data Communications | ◯ | 5 | ◯ |
| Internet/Intranet products/services | ◯ | 6 | ◯ |
| Software: business/productivity | ◯ | 7 | ◯ |
| graphics/design | ◯ | 8 | ◯ |
| interactive publishing/ multimedia | ◯ | 9 | ◯ |
| entertainment | ◯ | 10 | ◯ |
| education | ◯ | 11 | ◯ |
| other software | ◯ | 12 | ◯ |
| Any other products | ◯ | 13 | ◯ |

2. Are you employed, and involved in purchase decisions for 5 or more Macs? ◯ Yes (1) ◯ No (2)

3. What's Your Opinion?

What are your main frustrations in making Mac-related purchase decisions?

- ◯ 1. Lack of expertise in assessing products
- ◯ 2. Difficulty in installing or using products
- ◯ 3. Too many choices
- ◯ 4. Not enough choices
- ◯ 5. Unclear needs
- ◯ 6. Concern that cheaper, better products are about to come out
- ◯ 7. Other (please specify) _____

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

951 Mail Order Companies
952 Printers
953 Scanner & Digital Cameras
954 Online/Internet
955 Storage Devices
956 Monitors & Graphics Boards
957 Utilities
958 Clip Art & Fonts
959 Memory
960 Draw/Paint/DTP Software
961 Image-Editing Software
962 Other Graphics Software

READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT'S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 |
| 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 |
| 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 |
| 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 |
| 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |
| 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION.**

Expires Nov. 26, 1997. S1 August 1997

GARY VOGT
5065 WOLVERTON DR
FLORISSANT MO 63033-4438

E-mail _____

Title _____

Company _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

S1

# TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macworld
THE ESSENTIAL RESOURCE

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options — fax back or mail in the reader service card.

FREE

Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.

50% TOTAL RECOVERED FIBER
10% POST-CONSUMER FIBER

*Fold here and close with tape. Do not staple.*

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 677 PORTLAND OR
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
12950 SW PACIFIC HWY STE 7
TIGARD OR 97223-9747

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

## Call 1-800-221-3191 for Business Lease Information

### Iomega Storage

**Iomega Zip™ Drive**
100MB Hard Drive/Backup
•Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks •Easy play & plug setup to SCSI connector •29ms access time •Includes one cartridge

**$149.99** (BER ZIP100SCSI)

Zip 100MB Cartridge 3-Pack (BER MAC100MBTRI) ..... $49.99
Zip 100MB Cartridge 6-Pack (BER MAC100SIXPK) ..... $89.99
Zip 100MB Cartridge 10-Pack (BER MAC100MBTEN)..... $149.99

### UMAX SuperMac S900L MiniTower

*Exclusive Offer!*

•PowerPC™ 604e 233MHz microprocessor •32MB RAM •512K Level 2 cache •2.1GB hard drive •Internal 8X-speed CD-ROM drive •8MB VRAM •10Base-T Ethernet port •Requires monitor

**$3699.99** (UMX S900L/233)

PANASONIC S17 17" Monitor (PAN S17) is only $399.99 with purchase of SuperMac S900L.

Bonus FREE Mac adapter (PAN UNIMAC82D).

### SyQuest syjet

**SyQuest syjet 1.5GB**
External Hard Drive with Removable Disk Cartridge
•1.5GB capacity per cartridge for virtually limitless, flexible storage

**$499.99** (SYQ SYJET1SE-09)

SyQuest 1.5GB Cartridge (Formatted) (SYQ SYJET-005) ..... $124.99
SyQuest 1.5GB 3-Pack (Formatted) (SYQ SYJET-006) ..... $319.99
SyQuest 1.5GB 5-Pack (Formatted) (SYQ SYJET-007) ..... $519.99

### Iomega JAZ Drive

**Iomega Jaz Drive**
External Portable 1GB Drive
•So portable, it fits in your hand •Uses interchangeable Jaz disks for unlimited storage •6.73MB per second transfer rate •Includes SCSI cable for desktop and minitower; requires adapter for PowerBooks

**$399.99** (BER JAZEXTSCSI)

Spare 1GB Cartridge for Jaz Drive (BER MAC1GIGCART) .... $124.99
1GB Cartridge 3-Pack for Jaz Drive (BER MAC1GIG3PAK) ... $299.99

### 56K External Modems

**U.S. Robotics**
Sportster 56K FaxModem
•56Kbps speed for Internet and Web graphic-file downloads (when available from provider)

**$219.99** (USR MACSPORT56)

ZOOM 2845 (ZOP 2845) ..... $159.99
Global Village TelePort KFlex (GLV TELE56KFLEX) ..... $219.99
Global Village TelePort x2 (GLV TELE56KX2) ..... $219.99

### PCMCIA Modems

**Motorola 33.6 Mariner PCMCIA FaxModem**
•Cellular capable •Compatible with 10Base-T and 10Base-2 Ethernet networks •Easy install

**$349.99** (MOT PC336MARMAC)

Motorola 33.6 Montana (MOT PC336MONTMC) .... $199.99
Global Village PowerPort Platinum (GLV PCMCIAPLTNM) ..... $219.99
Megahertz 33.6 EtherNet w/ XJack (MHZ XJAEM3336) ..... $269.99

### Raynox Lenses

**Raynox**
Telephoto/Wide-Angle Lens Kit for Digital Cameras
•For Casio QV10, QV11, QV100, QV120 digital cameras

**$99.99** (RAY QV1000)

*Many other high-quality telephoto, wide-angle, super wide-angle, and MacroScan close-up lenses for digital cameras are also available.*

Raynox Digital Camera Stand (RAY QM1010) ..... $99.99

### High-Res Printers

**Hewlett-Packard**
DeskJet 870Cse Color Printer
•PC/Mac compatible •8-pages per minute black; 4-ppm color •RISC processor •ColorSmart technology

**$399.99** (HP C4565A)

EPSON Stylus COLOR 600 (1440 x 720 dpi super high-res, PC/Mac) (EPS STYLUS-600) ..... $299.99
EPSON Stylus COLOR 800 (1440 x 720 dpi super high-res, PC/Mac) (EPS STYLUS-800) .... $449.99

### PacificImage Scanners

**Pacific Image**
ScanAce III Color Scanner
•600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution •Single-pass flatbed design •Comes with full version of *Photoshop 4.0*

**$899.99** after $100 mfr. rebate
(PCF SCANIIIPHMA)

ScanAce III (no Photoshop) (PCF ACEIII-MAC) $699.99, after $100 rebate
ScanAce II (with full Photoshop 4.0) (PCF ACEIIPH-MAC) ..... $549.99
ScanAce II (no Photoshop) (PCF ACEII-MAC) ..... $349.99

### Keyboards

**Adesso**
Tru•Form Keyboard
•Split-style ergonomic keyboard for reduced stress on wrists and hands •Silent full-stroke keyswitches

**$69.99** (AEO AEK-606)

Adesso Soft-Touch Plus Extended Keyboard (AEO AEK-305) $44.99
PC Concepts MAC™ WAVE Keyboard (PON 61500) ..... $59.99
Kinesis Essential Mac/PC Keyboard (KSS KB132MPC) ..... $179.99

### Carry Cases

**Targus**
Air Targus Notebook Case
•Puts a layer of pressurized air around notebook for protection

**$99.99** (TAR CUN1A)

Targus CN01 black Notepac case (TAR CN01) ..... $39.99
Targus CP01 Notebook catalog case (TAR CP01) ..... $149.99
Targus CS02 Shuttle travel case (TAR CS02) ..... $199.99

### Video Add-Ons

**Connectix**
QuickCam Color Camera
•Connect to your Mac to receive still and motion color images •640 x 480 color CCD resolution

**$199.99** (CNM CQCM)

Focus L•TV Micro Presenter (FOC LTVMICROMAC)..... $149.99
miroMOTIONDC20 Pro Video Editor (MRO MOTIONDC20) ..... $699.99
Radius Thunder Power 30/1920 (RAD THUND301920)... $1249.99

### Monitors

**Panasonic PanaSync™ S17**
17" Color Monitor
•16" viewable image •0.27mm dot pitch •Flat square •On-screen menu •Requires Mac adapter

**$599.99** (PAN S17)

Panasonic PanaSync E15 (PAN E15)...requires adapter... $299.99
Panasonic PanaSync S15 (PAN S15)...requires adapter... $349.99
Panasonic PanaMedia™ 17 (PAN PM17)...requires adapter... $619.99

### Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software

**CyberSound Studio**

**$89.99** (CYS STUDIO-C)

•Complete music-making studio contains all you need to Record, Play, and Edit music on your PowerPC® Macintosh •Comes with FREE MIDI keyboard, MIDI interface, cables, and software •Capable of producing 279 sounds, 223 instruments, and 17 drum sets

*Move over Jimi and Elvis, the new star is YOU!*

**Delorme** *Street Atlas USA (3.0)*

**$39.99**

*Barbie As Rapunzel* by Mattel ..... $24.99
*Conflict Catcher (4.0)* Casady & Greene $59.99
*Curious Geo. Early Learning Adv.* by Houghton Mifflin $19.99
*Mac OS (7.6)* by Apple ..... $89.99
*Navigator Personal Ed. (3.0)* by Netscape .... $44.99
*Norton Utilities (3.2)* by Symantec .... $89.99

**Now** *Now Up•to•Date & Contact (3.6.5)*

**$84.99**

*Peter Gabriel's Eve* by Graphix Zone $34.99
*PowerPrint (3.0)* by GDT ..... $89.99
*Print Studio Featuring Pooh* by Walt Disney.. $19.99
*QuarkXPress (3.32)* by Quark ..... $649.99
*Quicken (7.0)* by Intuit ..... $39.99
*RAM Doubler (2.0)* by Connectix ..... $54.99

**WEA Visuals** *BodyVoyage*

**$24.99**

*SmartGames* by RandomSoft.. $24.99
*Top Of The Key* by WEA Visuals.. $19.99
*TypeManager Deluxe/Reunion Bundle* by Adobe. $69.99
*Virex (5.7)* by Data Watch.. $59.99
*Word (6.01)* by Microsoft .. $299.99
*Works (4.0) Internet Edition* by Claris..... $89.99

**Order Your Free Catalogue Now!**

**To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue**

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

**800-221-8180**

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

**MAIL ORDER**: J&R Computer World, Dept. MW0897, 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway Maspeth, New York 11378

*Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand-new, factory-fresh and 100% guaranteed!*

**Circle 282 on reader service card**

# MacMall

**The Mall With It All...For Less!**

**56.6 Fax Modem**

$118.99!*

*with trade-in of any 33.6Kbps modem. Regulary price $138

#95195

**Norton Utilities 3.5**

NEW!

$44.99!*

*After $50 upgrade rebate

#94820

**Symantec SAM 4.5**

$43 w/$20 re

Limited tim Offer ends 6

#92979

# CPUs AS LOW

## PowerBook 1400 as low as $1665.02!!!

NEW!

Fuji Zip Cartridges

$9.99* each

only #88261

*When purchased in 10 pack, after $20 mail-in rebate

**PowerBook 1400cs**

117MHz/12MB/750MB

11.3" Dual Scan Display

$1,699

−$33.00 Instant Rebate

$1,665.02 #95626

**PowerBook 1400c**

133MHz/16MB/1GB/6XCD

11.3" Active Matrix Display

$3,199

−$63.00 Instant Rebate

$3,135.02 #95628

Authorized Catalog Reseller

## PowerBook 3400 as low as $3821.02

**PowerBook 3400c**

180MHz/16MB/1.3GB

12.1" Active Matrix Display

$3,899

−$77.00 Instant Rebate

$3,821.02 #95629

**PowerBook 3400c**

240MHz/16MB/3GB/12XCD/

33.6 Modem/12.1" Active Matrix Display

$5,999

−$119.00 Instant Rebate

$5,879.02 #95632

Authorized Catalog Reseller

## MacMall MEMORY DEALS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mac II's, LC's, Quadra's, Centris, & Most Performa Models** | | |
| #2224 | 1MB 1X8 30pin 70ns | $25 |
| #60274 | 2MB 2X8 30pin 70ns | $29 |
| #2239 | 4MB 4X8 30pin 70ns | $39 |
| #4468 | 4MB 1X32 72pin 70ns | $29 |
| #4177 | 8MB 2X32 72pin 70ns | $49 |
| #65416 | 16MB 4X32 72pin 70ns | $99 |
| #65417 | 32MB 8X32 72pin 70ns | $199 |
| **Performa 6360, 6400, Most PowerMacs & OS Compatible DIMMS** | | |
| #72645 | 8MB 168pin 5V 60ns | $59 |
| #72646 | 16MB 168pin 5V 60ns | $119 |
| #72647 | 32MB 168pin 5V 60ns | $239 |
| #72648 | 64MB 168pin 5V 60ns | $479 |
| **PowerBook 1400 Models** | | |
| #87211 | 16MB Module | $159 |
| #87212 | 32MB Upgrade Kit | $319 |
| #89441 | 48MB Upgrade Kit | $479 |
| **PowerBook 3400 Models** | | |
| #90681 | 16MB Module | $159 |
| #90682 | 32MB Module | $299 |
| #90683 | 64MB Module | $599 |
| #90684 | 128MB Module | $1,199 |

## Power Mac 8600's as low as $2939.02!!!

**Power Mac 8600/200**

32MB/2GB/12XCD/

Internal 100MB Zip Drive

$2,999

−$59.00 Instant Rebate

$2,939.02 #95618

Monitor sold separately.

**Power Mac 9600/233**

32MB/4GB/12XCD

$3,499

−$69.00 Instant Rebate

$3,429.02 #95621

'700 PRICE DROP

Monitor sold separately.

## Power Mac 6500

Monitor sold separately.

**Power Mac 6500/300**

300MHz/64MB/4GB/12XCD/

33.6 Modem/Internal Zip Drive

$2,999

−$59.00 Instant Rebate

$2,939.02 #95614

Authorized Catalog Reseller

**Power Mac 6500/225**

32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6 Modem

$1,999 −$39.00 Instant Rebate = $1,939.02 #95610

**FASTEST OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!**

Order Today—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am

**1-800-217-9442**

**MacMall Special**

Alps Glidepoint Trackpad

$9.99!

#95194

with any purchase

Greyscale QuickCam

reg. $79.99

$59.99!

#85548

*After $20 mail-in rebate. Rebate expires 6/30/97. Hurry, offer ends soon!

NEW Version!

Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

w/FREE LogoMotion 2.0

$97.99!

#94834

**QuarkXPress 3.3.2**

w/QuarkXPress for Dummies Book and FlightCheck demo #94842

**$659.99!**

**Best Data 33.6 Modem**

#84415

**$69.99*!**

*after $20 manufacturers rebate. Ask you sales representative for details. Price before rebate is $89.

**Umax Astra 600S Scanner**

**$248.99!**

30-bit • color • legal size #93416

**Sony Color Displays**

REFURBISHED New Low Price!

#91410 15SX .....$249.99*

#91533 20SFII .....$999.99*

**Order And Register to Win a NEW Mercedes SLK!**

Call us for details. No purchase necessary.

# AS $877.10!

# SUPER SYSTEM SAVINGS!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

**Power Mac 4400/200**

16MB/2.0GB/8XCD

$1,499

–$29.99* Instant Rebate

WAS $1699

**$1,469.02** #95607

Monitor sold separately

**Power Mac 4400/200 32MB/2.0GB/12XCD**

$1,799 –$35.99* Instant Rebate = **$1,763.02** #95608

**Power Mac 7300/180**

16MB/2.0GB/12XCD

$2,099

–$41.99* Instant Rebate

**$2,057.02**

#95615

Monitor sold separately

SAVE up to $53.98

**Power Mac 7300/200 32MB/2.0GB/12XCD**

$2,399

–$47.99* Instant Rebate

**$2,351.02** #95616

Authorized Catalog Reseller

PowerComputing

**PowerBase 180LP**

603e/180MHz/16MB/1.2GB/12XCD/2MB VRAM

$999

–$19.99* Instant Rebate

**$979.02** #84087

Monitor sold separately

**SUPERMac C500/140**

603e 140MHz

16MB/1.2GB/8XCD

$895

–$17.99* Instant Rebate

**$877.10** #95643

Monitor sold separately.

UMAX

**SUPERMac C500LT/180**

603e 180MHz/16MB/1.2GB/8XCD

$945

–$18.99* Instant Rebate

**$926.10** #96460

Monitor sold separately.

## Four reasons why MacMall is the best choice for all your computing needs:

**FedEx THE FASTEST OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE**

A MacMall® Exclusive! Call as late as 11:00 p.m. EST and get your order by 10:30 a.m. the next day via FedEx Priority Overnight.

**CUSTOM CONFIGURATION**

Have the system you want, custom-configured by our factory-trained technicians.

**EXCLUSIVE DEALS & SPECIAL OFFERS**

We ALWAYS give you more for your computing dollar.

**MacMall OVER 22,000 PRODUCTS**

You can count on us to have the products you want, when you want them!

**Apple® Macintosh® Performa® 6360**

16MB/1.2GB/8XCD/28.8 Modem

$1,199

–$22.99* Instant Rebate

**$1,096.62** #95622

Monitor sold separately

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MOTOROLA

**Motorola StarMax 3000DT/180**

603e 180MHz/16MB/1.2GB/8XCD/28.8/256K

$1,249

–$24.99* Instant Rebate

**$1,224.02** #95668

Monitor sold separately

**HP DeskJet 870Cse Printer**

$100 PRICE DROP

Mac & PC Compatible

600 dpi

Up to 8ppm

**$399.99!**

HEWLETT PACKARD #82695

**Apple Multiple Scan 1705**

was $699

**$649!**

#75945

**Apple StyleWriter 2500**

**$269.99!**

#79379

#90768 StyleWriter 2500 Refurbished ...$199.99* While supplies last.

IMPORTANT: While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur–call to verify pricing.

## Get your FREE issue today!

Please check issue(s) you wish to receive.

❑ MacMall® ❑ PC Mall ❑ DataCom Mall

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503

**MacMall**

**1-800-217-9442**

**www.macmall.com**

**Priority Code: MacUser ZMWD781**

# Celebrating 10 Years in Business

## Let Us Earn Your Business with Experience • Availability • Low Prices

Check Out Our Cyber Store at www.digicore.com

ABOVE 5% COST

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| MS Office V4.21 | 259 |
| Freehand V7.0 | 289 |
| Illustrator V6.0 | 329 |
| Pagemaker V6.5 | 345 |
| PhotoShop V.4.0 | 375 |

## VIDEO CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI Xclaim GA (2 Meg) | 219 |
| IMS TURBO 4 Meg | 225 |
| ATI Xclaim VR (4 Meg) | 289 |
| #9 Imagine 128 (4 Meg) | 299 |
| Radius PC 24/1600 | 399 |
| IMS TURBO 8 Meg | 499 |
| Miromotion DC20 | 585 |
| Thunder 30/1600 | 675 |
| #9 Imagine 128 (8 Meg) | 725 |
| MiroMotion DC30 | 865 |
| Thunder Color 30/1600 | 1899 |
| Targa 2000 PCI | 2950 |

## Modems

| | |
|---|---|
| Supra 33.6 MacnFax | 89 |
| Global Village 33.6 | 149 |
| US Robotics 33.6 Voice | 149 |
| US Robotics Sportster 56K | 189 |
| GV Platnum PC | 199 |
| Global Village 33.6 PC | 265 |
| GV Platnum Pro PC | 329 |

## Storage

| | |
|---|---|
| Iomega Zip Drive | 149 |
| Quantum 1 GB 3.5" | 249 |
| La Cie 1.2 Quantum Ext. | 325 |
| La Cie 2.1 Quantum Ext. | 399 |
| Iomega Jaz Drive | 369 |
| 2.2 GB Quantum Atlas | 499 |
| 4.3 GB Seagate | 765 |
| La Cie 4.3 AV IBM Ext. | 825 |
| La Cie 9GB AV Ext. | 1699 |
| 9 GB Seagate | 1869 |
| 9 GB AV Micropolis | 2050 |
| 17.2 GB Raid (6 Drives) | 5425 |

### CONTROLLERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Atto Express PCI | 319 |
| PCI JackHammer Card | 365 |
| Atto Silicon Express | 2425 |
| FWB Dat's & Arrays | CALL |

## RCD & Optical

| | |
|---|---|
| Fujitsu Dynamo 640 | 629 |
| Pinnacle Tahoe 640 | 659 |
| Pinnacle RCD 4x4 | 925 |
| Yamaha CD 4X6 w/Toast | 845 |
| FWB Hammer Dat 8000 | 1199 |
| Pinnacle Vertex 2.6 GB | 1359 |
| Apex 4.6 Gig Optical | 1499 |

## Slide Scanners

| | |
|---|---|
| SprintScan 35 LE | 699 |
| SprintScan 35 + | 1699 |
| Nikon CoolScan II | 1099 |
| Nikon SuperCoolScan | 1599 |
| SprintScan 45 | 1849 |

## Cameras

| | |
|---|---|
| Color Quick Cam | 215 |
| Kodak DC 20 Camera | 269 |
| Epson PhotoPC | 399 |
| Kodak DC 30 Camera | 799 |
| Olympus D300L | 865 |

## APC Protection

| | |
|---|---|
| Personal SurgeArrest | 19 |
| Professional Surge Arrest | 29 |
| Back-Ups 280 | 129 |
| Back-Ups Office 250 | 159 |
| Back-Ups Pro 280 | 179 |
| Back-Ups Pro 650 | 325 |
| Back-Ups Pro 1000 | 427 |

## POWERBOOKS

Free Groliers Encyclopedia w/any CPU Purchase

| | Buy | Lease |
|---|---|---|
| 1400cs/117 12-750 | 1550 | 52 |
| 1400cs/117 16-750 CD | 1825 | 62 |
| 1400c/133 16-1GB CD | 2922 | 98 |
| 3400c/180 16-1.3GB | 4030 | 136 |
| 3400c/200 16-2G 12xCD | 4475 | 151 |
| 3400c/240 16-3G 12xCD | 5375 | 181 |

**Call US for Any Unlisted Products**

## Memory

TechWorks • Kingston • Name Brand
LIFE TIME WARRANTY

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 Meg Simms & Dimms | $47 |
| 16 Meg Simms & Dimms | $89 |
| 32 Meg Simms & Dimms | $165 |
| 64 Meg Dimms | $325 |

## PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| StyleWriter 1200 (R) | 115 | 4 |
| StyleWriter 2400 (R) | 219 | 7 |
| StyleWriter 1500 | 265 | 9 |
| Epson Color Stylus 600 | 289 | 10 |
| Color StyleWriter 2500 | 329 | 11 |
| Color SW Portable 2200 | 369 | 12 |
| Epson Color Stylus 800 | 419 | 14 |
| HP 870cxi | 479 | 16 |
| LaserWriter 4/600 PS | 825 | 28 |
| HP 6MP | 885 | 30 |
| GCC Elite 600 ET | 1150 | 39 |
| LaserWriter 12/640 | 1450 | 49 |
| Epson Color Stylus Pro XL | 1385 | 47 |
| HP 5M | 1699 | 57 |
| LaserWriter 16/600 | 2099 | 71 |
| HP 4MV | 2635 | 89 |
| GCC XL 1208 | 3795 | 128 |
| Color LW 12/660 | 5299 | 179 |

## Scanners

| | Buy | Lease |
|---|---|---|
| Microtek PageWiz | 149 | 5 |
| Microtek E3 | 199 | 7 |
| Umax Astra 600 | 279 | 9 |
| Agfa SnapScan 600 DPI | 299 | 10 |
| Umax Astra 1200 | 639 | 22 |
| Microtek E6 | 539 | 18 |
| Apple ColorOne 600/27 | 565 | 19 |
| Apple ColorOne 1200/30 | 775 | 26 |
| Epson Expression Exec. | 839 | 28 |
| HP ScanJet 4C | 899 | 30 |
| Agfa Arcus II w/transp. | 1519 | 51 |
| Microtek ScanMaker III | 1379 | 46 |
| Umax PowerLook II Pro | 1270 | 43 |

## POWERMACS

### Custom Config's Available

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4400/200,16- 2GB 8xCD | 1370 | 46 |
| 4400/200 PC Compat. | Call | Save |
| 6400/180 16/1.6GB 8xCD | 1010 | 34 |
| 6400/200 16/2.4GB 8xCD | 1199 | 40 |
| 7300/180,16-2GB 12xCD | 1915 | 66 |
| 7300/200,32-2GB 12x CD | 2190 | 74 |
| 6500/225 32-3GB-CD-Mdm | 1650 | 56 |
| 6500/250 32-4GB-CD-Zip/M | 1825 | 62 |
| 6500/250 - Business Bundle | 2099 | 71 |
| 6500/300,64-4GB-CD-Zip-M | 2625 | 88 |
| 8600/200,32-2GB CD/Zip | 2865 | 97 |
| 9600/233,32-4GB 12xCD | 3765 | 127 |
| 9600/200MP 32 4GB 12xCD | 4210 | 142 |

### MOTOROLA

| | Buy | Lease |
|---|---|---|
| 3000/180DT 16-1.2G 8xCD M | 1249 | 42 |
| 3000/180MT 32-2.5G 8xCD M | 1430 | 48 |
| 3000/200DT 16-1.2GB 8xCD | 1339 | 45 |
| 3000/200MT 32-2.5GB 8xCD M | 1720 | 58 |
| 3000/200MT 32-2.5 16x M/Z/E | 1955 | 66 |
| 3000/240MT 32-2.5GB 8xCD M | 2175 | 73 |
| 3000/240MT 32-2.5 16x M/Z/E | 2345 | 79 |
| 4000/160MT 32-2.5GB 8xCD M | 1759 | 59 |
| 4000/200MT 16-1.2GB 8x Ether. | 2339 | 79 |
| 5000/300MT 32-4.3 16x M/Z/E | Call | Save |

### UMAX

| | Buy | Lease |
|---|---|---|
| C500/180 16/1.2GB 8xCD | 1099 | 37 |
| C600/200 16/1.2GB 8xCD | 1435 | 48 |
| C600/240 24/2.1G 8xCD M | 1625 | 55 |
| J700/180 24/2GB 8xCD M/E | 1960 | 66 |
| S900/180 32-2.1GB 8xCD | 2699 | 91 |
| S900/200 32-2.1GB 8xCD | 2799 | 94 |
| S900/225 32-2.1GB 8xCD | 3325 | 112 |
| S900/233 32-2GB 8xCD | 3465 | 117 |
| S900/200 DP 32-2.1GB 8xcd | 3745 | 126 |
| S900/250 32-2.1GB CD-Zip | 4540 | 153 |

### Power Computing

CALL US •HUGE SAVINGS ON ALL MODELS

Radius • SuperMac
Sony • NEC • Apple
Phillips • Viewsonic
Nokia • CTX • Sanyo
Nanao • Hitachi...

### Monitors

| | Buy | Lease |
|---|---|---|
| Sony 15" 100SX | 379 | 13 |
| Apple 15" AV Display | 425 | 15 |
| Apple MultiScan 1705 | 599 | 20 |
| Sony 17 200SX MultiScan | 649 | 22 |
| Sony 17 200SF MultiScan | 729 | 25 |
| ViewSonic 17" PT770 | 749 | 25 |
| Nec XV 17+ Monitor | 749 | 25 |
| Nec M700 17" | 799 | 27 |
| AppleVision 1710 | 735 | 25 |
| AppleVision 1710AV | 835 | 28 |
| Portrait Pivot 17" | 859 | 30 |
| Raster Ops MC 20 | 1285 | 43 |
| Apple 20" MultiScan | 1475 | 50 |
| Apple 20" AV MultiScan | 1859 | 63 |
| Radius PressView 17SR | 1850 | 62 |
| Sony 300SFT 20" | 1625 | 55 |
| ViewSonic 21" PT813 | 1699 | 57 |
| RasterOps MC801 HR | 1959 | 66 |
| Radius PressView 21SR | 2975 | 99 |

## Huge Savings on Over 2600 Availabl Mac Products

## Sales & Leasing

Lease $56 per mo

### 4400/200 Starter

*PowerMac 4400 16-2 Gig CD*
*15" MultiScan Monitor,*
*Ext. Keyboard*
*Sale Price.....$1669*
*Add $99 to Upg, to 32 Meg.*

Lease $75 per mo

### 7300 Work Station

*PowerMac 7300/180, 16-2 Gig CD*
*15" MultiScan Display*
*Apple Extended Keyboard*
*Sale Price.....$2215*
*Add $99 for 33.6 Fax/Modem*

Lease $124 per mo

### 8600 "AV" Station

*PowerMac 8600/200 32/2 Gig HD*
*Apple 1710 AV Monitor*
*Apple Ext. Keyboard & Zip Drive*
*Sale Price.....$3675*

GE On-Site Service Available for any Systems

# DigiCore

We will Beat any Verified Competitors Price*

Order Toll Free

# 800-858-4622

International & Dealers 818-785-2800

24 hr FaxLine 818-785-3100

International E-Mail sales@digicore.com

All Major Credit Cards • CODs
Wire Transfers • Corporate POs

*Open 7am - 6pm M-f & 7am to 12pm Sat. Pacific Time*
*Due to publication time constraints prices may vary*
*Call Us for the Lowest and Most Current Price*
*Lease Payments based on 36 Mo. O.A.C.*
*Leasing is Available to Approved Business & Individuals*
*All Prices Reflect COD Discount & Subject to Availability*
*Possible Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns*
*All Returns/Repairs require an RMA Number*

DigiCore Inc. 15500 Erwin St • Van Nuys CA 91411

www.digicore.com

•Se Habla en Espanol
•Nihongo demo Do-zo

# FANTASTIC PRICES ON POWERCOMPUTING!

EarthLink Network
SET-UP WAIVED! 10 FREE DAYS With every purchase!

## PowerCenter 120,132MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR! Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from $899*

## PowerTower Pro 180, 225MHz

from $1999*

- POWERFUL 604e PROCESSOR! Fastest RISC Processor
- 16 MB RAM (expandable to 1GB)
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 2GB AV Hard Drive
- 6 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- 8MB IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card

## owerCenter 150,166MHz

OWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
Faster than 603e!
6 MB RAM
56 Level-2 Cache
ultimedia CD-ROM Drive
.2GB Hard Drive
Fast PCI Expansion Slots
m $1199*

## PowerTower 180MHz

- POWERFUL 604e PROCESSOR! Fastest RISC Processor
- 16 MB RAM (expandable to 256)
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 2GB AV Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from $1599*

PowerComputing
Fastest Growing Manufacturer of MacOS PC's!

*With Qualifying Monitor Purchase, All Units Factory Recertified, Up to 4 Year Warranties Available

# PCI/NUBUS CARDS

## PCI CARDS

S Twin Turbo 128 $199
dius PrecisionColor 8/1600 $399
I XClaim VR from $499
dius Thunder 3D, ThunderColor & ThunderPower
Call for latest Pricing & Availability!

## NUBUS CARDS

00x1200 (21" or greater resolution) from $599
Radius Thunder IVGX series
ncrease Graphics Performance up to 10X!!
Radius Thunder 24
SuperMac Thunder IIGX Series

52x870 (21" resolutions) from $299
Radius PrecisionColor 24x
SuperMac Spectrum Power 1152
RasterOps Prism GT

24X768 (20" resolutions) from $199
Radius PrecisionColor 24xk
SuperMac Spectrum 24
RasterOps Paintboard Lightning

2x768 (17" resolutions) from $99
Radius PrecisionColor 24xp
SuperMac Futura SX
RasterOps 24MX
Need cards for Se/30, LC, or other Nubus? CALL US!!

## PHOTOSHOP ACCESSORIES

otoshop Accelerators from $199
ncrease Graphics Performance up to 10X!!
Radius PhotoEngine
Radius PhotoBooster
Radius Thunder 3D

lor Calibrators from $149
Colortron Desktop Color Manager
Radius ProSense Calibrator
SuperMac Display Calibrator/Calibrator Pro

# PRINTERS

MS 860 Hammerhead from $1999
00 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Cannon Engine
ewlett-Packard 4MV $2499
00 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Cannon Engine
C Elite XL series 800dpi (11.6" x 20") from $2399
MS 825 8 pppm, Cannon Engine,Postscript IBM/Mzc $399
oof Positive BELOW DEALER COST!
Full Page and Two Page Options Available!

# MONITORS

## 20-21 INCH DISPLAYS

21" DiamondTron Monitor from $1299
RasterOps Superscan MC21 NEW! $1599
Ikegami 21" Diamondtron NEW! 2 YEAR WARRANTY! $1699
Radius Multiview 21 $1489
Radius PrecisionView 21 from $1599
Radius 21" PressViews from $1559
SuperMac 21" Color Display from $1099

20/19" Trinitron Technology from $899
Radius PrecisionColor 19 $849
20" Multi-Resolution NEW! $1329
Radius SuperMatch 20 Plus $999
Radius PrecisionColor 20v $1299
Radius Intellicolor 20 from $1390
NEC, Sony, Mitsubishi, Viewsonic, Apple Monitors Available!!
Call for latest pricing available.

## 15-17 INCH DISPLAYS

17" SuperMac Multi-Scan from $499
E-machines T16 II $529
Radius SuperMatch 17 $599
Radius PrecisionView 17 $649
Radius PrecisionColor 17 $745

Radius PressView 17sr NEW! $1799
PrecisionColor 15" Pivot $499
Radius 15" Pivot from $199
Portrait Display Labs 1700 NEW! from $859
NEC, Sony, Mitsubishi, Viewsonic, Apple Monitors Available!!
Call for latest pricing available.

## GRAYSCALE DISPLAYS

Radius 15" Pivot Display $199
Radius Full Page Display $299
19/20" Grayscale Display $599
21" Grayscale Display $699
Need cards to drive your Monochrome/Grayscale Monitors? CALL US!!

## MONITOR/VIDEO CARD BUNDLES

21" Color Monitor with 24bit card $1275
20" Trinitron with 24bit Nubus card $1099
20" Trinitron with 24bit PCI videocard $1199
17" Trinitron with 24bit Nubus or PCI card $649
Radius Color Pivot with video card $399
Parts & Repair Services on Radius, Supermac, Emachine & RasterOps Products

# COMPUTERS

PowerComputing

PowerTower and PowerTower Pro AVAILABLE!
PowerCenter, PowerBase, PowerWave AVAILABLE!
Call one of our cosultants for custom configurations on complete Graphic Design and Digital Video Workstations
All Units Factory Recertified. 4-Year On-site Warranty available

## MORE CPUs

APPLE Mac II series, Quadra, and PowerMacs $CALL
MOTOROLA 3000 and 4000 Series $CALL
UMAX Supermac S900, J700, C600,C500 $CALL
New and Factory Recertified Available on most models.

# DIGITAL VIDEO

## BROADCAST QUALITY BLOWOUT!!

Because of special purchasing opportunities CRA Systems in now able to offer Broadcast Quality digital video products at unbelieveably low prices! Quantities at these prices is very limited. CALL NOW!!

### Video Vision Studio from $1299
- Broadcastable quality video out in NTSC and PAL timings
- Breakout Bar provides 15 different input/output options
- 30 frames/60 fields, compression ratios from 4:1 to 50:1

### Video Vision Telecast from $1599
- Online and Offline non-linear editing
- Component (BetacamSP)
- Available for PCI and Nubus Users

### Video Vision Studio Array $1299
- Complete Plug and Play solution for Digital Video
- SCSI Acceletator Card Included

### Full Motion Digital Video Complete Workstation from $2499
- Radius 81/110
- VideoVision Studio
- 32mb RAM, 2GB AV Hard Drive, CD ROM

Media 100QX and 100qx Component $Call
TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI from $2799

## PRESENTATION QUALITY

Video Spigot Cards from $99
- Spigot II Tape, Spigot Nubus, LC and IIsi

Video Spigot Power and Pro AV from $399
- full motion, full screen capture and playback

Video Vision Basic from $999
MiroMotion, Bravado products available. Call for pricing.

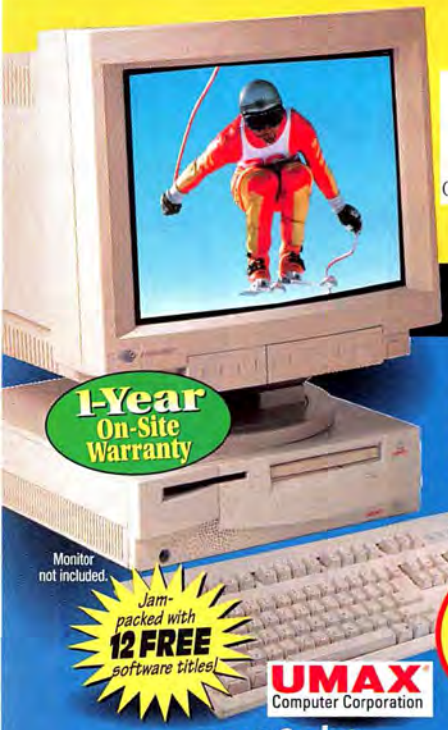
# NEW AND FACTORY RECERTIFIED
## -YEAR EXTEND WARRANTIES AVAILABLE ON MOST PRODUCTS

# CRA Systems, Inc. www.crasystems.com
# 800-375-9000

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

CRA Systems, inc. 300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM *Sales Dept.Only*
Domestic Sales sales@crasystems.com Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
All Monitors are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.

FedEx



Authorized Catalog Reseller

# MacWAR

**We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac! Plus a full line**

1-Year On-Site Warranty

Monitor not included.

Jam-packed with 12 FREE software titles!

UMAX Computer Corporation

## New Low Price! SuperMac C500 180MHz

180MHz • 16MB RAM • 8X CD-ROM DRIVE • 1.2GB HARD DRIVE

NOW ONLY $999! WAS $1199

SuperMac C500/180
Ask for item # CPU 0672 WAS $1199 ..... $999

SuperMac C600
180MHz/603e/1.2GB/16MB/8X CD
Ask for item # CPU 0479 (33.6 modem) ..... $1399
200MHz/603e/2.1GB/16MB/8X CD
Ask for item # CPU 0478 (33.6 modem) ..... $1599
240MHz/603e/2.1GB/24MB/8X CD
Ask for item # CPU 0533 (33.6 modem) ..... $1899

## 100MB IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

ONLY $149.95

Includes your first disk FREE!†

Ask for item # DRI 1050

†Zip Tools utility software included on first disk.

## SuperMac S900 Series

UP TO 250 MHz!

200MHz/604e/32MB/2.1GB/4MB VRAM
8X CD/6 PCI Slots
CPU 0378 was $5999 ..... NOW $3199

233MHz/604e/32MB/2.1GB/8X CD
6 PCI Slots/8MB VRAM ..... $3999
CPU 0609

250MHz/604e/32MB/2.1GB/8X CD
6 PCI slots/8MB VRAM ..... $4999
CPU 0586

## Upgrade to PAGEMAKER 6.5

for only $99.95

Ask for item # UPG 0560

Adobe

FREE PhotoDisc Holidays and Celebrations* When you buy PageMaker 6.5 NOW!

*Free PhotoDisc Holidays and Celebrations shipped in promotional packaging. Good While supplies last.

Trade-up from QuarkXPress for only $529.95! Ask for item # SID 0381. Mail or fax us the title page of the user manual or a photocopy of the original program disk.

## UPGRADE TO Microsoft Office 4.2.1

FOR ONLY $269.95

Ask for item # SID 0385

PLUS! Essential tools for small business

Microsoft Office: BUS 1015....$449.95

## MAC OS 8.0 FREE!*

when you buy Mac OS 7.6 Now for only $99.95

Ask for item # SYS 0244

*Free upgrade direct from Apple. Must buy Mac OS 7.6 between 6/1/97 and 7/31/97. $9.95 shipping and handling applies. Call 1-800-293-0617 for free upgrade details. Mac OS 8.0 anticipated delivery is August '97.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

## ORDER ONLINE! and Get FREE Software!*

http://www.warehouse.com

Choose one of these software packages when you place an online order with MacWAREHOUSE!

*Limit one per customer.

**3 Ways to Order:**
1. Call: 1-800-725-1450
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. Online: http://www.warehouse.com

1. Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, IL, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Overnight delivery just $3.00 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 4 pound order is $5.00)
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight(E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects.

30 DAY Money Back GUARANTEE

30-DAY Guarantee Against Defects

© Copyright 1997 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks and Data Comm WAREHOUSE and MacSystems WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

## NEW! MICROTEK COLOR PAGEWIZ

Color document scanner

ONLY $159.95

MICROTEK Better Images Through Innovation.

Ask for item # INP 1160

## MOTOROLA StarMax 3000/180

**Desktop**–16MB RAM/1.2GB HD/8X CD
Item # CPU 0619 ..... $1249

**Mini-Tower**–32MB RAM/2.5GBHD/28.8 DATA/FAX MODEM/8X CD
Item # CPU 0621 ..... $1399

AS LOW AS $1249! StarMax 3000/180 Desktop

**StarMax 3000/200**

**Desktop**–16MB RAM/1.2GB HD/28.8 DATA/FAX MODEM/8X CD
Item # CPU 0617 ..... $1299

**Mini-Tower**–32MB RAM/2.5GBHD/28.8 DATA/FAX MODEM/8X CD
Item # CPU 0623 ..... $1799

MOTOROLA 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Monitor sold separately

## Adobe Illustrator 7.0

Upgrade for as low as $99.95*

Ask for item # BND 1953

FREE!

Plus...Get FREE Vertigo 3D Words when you buy Illustrator 7.0 now.

$99 Value

†Value based on Vertigo 3D Words sold separately as of this magazine printing. Vertigo 3D Words shipped in promotional packaging. Good While Supplies Last.

*Serial number required at time of order.

## GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT PLATINUM

The 33.6Kbps Internet Solution includes:

- ✓ TelePort 33.6Kbps Fax/Modem
- ✓ NETCOMplete Internet Access
- ✓ Netscape Navigator Web Browser
- ✓ E-mail Software
- ✓ Award-winning GlobalFax Software
- ✓ 5-Year Warranty

$99.95*

TelePort Internet Edition 33.6Kbps Fax/Modem

Ask for item # BND 2036

* Price after $50 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $149.95. While supplies last.

## SONY Trinitron 17" Monitor

$699

- 15.9" viewable image size
- 1024 x 768 pixels
- Digital controls
- .25mm dot pitch

Ask for item # BND 1774

# EHOUSE®

## of Macintosh™ and Mac OS computers!

**Lowest Prices Ever!**

180MHz/603e ONLY **$999!** While supplies last!

**PowerComputing**

Jam-packed with FREE SOFTWARE!

12X CD-ROM DRIVE!

Monitor sold separately.

### PowerComputing PowerBase Series

MAC OS LOW PROFILE OR MINI-TOWER:
• 603e PowerPC Processor • 16MB RAM • 1.2GB HD • 8X-12X CD-ROM

**PowerBase Series**

PowerBase Low Profile 200MHz (256K level-2 Cache/8X CD-ROM) Ask for item # CPU 0409 Was $1699 ..... $1399

PowerBase Low Profile 240MHz (256K level-2 Cache/8X CD-ROM) Ask for item # CPU 0408 Was $1999 ..... $1599

PowerBase MiniTower 200MHz (256K level-2 Cache/8X CD-ROM) Ask for item # CPU 0410 Was $1799 ..... $1499

PowerBase MiniTower 240MHz (256K level-2 Cache/8X CD-ROM) Ask for item # CPU 0407 Was $2099 ..... $1699

**PowerTower Pro Series**

PowerTower Pro 180MHz Ask for item # CPU 0376 ..... $2599

PowerTower Pro 200MHz Ask for item # CPU 0564 ..... $3199

PowerTower Pro 225MHz Ask for item # CPU 0563 ..... $3699

Monitor sold separately.

---

**Adobe ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0**

UPGRADE ONLY $179.95

Ask for item # BND 2023

FREE! VERTIGO 3D DIZZY* WHEN YOU BUY ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0 NOW!

* Free Vertigo 3D Dizzy shipped in promotional packaging. Good While supplies last.

---

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

**12X CD-ROM Drive**

FOR ONLY $199.95 WAS: $249.95

Ask for Item #BND 1606

SUPER FAST!

FREE! GET F/A 18 HORNET 3.0 FREE!* when you buy a 12X CD-ROM Drive!

FREE F/A 18 Hornet-item #AAA 0520

*Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. While supplies last.

---

NEW VERSION!

**Virex 5.7 with SpeedScan**

for only $69.95

Total virus protection for your Mac.

Ask for item # UTI 1081

---

**DeskWriter 600**

B&W: 600dpi! Color: 300 x 600dpi!*

$149.95

COLOR Ready!

HEWLETT PACKARD

Ask for item # INP 0542

*Color printing requires optional color kit—Only $39.95. Item # PA 0078

---

**Upgrade WAREHOUSE!**

SAM 4.5 Upgrade
Ask for item # UPG 0585 ..... $39.95
Proof of ownership required.

New! Fractal Painter 5 Upgrade
Ask for item # UPG 0655 ..... $99.95

SoftWindows 95 4.0 Upgrade $99.95*
Ask for item # UPG 0626 .....
*Serial number required at time of purchase.

Mac OS 7.6 Upgrade
Ask for item # UPG 0605 ..... $69.95

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Upgrade
Ask for item # SID 0385 ..... $269.95

New! Symantec Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade
Ask for item # UTI 1125 ..... $49.95**
**After $50 manufacturer's mail-in rebate.

---

**PRICES SLASHED!**

iomega

**Jaz Drive**

Store up to 1GB on one 3.5" cartridge!

WAS $399 $299.95 external drive Includes your first 1.0GB cartridge*

External Drive shown NOW $399.95
Ask for Item # DRI 1119
*Jaz Tools Utility Software included on first cartridge.

Increases Jaz & Zip performance speeds by up to 40%†

Purchase any Jaz Drive and get Speed Doubler 2 for only $29.95**
Ask for item # AAP 0388
**Drive must appear on same invoice. Shipped in promotional packaging.

**1GB Jaz Cartridges**
Ask for item # MED 0177

| †Based on Connectix benchmark tests | 10+carts. | 5-9 carts. | 1-4 carts. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $89.95 ea. | $99.95 ea. | $124.95 ea. |

---

**SIMMs as low as $19.95**

1MB 30-pin 80ns SIMMs Ask for item # CHP 0022

---

**FREE!* WITH ANY PURCHASE**

Marathon 2: Durandal!

Ask for item# AAA 0442. *You pay only $2.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

---

**Get a Power User's Tool Kit® FREE! with every order!**

Demo loads of powerful programs for FREE—some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($8-$25). The Power User's Tool Kit is FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $2.95 shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for **Item # AAA 0462.** All programs work with System 7.

---

**To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week**

# 1-800-725-1450

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.)

❑ *Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.95 to cover shipping & handling.* MMW7

❑ MacWAREHOUSE ❑ MicroWAREHOUSE ❑ DataComm WAREHOUSE ❑ MicroSystems WAREHOUSE

*For your FREE Canadian Catalog, call toll-free 1-800-603-5139!*

Circle 150 on reader service card.

# MacConnection®

**The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source–Since 1984!**

**Order as late as 3 a.m. ET and *still* get Overnight Delivery!**
**FAX US AT: 603-446-7791**

# Get the Best for Less!

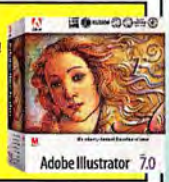
## UPGRADE!

**Adobe Photoshop 4** **NEW!**
New Features!
New Filters!
New Special Effects!
*Special Low Price!*
$134.95
32923
*While Supplies Last*

**Adobe PageMaker 6.5**
Exclusive Offer! Get Pantone ColorWEB FREE w/Purchase!
*Upgrade Only*
$94.95
32846

**New 8.0!**
Exclusive! Get PhotoDisc 16 and Shocking the Web FREE with purchase!
*Upgrade Only*
$479.95
38640

**New 7.0!**
Lowest price available! Plus exclusive offer–FREE PhotoDisc w/ Web Objects #2!
*Upgrade Only*
$94.95
40272




## EPSON®

**Stylus Color 600 Inkjet Printer**

**Revolutionary MicroDot Print Technology**

**COLOR!**

- 1440 x 720 dpi photo-quality color and laser-quality text
- 6ppm black, 4ppm color
- Includes award-winning "Look Your Best Color Pak"

*Only* $299
37819

37817 Stylus Color 800 ..... $449
*(8ppm black, 7ppm color; optional internal Ethernet and LocalTalk)*

## Save 100MB at a Time…and Save Money, Too!

*Hard drive–like performance… unlimited storage potential!*

**Includes FREE 100 MB Zip Disk**

- Easily transportable–weighs about a pound
- Comes with free Zip tools software–a $100 value–to back up, organize, and manage all your stuff
- Compact 3.5" portable disks are rugged enough to go through the mail
- Transfer rate of up to 1.25MB/second

*Only* $149.95
19171

## Magnavox MB 7000

*Graphics Quality, Economy Priced!*

- 17" display (16.22" viewable area)
- Well-suited to CAD, desktop publishing, graphics, multimedia apps
- Max resolutions up to 1280 x 1024

*Only* $599
37778

MAGNAVOX Smart.Very smart.

## Peripherals!

**NEW!** **Kodak DC120!**
39582
First high-resolution digital camera under $1000! Dazzling 1.2 million pixel images! 3x zoom for more detailed closeups!
*Only* $999

Kodak digital science SOLUTIONS

**NEW!** **KENSINGTON**
Orbit–the sportiest trackball designed. Ergonomic–more comfort and control, plus a 5-year warranty!
*Only* $69.95
39536

**Sportster 56K Faxmodem**
Buy the Sportster 56K and get FREE Retrieve It! 2.5
37317
*Only* $219.95

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Information Access

## Astra 600S Flatbed Scanner

- Scans legal size documents and graphics
- Comes with PhotoDeluxe, VistaScan, PageManager & UMAX copy utility
- 300 x 600 dpi resolution
- 30-bit color

*Only* $249.95
39394

UMAX The Magic of Color

*High speed, High quality 16x CD-ROM!*
AFFORDABLE MDS Mainline Data Systems PERFORMANCE
16x!
*Only* $249.95
39099

**Apple Newton MessagePad 2000**
Power Mac 9500 power that fits in your pocket!
Shown with optional keyboard
*Only* $949
36376

**SyQuest® SyJet**
**Amazing 1.5 GB!**
32593
More space than any other portable disk available! Less cost per megabyte, too!
*Only* $399 (Internal)

## Microsoft

*Create Your Own Pro-Quality Website with Ease!*

- Use Wizards and templates to build entire sites
- Add tables and frames with just a click!
- Much more!

*$40 rebate for current Microsoft Office or stand-alone Office application users.*

*Only* $99.95* *After rebate

37879

**NEW!** **MICROTEK** *Better Images Through Innovation.*
**Color PageWiz Scanner!**
39730
Capture documents, photos, business cards & more…then place them right into your computer! 300 x 600 dpi res!
*Only* $159

**SAVE $100!**
A great bundle offer! Get CoStar XL+ LabelWriter, QuickCam grayscale video camera, and Connectix PhotoBadge instant picture ID maker for one low price!
*Only* $289.95
*What a deal!*
40050

Get a $20 rebate on a Zip 10-Pack! That's only $12.99 per disk!
**$20 Rebate**
19867

BCS THE BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY
**MacConnection was awarded "Best All Around Company" for the second year in a row by The Boston Computer Society!**

BMUG SPRING 1995 CHOICE PRODUCT
**The highly regarded Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) named MacConnection the Best Mac Mail-Order Company.**

**OUR POLICY** • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and NOVUS cards. No surcharge. • Most products are covered by manufacturer's warranty against defects for at least 30 days from the invoice date. • All returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. **Continental U.S.:** Shipping Charges: $5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is $1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Items excessive size and/or weight may require additional days to deliver via a freight carrier. Please check with your sales rep for more details. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET. ©1997 PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacConnection & the raccoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc.
All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

# Apple Power Mac 4400

***The Home Office & Small Business Choice***

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Monitor sold separately

- 200MHz
- 16MB EDO DRAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 2MB EDO VRAM (exp. to 4MB)

**New LOW Price!**

37860 CALL FOR PRICING! **SAVE $300!**

# Ultimate Affordability!

## UMAX C500

- 140MHz 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM
- 8X CD-ROM
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 1MB VRAM

Monitor sold separately

**ONLY $895!**

**FREE Software, Keyboard, Mouse!**

40533

**Call Us First!**

***THE BEST PRICES ON MAC SYSTEMS!***

**800-800-MACs**

**MOTOROLA**

## StarMax 3180/6s

Monitor sold separately

39768

- 180MHz
- 16MB RAM
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Faxmodem
- 8X CD-ROM

**5 Year Warranty**

**As Low As $1249**

**SAVE** ask about... **LEASING OPTIONS** for BUSINESS CALL FOR DETAILS

**NEW! Extended Service Plan**

Supplement the mfr.'s warranty for 4 full years from date of purchase!

***Just Released!***

## PowerBook 3400

***Fastest PowerBook Ever!***

***Desktop power and speed... portable convenience!***

- 240MHz
- 16MB RAM
- 3GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 256K L2 Cache
- 12.1" active display
- 33.6 Modem w/10T Ethernet

**FREE** Visioneer Strobe with qualifying PowerBook 3400 purchase!

**Call for Pricing!**

Authorized Catalog Reseller

# Software!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| siness | | |
| 32753 | Adobe Illustrator 6.0 | $99.95 |
| 34807 | Adobe Publishing Suite Tutorial | 179.95 |
| 15070 | BizPlanBuilder | 79.95 |
| 37159 | ClarisWorks 4.0 | 94.95 |
| 2478 | Final Draft | 248 |
| 27057 | Intuit QuickBooks Pro | 199.95 |
| 26114 | Marketing Builder | 79.95 |
| 38140 | Now Up-to-Date & Contact 3.6.5 | 99.95 |
| 16554 | PTS Microsoft Excel 5.0 Tutorial | 99.95 |
| 32233 | Quicken Deluxe | 59.95 |
| 39423 | TakeNote! | 79.95 |
| 36510 | Wall Street Investor | 119.95 |
| 39315 | WorkingPapers | 149.95 |
| utainment | | |
| 00000 | ClarisWorks for Kids | 44.95 |
| 40996 | Interactive Reading Journey 1 | 59.95 |
| 38629 | Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 5.0 | 39.95 |
| 41001 | Oregon Trail II | 49.95 |
| 33893 | Tonka Construction | 19.95 |
| aphics & Design | | |
| 39385 | Kai's Photo Soap | 49.95 |
| 40055 | Extensis Mask Pro V1.0 | 289.95 |
| 40602 | Extensis Portfolio V3.0 | 94.95 |
| 40314 | Total Xaos Bundle | 169.95 |
| lities | | |
| 37633 | Conflict Catcher 4.0 | 64.95 |
| 31151 | RAM Doubler | 54.95 |
| 30163 | Spell Catcher | 49.95 |
| 33984 | Speed Doubler | 54.95 |
| 32164 | Symantec Antivirus Mac (SAM) | 69.95 |
| 40682 | Norton Utilities Mac V3.5 New Version! | 47.95* |

*After $50 mail-in rebate for previous owners

# Peripherals!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Accessories | | |
| 39536 | Kensington Orbit | $69.95 |
| 33490 | Power Cover Solar Panel | 159.95 |
| 33990 | Solar Panel Mercury II | 299.95 |
| 29696 | Mouse in the Box | 39.95 |
| 32497 | Masterlock | 39.95 |
| CD-ROM | | |
| 39099 | DS 16X SCSI CD-ROM | 249.95 |
| 38334 | Hi-Val 8X/4X CD-ROM Changer | 249.95 |
| Digital Cameras | | |
| 39582 | Kodak DC120 Digital Zoom | 999 |
| 38573 | Ricoh RDC-2E Digital Camera | 599.95 |
| Graphics/Video Cards and Accelerators | | |
| 37707 | VillageTronic Mac Picasso 516 | 99 |
| 37869 | IMS Turbo TV PC & Mac TV Card | 139 |
| 34427 | ATI MacXclaim VR2 | 229 |
| 30462 | TrueVision Bravado | 629 |
| 35568 | Radius Thunder 3D | 2899 |
| 37548 | MAXpowr 225 Processor Upgrade | 1199 |
| Monitors | | |
| 38305 | Mag Innovision 710V2 | 499 |
| 32695 | Mag Innovision DX700T | 699 |
| 28602 | Hitachi MC20 | 1399 |
| 39386 | ViewSonic Q53 | 299 |
| 36276 | Mitsubishi 91TXM | 1549 |
| 39483 | VIEWpowr | 249.95 |
| Storage | | |
| 38201 | Verbatim 44MB 5.25" Cartridge | 39.95 |
| 38202 | Verbatim 88MB 5.25" Cartridge | 45.95 |
| 38203 | Verbatim 200MB 5.25" Cartridge | 65.95 |
| 38204 | Verbatim TR-1 Extra Mini Cartridge | 27.95 |
| 39305 | Verbatim DC2120 Extra QIC-80 | 24.95 |

**SUPER LOW SIMMS!**

**1MB SIMMS as low as $16.95** 30-pin 80ns

| 4MB | 8MB | 16MB | 32MB |
|---|---|---|---|
| as low as $29.95 | as low as $49.95 | as low as $99.95 | as low as $199.95 |

**MetaTools NEW!**

Fix bad photos with the whisk of a brush! Works with digital cameras, scanners, and photo CD! Includes ready-to-use clip-art and backgrounds!

**ONLY $49.95**

39385

**FREE!** Catalog Subscription! **CALL TODAY!**

❑ MacConnection ❑ PC Connection

Please check the catalog(s) you wish to receive

(Mention source code 897MW)

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**10,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY!**

**800-986-2296**

**www.macconnection.com**

Now shop online with a name you can trust!

**MACAD 897MW**

# Expect more than just...
## "Hello, can I take your order?"

# Expect...

- **Real Mac gurus**
  *who offer true solutions*
- **True custom configured systems**
  *you specify RAM, HD, software, etc.*
- **In-house "Techies"**
  *support with 4-hour response time*
- **Aggressive pricing**
  *on over 5,000 graphics products*

express direct

# Express Direct
# The Complete System Specialists.

MOTOROLA UMAX PowerComputing

## SuperMac C600/240MHz
**Complete Publishing System**

**includes:**

- SuperMac C600/240MHz 603e with
- 24MB RAM/2.1GB HD/8x CD
- 33.6 Modem/Kbd & Mouse
- 21" Hitachi SuperScan MC21 Monitor
- ATI Xclaim 3D 4MB Graphics Card
- Across 24-bit, 300 x 1200dpi Scanner
- MetaTools SE Suite: KPT, Bryce II, Goo, etc.
- Adobe Full Photoshop 4.0
- Extensis Fetch 1.5

only $3999
Lease $133/mo.

## PowerMac 8600/200MHz

- 200MHz 604e/256k L2/ 2 MB VRAM
- 32MB RAM/ 2GB HD/12xCD/Zip
- 17" Trinitron Monitor
- Kb & Mouse

only $3899
INCLUDES MONITOR!

## SuperMac S900L/250MHz
**Power Scanning & Imaging System**

**includes:**

- SuperMac S900L/250MHz 604e with
- 32MB of RAM/2.1GB HD/8x CD/Zip
- 8MB IMS Graphics Card/Kbd & Mouse
- 17" Trinitron Monitor
- Across 30-bit, 600 x 1200dpi scanner
- MetaTools KPT & Convolver Full
- Adobe Full Photoshop 4.0
- PTS Photoshop 4.0 Training CD
- Extensis PhotoTools 1.0

only $6349
Lease $212/mo.

## Epson Stlyus Color 3000 Ink Jet Printer

- Handles paper up to 17" x 22"
- 1440 x 720dpi Photo-quality color printing
- True Adobe PostScript L2

New!

only $1999

## ACROSS MetaScan 3CX

- 24-bit, 300x1200dpi, Single pass
- Includes OCR software, Macromedia X-Res imaging software

New!

only $169

## PowerMac 9600/233MHz
**Media 100 Digital Video System**

**includes:**

- PowerMac 9600/233MHz 604e with
- 96MB of RAM/4GB HD/12X CD
- Extended keyboard & mouse
- 17" Hitachi SuperScan MC17s Monitor
- Media 100 qx with Adobe Premiere 4.2 *(After mfr. mail-in rebate)*
- Boris Effects for Adobe Premiere
- Micronet 8GB Digital Array for Media 100 qx with ATTO Ultra SCSI controller
- IMS TwinTurbo 128 4MB graphics card

only $11,439
Lease $389/mo.

## Hammer Disk Arrays

- New Ultra SCSI drives
- From 4.1GB to 36GB
- Optimized for digital video

from only $2399

**Call for a FREE Catalog!**

**800-765-0020**

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm • 24 Hour Fax
• Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

**Shop our Web site for thousands of products & great deals!**

**www.expressdirect.com**

express direct ONLINE

express direct

2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago • Illinois • 60614

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh,Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Mac pricing based on purchase of CPU with monitor. "Stand Alone" CPUs may be more. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. *Lease prices based on 36 month term with 10% purchase option. Call for complete details.

**International** ORDERS SHIPPED DAILY PHONE: (773)244-3000 • FAX: (773)244-3081

Circle 81 on reader service card

# WE HAVE THE

The Macintosh Authority
MacNet

We beat any price advertised in this magazine†
†( when merchandise advertised is actually available at a realistic price ,not part of a bundle and is Brand-New)(misprints are not valid)

*Browse or Order on our new website at WWW.applemacnet.com*

## Memory

**Super Hot Deal**

**16MB RAM**

$69.*

*Memory prices vary according to market conditions!!

| Size | DIMMS | SIMMS |
|---|---|---|
| 8MB | $39.00 | $39.00 |
| 16MB | $79.00 | $69.00 |
| 32MB | $149.00 | $149.00 |
| 64MB | $299.00 | N/A |
| 128MB | $899.00 | N/A |

**Cache Memory**

256k level2 for 7100,8100.....$65
256k for 7200,7500,7600,8500...$59
512k for 7200,7500,7600,8500.....$119

## Power Mac 6500

*Speed, Power and Unparalleled features!*

- 225MHz
- 32MB RAM
- 3.0GB HD
- 12X CD
- 33.6 modem
- 256k l2 cache
- Internet access and navigation

Up to 300 MHz

Monitor Sold separately!

$1,799*

6500 250MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive.....$2,099.00*
6500 250MHz/48MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive.....$2,249.00*
6500 275MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Modem/Avid cinema/....$2,699.00
6500 300MHz/64MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive.....$2,749.00

**6360/160**

$899.*

*Last chance to buy... Hurry!*

- Power PC 603e
- Proc.160MHz
- 16MB MEMORY
- 1.2GB HARDISK
- 28.8BPS MDM
- 8X CD ROM
- SOFTWARE
- 16-BIT SOUND

Monitor Sold separately!

## Power Macs

**7300/180MHz**

- Power PC 604e
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB HD
- 12XCD ROM
- 16-bit Sound
- Ethernet
- Keyboard

Monitor Sold separately!

$1,899*

9500MP 180MHz/32MB/2.0GB/8xCD.....$2,899.00*
4400 200MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD.....$1,299.00*
7300 200MHz/16MB/2GB/12XCD.....$2,199.00*
8600 200MHz/32MB/2GB/ZIP Drive/12XCD/ 2MBVR.....$2,859.00*
9600 200MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/ 4MBVR.....$3,199.00*
9600 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/ 4MBVR.....$3,699.00*
9600 200MHz**MP**/32MB/4GB/12XCD/4MBVR.....$4,259.00*

weighs Only 2lb.

**Apple Message Pad 2000**

- 160Mhz RISC proc.
- 16-level Hi-resol. screen
- 2 PC Slots for memory and wireless modem or any other compatible card. *Exchange data with Windows and Mac OS
- Built-in mic/speaker (optional keyboard).

$799*

## Monitors

**Apple 15AV FOR ONLY $419.**

**Apple**

Multiscan 14".....$279.00
Multiscan 1705.....$629.00
Multiscan 1710.....$739.00
Multiscan 850 20".....$1,699.00
Multiscan 850AV 20".....$1,799.00

**Sony 17" 200SX $635.**

**Sony**

100SX15".....$379.00
100Sf 15".....$429.00
**200SX 17".....$635.00**
**200Sf 17".....$739.00**
SF2 20".....$1,599.00
SE2 20".....$1,829.00

**Viewsonic 17EA 17"AV $598.**

**Viewsonic**

**15GS 15"(graphic series).....$319.00**
15GA 15" AV(graphic series).....$388.00
17EA 17" AV.....$598.00
**GT770 17"(graphic series).....$699.00**
17PS 17"(Pro series).....$739.00
G800 20" (graphic series).....$1,075.00
P810 21"(Pro series).....$1,459.00

**OLYMPUS D-200L Digital camera**

Put your Pics on the WEB!

Award Winner

$569

## Printers

**Stylewriter 1500**

$179.

**Apple**

Color Stylewriter 2500.....$259.00
Color Stylewriter 2200.....$239.00
Laserwriter 12/660(color).....$5,399.00
Laserwriter 12/640.....$1,379.00

**Epson**

Stylus Photo (New).....CALL
Stylus Color 600.....$289.00
Stylus Color 800.....$429.00
Stylus Color 1500.....$899.00
Stylus Color PRO XL.....$1,399.00

**Epson Stylus 800** $429

**Epson Stylus 600** $289

*Up to 1440 dpi / Microscopic detail Outrageous Photo Quality! Laser quality black text/ 25% faster than any competitor's!Micro Piezo™ technology*

## More Offers

**Personal Surge Arrest**

$15

**Back-UPSPro 650 (4-outlets).....$289**

## Modems

**Supra 33.6**

$89

**Farallon**

Netopia™ 411 ISDN Modem.....$289.00
Netopia 440 Internet Router.....$899.00

**Global Village**

Teleport Speakerphone 33.6.....$149.00

**Hayes**

Accura 288 v.34 (Ext.).....$129.00
Optima 288 (Ext.).....$229.00

**Motorola**

Modem Surfr V34 28.8.....$109.00
Bit Surfr Pro ISDN 128Kbps.....$339.00

**Supra**

*SupraSonic™ V34 33.6.....$169.00
Supra Fax Modem 288 33.6.....$149.00

**U.S.Robotics**

Sportster 33.6 Fax/Modem.....$139.00
Sportster Voice 28.8 Voice/fax/Mod..$149.00*

**56k US Robotics** $199

*New 2X technology for up to 56Kbps 28.8 and 36.6 send/receive fax & more...*

**Teleport Speakerphone**

Voicemail ,Caller ID Call sensing Internet Access, Microphone Simultaneous voice and Data & more... **call for details!

NOW $149.

## Scanners

**Umax Astra 600**

Only $240.

**Agfa**

Snap Scan.....$249.00
StudioStar (Photoshop LE).....$699.00
StudioScan II si (Photoshop LE).....$479.00
StudioScan II si (Photoshop full).....$609.00
Arcus II.....$1,399.00

**Apple**

Apple ColorOne600/27 **(sale)**.....$399.00

**Epson**

ES-1000C.....$599.00
Expression 636 (executive).....$899.00
Expression 636 (artist).....$1,299.00

**LaCie**

silverscanner PRO.....$359.00
silverscanner.....$1,199.00

**Polaroid**

SprintScan 35 LE.(slide,35mm).....$799.00
SprintScan 35 ES (slide,35mm) $1,599.00

**Umax**

Vista S-12 (soho).....$449.00
Power Look 2000 (transp. adapt.)...$2,799.00
Power Look II(Photoshop full).....$1,549.00

**Visioneer**

Paperport vx.....$279.00

## MICROTEK

*Better Images Through Innovation.*

**ScanMaker E3**

Only $179.

- 24-bit color depth
- pass speed
- 300x600 dpi optical resolution
- 2400 dpi maximum resolution interpolated
- ScanWizard™ scanner controller software
- Software for Mac OS, Windows®95,NT,3.1
- Image-editing software / OCR software for scanning text. - All Software on CD-ROM!

**CALL 1-800-404-9976**

FedEx Express | American Express Cards | Discover Novus | MasterCard | VISA

Schools & Corp. P.O.s are Welcome E-mail:Sales@applemacnet.com E-mail:Support@applemacnet.com *When ordered w/ StyleWriter 1500 printer! McNet is not responsible for typos!
ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. Prices & product availability subject to change without notice - Any merchandise returned is subject to a restocking fee! When returning, call for a RMA# first!Thank You!

# BEST DEALS!

*Ask for our lease and financing plans for businesses!* as low as $69 per month

# PowerBooks

## 1400cs

$1,699.

## 3400

$3,299.

When ordered w/ StyleWriter 1000 color printer!

- **PowerBook1400c**/133MHz16M/1.0GB 6XCD/11.3" Matrix Display.....$2,799.*
- **PowerBook3400c**/200MHz16MB/2GB/6XCD /11.3" Matrix Display.....$4,299.*
- **PowerBook3400c**/240MHz16M/2GB /6XCD/11.3"Matrix Display.....$5,499.*

# Apple Servers

## 7250

- •16MB/2.0GB/8XCD
- •1MB VRAM/ 256k L2 Cache
- •Ethernet AAUI & 10base T
- •More than $4000 in bundled Software.

$1,499.*

monitor & keyboard sold separately!

**WorkGroup Server Solution**

250[120]MHZ/16MB/2.0GB/8xCD.....$1,499*
550[200]MHZ/32MB/2.0GB/8xCD/DAT...$4,199*

**Internet Server Solution**

250[120]MHZ/16MB/2.0GB/8xCD.....$1,949*
550[200]MHZ/32MB/2.0GB/8xCD.....$3,699*

**Apple Share Server Solution**

250[120]MHZ/16MB/2.0GB/8xCD.....$2,299*
550[200]MHZ/32MB/2.0GB/8xCD/DAT...$5,299*

## Adobe After Effects

Reg.Price $599 Now $199.†

# Software

## Business

**Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Upgrade** $199.

**BestWare**
MYOB accounting 7 .....$84.
**Big Software**
Big Business 2.0 (full version).....$96.
**Claris**
Claris Organizer 2.0 (full version).....$64.
**Day-Timer Technologies**
Day-Timer Organizer 2.1 (full version).....$74.
**Decisioneering**
Analytica (full version).....$699.
**Intuit**
Quicken Deluxe 7.0 (full version).....$55.
**Main Event Soft.**
Scripter 2.0 (full version).....$179.
**Mariner Software**
Mariner Write 1.3 (full version).....$64.
**Microsoft**
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version).....$299.
Office 4.2.1 (upgrade).....$199.
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 (full version).....$269.
Microsoft Excel 5.0 (full version).....$269.
Microsoft Excel 5.0 (upgrade).....$119.
**NewSoft**
ViewOffice Power Suite (full version).....$74.
**Nolo Press**
Personal Record Keeper 4.0 (full version)...$47.
Small Business Legal Pro Deluxe 2.0.....$55.
**Now Software**
Now Contact and Up-to-Date 3.6.5.....$94.
**Parsons Technology**
Quicken Business Law Partner 2.0.....$47.
**PowerSoft**
PowerBuilder 5.0( database tool to handle SQL in most environments *MAC,UNIX, Windows NT*.....$2,699.
**Timeslips**
Timeslips 4.0.....$279.

## Design / Graphics

**Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade** $129.

**Abracadata**
3D WalkAround 1.0.....$89.
**Artifice**
Design Workshop 1.5.....$559.
**Adobe Systems**
PageMaker 6.5 (full version).....$399.
PageMaker 6.5 (upgrade).....$94.
Photoshop 4.0 (full version).....$399.
Photoshop 4.0 (upgrade).....$129.
Illustrator 7.0 (full version).....$299.
Illustrator 6.0 (upgrade).....$89.
Dimensions 3.0 (full version).....$129.
Streamline 4.0 (full version).....$129.
**Chroma Graphics**
Chromatica (full version).....$139.
**Deneba**
Canvas 5.0 (design & illustration).....$379.
**Engineered Software**
Power CADD 3.0 (pro-level draft-prog.).$699.
**Fractal Design**
Detailer (Paints 3D models).....$419.
Expression 1.0 (object-oriented drawing)....$419.
Painter 5.0 (full version).....$269.
Painter 5.0 (upgrade).....$89.
Poser2.0 (human-models in 3D).....$219.
**ImageXpress**
ScanPrepPro 3.1 (automates image-process.$639.
**IMSI**
Turbo CAD 2D/3D 3.0 (semi-pro CAD soft).....$129.
**Macromedia**
Director 6 multimedia studio (full version).....$919.
Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade).....$449.
Director 6 (full version).....$749.
Director 6 (upgrade).....$359.
Extreme 3D 2.0 (3D-design,print,animation)..$359.
Free Hand V7.0 (full version).....$199.
Free Hand V7.0 (upgrade).....$135.
SoundEdit 16 2 (full version).....$279.
xRes 3 (image editor)(full version).....$349.

†When ordered w/ any $100 or more worth software or computer w/ video capabilities!

*After manufacturer's rebate!

## FreeHand 7 - graphics studio

**Upgrade** $195. Full Version $299

**Pantone**
Color Web 1.0.....$28.
Coated chips/Uncoated chips(1000 colors).$129.
Formula guide.....$47.
Process Color guide.....$57.
Color Standards.....$139.

## Quark Xpress V3.32

*The Best price in the Market!* $619.

**Quark**
QuarkXpress 3.3.2 ( publishing ).....$619.
**Specular**
Infini-D 3.5 (3D/Animation/modeler).....$429.
Infini-D 3.5 (competitive upgrade).....$229.
Infini-D 3.5 (upgrade).....$89.
Collage 2.0 CD.....$94.

**SPECULAR 3D WebWorkshop** $139.

**All you need to animate your website in 3D!**

**Virtus**
WalkThrough Pro 2.6 .....$419.

**The ultimate graphics library for creating & constructing your own website!** $39.

## Internet / Database

**Abbott Systems**
Surfboard 1.0 (URL Manager).....$37.
**Adobe**
Page Mill 2.0 (Webpage builder).....$99.
**Blue World Comm.**
Lasso 1.1 (put filemaker data on the web) $259.
**Claris**
FileMaker Pro 3.0.....$159.
FileMaker Pro 3.0 (upgrade).....$96.
Claris Home Page.....$94.
Claris Works Internet Edition (includes Claris homepage & Apple internet connection kit)....$99.
**Europa**
Web Quick 1.2.1(URL manager).....$46.
**Extensis**
CyberPress 1.0 (QuarkXpress-to-HTML)..$129.
**Net Objects**
Net Objects fusion 1.1(Website builder).$469.
**On Base Technology**
DragNet 1.1.4 (URL manager).....$469.
**RUN**
RunShare 2.1(AppleTalk network 2-users)$279.
**SoftArc**
First Class 3.5 (complete e-mail manager).$439.
**StarNine tech.**
Quarter Deck Mail 4.0 (Mail server)...$339.
Quarter Deck Mail 4.0 (5-user pack)...$219.
WebStar 2.0 (free Page Mill).....$459.
**Symantec**
Symantec Visual café.....$189.
Symantec Visual Page.....$95.
**Virtus**
3D Website builder (VRML authoring).....$139.
**Web Broadcasting**
Web FM 3.0.....$189.

**Adobe Illustrator 7 Upgrade from V.5.0 or later** Only $89.

## Effects/Plug-ins/Media

**Adobe Premiere 4.0**

Now $149.† bundle version!

†When ordered w/ any $100 +worth software or computer w/ video capabilities!

**Adobe**
Persuasion 4.0 (full version).....$299.
**Allegiant Tech**
SuperCard 3.0 (authoring tool w/ web plug-in)..$299.
**Artel Software**
Boris Effects 2.1 MP (Adobe plug-in).....$299.
**DigiEffects**
Aurorix 2.0 (full version).....$249.
Berserk 1.3 (full version).....$249.
Cyclonist 1.0 (particle-generation soft.).....$429.
**Extensis**
QX-Tools 2.0 (Xtensions-collection).....$89.
**Knoll soft.**
Lens Flare Pack 1.5 (after effects plug-in)...$119.
**MetaTools**
Final Effects AP 1.0 (particle-generation ).$169.
KPT Final Effects 3.0.1 (effects collection)..$639.
Studio Effects 1.0 (3D particle-generator.$599.
**mFactory**
mTropolis 1.1 (authoring tool ).....$1099.
**M.M.M. Soft.**
HoloDozo 1.0 (Adobe Premiere plug-in)..$129.
**NewTek**
LightWave 3D 5.0 (Pro-Level animation)...$1299.
**Pixelan Soft**
Video SpiceRack 1.0.....$149.
**Terran Interative**
Movie Cleaner Pro 1.2.1 (movie-compression).$169.
**XaosTools**
TypeCaster 2.0 (3D text-plug-in).....$169.

**Free!*** *AVID VideoShop When ordering $100 or more worth of software!*

*While supplies last!

## Utilities/Programming

**Abbott Systems**
CanOpener 3.5 (file recovery utility).....$59.
**Apple Computer**
MAE 3.0 (Mac-in-the-Box for Unix workstations $399.
MAC OS 7.6 (Macintosh operat. system)..... $69.
**Berkeley Systems**
After Dark 4.0 (screen saver).....$14.*
**Caere**
Omni Page Pro 7 (OCR soft. pack).....$429.
**Canto Soft.**
Cumulus Desktop 3.0 (multimedia utility)....$94.
**Casady & Greene**
InfoGenie 2.0 (info manager).....$74.
**Connectix**
Speed doubler 2.0.1. (file transfer utility).....$89.
**Datawatch**
Virex 5.7 (great features in virus-detection)..$66.
**Fog City**
Letter rip 1.0.2. (Mailing-list server).....$249.
**Investment Intelligence**
Wingz 2.1.1 (powerful programming tool).$359.
**Metrowerks**
Code Warrior 10 gold(programming).....$339.
**Nisus**
QUED/M 3.0.1 (editor for programmers).....$99.
**Now soft.**
Now utilities 6.7.....$85.
Now start-up manager 7.5 .....$57.
**Optical media**
Audio Tracer 1.0 (CD-R mastering).....$94.
**Starnine tech**
ListStar 1.1 (mailing-list management).....$449.
**Symantec**
SAM 4.5 (virus protection).....$49.*

### Others

binuscan color pro.....$359.
Bryce 2.....$169.
Corel Draw Suite 6-CD.....$199.
Debabelizer.....$229.
Delta Graph 4.0.....$135.
Delta Graph 4.0 (upgrade).....$76.
Live Picture XT.....$138.
MiniCad 6.0.....$559.
XTen 6.0.1 (X server).....$279.
SoftWindows 95 v.4.0.....$299.

# MEGAHAUS 1-800-786-1184

## • UNBEATABLE DEALS •

**QUANTUM 3GB HARD DRIVE**
4500rpm, 10.5ms, 3yr wty
Internal [MAC3200TMQX] $325
External [MAC3200TMQX] $405

**QUANTUM 4GB WIDE**
Rated fastest drive in 5/97 MacWorld
Internal [MAC4550QWI] $759
External [MAC4550QWX] $859

**MICROPOLIS 4GB HARD DRIVE**
SCSI Internal [MAC4100MCI] $629
SCSI External [MAC4100MCX] $739
WIDE Internal [MAC4294MCWI] $729
WIDE External [MAC4294MCWX] $889

**ADAPTEC WIDE CONTROLLER**
PCI controller [A2940MUW] $279

**IOMEGA JAZ DRIVE**
Full retail package in Iomega case.
External w/1 disk [JAZX] $379
Media any qty [JAZC1GIGMAC] $87

**FUJITSU 9 GIG HARD DRIVE**
Ultra SCSI [M2949S] $1269
Ultra Wide SCSI [M2949W] $1279

**SSS CD RECORDERS**
Complete kit includes External drive, Toast software & 5 free disks.
2x6 [SSS2X6CDRMS] $419
4x6 [SSS4X6CDRM5] $699

**CDR74 BLANK MEDIA**
Price alone / w/CDR drive
5 PACK [CDR74-5] $31 / $28
20 PACK [CDR74-20] $106 / $101
50 PACK [CDR74-50] $239 / $232
We will not be undersold on CDR media!

**STOMPER CD LABEL KIT**
100 labels, applicator, & template software [CDLABELKIT] $59

**TOSHIBA CD ROM**
12X External [XM5701XM] $209
15X External [XM3801XM] $239

**Nak 8X, 4 Disc CD Changer**
External [MJ48SXM] $269

**4.6GB OPTICAL DRIVE**
Complete kit includes 1 free disk
External [SSS4.6MAC] $1429

## • SCSI HARD DRIVES •

### MICROPOLIS

| | | | | | | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4100MB | 7.9ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC4341 | 5yr | $629 | $699 |
| 4550MB | 7.9ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC4345 | 5yr | $729 | $799 |
| 9091MB | 8.5ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC3391 | 5yr | $1239 | $1299 |
| SCSI A/V - Drives fine tuned for audio and video applications. | | | | | | | |
| 4550MB | 7.9ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC4345AV | 5yr | $819 | $889 |
| 9091MB | 8.5ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC3391AV | 5yr | $1339 | $1409 |
| WIDE SCSI | | | | | | | |
| 4294MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC3243W | 5yr | $729 | $849 |
| 4550MB | 7.9ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC4345W | 5yr | $789 | $919 |
| 9091MB | 8.5ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC3391W | 5yr | $1299 | $1399 |
| WIDE SCSI A/V | | | | | | | |
| 4294MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC3243WAV | 5yr | $769 | $889 |
| 4550MB | 7.9ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC4345WAV | 5yr | $849 | $979 |
| 9091MB | 8.5ms | 7200rpm | 512K | MC3391WAV | 5yr | $1399 | $1499 |

### Seagate

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1050MB | 9ms | 5400rpm | 512K | ST31055N | 5yr | $269 | $339 |
| 2150MB | 11ms | 5400rpm | 128K | ST52160N | 3yr | $309 | $379 |
| 2150MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 1024K | ST32171N | 5yr | $500 | $670 |
| 4350MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | ST34371N | 5yr | $759 | $829 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | ST19171N | 5yr | $1359 | $1429 |
| 23200MB | 13ms | 5400rpm | 512K | ST423451N | 5yr | $3300 | $3400 |
| WIDE SCSI | | | | | | | |
| 1050MB | 9ms | 5400rpm | 512K | ST31055W | 5yr | $359 | $465 |
| 2150MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 1024K | ST32171W | 5yr | $519 | $649 |
| 4350MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 1024K | ST34371W | 5yr | $799 | $929 |
| 4550MB | 7.5ms | 10,000rpm | 512K | ST34501W | 5yr | $959 | $1089 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 1024K | ST19171W | 5yr | $1369 | $1499 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 10,000rpm | 512K | ST19101W | 5yr | $3599 | $3729 |
| 23200MB | 13ms | 5400rpm | 512K | ST423451W | 5yr | $2799 | $2999 |

### Quantum

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1280MB | 12ms | 4500rpm | 128K | TM31280S | 3yr | $219 | $289 |
| 2110MB | 10.5ms | 4500rpm | 128K | TM32110S | 3yr | $269 | $334 |
| 2151MB | 10ms | 5400rpm | 128K | FB32160S | 3yr | $295 | $355 |
| 3228MB | 10ms | 5400rpm | 128K | FB33240S | 3yr | $345 | $405 |
| 3254MB | 10.5ms | 4500rpm | 128K | TM33200S | 3yr | $325 | $385 |
| 4310MB | 10ms | 5400rpm | 128K | FB34320S | 3yr | $455 | $515 |
| 4550MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | XP34550S | 5yr | $739 | $809 |
| 6448MB | 10ms | 5400rpm | 128K | FB36480S | 3yr | $574 | $634 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | XP39100S | 5yr | $1219 | $1289 |
| WIDE SCSI | | | | | | | |
| 4550MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | XP34550W | 5yr | $759 | $859 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | XP39100W | 5yr | $1239 | $1369 |

### FUJITSU — 2.5GB IDE DRIVE ONLY $229

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4400MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | M2954S | 5yr | $660 | $730 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | M2949S | 5yr | $1099 | $1169 |
| WIDE SCSI | | | | | | | |
| 4400MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | M2954W | 5yr | $729 | $859 |
| 9100MB | 8ms | 7200rpm | 512K | M2949W | 5yr | $1179 | $1309 |

**We stock a complete line of IDE drives including Toshiba 2.5" IDE Hard Drives!**

## • REMOVABLES •

| | EXTERNAL (Call for Int. or bare price) |
|---|---|
| **IOMEGA** *Call about Iomega rebate* | |
| 100MB ZIP w/1 FREE DISK! | $148 [ZIP100] |
| 1GB JAZ w/1 FREE DISK! | $379 [JAZX] |
| **SYQUEST** | |
| 1.5GB Syjet, 1 Free disk | $479 [SYJET1.5MAC] |
| **NOMAI** *Call about Nomai rebate* | |
| 540MB MCD, SyQuest 270MB compatible, 1 Free disk | $295 [MCD540MACX] |

## • OPTICALS •

| | |
|---|---|
| **MITSUBISHI** | |
| 230MB, 128MB compatible, 1 Free disk | $369 [SSS230M] |
| **FUJITSU** | |
| 640MB, 128 & 230MB compatible, 2MB buffer, 1 Free disk | $459 [MAC2513A2XC] |
| **MAXOPTIX** | |
| 2.6GB, 650MB & 1.3GB compatible, 3000rpm, 1MB, 1 Free disk | $1629 [MACTAH2.6] |
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| 2.6GB, 650MB & 1.3GB compatible, 3000rpm, 1MB, 1 Free disk | $2169 [MAC2.6HP] |

## • CD ROM DRIVES •

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Toshiba | 12X | 115ms | 256K | Tray | $209 [XM5701XM] |
| Plextor | 12X | 105ms | 512K | Tray | $305 [PX12TSXM] |
| Plextor | 12X | 105ms | 512K | Caddy | $355 [PX12CSXM] |
| Toshiba | 15X | 99ms | 256K | Tray | $239 [XM3801XM] |
| NEC | 16X | 100ms | 256K | Tray | $249 [CDR1610XM] |
| Plextor | 20X | 95ms | 512K | Tray | $299 [PX20TSM] |

## • CD RECORDERS •

**SMART STORAGE SOLUTIONS**
2x6, 1MB buffer, caddy loading, 5 free disks $419 [SSS2X6CDRM5]
4x6, 512K buffer, caddy loading, 5 free disks $699 [SSS4X6CDRM5]
***These CD Recorders include Toast CD Mastering software. Priced as External for Macintosh. Call for internal configuration or bare drive pricing.***

## • CD RE-WRITABLE •

**RICOH**
NEW! 2X6 CD Re-Writable w/1 RW disk, & Toast $599 [RO6200SXM]
Now you can Re-write your own CDs with direct overwrite.
2X Write 6X Read Packet write supported.
CDR/W media alone/with drive 5 pack $145/$135 [CDR74W-5] 20 pack $525/$515 [CDR74W-20]

## • SCSI TAPE BACKUP •

***These tape drives include backup software and 1 FREE TAPE!***

| | |
|---|---|
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| 2GB, 4mm, DAT, 12MB/min | $659 [C1534XM] |
| 2-4GB, 4mm, DDS DAT, 42MB/min | $725 [C1536XM] |
| 4-8GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 60MB/min | $999 [C1599XM] |
| 12-24GB, 4mm, DDS-3 DAT, 120MB/min | $1429 [C1554XM] |
| 24-48GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 6 tape loader, 88MB/min | $2499 [C1553XM] |
| **SEAGATE** | |
| 2-4GB, 4mm, DDS DAT, 48MB/min | $729 [C4324XM] |
| 4GB, TR4 minicartridge, 30MB/min | $439 [TST8000XM] |
| 4-8GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 48MB/min | $849 [C4326XM] |
| 48-96GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 12 tape loader, 48MB/min | $2119 [C4586XM] |
| **EXABYTE** | |
| 3.5-7GB, 8mm, DAT, 32MB/min | $1375 [EXB8205XM] |
| 7-14GB, 8mm, DAT, 60MB/min | $739 [EXB8700LTXM] |
| 7-14GB, 8mm, DAT, 120MB/min | $1599 [ELIANTXM] |
| 20-40GB, 8mm, AME, 360MB/min | $4409 [EXB8900XM] |
| 70-140GB, 8mm, DAT, 10 tape loader, 60MB/min | $4359 [EXB10HXM] |
| **SONY** | |
| 4-8GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 44MB/min | $895 [SDT5000XM] |
| 4-8GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT,90MB/min | $869 [SDT7000XM] |
| 12-24GB, 4mm, DDS-3 DAT,144MB/min | $1129 [SDT9000XM] |
| 32-64GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 8 tape loader. 90MB/min | $1949 [TSL7000XM] |

## • MEDIA SALE •

1GB JAZ $87 [JAZC1GIGMAC]
540MB Nomai $55 [MCD540-MAC]
230MB Optical $10 [TJ230]
640MB 3.5" Optical $32 [TJ640]
2.6GB Optical $50 [TJ2.6]
4.6GB Optical $159 [OMDR4.6]
4mm120M tape $20 [DAT120M]
DLT 10-20GB $40 [DLT2]
DLT 20-40GB $99 [DLT4]

Nomai SyQuest compatible
44MB $29 88MB $31 135MB $22
200MB $50 230MB $27 270MB $41
Toray 650MB PD Disks [PD650A]
features a padded case $39
Fuji 10 pack ZIP media [ZIP100C10M]
$135 less $20 rebate = $11.5 per disk
Fuji 2 pack 8mm/160m [DAT8MM160M2]
$39 less $5 rebate = $17 per tape

Since 1987 — The Drive Authority
MEGAHAUS

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST
http://www.megahaus.com

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. ©1997 MegaHaus Inc.

Aug 97 MacWorld



Circle 245 on reader service card

The Mac Zone® Established 1986

# Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

**PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986**

We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh Computers

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Over 6000 Products to Choose From! • Cool Bundles and Hot Specials! • Low Prices Everyday! • Overnight Delivery Available

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

# Complete Solutions

## FOR GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS

UPGRADABLE PROCESSOR!

LEASE* IT FOR ONLY $52/mo
Purchase Price: $1299
Order #78228

SUPERmac

**Strong, screaming-fast performance, ideal for multimedia authors, engineers, video editors & more!**

LEASE* IT FOR ONLY $248/mo
Purchase Price: $6199
Order #78181

### SuperMac S900/250 with Viewsonic p810 21"

- Upgradable PowerPC™ 604e processor running at 250MHz
- 32MB 128-bit interleaved RAM, upgradable to 1GB
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- 6 PCI slots, 4 expansion bays
- Internal Zip drive

250MHz PowerPC™ 604e Processor

**Viewsonic 21" Display** (20" viewable)

- 0.25mm aperture grille for excellent clarity
- 1280x1024 maximum resolution at 80Hz refresh for richer, brighter images
- ARAG® anti-static coating•

### Complete Mac System for just $1299!

SuperMac C500 with Optiquest Q53 15"

- Upgradable PowerPC™ 603e processor running at up to 180MHz
- 16MB RAM, expandable to 144MB
- 1.2GB hard drive
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- CD-quality Surround Sound

**Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor** (13" viewable)

- 0.28mm dot pitch
- 1280x1024 maximum resolution
- Flicker-free 86Hz refresh rate at 1024x768
- MPR-II and FCC-B certified safety standards

**MEMORY UPGRADE**

CALL NOW! As Low As $6.25 PER MB

**Breakthrough pricing on 30-bit color scanning!**

UMAX Astra 600S Color Scanner

ONLY $249.88 #80679

Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Presto! PageManager (with OCR)

**Award-winning color and fast, professional-quality text!**

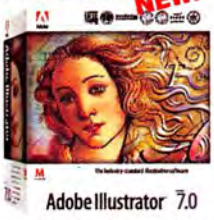
ONLY $449.88 #80668

Epson Stylus Color 800

Brilliant photo quality, 1440 dpi and up to 7 ppm!

**The latest drawing NEWs from Adobe!**

NEW!




ONLY $89.88 #88205

Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

Illustrator 7.0 provides unmatched flexibility, productivity and control, whether you're drawing for print, multimedia or the Web

**Unlimited personal storage with 1GB cartridges!**

Jaz® Drive
1GB cartridge included! with tools & utilities
ONLY $399.95 #25659

**The most affordable and portable storage solution**

iomega

ONLY $149.95 #91825

Zip™ Drive
100MB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

**Fastest Internet access available!**

US Robotics Sportster 56K External Fax/Modem*

ONLY $219.88 #82064

Sportster 56K Faxmodems are capable of downloading at 56 Kbps; however, current regulations limit transmission to 53 Kbps.

**The easiest way to create pages for the Web!**

Adobe PageMill 2.0 Upgrade

ONLY $48.88 #83932

**Ordering from The Mac Zone is Easy!**

**VISIT** us @ www.maczone.com
**FAX** your order to 425.430.3500
**CALL US TOLL-FREE!**
**1-800-436-0606**

**THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY**

Australia • Austria • Belgium • Brazil • Central America • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • Hong Kong • Indonesia • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Poland • Portugal • Singapore/Malaysia • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • UAE/Middle East • United Kingdom • Venezuela

| Corporate Sales | Government Sales | Education Sales | International Sales |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-800-258-0882 | 1-800-372-9663 | 1-800-381-9663 | 1-425-430-3570 |

Circle 71 on your reader service card

SOURCE CODE MW708

Copyright © 1997 • The Mac Zone ® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

*Dana Commercial Credit Corporation Business Lease: 36-month, full-payout lease with a $1 purchase option based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Call for full details.

Call 800-954-4920 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Week

# M•POWER

As Low As $699!!!

## APS M•Power Systems Built to your Specifications!

### M•POWER 603e200

AS LOW AS $699*

Includes: ■ Floppy Drive ■ 2-Year Limited Warranty

Desktop Model

■ Two 5.25" Internal Bays ■ Two 3.5" Internal Bays ■ Three PCI Expansion Slots

(Mini-Tower Model also available)

### M•POWER 604e200 ♦♦♦♦MacWEEK

AS LOW AS $1149*

Includes: ■ Floppy Drive ■ 2-Year Limited Warranty

Mini-Tower Model

■ Three 5.25" Internal Bays ■ Four 3.5" One-inch High Int. Bays ■ Five PCI Expansion Slots

## Fantastic Deals on Pre-configured Systems

### M•POWER 604e200 includes 17" Monitor!

- ■ Tower enclosure
- ■ 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- ■ 2MB VRAM
- ■ Keyboard / Mouse
- ■ 16X CD-ROM
- ■ 32MB DRAM
- ■ 512K L2 cache
- ■ 17" Philips/Magnavox display

$2498

### M•POWER 603e200

- ■ Desktop enclosure
- ■ 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- ■ 1MB VRAM
- ■ Keyboard/Mouse
- ■ 12x CD-ROM
- ■ 16MB DRAM
- ■ 256K L2 cache

*Monitor not include*

$1199

*** to build your dream system, simply add the following components to our base models. Add as many as your system can handle, or don't add any. It's up to you!**

**DRIVE OPTIONS**

**Removable Drives**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16X CD-ROM ATAPI | $120 |
| 16X CD-ROM SCSI | 150 |
| CD-R 2X6SCSI | 449 |
| Zip SCSI | 149 |
| 230MB MO | 290 |
| Jaz SCSI w/one cart. | 299 |
| HyperDAT SCSI | 749 |
| HyperDAT Pro | 849 |

**Hard Drives**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2GB IDE Quantum | $150 |
| 2GB SCSI Quantum | 275 |
| 2.5GB IDE Quantum | 210 |
| 3GB IDE WD | 270 |
| 3GB SCSI Quantum | 325 |
| 4GB SCSI IBM | 550 |
| 4GB SCSI WD | 750 |
| 9GB SCSI Quantum | 1300 |
| 9GB Wide Quantum | 1350 |

**Raid Options**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4GB/8GB 5400rpm | $1399.95 |
| 6GB/12GB 5400rpm | 1599.95 |
| 4GB/8GB 7200rpm | 1899.95 |
| 9GB/18GB 7200rpm | 2999.95 |

**MEMORY OPTIONS**

**RAM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16MB DRAM | $99 |
| 32MB DRAM | 200 |
| 64MB DRAM | 389 |
| 1MB VRAM (EDO) | 50 |
| 2MB VRAM (EDO) | 99 |
| 4MB VRAM (SGRAM) | 150 |

**CACHE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K L2 | $51 |
| 512K L2 | 124 |

**Accessories**

| | |
|---|---|
| Keyboard/Mouse | $50 |

**CALL FOR OUR LATEST FREE APS CATALOG**

## IT PAYS TO COMPARE!

**Software Included FREE with APS M•POWER Systems**

$1000 Value!

- •Claris Works®
- • Claris Home Page®
- • Nisus® Writer 4.1
- • DiskFit Direct™
- • Web Arranger 30-day trial
- • AOL™ Software
- • Claris Organizer™
- • Macintosh System 7.6 or late
- • PowerMerge LE
- • QuickMail™ Express
- • QuicKeys 30-day trial
- • Bare Bones Software Goodie

| | M•POWER 604E200 | POWER MAC 7300/200 |
|---|---|---|
| Processor | ✔ 604e, 200MHz | ✔ 604e, 200MHz |
| Hard Drive | ✔ 2.5GB | 2GB |
| Internal CD-Rom | ✔ 16X | 12X |
| RAM | ✔ 32MB | ✔ 32MB |
| Cache | ✔ 512K level 2 | 256K level 2 |
| VRAM | ✔ 2MB | ✔ 2MB |
| Monitor | ✔ 17" Philips/Magnavox display | None |
| FREE Software | ✔ Yes ($1000) | Limited |
| Warranty | ✔ 2 yr. limited | 1 yr. limited |
| Price | ✔ $2,498 | $2,699 |

Power Mac information taken from the MacWarehouse Web Site 5/30/97

# APS TECHNOLOGIES®

# APS Technologies: The Storage Source!

## APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 2000 | APS Pro |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| APS Q 2000 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 2079MB, 5400 rpm | $299.95 | $369.95 | $399.95 |
| APS Q 3000 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 3118MB, 5400 rpm | 359.95 | 429.95 | 459.95 |
| APS Q 4000 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 4136MB, 5400 rpm | 449.95 | 519.95 | 549.95 |
| APS Q 6400 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 6236MB, 5400 rpm | 599.95 | 649.95 | 699.95 |
| APS Q 4500 | Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm | 699.95 | 749.95 | 799.95 |
| APS Q 4300 | Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm | 799.95 | 849.95 | 899.95 |
| APS ST 4300 | Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | 899.95 | 999.95 |
| APS ST 4500 | Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | 1199.95 |
| APS Q 9000 | Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm | 1299.95 | 1349.95 | 1399.95 |
| APS ST 9000 | Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | 1499.95 | 1549.95 |
| APS ST 9100 | Seagate Cheetah, 9000MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | 1949.95 |
| APS ST 23000 | Seagate Elite, 22100MB, 5400 rpm | N/A | N/A | 3199.95 |

*Available in full height enclosure only.

## APS ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES*

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 2000 | APS Pro |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| APS Q 4300 W | Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm | $849.95 | $899.95 | $949.95 |
| APS Q 4500 W | Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm | 749.95 | 799.95 | 849.95 |
| APS ST 4300 W | Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | 999.95 | 1049.95 |
| APS ST 4500 W | Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | 1249.95 |
| APS Q 9000 W | Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm | 1399.95 | 1449.95 | 1499.95 |
| APS ST 9000 W | Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | 1599.95 | 1649.95 |
| APS ST 9100 W | Seagate Cheetah, 8683MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | 1999.95 |

## APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 2000 | APS Pro |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| APS PowerBook Drive | IBM DSOA-21080, 1080MB, 4000 rpm w/ SCSI converter card | $599.95 | N/A | N/A |

## APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 1000 | SR 2000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| APS SQ 5200 | SyQuest 5200, 190MB | $349.95 | N/A | $389.95 |
| APS Jaz | (with 1 cartridge) 1GB | N/A | $399.95 | 399.95 |

## APS MO DRIVES

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 1000 | SR 2000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| APS 230 MO | (with 1 cartridge) 217MB | N/A | $299.95 | $379.95 |

## APS CD-ROM DRIVES

| Model | Description | External |
|---|---|---|
| APS CD16 | 16X CD-ROM in slimline case | $179.95* |
| APS CD-R | 2X record/6X read CD-R (Phillips) | 499.95 |
| APS CD-R Pro | 4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure | 799.95 |
| APS CD-R Pro | 4X record/6X read CD-R in Full Height Enclosure | 999.95 |
| APS Jaz/CD-R System | 2X record/6X read CD-R | 899.95 |

*Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional $100.00

## APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

| Model | Description | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|
| APS HyperQIC™ | Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, 8GB | $349.95 | $399.95 |
| APS HyperDAT® | DDS-2DC, 8GB | 749.95 | 799.95 |
| APS HyperDAT® Pro | DDS-2DC, 8GB | 849.95 | 899.95 |
| APS HyperDAT® III | DDS-3DC, 24GB | 1149.95 | 1199.95 |

Red indicates either new price or product

MacWEEK · MacUser ZD LABS · MAC HOME · MW · Macintosh · WINDOWS · MacUser LABS 200

30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee does not apply to M•POWER systems. Two year limited warranty on M•POWER systems. Monitors carry separate warranty from their respective manufacturers.
SCSI cables sold separately.
Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
Listed capacities are formatted.
Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
You need to install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
© 1997, Alliance Peripheral Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Computer case may not exactly match images shown.

## 1GB REMOVABLE DRIVE! APS JAZ

- Hard drive performance
- Huge 1GB capacity on removable media

Jaz has changed the removable storage market forever! The performance of the APS Jaz rivals that of most fixed-platter hard disk drives.

ICE **$399.95** *Includes ONE cartridge*

*APS Jaz drive with 4 cartridges $699.95*

## APS Q2000

- High performance Ultra SCSI interface
- Next generation Fireball Stratus mechanisms

This 5400 rpm drive has an average seek of as low as 8.4 ms and features MR heads and a digital EPRML read channel to support its formatted capacity of 2079MB.

ICE Quantum **$299.95** *Internal configuration*

## APS CD16

- Super fast 16X CD-ROM performance
- Available in our slimline and SR2000 enclosure

Take advantage of the high performance 16X speed of the new APS CD16. The super fast CD16 is the best value in CD-ROM drives today. It's perfect for use with multimedia or any other application requiring rapid data access. The APS CD16 uses a tray loading mechanism that eliminates the need to carry a CD caddy. Just drop in the CD and go!

**$179.95** *Slimline configuration*

## BEST VALUE IN MO! APS 230 MO

- Best value in MO storage
- Portable SR1000 enclosure

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance.

ICE IBM. *SR2000 only*

**$299.95** *SR1000 configuration* *Includes one FREE cartridge*

**Call about our high capacity products including DLT, AIT, CD Servers and Raid**

## APS DRIVES: THERE IS A DIFFERENCE

APS® Technologies

VISA · MasterCard · Discover · American Express · TeleCheck

# Call 800-945-4920

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/
International Sales: (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

# GREAT PRICES, PRICELESS SUPPORT!

Circle 62 on reader service card

CDW COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

The right price.
The right advice.

# We offer you

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

"Get more than just a great price. Call today and get a little empathy, some free advice and a free CDW catalog."

## Hayes ACCURA 56K bps modem for Macintosh

Product appearance may differ

**$169.97** CDW 83134

Get Hayes proven reliability and compatibility with the lightning fast 56K bps fax modem for Macintosh. K56 Flex technology offers unsurpassed compatibility and speed. Includes STF fax software, cable, free online and Internet offers and 2-year limited warranty.

ACCURA 336 external ..... $137.61 CDW 74824

OPTIMA 336 external ..... $244.85 CDW 78699

## Adobe Illustrator V7.0 NEW!

- ✔ Identical feature set on Windows and Macintosh systems for easy sharing of files across platforms
- ✔ Image linking for smaller, more manageable files ✔ Distortion filters
- ✔ URL embedding for creating web graphics with built-in links

Version upg, CD ..... $89.96 CDW 86037

Competitive upg, CD .. $129.80 CDW 86038

Full version, CD ..... $359.18 CDW 86033

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

### COMPUTERS

**MOTOROLA**

**StarMax Series Desktops**

3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e
6MB 1.2GB 8X CD ..... 1249.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e
16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ..... 1495.00

**StarMax Series Mini-towers**

3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e
32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ..... 1395.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e
32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ..... 1795.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e
32MB 2.5GB 16X CD ..... 2149.00
3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e
32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ..... 2250.00
3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e
32MB 2.5GB 16X CD ..... 2549.00
4000/160MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ..... 1895.00
4000/200MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ..... 2895.00
4000/200MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 4.3GB 16X CD ..... 3099.00

**UMAX**

**SuperMac Series Desktops**

C500it 180MHz PowerPC 603e
16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ..... 945.00
C500i 180MHz PowerPC 603e
16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ..... 1095.00
J700 180MHz PowerPC 604e
24MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 1995.00

**SuperMac Series Mini-towers**

C600 180MHz PowerPC 603e
16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ..... 1195.00
C600 200MHz PowerPC 603e
16MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 1495.00
C600 240MHz PowerPC 603e
24MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 1795.00
S900L 180MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 2795.00
S900L 2x180MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 3295.00
S900L 200MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 2995.00
S900L 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 3995.00
S900L 225MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 3495.00
S900L 233MHz PowerPC 604e
32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ..... 3795.00
S900L 250MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive . 4899.00
S900L 2x250MHz PowerPC 604e 64MB 4GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive . 6995.00

### MONITORS

**HITACHI**

SuperScan Mc 611 17" 0.26mm ..... 748.99
SuperScan Mc 801 21" 0.26mm ..... 1659.15

**MAG**

DX700T 17" 0.25mm ..... 659.80
DJ702E 17" 0.28mm ..... 567.90
DJ920 21" 0.28mm ..... 1507.01

**MAGNAVOX**

MB5314 15" 0.28mm ..... 339.37
MB7000 17" 0.28mm ..... 545.45

**NEC**

M500 15" 0.25mm w/speakers ..... 379.84
XV15+ 15" 0.25mm ..... 378.69
XV17+ 17" 0.25mm ..... 664.04
P750 17" 0.25mm ..... 849.57
E1100 21" 0.28mm ..... 1497.13

**SONY**

100sx 15" 0.25mm ..... 349.38
100sf 15" 0.25mm ..... 394.36
200sx 17" 0.25mm ..... 648.28
200sf 17" 0.25mm ..... 675.83
17se2t 17" 0.25mm ..... 859.52
300sf2t 20" 0.30mm ..... 1565.46
GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm ..... 4444.33

**ViewSonic**

E641 14" 0.28mm ..... 226.08
E655 15" 0.28mm ..... 318.48

### MONITORS

**ViewSonic**

Q53 15" 0.28mm ..... 265.26
17GS 17" 0.27mm ..... 576.35
17GA 17" 0.27mm ..... 615.18
GT770 17" 0.25mm ..... 649.07
PT770 17" 0.25mm ..... 718.58
PT775 17" 0.25mm ..... 838.20
GT800 20" 0.30mm ..... 1149.26
G810 21" 0.25mm ..... 1385.34
P810 21" 0.25mm ..... 1384.62
PT813 21" 0.28mm ..... 1495.10
P815 21" 0.25mm ..... 1584.94

### VIDEO BOARDS

**ATI**

Xclaim TV external TV tuner ..... 81.44
Xclaim 3D 4MB PCI ..... 185.66
Xclaim 3D 8MB PCI ..... 229.87
Xclaim VR 2MB PCI ..... 219.56
Xclaim VR 4MB PCI ..... 245.39

**INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS**

Turbo TV video capture ..... 129.13
Twin Turbo 128M2 2MB PCI ..... 239.54
Twin Turbo 128M4 4MB PCI ..... 399.52
Twin Turbo 128M8 8MB PCI ..... 646.71

**radius**

Thunder 30/1600 ..... 694.54
ThunderColor 30/1152 ..... 1585.73
ThunderColor 30/1600 ..... 1986.19
ThunderPower 30/1920 ..... 1205.13

### COMMUNICATIONS

**DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA**

SupraExpress 56K external ..... 159.48
SupraExpress 56K speakerphone external . 179.34
Supra 33.6 faxmodem external ..... 159.25
SupraSonic 33.6 external ..... 184.51

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

TelePort 56K 56Flex external ..... 207.57
TelePort 56K x2 external ..... 207.57
TelePort Internet Edition 33.6 ..... 147.00
TelePort Speakerphone Edition 33.6 ..... 246.42

**Hayes**

ACCURA 336 external ..... 137.61
OPTIMA 336 external ..... 244.85
ACCURA 56K external ..... 169.97

**MOTOROLA**

Montana 33.6 PC Card ..... 184.97
BitSURFR Pro ISDN ..... 346.06

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**

MacClass 336 V.34 MiniTower II ..... 109.81
MacClass 33.6 PC Card ..... 149.35

**U.S.Robotics**

Megahertz 28.8 cell-capable CruiseCard ..... 229.00
Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT PC Card w/RJ11 ..... 299.10
Megahertz AllPoints wireless PC Card ..... 464.12
Sportster 28.8 PC Card w/DataView ..... 189.12
Sportster 33.6 external ..... 159.90
Sportster Voice 33.6 external ..... 159.90
Sportster 56K x2 faxmodem external ..... 219.99
Courier V.Everything 33.6 external ..... 239.57
Courier I-modem ..... 339.86

### DATA STORAGE

**Hi-Val**

Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer external ..... 229.49
Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer w/software ..... 249.30
Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD external ..... 209.11
Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD Kit w/software ..... 224.87
Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD external ..... 225.39
Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD Kit w/software ..... 247.80

### DATA STORAGE

**Iomega**

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external ..... 149.95
100MB Zip disk ..... 19.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack ..... 49.95
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-2 external ..... 399.95
1GB Jaz disk ..... 124.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack ..... 299.95
Jaz Jet PCI SCSI interface for Power Mac ..... 99.95

**LACIE**

Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 internal ..... 269.00
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 external ..... 349.00
Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 external ..... 429.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 internal ..... 899.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 external ..... 999.00
8X CD-ROM drive external ..... 199.00
8X 4-CD changer external ..... 299.00

**Quantum**

Fireball 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 298.16
Fireball 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 354.69
Atlas II 4.5GB Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 859.50

**SyQuest**

EZFlyer 230MB external ..... 238.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge ..... 29.32
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal ..... 399.00
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external ..... 499.00
SyJet 1.5GB cartridge ..... 107.77

### MEDIA

3M 63 minute (550MB) CD-recordable ..... 6.42
3M 74 minute (650MB) CD-recordable ..... 6.94
3M Travan TR-1 400MB ..... 26.23
3M Travan TR-2 800MB ..... 29.76
3M Travan TR-3 1.6GB ..... 29.56
3M Travan TR-4 4GB ..... 33.71
Fuji 100MB Zip Disk ..... 19.00
Sony 100MB Zip disk ..... 13.85
SyQuest 88MB cartridge ..... 44.43
SyQuest 200MB cartridge ..... 62.65
SyQuest 270MB cartridge ..... 49.56

### INPUT DEVICES

**AGFA**

ePhoto 307 digital camera ..... 299.47
SnapScan flatbed scanner ..... 294.18
StudioStar IIsi flatbed scanner ..... 477.20
StudioStar flatbed scanner ..... 799.24
Arcus II flatbed scanner ..... 1995.00

**ALPS**

Portable GlidePoint ..... 41.26
Desktop GlidePoint ..... 69.84
GlidePoint Keypad ..... 109.30
GlidePoint Keyboard ..... 107.83

**ADESSO**

PowerMouse ..... 19.33
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard ..... 47.05
NU-Form extended keyboard ..... 49.47
NU-Form extended keyboard w/touchpad ..... 76.52
Tru-Form extended keyboard ..... 67.10
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer ..... 71.81
Tru-Form Touch Pad ..... 85.93

**CALCOMP**

UltraSlate 4 x 5 ..... 129.56
UltraSlate 6 x 9 with Live Pix SE ..... 259.63
UltraSlate 6 x 9 with Live Pix SE/Painter ..... 519.72

**Connectix**

QuickCam digital video camera ..... 97.94
Color QuickCam digital video camera ..... 224.59

**EPSON**

PhotoPC digital camera ..... 349.00
PhotoPC 500 digital camera ..... 499.00
Action Scanning System II ..... 269.82
ES-1000C color flatbed scanner ..... 478.81
Expression 636 Executive scanner ..... 799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner ..... 999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner ..... 1399.00

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP ScanJet 4c flatbed scanner ..... 429.34

### INPUT DEVICES

**Kodak**

DC20 digital camera ..... 199.00
DC25 digital camera ..... 399.00
DC50 digital camera w/Zoom lens ..... 699.00
DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens ..... 999.00

**LOGITECH**

Cordless Mouse Man ..... 82.62
TrackMan Marble ..... 83.23
TrackMan Live! ..... 119.74

**MICROTEK**

ScanMaker E3 ..... 189.57
ScanMaker E6 Standard ..... 329.22
ScanMaker E6 Professional ..... 517.52
ScanMaker 35t Plus ..... 729.22

**Nikon**

Coolpix 100 digital camera ..... 506.47
AX-110 Scantouch flatbed scanner ..... 289.74
AX-210 ScanTouch flatbed scanner ..... 584.10
LS-20 Super CoolScan II ..... 1146.54
Super CoolScan film scanner ..... 1739.39

**Polaroid**

PDC 2000/40 digital camera ..... 2877.79
SprintScan 35LE film scanner ..... 779.41
SprintScan 35ES film scanner ..... 1444.53
SprintScan 35+ film scanner ..... 1774.59

**UMAX**

Astra 600S flatbed scanner ..... 235.35
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner ..... 636.47
Vista-S12 with PhotoDeluxe ..... 438.02
Vista-S12 with Photoshop LE ..... 498.91
Vista-S12 with full Photoshop ..... 629.61
PowerLook II ..... 1395.00

**VISIONEER**

PaperPort vx ..... 277.21

**WACOM**

ArtPad II 4 x 5 graphics tablet ..... 139.95
ArtPad II 6 x 8 graphics tablet ..... 289.00
ArtPad II 12 x 12 graphics tablet ..... 419.00

### PRINTERS

**ALPS**

MD-2010 color ..... 399.00
MD-2300 color ..... 664.23
MD-4000 color printer/scanner ..... 599.00

**EPSON**

Stylus Color 600 ..... 299.00
Stylus Color 800 ..... 449.00
Stylus Photo Color ..... 499.00
Stylus 1500 ..... 799.00
Stylus Pro XL ..... 1499.00

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer ..... 269.37
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer ..... 1956.72
HP DeskWriter 680C printer ..... 285.76
HP LaserJet 5se printer ..... 1049.00
HP LaserJet 6MP printer ..... 878.45

### CARRYING CASES

**TARGUS**

Notepac Case ..... 39.00
Notepac Plus Case ..... 59.99
Universal Notebook Case ..... 69.00
Leather Notebook Case ..... 99.00
Deluxe Universal Case ..... 129.99
Notebook Catalog Carrying Case ..... 149.95
Shuttle Luggage Case ..... 199.00

### UPS SYSTEMS

**APC**

PowerChute software for Novell NetWare ..... 57.93
Back-UPS Office ..... 199.95
Back-UPS 200 ..... 87.88
Back-UPS 400 ..... 139.84
Back-UPS 600 ..... 237.76
Smart-UPS 450CNET ..... 299.41
Smart-UPS 700CNET ..... 374.87
Smart-UPS 1000NET ..... 514.94
Smart-UPS 1400NET ..... 648.24
SurgeArrest P7 Home ..... 8.41
SurgeArrest Personal ..... 16.51
SurgeArrest Pro ..... 26.09
SurgeArrest Network ..... 29.90

**800-509-4239**

**www.cdw.com**

Visit CDW® on the Internet to sign up for Buyer's Edge for unadvertised specials!

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MKT0104A-997

# a rare sales tool. it's called objectivity.

## MetaTools

NEW!

### Kai's Photo Soap

***Clean up your image***

▼ Colorful controls and animated tools allow cropping, touch-up and color correction instantly ▼ Fix scans, digital photos and your files quickly and easily for home publishing, multimedia and the Internet ▼ Real time correction—"heal" scratches, correct red-eye, eliminate wrinkles, remove power lines, date stamps and other imperfections

CD **$43.65**
CDW 88293

## MOTOROLA StarMax™

Monitor sold separately

### Motorola StarMax Series

***High performance at aggressive prices***

***As low as!***

**$1249.00**
CDW 86843

## Call CDW® for a complete line of 20" and 21" displays!

ViewSonic P815

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sony Multiscan 300sf2t 20" color display | **$1565.46** | CDW 78755 |
| NEC MultiSync E1100 21" color display | **$1497.13** | CDW 80293 |
| Hitachi SuperScan Mc801 21" color display | **$1659.15** | CDW 82190 |
| ViewSonic P810 21" color display | **$1384.62** | CDW 72015 |
| ViewSonic P815 21" color display | **$1584.94** | CDW 72016 |

## CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

### SOFTWARE

**Adobe**

| | |
|---|---|
| Acrobat V3.0 CD | 179.41 |
| After Effects V3.1 CD | 606.15 |
| Illustrator V7.0 CD | 359.18 |
| Illustrator V7.0 competitive upg CD | 129.80 |
| Illustrator V7.0 version upg CD | 89.96 |
| PageMaker V6.5 CD | 545.78 |
| PageMaker V6.5 competitive upg CD | 114.98 |
| PageMaker V6.5 version upg CD | 89.96 |
| PageMill V2.0 CD | 93.07 |
| PageMill V2.0 version upg CD | 46.89 |
| Persuasion V4.0 CD | 246.18 |
| Persuasion V4.0 upg CD | 114.98 |
| PhotoDeluxe CD | 49.34 |
| Photoshop V4.0 CD | 545.78 |
| Photoshop V4.0 version upg CD | 129.80 |
| Premiere V4.2 CD | 499.26 |
| Premiere V4.2 upg CD | 129.80 |
| Streamline V3.1 | 119.93 |
| Type Manager Deluxe V4.0 CD | 47.81 |
| Type Reunion Deluxe V2.0 | 32.38 |

**Apple®**

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple At Ease V3.0 | 29.42 |
| Apple Internet Connection Kit V1.1 CD | 43.65 |
| Apple Mac OS 7.6 w/Internet Connection Kit CD | 95.67 |
| Apple Remote Access Client V2.1 | 49.36 |
| Apple Remote Access Personal Server V2.1 | 91.43 |

**CAERE**

| | |
|---|---|
| OmniForm V2.0 | 129.37 |
| OmniPage Direct V2.0 | 57.70 |
| OmniPage Pro V7.0 CD | 478.41 |
| OmniPage Pro V7.0 upg CD | 114.36 |

**Conflict Catcher V4.0** 59.07

**CLARIS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ClarisDraw V1.0 | 179.59 |
| ClarisImpact V2.0 | 81.79 |
| ClarisWorks V4.0 CPU bundle | 63.61 |
| ClarisWorks V4.0 version/competitive upg | 62.47 |
| ClarisWorks V4.0 w/Internet | 115.08 |
| Emailer V2.0 | 44.45 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 | 176.08 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 server | 687.37 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 server upg | 274.83 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 upg | 89.75 |
| Home Office | 26.62 |
| Home Page V1.0 | 73.83 |
| Home Page V2.0 CD | 87.08 |
| OfficeMail V1.0 | 255.51 |
| Organizer V2.0 | 63.26 |

**Connectix**

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickCards V1.1 CD | 31.77 |
| RAM Doubler 2 | 55.68 |
| Speed Doubler 2 | 55.80 |
| VideoPhone (software only) | 55.68 |

**COREL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Corel Gallery V1.0 CD | 21.09 |
| Corel Gallery V2.0 CD | 37.27 |
| Corel Mega Gallery CD | 62.47 |
| Corel Print House CD | 29.39 |
| Corel Stock Photo Library 1 CD | 859.21 |
| Corel Stock Photo Library 2 CD | 867.22 |
| Corel Stock Photo Library 3 CD | 879.07 |
| Corel Super Ten Animals CD | 37.77 |
| Corel Super Ten Great Works of Art CD | 37.32 |
| Corel Super Ten People CD | 37.69 |
| Corel Super Ten Select Photos CD | 37.13 |

### SOFTWARE

**COREL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Corel WEB.GALLERY CD | 62.48 |
| Corel WordPerfect V3.5 CD | 149.64 |
| Corel WordPerfect V3.5 upg CD | 79.30 |
| CorelDRAW 6 Suite CD | 359.18 |
| CorelDRAW 6 Suite upg CD | 135.04 |

**DANTZ**

| | |
|---|---|
| Retrospect Remote V3.0 | 135.53 |

**DATAVIZ**

| | |
|---|---|
| Web Buddy V1.0 | 47.13 |

**DATAWATCH**

| | |
|---|---|
| Virex V5.7 | 59.31 |

**DENEBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| Art Works 3.5/CD | 48.84 |
| Canvas V5.0 3.5 + CD | 379.83 |
| Canvas V5.0 competitive upg | 138.15 |
| Ultra Paint Home V1.0 | 16.90 |

**EQUILIBRIUM**

| | |
|---|---|
| DeBabelizer Lite V1.1 | 64.06 |
| DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6 | 229.06 |
| DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6 5-user | 919.55 |

**EXTENSIS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Cyberpress V1.0 | 129.37 |
| Fetch V1.5 | 89.01 |
| Intellihance V3.0 CD | 89.87 |
| MaskPro V1.0 CD | 267.72 |
| Page Tools V2.0 | 89.79 |
| PhotoTools V1.1 CD | 89.00 |
| QX-Tools V2.0 CD | 88.13 |
| VectorTools V2.0 CD | 89.73 |

**FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dabbler V2.0 CD | 42.40 |
| Detailer CD | 274.33 |
| Expression CD | 126.46 |
| Painter V5.0 CD | 259.06 |
| Painter V5.0 upg CD | 89.41 |
| Poser V2.0 CD | 119.02 |
| Poser V2.0 upg CD | 62.28 |
| Ray Dream Designer V4.1 | 89.45 |
| Ray Dream Studio V4.1 CD | 268.50 |

**FWB**

| | |
|---|---|
| CD-ROM ToolKit V2.0 | 49.93 |
| Hard Disk ToolKit V2.01 | 49.36 |

**GRAPH**

| | |
|---|---|
| Soft Blueprint V5.0 | 189.31 |
| Soft MiniCAD V6.0 | 514.73 |

**INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MacTransfer for Windows 95 PCs | 45.09 |
| SoftWindows 95 V4.0 CD | 319.13 |
| SoftWindows for Performa | 114.76 |
| SoftWindows V3.0 CD | 265.50 |
| SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/computer purchase | 179.47 |

**Intuit**

| | |
|---|---|
| MacInTax 1996 | 41.86 |
| MacInTax Deluxe 1996 CD | 49.90 |
| QuickBooks Pro V4.0 | 179.42 |
| QuickBooks V4.0 | 109.91 |
| Quicken Deluxe V7.0 CD | 59.07 |
| Quicken V7.0 | 41.50 |

### SOFTWARE

**macromedia**

| | |
|---|---|
| Authorware Interactive Studio | 1919.45 |
| Director 6 upg CD | 379.88 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 2 CD | 889.46 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 2 upg CD | 458.13 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 6 CD | 929.20 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 6 upg CD | 478.48 |
| Extreme 3D CD | 439.49 |
| Extreme 3D competitive upg CD | 179.69 |
| Flash 2 CD | 184.59 |
| Fontographer V4.1 CD | 309.82 |
| FreeHand 7 CD | 377.99 |
| FreeHand 7 competitive upg CD | 137.81 |
| FreeHand 7 upg CD | 138.08 |
| FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 CD | 399.84 |
| FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 competitive upg CD | 179.64 |
| FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 upg CD | 179.47 |
| Home Page/Sound Edit bundle CD | 147.07 |
| SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD | 259.45 |
| SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD | 339.38 |

**MetaTools**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bryce 2 Accessory Kit CD | 47.95 |
| Bryce 2 CD | 179.00 |
| Kai's Photo Soap CD | 43.65 |
| Kai's Power Goo CD | 49.95 |
| Kai's Power Tools 3 CD | 129.00 |
| KPT Actions Accessory Kit CD | 43.65 |

**METROWERKS**

| | |
|---|---|
| CodeManager 3 | 319.28 |
| CodeWarrior Gold 11 CD | 319.43 |
| Discover Programming for Macintosh V2.0 | 63.32 |
| Discover Programming with Java V2.0 | 65.53 |

**Microsoft**

| | |
|---|---|
| Arcade V1.0 | 29.30 |
| Cinemania 97 CD | 29.58 |
| Encarta Deluxe 97 CD | 67.24 |
| Excel V5.0 | 298.44 |
| Excel V5.0 upg | 115.58 |
| Flight Simulator V4.0 | 41.93 |
| FrontPage V1.0 CD | 129.38 |
| Office V4.2.1 Small Business CD | 449.12 |
| Office V4.2.1 Small Business upg CD | 269.39 |
| PowerPoint V4.0 | 295.44 |
| PowerPoint V4.0 upg | 114.98 |
| Project V4.0 | 419.73 |
| Project V4.0 upg | 135.37 |
| Visual FoxPro V3.0 CD | 439.61 |
| Visual FoxPro V3.0 upg CD | 265.72 |
| Word V6.0.1 | 298.44 |
| Word V6.0.1 version upg | 115.55 |
| Works V4.0 | 45.46 |

**Now Software**

| | |
|---|---|
| Startup Manager V7.0 | 47.66 |
| Up-to-Date Web Publisher V1.0 CD | 114.53 |
| Utilities V6.5 CD | 76.10 |

**ProCD**

| | |
|---|---|
| Select Phone Deluxe 97 CD | 62.47 |
| Select Phone 97 CD | 44.74 |

**QUALCOMM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Eudora Pro V3.0 | 55.63 |
| Eudora Pro V3.0 5-user | 209.23 |
| Eudora Pro V3.0 upg | 34.94 |

**QUARK**

| | |
|---|---|
| QuarkImmedia V1.0 CD | 669.64 |
| QuarkXPress V3.32 CD | 659.05 |

**SPECULAR**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3D Web Workshop | 128.51 |
| Infini-D Studio V3.5 | 489.05 |
| Infini-D V3.5 CD | 369.70 |

### SOFTWARE

**STRATA**

| | |
|---|---|
| Media Paint V1.1 | 399.97 |
| Studio Pro V1.75 | 849.37 |
| Vision 3D V4.0 | 59.18 |

**SYMANTEC.**

| | |
|---|---|
| ACT! V1.0 for Newton | 89.21 |
| ACT! V2.5 | 145.95 |
| ACT! V2.5 upg | 47.79 |
| ACT! V2.8 | 147.41 |
| Norton DiskTock V4.0 | 72.40 |
| Norton Utilities V3.2 | 91.77 |
| Norton Utilities V3.2 upg | 38.23 |
| Norton Utilities V3.5 CD | 93.51 |
| SAM AntiVirus V4.5 | 64.24 |
| Suitcase V3.0 | 63.61 |
| Symantec Cafe | 64.88 |

**VIRTUS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3D Website Builder V1.0 CD | 85.31 |

**XEROX**

| | |
|---|---|
| Textbridge Pro V3.0 | 239.68 |
| Textbridge V3.0 | 66.55 |

### EDUTAINMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Activision Mechwarrior 2 | 46.35 |
| Berkeley You Don't Know Jack CD | 13.72 |
| Broderbund MYST CD | 37.13 |
| Bungie Marathon CD | 28.39 |
| Davidson The Perfect Resume | 34.57 |
| Davidson WarCraft Orcs & Humans CD | 31.37 |
| Interplay Descent II CD | 49.34 |
| Interplay Virtual Pool CD | 42.10 |
| Maxis SimCity 2000 Special Edition CD | 39.18 |

### CDW® DIRECTORY

| | |
|---|---|
| PC sales | 800-650-4239 |
| Mac sales | 800-509-4239 |
| Corporate sales | 800-280-4239 |
| Corporate software sales | 800-294-4239 |
| Government and Education sales | 800-615-4239 |

### CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

**Sales**
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT
**Tech Support for Customers**
Monday-Friday 9 a.m-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE**
**CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY**
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-782-7952

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 for single package shipments or $6.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

**CDW® offers $2.99 shipping on all orders $200 or less!**

**800-509-4239**

**www.cdw.com**

Circle 2 on reader service card

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MMJ/0328.5/97

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

# M E M O R Y

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

*L.A. Trade has served the PC market for 10 years...*

## MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

*Now we bring our expertise to the Apple Macintosh user.*

| YOUR MACHINE | STANDARD | MAX | VIDEO UPGRADE | VIDEO COST | 256K/ 512K CACHE | 2MB | 4MB | 6MB | 8MB | 10MB | 12MB | 16MB | 20MB | 24MB | 32MB | 36MB | 48MB | 64MB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Apple PowerBook 190, 190CS** | 4 | 32 | | | | | 59 | | 99 | | 129 | 139 | | 189 | 229 | | | |
| Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook | 4 | 36 | | | | | 49 | | 69 | | 89 | 109 | | 189 | 229 | | | |
| Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook | 4 | 24 | | | | | 49 | 65 | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 175 | 28=248 | | | | |
| Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook | 4 | 32 | | | | | 49 | 65 | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 175 | 28=249 | | | | |
| Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook | 4 | 40 | | | | | 49 | 65 | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 175 | 28=249 | | 329 | | |
| Apple PowerBook DUO 2300c/100 Notebook | 4 | 40 | | | | | | | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 175 | 199 | 249 | 329 | 419 | |
| Apple PowerBook 1400 | 4 | 40 | | | | | | | 79 | | | 129 | | 199 | 239 | | 419 | |
| Apple PowerBook 3400C EDO | | | | | | | | | | | | Call | | | Call | | (128 Call) | Call |
| Apple PowerBook 5300 Series | | | | | | | | | | | 129 | 149 | | 189 | 229 | | 479 | |
| Apple Macintosh TV | 5 | 8 | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apple Macintosh IIfx (64 pin) | 4 | 128 | | | | | 119 | | | | | 199 | | | | | | 556 |
| Apple Macintosh IIsi | 2/3/5 | 17 | | | | | 40 | | 36 | | | 128 | | | | | | |
| Apple Macintosh IIvx & IIvi | 4 | 68 | 512k | 59 | | | 40 | | 60 | | | 128 | | | | | | 556 |
| Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII | 2/4 | 10 | 512k | 59 | | 24 | 30 | | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575, LC580 | 4 | 36 | 256k | 34 | | | 24 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Macintosh LC520 | 5 | 36 | | | | | 24 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Macintosh LC580 | 5 | 36 | | | | | 24 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Macintosh LC499 | 4 | 36 | | | | | 24 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Macintosh LC5200 | 5 | 36 | | | | | 24 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Macintosh LC630 | 5 | 36 | | | | | 24 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Macintosh IIci | 1/5 | 128 | | | | | 40 | | | | | 128 | | | 256 | | | 556 |
| Apple Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx (w/Pal) | 1 | 32 | | | | | 48 | | 124 | | | 199 | | | | | | |
| Apple Macintosh SE30 | 1/2 | 32 | | | | | 40 | | 96 | | | 136 | | | 256 | | | |
| Apple Performa 400 | 4 | 10 | | | | 10 | 20 | | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| Apple Performa 405, 410, 430 | 4 | 10 | 512k | 68 | | 10 | 20 | | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476 | 4 | 36 | 256k/512k | 34/68 | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 99 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580 | 5 | 36 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 99 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 600, 600CD | 4 | 68 | 512k | 59 | | | 40 | | | | | 128 | | | | | | 556 |
| Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs) | 8/16 | 72 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs) | 8/16 | 72 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 630, 630CD, 636 | 4 | 36 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 631CD, 636CD, 640CD | 8 | 52 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 635CD | 5 | 36 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 637CD, 638CD | 8 | 36 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD, 5300 | 8 | 64 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6100 Series 6116CD (pairs) | 8 | 72 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6218CD | 8 | 64 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6200 Series 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290 | 8 | 64 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD | 8 | 64 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6300CD, 6320 | 16 | 64 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Performa 6400CD, 6360 (2K Refresh) | 16 | 64 | | | 94 | | | | 59 | | | 109 | | | 209 | | | 389 |
| Apple Centris 610, 650, 660 AV | 4 | 68 | 512k | 59 | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 605 | 4 | 36 | 512k | 59 | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 610 | 4 | 68 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 630 | 4 | 36 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 650 | 4/8 | 132/136 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 660AV | 4 | 68 | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 700 | 4 | 68 | 512k | 59 | | | 48 | | | | | 136 | | | | | | 559 |
| Apple Quadra 800 (pairs) | 8 | 136 | 512k | 59 | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 840AV | 8 | 128 | 512k | 59 | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Quadra 900 | 4 | 256 | 512k | 59 | | | 48 | | | | | 136 | | | | | | 556 |
| Apple Quadra 950 | 8 | 256 | 512k | 59 | | | 48 | | | | | 136 | | | | | | 556 |
| Apple Workgroup Servers | – | Call | | | | | Call | | Call | | | Call | | | Call | | | |
| Apple Power Macintosh 5400/120 (2k) | | 136 | | | 78/– | | | | 59 | | | 109 | | | 209 | | | 389 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 4400 (EDO 3.3V) | 8 | 72 | 2M/89, 4M/159 | 59 | | | | | 55 | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | 387 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 (pairs), 66, 66AV | 8/16 | 72 | | | 78/– | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66 (pairs), 66AV, 80, 80AV | 8/16 | 136 | 512k | 59 | 78/– | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Power Macintosh 7200/75/90/120 | 8/16 | 256 | 1mg | 69 | 78/120 | | | | 55 | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | 387 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 7500/100 (168 pin), 7600/120 | 8/16 | 1gig/512 | 1mg | 69 | 78/120 | | | | 55 | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | 387 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 8100/80 (pairs), 100, 100AV, 110 | 8/16 | 264 | 512k | 59 | 78/– | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Power Macintosh 8200, 100, 120 | 8/16 | 256 | 512k | 39 | —/129 | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Apple Power Macintosh 8500/120, 132, 150 | 8/16 | 1gig/512 | 1mg | 44 | 78/120 | | | | 55 | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | 387 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 9500/120, 9500/132, 150, 180, 200 | 8/16 | 768 | 2mg | 95 | | | | | 55 | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | 387 |
| Apple Power Macintosh 9500/150 | 8/16 | 264 | 2mg | 95 | | | | | 55 | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | 387 |
| Color Laserwriter 12/600 PS | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | 95 | | | | | | |
| Color Laserwriter 12/640 PS | | | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | 189 | | | |
| Color Laserwriter 16/600 PS | | | | | | | 29 | | 49 | | | 95 | | | | | | |
| Motorola Starmax 3000 EDO/160, 200; 4000/160, 200 | 16/32 | | | | | | | | | | | 99 | | | 199 | | | |

NEW 168 Pin EDO 3.3V Dimms Call!

### APPLE LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY BLOWOUT — LIMITED QTY's!!!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Duo 210, 230, 250, 270, 280 | 8mg | 49 |
| Duo | 24mg | 119 |
| Powerbook 160, 165, 180 | 4mg/6mg/8mg/10mg | 39/69/119/149 |
| Powerbook 100 | 4mg/6mg | 49/79 |
| Powerbook 140, 145, 170 | 6mg | 89 |
| Powerbook 520, 520C, 540, 540C | 8mg | 59 |
| Powerbook 5300 | 8mg | 69 |

**DIMMS, 168 Pin**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1x64 | 8Meg | $ 45 | 8x64 | 64Meg | 349 |
| 2x64 | 16Meg | 81 | 16x64 | 128Meg | 1280 |
| 4x64 | 32Meg | 175 | | | |

### CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED

**All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory**

*Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.*

L.A. TRADE

**22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501**

**CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST**

### POWER COMPUTING

| | 8MEG | 16 MEG | 32MEG | 64MEG |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| POWER 80, 100, 110, 120 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER CENTER 120, 132, 150, 166, 180 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER CURVE 601/120 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER TOWER 165/180 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER TOWER PRO 180, 200, 225 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER WAVE 604/120 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER WAVE 604/132, 150 | 55.00 | 99.00 | 189.00 | 379.00 |
| POWER COMPUTING POWER BASE (EDO) | CALL | CALL | CALL | CALL |

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REF. ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING.

**310-539-0019**
**FAX: 310-539-5844**

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-433-3726**
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

**Check out our website at www.4LATrade.com**

**e-mail: sales@latrade.win.net**

Get the Latest Prices at: http://www.macmarket.com Local 818-708-6388

# MacMarket

# 1-800-223-4622

Quantity Discounts Available

Fax: 818-708-6399

Government, Educational and Fortune 1000 Purchase Orders Welcome!

Since 1988

Call for Your Catalog FREE

Call 800-223-4622 or Fax us at 818-708-6399-24 Hrs.

## HEY! I heard MacMarket has the best Prices. You Bet we Do!

**Quantum** Limited Quantities Available
Atlas II 4.5GB Ultra 7200RPM Fast ..... $777 #H1116

**BELL Memory**

**DIMMS** 64BIT•168PIN
8MB ..... $59 #M1720
16MB ..... $85 #M1625
32MB ..... $149 #M1621
64MB ..... $289 #M1619

**SIMMS** 32BIT•72PIN 60NS
8MB..$65 #M1598
16MB..$79 #M1595
32MB $139 #M1604
Powerbook® 1400
8MB #M1310 $88
16MB #M1314 $139
24MB #M1316 $179
Powerbook® 3400
16MB #M1430 $129
24MB #M1859 $189
32MB #M1432 $209
48MB #M1861 $349
64MB #M1853 $499
96MB #M1855 $849
128MB #M1857 $1099

**RasterOps**
SuperScan MC801HR
$1749 #M6903
SuperScan Monitors
MC600 17 " ..... $599 #M6704
MC611 17 " .22mm $749 #M6529
MC20 20" ..... $1269 #M6525
MC801 21" .22mm $1559 #M6527

**DIMMS** EDO 5 Volt 60ns
16MB $139 #M1451
32MB $225 #M1454
64MB $409 #M1457

**Newer** TECHNOLOGY INC
In Stock NOW!

**MAXPOWR**
with 604e ProcessorsDesigned for 7500, 7600, 8500, & 9500 PowerMacs
180MHz ..... $449* #A4416
200MHz ..... $629* #A4418
225MHz ..... $899* #A4420
360MHz (With 2 604e 180MHz Processors) ..... $1448 #A4422
400MHz (With 2 604e 200MHz Processors) ..... $1595 #A4424
*after $150 mail in rebate

**NUPOWR** Powerbook® Accelerators
603e 183MHz ..... $589 #A4566
Comes with 128K L2 Cache, for the 1400 PowerBooks
500 Series Nupowr ..... $669 #A4564
167 MHz Upgrade, 8MB on Board
CardCam Video-InCard ..... $359 #P1036
PC Type II. Accepts either Composite or S-Video

**FWB** incorporated
$349 #A4434
JackHammer Ultra Wide PCI Accelerator
SledgeHammer 8200 PCI-Ultra/W .. $3199 #H1414
SledgeHammer 17400 PCI-Ultra/W/Diff $5195 #H1418
Hammer DLT 15 Gig ..... $3595 #D2583

**The Latest Software Titles**
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 ..... $149 #S1300
Microsoft Excel 5.0 ..... $149 #S1302
Adobe Photoshop 4.0 ..... $329 #S1035
Adobe After Effects 3.1 ..... $349 #S1055
Adobe Premiere 4.2 ..... $499 #S1046

**IXMICRO** TwinTurbo128M
4MB VRAM ..... $259 #V9240
8MB VRAM ..... $489 #V9238
Watch TV on your PCI Mac
Turbo TV ..... $139 #V9345

**TARGA 2000** Video Editing **TRUEVISION®**
Bravado 1000(PCI) ..... $619 #V9331
Targa 2000 PRO (PCI) .. $3199 #V9307
Targa 2000 (PCI) ..... $2899 #V9200

## Power Macintosh®

**Power Macintosh® 9600/200MP**
32MB 4GB/12xCD/4MB VRAM
Price War
We will beat any CPU Price
$4,359 #A1672

**Power Macintosh® 9600/200MHz**
32MB 4GB/12xCD/4MB VRAM
Price War
We will beat any CPU Price
$3,395 #A1671

**Power Macintosh® 8600/200MHz**
32MB 2GB/12xCD/Zip Drive
Price War
We will beat any CPU Price
$2,999 #A1670

**Power Macintosh® 7300/200MHz**
32MB 2GB/12xCD/2MB VRAM
Price War
We will beat any CPU Price
$2,349 #A1668

**Power Macintosh® 7300/180MHz**
16MB 2GB/12xCD/2MB VRAM
Price War
We will beat any CPU Price
$1,999 #A1667

**Power Macintosh® 4400/200MHz**
16MB 2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM
Price War
We will beat any CPU Price
$1,369 #A1680

**Power Macintosh® 6500/250MHz**
32MB 4GB/12xCD/Zip/Modem
Home Software Bundle
$2,149 #A1937

**Power Macintosh® 6500/250MHz**
48MB 4GB/12xCD/Zip/Modem
Small Business Software Bundle
$2,395 #A1943

**Power Macintosh® 6500/225MHz**
32MB 3GB/12xCD/Modem
Home Software Bundle
$1,849 #A1945

## Our Lowest Priced Power Macs

**Performa® 6360** Priced to Move!
160Mhz 16MB Ram 1.2GB Hard Drive, 28.8 Fax/Modem
$999 #A1680

**Performa 5400** New ITEM! #A1947
All in one design includes 15" display
180MHz 603e,16/1.6GB HD 8xCD/256k L2 Cache keyboard,mouse
$1279

FREE Technical Support

MacMarket Does Custom Configurations

## UMAX Computer Corporation

### UMAX S900L · 604e TOWER CPU's

**2-250MHz**
64MB 4GB Ultra Raid/12xCD/8MB IMS Internal Zip/100 BaseT/Wide SCSI III
New Low Price
List Price $6,995
after MacMarket Instant Rebate
#A1935 $6,495

**250MHz**
32MB 2.1GB Ultra/8xCD/8MB IMS Internal Zip/100 BaseT/Wide SCSI III
New Low Price
List Price $4,899
after MacMarket Instant Rebate
#A1644 $3,295

**233MHz**
32MB 2.1GB/8xCD/8MB IMS Video Card
New Low Price
List Price $3,795
after MacMarket Instant Rebate
#A1648 $3,295

**2-200MHz**
32MB 2.1GB/8xCD/4MB IMS Video Card
New Low Price
List Price $3,995
after MacMarket Instant Rebate
#A1646 $3,545

**200MHz**
32MB 2.1GB/8xCD/4MB IMS Video Card
New Low Price
List Price $2,995
after MacMarket Instant Rebate
#A1639 $2,695

**2-180MHz**
32MB 2.1GB/8xCD/4MB IMS Video Card
New Low Price
List Price $3,295
after MacMarket Instant Rebate
#A1637 $2,795

### C600 Includes $100 to $200 Instant Rebate

Excellent MacWEEK
240MHz/603e/16MB RAM/2.1GB HD/8xCD/28.8. #A1649 $1,645
200MHz/603e/16MB RAM/2.1GB HD/8xCD/28.8. #A1643 $1,345
180MHz/603e/16MB RAM/1.1GB HD/8xCD/28.8. #A1645 $1,245

**Yamaha**
CD Recordable 4x6 w/Toast $849 #E7307

**GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION** 56K is here for the Mac!
Teleport 56k Flex ..... $199 #F8193
Teleport 56k X2 ..... $8195

## Macintosh® PowerBook®

1400CS16MB/750MB/6xCD/117MHz #A1723 $1799
1400CS20MB/750MB/8xCD/117MHz #A1693 $1829
1400C16MB/1-GB6xCD/133MHz ... #A1728 $2649
3400C16MB/1.3GB/6xCD/180MHz . #A1729 $3999
3400C16MB/2-GB/6xCD/200MHz #A1730 $4499
3400C16MB/3-GB/12xCD/240MHz #A1735 $5555

## APPLE Monitors & Printers

Apple MultipleScan 15" .. $389 #M6558
*Apple MultipleScan 15AV* $369 #M6908
Apple MultipleScan 1705 .. $629 #M6638
Apple Vision 1710 ..... $729 #M6505
Apple Vision 850 ..... Call #M6579
Apple Multiple Scan 20" $1449 #M6564
LaserWriter 16/600PS $2090 #P3250
LaserWriter 12/640PS $1559 #P3248
LaserWriter 4/600PS .... $799 #P3254
Color StyleWriter 1500 . $239 #P3369
Color StyleWriter 2500 . $279 #P3367

## MOTOROLA

**Starmax 3000 200MHz** Desktop Basic S/W
16MB 1.2GB/8xCD/7.6 Sys.
$1,349 #A1061

**Starmax 3000 180MHz** Desktop SOHO S/W
16MB 1.2GB/8xCD/Modem
$1,249 #A1048

**Starmax 3000 180MHz** Mini-Tower SOHO S/W
32MB 2.5GB/8xCD/Modem
$1,429 #A1050

**Starmax 3000 200MHz** Mini-Tower SOHO S/W
32MB 2.5GB/8xCD/Modem
$1,719 #A1052

**Starmax 3000 200MHz** Mini-Tower w/MS Office
32MB 2.5GB/16xCD/Zip/2VRAM
$2,249 #A1058

**Starmax 3000 240MHz** Mini-Tower SOHO S/W
32MB 2.5GB/8xCD/Modem
$2,095 #A1054

**Starmax 3000 240MHz** Mini-Tower Enterprise S/W
32MB 2.5GB/16xCD/Zip
$2,319 #A1060

**Starmax 4000 160MHz** Mini-Tower SOHO S/W
32MB 2.5GB/8xCD/Modem
$1,749 #A1056

**Starmax 4000 200MHz** Mini-Tower Basic S/W
32MB 2.5GB/8xCD/2MB Vram
$2,299 #A1063

**Starmax 5000** Call for details

5 Year Warranty on all Starmax Computers

**PINNACLE MICRO**
APEX 4.6GB Magneto Optical #E7236 $1399

**ViewSonic®**
P815 Display .25mm $1549 #M6915
17GA-17" W/Speakers ..... $649 #M6760
PT775 Display .25mm $879 #M6911

**miro**
miroMOTION DC 20 ..... $589 #V9250
miroMOTION DC 30 ..... $869 #V9347
miroMOTION DV 100 .... $879 #V9349

**EPSON** #P3291
Stylus Color ProXL $1299
13"x19", 720DPI Color Printing
Stylus Color 800 1440DPI . $439 #P3483
Stylus Color 600 1440 DPI $299 #P3485

**UMAX**
The Magic of Color
PowerLook II #S8520 $1274
36 bit color
600x1200DPI
Free Trans. Adapter
Photoshop Full, Binuscan Software
Astra 600S PhotoDeluxe $245 #S8921
Astra 1200 Full Photoshop $649 #S8922

**Polaroid** $1399
SprintScan35/es #S8547
2700DPI, Fast Scanning
SprintScan 35 LE ..... $709 #S8555
SprintScan 35+ ..... $1649 #S8550
SprintScan 45 ..... $8195 #S8543

**DAYSTAR DIGITAL**
2-200MHz Processors on One Card
nPOWR 400+ $1369 #A4514
for PPC 7500,7600,8500,9500,UMAX Clones

**AGFA** Agfa
ARCUS II #S8482
36 bit color $1459
600x1200DPI
FREE Trans. Adapter
Photoshop Full, FotoLook, Foto Tune Lite
StudioStar LE ..... $699* #S8493
600 x 1200 dpi 30 bit color scanner
*after $75 manuf. mail in rebate

**Nikon** $1629
ELECTRONIC IMAGING
SuperCoolScan #S8503
Single Pass RGB, 2700DPI, Scans Positive, negative, Color or monochrome 35mm

**SONY**
Trinitron® Displays
100SF ..... $429 #M6590
200SX ..... $679 #M6593
200SF ..... $759 #M6584
300SF ..... $1595 #M6586

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**
870cxi 600dpi ..... $399 #P3350
6MP 600dpi ..... $899 #P3348
4MV 11"X17" ..... $2395 #P3235
1600CM color ..... $1799 #P3410

We are located at: 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT#104, RESEDA CA. 91335

All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges. We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover & American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Gov't, Schools & Corporations. Call for Details. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mon-Fri, 8AM - 6PM (Pacific)

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

See us at: http://www.macmarket.com Local 818-708-6388

# THE STORAGE LEADER!

1-800-260-8549 1-800-260-8549 1-800-260-8549

## HARD DRIVES

**1.2GB TEMPEST** 128K CACHE 4500 RPM Internal **$199**

**2.1GB TEMPEST** **$259** Internal

**$749** Internal **4.5GB ATLAS II**

### Quantum

Quantum Tempest drives carry a 3 Year Warranty
Quantum Atlas drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.2GB Tempest | QM31280TMS | 10.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 4500 | $199 | $249 |
| 2.1GB Tempest | QM32100TMA | 11ms | Fast ATA-2 (IDE) | 4500 | $229 | ---- |
| 2.1GB Tempest | QM32150TMS | 10.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 4500 | $259 | $309 |
| 2.1GB Stratus | QM32160STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | $319 | $369 |
| 3.2GB Tempest | QM33200TMA | 11ms | Fast ATA-2 (IDE) | 4500 | $269 | ---- |
| 3.2GB Tempest | QM33255TMS | 10.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 4500 | $349 | $399 |
| 3.2GB Stratus | QM33240STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | $369 | $419 |
| 3.8GB Tempest | QM33840TMA | 11ms | Fast ATA-2 (IDE) | 4500 | $329 | ---- |
| 4.3GB Stratus | QM34320STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | $489 | $539 |
| 4.5GB Atlas II | QM34550ALS | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $749 | $799 |
| 4.5GB Atlas II | QM34550ALW | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $899 | $979 |
| 6.4GB Stratus | QM36480STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | $599 | $649 |
| 9.1GB Atlas II | QM39100ALS | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $1399 | $1449 |
| 9.1GB Atlas II | QM39100ALW | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $1449 | $1529 |

### Western Digital

Western Digital drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.1GB Enterprise | WDE2170S | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $539 | $589 |
| 2.1GB Enterprise | WDE2170W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $589 | $669 |
| 4.3GB Enterprise | WDE4360S | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $799 | $849 |
| 4.3GB Enterprise | WDE4360W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $849 | $929 |

### Seagate

Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.1GB Barracuda 4LP | ST32171N | 8.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $579 | $629 |
| 2.1GB Barracuda 4LP | ST32171W | 8.5ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $629 | $709 |
| 4.3GB Barracuda 4LP | ST34371N | 8.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $839 | $889 |
| 4.3GB Barracuda 4LP | ST34371W | 8.5ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $899 | $979 |
| 4.3GB Cheetah | ST34501N | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 10000 | $979 | $1029 |
| 4.3GB Cheetah | ST34501W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 10000 | $1019 | $1099 |
| 9.1GB Barracuda 9 | ST19171N | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | $1539 | $1589 |
| 9.1GB Barracuda 9 | ST19171W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | $1599 | $1679 |
| 23GB Elite 23 | ST423451N | 8ms | Fast SCSI-2 | 5400 | $3149 | $3249 |
| 23GB Elite 23 | ST423451W | 8ms | Fast&Wide SCSI-2 | 5400 | $3249 | $3349 |

### IBM

IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.3GB UltraStar | 09J1035 | 8.5ms | Ultra SCSI 3 | 5400 | $569 | $619 |

### TOSHIBA

**2.5" HARD DRIVES**

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810MB TravelStar | MK1926FBV | 12ms | 2.5" Fast SCSI | 4500 | $499 | ---- |

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE** ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable).

## MEMORY

Memory prices fluctuate frequently, please call for latest prices.

**32-Bit 72pin SIMMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4MB | $25 |
| 8MB | $45 |
| 16MB | $79 |
| 32MB | $179 |

**Many more upgrades available**

**64-Bit 168pin DIMMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8MB | $45 |
| 16MB | $89 |
| 32MB | $179 |
| 64MB | $365 |

**Video RAM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2MB VRAM for ATI XClaim GA | $85 |
| 256K VRAM | $25 |
| 512K VRAM 8100 & 605 | $30 |
| 1MB VRAM 7200, 7500, 7600, 8500 | $35 |

**Cache Memory for PowerMacs & PowerPC Performas**

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K level 2 cache 7100, 8100 | $69 |
| 256K 7200, 7500, 7600, 8500 | $65 |
| 512K 7200, 7500, 7600, 8500 | $125 |

## CLUBMAC CD & CD RECORDABLE

**CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 12X 140ms 1800k/sec | $159 |
| 4 disk 8X CD changer 140ms 1200k/sec | $229 |
| NEC 4X 7 Disc Changer | $179 |

**CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0 | $4 |
| 4X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0 | $7 |

**CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.0 | $5 |

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE**

ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Bac Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cor

## TAPE BACK-UP

**CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4-8GB DDS-2 Compression DAT Drive | $799 |
| 4-8GB DDS-2 Performance DAT Drive | $899 |
| 12-24GB DDS-3 Lightning DAT Drive | $1199 |
| 25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive | $3699 |
| 20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect | $4299 |

## REMOVABLE

**REMOVABLE DRIVES**

| | |
|---|---|
| ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25" | $38 |
| SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5" | $19 |
| SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5" | $49 |
| Nomai 540MB 3.5" | $24 |

*After $50 Mail-in rebate good through 6/30

**GENUINE SYQUEST REMOVABLE MEDIA**

| Media | Qty 1 | Qty 10 | Qty |
|---|---|---|---|
| 44MB | $40ea | $39.50ea | $39 |
| 88MB | $44ea | $43.50ea | $43 |
| 200MB | $62ea | $61ea | $60 |
| 270MB | $57ea | $56ea | $55 |
| EZ230MB | $30ea | $29.50ea | $29 |
| 1.5GB SyJet | $124ea | $110ea | $99 |

### Zip Drive Solutions

**IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Zip Drive w/one cartridge | $149.95 |
| Zip Bundle - Zip drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's | $279* |
| Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs | $159 |
| Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax | $139 |

### Jaz Drive Solutions

**IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jaz Drive w/one cartridge | $39 |
| ClubMac Jaz Drive w/three cartridges | $46 |
| Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerMacs | $29 |
| Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax | $27 |

## IOMEGA JAZ AND ZIP MEDIA

**ZIP MEDIA**

| Format | Part# | Qty 1-2 | Qty 3-9 | Qty 10+* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAC | I040 1006 | $19.95 | $16.65 | $12.99* |
| PC | I040 1009 | $19.95 | $16.65 | $12.99* |

*$20 Mail-in rebate - Zip 10 pak only.

**JAZ MEDIA**

| Format | Part# | Qty 1-2 | Qty 3-5 | Qty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAC | I040 1015 | $124.95 | $99.95 | $89 |
| PC | I040 1037 | $124.95 | $99.95 | $89 |

**Source Code 690897** ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

# ClubMac® 1-800-260-8549

Order On-Line @ http://www.club-mac.com

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to Clu for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. M BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 3 money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any produ is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRO INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT N NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

# CLUBMAC IS AN APPLE AUTHORIZED CATALOG RESELLER

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Why Take a Chance Buying from a Non-Authorized Dealer?

Pictured is PowerMac 8600/200

## Reasons to Purchase Apple Products from ClubMac

- ✔ Apple Authorized Dealer
- ✔ Apple Authorized Service and Repair
- ✔ Knowledgeable Sales Staff 24 Hours 7Days a Week
- ✔ Thousands of Systems in Stock
- ✔ Custom Configure any System
- ✔ 100% Certified Apple Products

Powerbook Starting at $1699

Call for the Best Price Anywhere on Genuine Apple Products

Pictured is PowerBook 3400/180

## PowerComputing PowerCenterPro™

Exclusive 60MHz Bus

Starting at $2095*

180 or 210MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
Exclusive 60MHz Bus • 16MB RAM
3D Graphics acceleration • 2GB Hard Drive
1MB Level 2 Cache • 16X CD ROM
Upgradeable CPU daughter Card • $1000 software

MiniTower models available for $100 more.
Monitor sold separately.

| | |
|---|---|
| PowerCenter Pro 180LP 604e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 16X CD | $2095* |
| PowerCenter Pro 210LP 604e, 210MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 16X CD | $2395* |
| PowerTowerPro 225 604e, 225MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI | $3695* |
| PowerTowerPro 250 604e, 250MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI | $4495* |

## MOTOROLA StarMax

Up to 5 Year Warranty! 240MHz PowerPC

Starting at $1249*

NEW Configurations

NEW Lower Prices

* Monitor sold separately

StarMax 3000, 603e 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 1MB VRAM, 8X CD, 256K L2 Cache, Software Bundle ..... $1249*

ClubMac carries the full line of StarMax Systems!

## $945* UMAX

SYSTEMS ARE HERE!

SUPERMAC C500 180LT

• 180MHz 603e • 16MB RAM
• 8X CD ROM • 1.2GB HD

*Monitor sold separately

| | |
|---|---|
| SuperMac C500 180i 603e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 8X CD, 33.6 modem, $1200 Bundled Software | $1095* |
| SuperMac S900L 233MHZ 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD | $3795* |
| SuperMac S900L 250MHZ 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD | $4899* |

## MESSAGEPAD

Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 NOW SHIPPING! Starting At $949

| | |
|---|---|
| pple Newton MessagePad 120 | $299 |
| pple Newton MessagePad 2000 | $949 |
| pple Newton MessagePad 2000 Bundle | $1099 |
| pple Newton MessagePad 2000 AC adapter | $35 |
| pple Newton MessagePad 2000 Battery | $32 |

## MONITORS

SONY. MultiScan 200SX
15.9" Viewable image
.25mm Aperture Grille Pitch
S106 1024 $648

| | |
|---|---|
| ONY | |
| ultiscan 100SX 15", 1024x768 | $354 |
| ultiscan 100SF 15", 1024x768 on screen display | $394 |
| ultiscan 200SX 17", 1024x768 | $648 |
| ultiscan 200SF 17", 1152x870 | $771 |
| ultiscan 300SFT 20", 1280x1024 | $1595 |
| **ADIUS** | |
| essView 17SR 17", 1600x1200 | $1799 |
| essView 21SR 21", 1600x1200 | $3199 |
| ecisionView 21", 1600x1200 | $1799 |
| **ASTEROPS** | |
| perScan MC20 20", 1600x1200 | $1349 |
| perScan MC600 17", 1280x1024 | $599 |
| perScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280 | $1879 |
| C21M 21", Monochrome | $649 |
| **EC** | |
| 500 15", 1280x1024 .28 dot pitch | $329 |
| 500 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch | $369 |
| 700 17", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch | $757 |
| 150 21", 1360x1024 .28 dot pitch | $1739 |
| **EWSONIC** | |
| 775, 17" 1280x1024, .25 dot pitch | $689 |
| 810, 21" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch | $1549 |
| 815, 21" 1800x1440, .25 dot pitch | $1659 |
| otiquest Q53, 15" 1024x768, .28 dot pitch | $279 |

## GRAPHIC CARDS

Xclaim VR™ 4MB $244.25

A143 1023

| | |
|---|---|
| **ATI** | |
| XClaim VR™ 2MB PCI graphics card | $219.95 |
| XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card | $244.25 |
| XClaim TV™ Tuner | $82.00 |
| **INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS** | |
| Twin Turbo 128M 2MB PCI | $269.00 |
| Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI | $369.00 |
| Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI | $599.00 |
| IMS Turbo TV | $129.99 |
| **RADIUS** | |
| ThunderPower 30/1600 (PCI) | $799 |
| ThunderPower 30/1920 (PCI) | $1099 |
| Thunder 3D (PCI) | $2599 |
| VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 (NuBus) | $1399 |
| VideoVision Studio PCI 2.0 ML | $2599 |

## SCANNERS

VISIONEER PaperPort Strobe COLOR $329

V029 1017

| | |
|---|---|
| **AGFA** | |
| Agfa SnapScan for MAC 600DPI 24-Bit | $299 |
| Agfa StudioScan IIsi | $499 |
| Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner | $1645 |
| **UMAX** | |
| UMAX Astra 600S | $239 |
| UMAX Powerlook II w/transparency adapter | $1357 |
| **EPSON** | |
| Epson Expression 636 Executive Model | $799 |
| Epson Expression 636 Artist Model | $999 |
| Epson Expression 636 Professional Model | $1399 |
| **Microtek** | |
| Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter | $1495 |
| Microtek Scanmaker V300 | $219 |
| **Visioneer** | |
| PaperPort Vx w/FREE SCSI adapter | $199† |

†Price after $50 mail-in rebate

## PRINTERS

EPSON Stylus Color 600 $299

E047 1034

| | |
|---|---|
| **EPSON** | |
| Epson Stylus Color 600 | $299 |
| Epson Stylus Color 800 | $449 |
| Epson Stylus Photo | $499 |
| Epson Stylus Color 3000 | $1995 |
| **ALPS** | |
| Masterpiece 2300 Micro Dry | $749 |
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| HP LaserJet 6MP | $885 |
| HP DeskJet 870CXI | $498 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **GLOBAL VILLAGE** | |
| TelePort 33.6kbps Internet Edition | $99* |
| Teleport 56K Fax/modem | $215 |
| Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/X2 technology | $215 |
| **BEST DATA** *Price after $50 rebate ends 7/31/97. | |
| 33.6FLXMAC Fax/Modem | $79.95 |
| 56KMAC Fax/Modem | $155.95 |
| 56KMAC Fax/Modem w/Voice | $174.95 |
| **MEGAHERTZ** | |
| Cruise Card, 33.6 w/ X-Jack, Cellular Ready | $226 |
| **U.S. ROBOTICS** | |
| 56k Sportster FAX/Modem w/X2 Technology | $217 |

## SOFTWARE

Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade for Adobe $129.75

A030 1001 40U

Adobe Photoshop 4.0

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADOBE** | |
| Illustrator 7.0 full version | $374.95 |
| Illustrator 7.0 CD upgrade | $89.95 |
| Photoshop 4.0 full version | $539.95 |
| Photoshop 4.0 upgrade | $129.75 |
| PageMaker 6.5 full version Mac/PMac | $539.95 |
| PageMaker 6.5 upgrade CD | $89.95 |
| **APPLE** | |
| System 7.6 upgrade w/AICK | $69.95 |
| System 7.6 CD or Disk w/AICK | $93.95 |
| Apple Remote Access Multiport Server | $699.00 |
| **CLARIS** | |
| FileMaker Pro 3.0 | $181.95 |
| FileMaker Pro 3.0 competitive upgrade | $89.95 |
| **MACROMEDIA** | |
| FreeHand 7 upgrade | $138.00 |
| FreeHand 7 | $374.95 |
| Director 6 Multimedia Studio upgrade | $499.000 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| Office Standard 4.2.1 CD or Disk | $449.95 |
| Office Standard 4.2.1 upgrade CD or Disk | $265.95 |
| **SYMANTEC** | |
| Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade | $49.95* |
| SAM 4.5 | $63.95 |
| Suitcase 3.0 | $64.85 |

*Price after $50 mail-in rebate

## Contacting ClubMac

| | |
|---|---|
| Sales and Customer Service<br>24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week | (800) 260-8549 |
| Inquiries and International Sales<br>M - F 5am - 9pm PST | (714) 768-8130 |
| Corporate/Educational Sales<br>M - F 5am - 5pm PST | (800) 258-2621 |
| Technical Support<br>M - F 5am - 9pm PST | (800) 854-6227 |
| 24-Hour Fax | (714) 768-9354 |
| E-Mail: ClubMac Sales | cmsales@club-mac.com |
| Customer Service | custsvc@club-mac.com |
| Technical Support | techsup@club-mac.com |
| Mail: ClubMac | 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618 |

ORDER TODAY!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549

Order On-Line @ http://www.club-mac.com

Source Code 690897

ClubMac®

1-800-260-8549 1-800-260-8549 1-800-260-8549

A DIVISION OF WCN

# BIG MAC™

http://www.wcn.com

# Computers

1831 Pontius Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025

# CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 761-1999

Toll Free 800.761.1999 • Tel. 310.235.1780 • Fax. 310.235.1790

## SPECIAL!

*Limited Quantity*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1400cs/117 | 12/750 | $1450 |
| 24MB additional | | $228 |
| 8X CD INTERNAL | | $299 |
| Apple PCI Pen/166 Dos Card | | $750 |

## PACKAGE DEAL

PowerMac 9600/233
96MB RAM
4GB HD • 12XCD
IMS 4MB VIDEO CARD
APPLE 20" COLOR MONITOR
APPLE DESIGN KEYBOARD
$5095

## MOTOROLA

| Model/MHz | Ram/HD/CD/Modem | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 3000MT/180 | 32MB/2.5GB/8X/28.8 | $1399 |
| 3000MT/200 | 32MB/2.5GB/8X/28.8 | $1699 |
| 3000DT/240 | 32MB/2.5GB/16X/28.8 | $2295 |
| 4000MT/160 | 32MB/2.5GB/8X | $1699 |
| 4000MT/200 | 32MB/2.5GB/8X | $2279 |
| 4000MT/200C | 32MB/4GB/16X/Zip | $2799 |

## UMAX®

| Model/MHz | Processor | Ram/HD/CD/Vram/Modem | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| C500L/180 | 603e | 16MB/1.2GB/8X/1M/0 | $1069 |
| C600L/200 | 603e | 16MB/1.2GB/8X/1M/33.6 | $1425 |
| C600L/240 | 603e | 16MB/2.1GB/8X/1M/33.6 | $1619 |
| J700L/180 | 604e | 24MB/2.1GB/8X/2M/33.6 | $1895 |
| S900L/180 | 604 | 32MB/2.1GB/8X/4M/0 | $2495 |
| S900L/180DP | 2-604e | 32MB/2.1GB/8X/4M/0 | $3050 |
| S900L/200 | 604e | 32MB/2.1GB/8X/4M | $2755 |
| S900L/200DP | 2-604e | 32MB/2.1GB/8X4M | $3659 |
| S900L/233 | 604e | 32MB/2.1GB/8X/8M/0 | $3425 |
| S900L/250 | 604e | 32MB/2.1GB/8X/8M/0/ZIP | $4425 |
| S900L/250DP | 2-604e | 64MB/4GB/12X/8M/0/ZIP | $6320 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLE COLOR 12/660 | $5599 |
| APPLE LW 4/600-12/640 | $850/1435 |
| APPLE SW 1500 | $259 |
| APPLE SW 2200/2500 | $395/335 |
| EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRO XL | $1350 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD 6MP | $899 |
| Image+12XF 600dpi/11x17/8ppm | $4150 |
| ChromaxPro 300dpi/12x19/Color | $13450 |

## CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES

### POWERMAC 9500/9600

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9600/200MP | 32/4GB/12xCD/kb | $4350 |
| 9600/200 | 32/4GB/12xCD/kb | $3195 |
| 9600/233 | 32/4GB/12xCD/4MB | $3495 |
| 9600/233 | 32/0GB/12xCD | $2775 |
| 9500/180MP | 32/2GB/CD/ATI | $2995 |
| 9500/150 | 32/2GB/CD/ATI | $CALL |

### POWERMAC 8500/8600

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8600/200 | 32/2GB/12x/Zip/kb | $2975 |
| 8500/180 | 32/2GB/8xCD/L2 | $2695 |
| 8100/110 | 16/2GB/CD | $1795 |

### POWERMAC 7200/7600/7300

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7300/200 | 32/2GB/12x/kb | $2295 |
| 7300/180 | 16/2GB/12x/kb | $1895 |
| 7600/132 | 16/1GB/8xCD | $CALL |
| 7200/120 | 16/1GB/8xCD | $1199 |

### POWERMAC 4400/6500

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6500/300 603e | 32/4GB/12CD/33.6 | $CALL |
| 6500/250 603e | 32/4GB/12X/33.6/ZIP | $2099 |
| 6500/225 603e | 32/3GB/12X/33.6 | $1799 |
| 4400/200 603e | 32/2GB/12X/33.6 | $1799 |
| 4400/200 603e | 16/1GB/8X | $1499 |

### POWER BOOKS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3400c/240 | 32/3GB/CD/33.6 | $5350 |
| 3400c/200 | 16/2GB/6x | $4395 |
| 3400c/180 | 16/1.3GB/6x/33.6 | $3895 |
| 1400c/133 | 16/1GB/6x | $2499 |
| 1400cs/117 | 16/750/CD | $1799 |
| 1400cs/117 | 12/750 | $1495 |
| Duo 2300c refurb | 20/1GB/mod | $1295 |

### PERFORMA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6400/200 refurb | 16/2.5/8xCD/28.8/kb | $1299 |
| 6360/160 | 16/1.2/CD/28.8/kb | $1099 |
| 5400/180 | 16/1/CD/KB/mon | $1299 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLE 15"/15"AV | $375/420 |
| APPLE 1705/1710 17" | $649/850 |
| APPLE 20"/GDM 20" | $1450/Call |
| SONY 100SX/200SF | $439/749 |

### APPLE PARTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.44 SUPER FLOPPY DRIVE | $159 |
| 9500/8100-110 LOGIC BOARD | $650/895 |
| 180/200 MHz PROCESSOR | $599/799 |
| 233/150 MHz PROCESSOR | $1099/199 |

## PowerComputing

•PowerTower Pro250 MHz $4795
64MB RAM•2GB HD •16X CD•8MB IMS Card
• 17" Color Monitor•33.6 Modem

Powercenter 150 REF $1395
16MB Ram • 1GB HD • 8XCD
512K Cache • 15" Color Monitor

## SOFTWARE/ADD-ON'S

| | |
|---|---|
| ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0 | $349 |
| ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5 | $349 |
| ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 6.0 | $299 |
| ADOBE PREMIERE 4.2 | $299 |
| ADOBE AFTER EFFECTS 3.1 | $299 |
| ADOBE PROD. BUNDLE | $1137 |
| MS OFFICE PRO '97 | $349 |
| MACROMEDIA FREEHAND 7.0 | $299 |
| QUARK XPRESS | $639 |
| QUARK PASSPORT | $1350 |
| YAMAHA 6X4X CDR/Toast | $775 |
| IMS TWIN TURBO 4MB/8MB | $299/$550 |
| MIRO MOTION DC 20 PCI | $650 |
| 4GB HARD DRIVE | $695 |
| 9GB HARD DRIVE | $1495 |

For up-to-date pricing and custom configuration, see our web-site at: http://www.wcn.com. or E-Mail us at WCN@Earthlink.net Not responsible for typos.

Fortune 500 • Schools • Government • International Orders, Visa, MC & Amex welcome. Subject to change w/o notice & limited qty. All prices are COD. All other forms of payment are 3% higher. Prices subject to change without notice.

Special Of The Month

GFA ePhoto
gital
mera

$287.95

Stores 72 images, Mac/PC ready!

AGFA

radius

# BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

iiyama

Adobe

Newer TECHNOLOGY, INC.

**The *one* source for all your Macintosh needs.**

**http://www.blol.com/macworld/ 1-800-990-5699**

Over 6,000 products to choose from! Order online and get free UPS shipping!

edia 100
x
ofessional Level
gital Video Capture
rd $1969.95
omponent System $3795
*100 pricing reflects a $2000.00 instant rebate which expires 8-15-97*

## gital Video Solutions

**Digital Video Capture**

oMotion DC30 ..... 879
*roMotion DC20 ..... 499**
a 2000 PCI ..... 3199
a 1000 PCI ..... 1879
vision Bravado ..... 659
us VideoVision PCI ..... 3299

**High Performance Storage**

ate ST34371W 4.3GB ..... 959
ate ST19171W 9.1GB ..... 1879
ate ST32171W 2.1GB ..... 659
UltraStar 2XP 4.51GB ..... 979
UltraStar 2XP 9.10GB ..... 1659
Custom Build RAID systems, Call For Your Price Quote!

**st/Wide 68-Pin SCSI Cards**

Jackhammer PCI ..... 369
O Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 349
otec 2940W Ultra ..... 289
bis RAID Software ..... 190

Add 3 Serial Ports For

$24.95

Iiyama VisionMaster Pro 21"

$1529

*Macworld Editors Choice Jan. 97*

nMaster Pro 9021E 21" .1529
nMaster 8221E 21" ..... 1429
ondtron 9017E 17" ..... 719
nMaster 8617E 17" ..... 639
nMaster 8221E 15" ..... 359

$275

Agfa SnapScan

StudioScan IIsi ..... 489
StudioStar For Mac ..... 769
StudioStar For PC ..... 769
Arcus II For Macintosh ..... 1569
*Arcus II *Solo** ..... *1369*
DuoScan ..... 4279

## Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Ca$h Discount On Apple And UMAX Systems!

$4479

**UMAX** Computer Corporation
**SuperMac S900L 604e/250Mhz**

- 604e PPC 250Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 7200 RPM HD
- IMS 128 8MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

**We Offer The Complete Line:**

S900L/180Mhz 32/2GB/CD ..... $2473
S900L/180Mhz Dual Processor .. $3019
S900L/200Mhz 32/2.1GB/CD .... $2757
S900L/233Mhz 32/2GB/CD ..... $3583
J700L/150Mhz 16/2GB/CD ..... $1721
***C500L/140Mhz 16/1.2/CD ..... $963***
C600L/180Mhz 16/1.2/CD ..... $1219
***C600L/200Mhz 16/2.1/CD ..... $1407***
C600L/240Mhz 24/2.1/CD ..... $1687

$1929

**POWERtools Infiniti 4200 604e/200Mhz**

- 604e PowerPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 256k Cache
- 16x Speed CD-ROM
- 3.2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM, Kbd. & Mouse
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

**Pre-Configured Systems:**

Infiniti 4200/200 16/2GB/CD ..... $1776
Infiniti 3240/240 16/2GB/CD ..... $1506
Infiniti 3200/200 16/2GB/CD ..... $1306
Infiniti 3180/180 16/2GB/CD ..... $1206

**Customize w/Bare Bones Systems:**

Infiniti 4200/200Mhz 604e ..... $1349
Infiniti 3240/240Mhz 603e ..... $1149
Infiniti 3200/200Mhz 603e ..... $949
Infiniti 3200/180Mhz 603e ..... $779

$3847

**Apple PowerMac 9600 604e/233Mhz**

- 604e PowerPC 233Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB 5400RPM HD
- IMS 128 4MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

**All New Apple Systems:**

PowerMac 6500/225 32/3/12X .. $1873
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4/12X .. $2727
PowerMac 6500/300 64/4/12X .. $2797
PowerMac 4400/200 16/1.2/8X .. $1452
PowerMac 7300/180 16/2/12x .. $1987
PowerMac 7300/200 32/2/12x .. $2297
PowerMac 8600/200 32/2/12x .. $2997
**PowerMac 9600/233Mhz .... $3847**
*PowerMac 9500/180DP ..... $2909*

**w/Any System Purchase Add RAM At Discount Prices!**

| Apple/UMAX DIMMs | | PowerTools DIMMs | | VRAM | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8MB | $47 | 32MB | $184 | 1MB PCI | $28 |
| 16MB | $84 | 64MB | $324 | 4MB IMS | $269 |
| 32MB | $157 | 256k L2 Cache | 87 | *8MB IM2* | *$597* |
| 64MB | $319 | 512k L2 Cache | 137 | ATI VR 4MB | $249 |

**All RAM Has A Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line!**

### Network Solutions

Asante Frinedlynet 5-Port 10BT Hub ..... $3.79
Asante Frinedlynet 8-Port 10BT Hub ..... 62.95
***Farallon Fast EtherTX-10/100 PCI ..... 198***
Sonic 10/100Base-T PCI w/RunShare ..... 179
Sonic 10Base-T PCI Ethernet Card ..... 84.95
Magic AAUI Transceiver (10BaseT) ..... 949
Premade 10ft. 10Base-T RJ-45 Cable ..... 5.99
We will custom make any size 10BT cable! Call for pricing.

### Storage/Back-Up

Quantum Fireball 2.1GB Internal ..... 379
Quantum Fireball 3.2GB Internal ..... 419
Quantum Fireball 6.4GB Internal ..... 639
Sony Sony DDS-3 SDT-9000 ..... 1279
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB External ..... 479
IBM Ultrastar 2ES 4..3GB ..... 679
***Sony CDR Recordable Drive ..... 395***

### Digital Cameras

Kodak Digital Science DC-25 ..... 479
***Kodak Digital Science DC-50 ..... 628***
Kodak Digital Science DC-120 ..... 899
Sony DSC-F1 Digital Camera ..... 829
***Olympus D-200L Digital Camera ..... 579***
Olympus D-300L Digital Camera ..... 885
Epson PhotoPC 500 ..... 489
Apple QuickTake 200 ..... 609

### Modems

US Robotics Sportster 56k X2 ..... 194.95
Global Village Teleport 56k X2 ..... 194.95
Global Village Teleport 56k 56Flex ..... 194.95

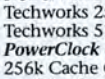
**PCMCIA Modems**

Global Village PowerPort Platinum Pro .... 329
US Robotics 33.6/10BT ..... 319
Viking Netlink 33.6k/56.6k Modem .. 149/199

### Aceleration!

Newer MaxPowr 180Mhz 604e ..... 439*
Newer MaxPowr 200Mhz 604e ..... 639*
Newer MaxPowr 225Mhz 604e ..... 929*
Newer MaxPowr Dual 180Mhz-604e ..... 1579
Techworks 256k L2 Cache Card PCI ..... 89
Techworks 512k L2 Cache Card PCI ..... 149
***PowerClock 6100/7100-66 84Mhz ..... 59***
256k Cache Card For 61xx/7100/8100 ..... 29
*Price after rebate check http://www.blol.com/rebate

### Iomega



**Iomega Zip $142.95**

Iomega Zip Drive External ..... 142
Iomega Zip Drive Internal ..... 142
Iomega Zip/Jaz Internal Kits ..... 25
***Iomega Jaz Drive Internal/External .. 289/388***
Iomega Jaz Drive 1GB Carts. Singles ..... 89
Iomega Zip Drive 100MB Carts. 10-Pack .. 119*
*Price after rebate check http://www.blol.com/rebate

### Monitors

NEC Multisync M500 15" .25mm ..... 389
Viewsonic OptiQuest Q71 17" ..... 539
Viewsonic 17EA w/Speakers ..... 609
Samsung SuyncMaster 6NE 17" ..... 599
Sony 200sx 17" Monitor ..... 679
Viewsonic PT813 .28mm 21" ..... 1617
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 91TXM 21" ..... 1529
Apple 850AV 20" .26mm ..... 1919

### Epson Printers

Epson Stylus Color 600 1440dpi! ..... 295
***Epson Stylus Color 800 1440dpi! ..... 439***
Epson Stylus Pro XL 11"x17" ..... 1459

### PowerBooks/RAM Modules

**PowerBook 1400 Series:**

PowerBook 1400cs 16/750 ..... 1639
***PowerBook 1400cs 16/750/6xCD ..... 1879***
PowerBook 1400c/133Mhz ..... 3049

**1400 Memory Modules:**

| Newer Technology | | Viking/Techworks | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12MB Stackable | $97 | 16MB Stackable | $159 |
| 16MB Stackable | $159 | 24MB RAM | $189 |
| 24MB Stackable | $229 | 32MB RAM | $299 |

**PowerBook 3400 Series:**

PowerBook 3400c/180Mhz ..... 3729
PowerBook 3400c/180/CD ..... 4219
PowerBook 3400c/200/CD ..... 4629
***PowerBook 3400c/240/12xCD ..... 5709***

**3400 Memory Modules:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16MB RAM | $119 | 64MB RAM | $489 |
| 24MB RAM | $199 | 96MB RAM | $869 |
| 32MB RAM | $219 | 128MB RAM | $1065 |

### Scanners

***UMAX Astra 600s *NEW* ..... 248***
UMAX S-12 Scanner w/Photoshop LE ..... 487
UMAX PowerLook II w/Photoshop ..... 1346
Epson Expression 636 Upgrade ..... 719
Microtek Scanmaker E3 ..... 194
Microtek Scanmaker III 600x1200 ..... 1429
Polaroid Sprintscan LE Slide Scanner ..... 849
Nikon CoolScan II Slide Scanner ..... 1169

### Display Cards

Radius Thunder Power 30/1920 PCI ..... 1239
ATI Xclaim VR TV Tuner Card ..... 85
24 Bit Card for LC-PDS Slot ..... 249
IMS TwinTurbo 128M 1600\16 4MB ..... 389

CD-ROM Labeler $54.95

Global Village SpeakerPhone 33.6k Modem $94.95

ATI VR PCI $248.95

CyberDrive 12x CD-ROM External $169.95

**ttp://www.blol.com/macworld** Mac On! **1-800-990-5699**

ing: **$5, 5 lbs., 2 Days** Payment: No surcharge on credit cards. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject ange. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple l products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Customer Service:512-892-4090. International : Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user. We offer discounted rates with DHL. Delivery to most countries is 2 to 3 days. Dealer ies are welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

**Circle 63 on reader service card**

# MAC BARGAIN$®

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

## Buy with Confidence *Online* from MAC BARGAIN$.

- NEW! To place an order, e-mail mac.bargains@mzi.com
- NEW! For detailed product information, e-mail mac.bargains.info@mzi.com
- Over 2500 products in stock

StarMax™ MOTOROLA

### StarMax Computers

As Low As $1249

- Upgradable 240, 200, 180 or 160MHz PowerPC™ 603e or 604e processor
- 16 or 32MB RAM, expandable to 144MB

*Motorola*

| Motorola Model | Order # | Price |
|---|---|---|
| StarMax 3000/180 DT | #80868 | $1249 |
| StarMax 3000/180 MT | #80869 | $1395 |
| StarMax 4000/160 MT | #78190 | $1895 |
| StarMax 4000/200 MT w/MS Office! | #78192 | $3099 |

We carry the full line of StarMax Computers.
DT: Desktop MT: Minitower

### PowerComputing PowerBase, PowerCenter and PowerTower Computers

As Low As $999

- PowerPC™ 603e and 604e processors running at up to 240MHz
- Up to a spacious 2GB hard drive
- 8 or 16MB RAM, expandable to 160MB

*PowerComputing*

| PowerComputing Model | Order # | Price |
|---|---|---|
| PowerBase 180 DT | #78235 | $999 |
| PowerBase 240 MT | #83735 | $1699 |
| PowerCenter Pro 180 LP | #81547 | $2095 |
| PowerCenter Pro 210 MT | #78233 | $2495 |
| PowerTower Pro 225 | #81542 | $3695 |

And more! While supplies last, so call today.

### UMAX SuperMac Computers

As Low As $999

- Upgradable PowerPC™ 603e and 604e processors running at up to 250MHz
- Up to 32MB RAM
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

SUPERmac

*UMAX*

| UMAX Model | Order # | Price |
|---|---|---|
| SuperMac C500/140 | #78223 | $999 |
| SuperMac S900/250 | #78174 | $4899 |
| SuperMac S900/233 | #78175 | $3795 |
| SuperMac C600/240 | #81533 | $1795 |
| SuperMac C600/200 | #81532 | $1495 |
| SuperMac C600/180 | #81531 | $1295 |
| SuperMac C500/180 | #78173 | $1199 |

Ask your Sales Advisor about the rest of the SuperMac line.

## Software

### Activision

84360 Mech Warrior 2 ..... $44.83

### Adobe

93952 Adobe Acrobat 3.0 ..... $184.49
88827 Adobe After Effects 3.0 CD ..... $648.89
88205 Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade CD ..... $89.98
83069 Adobe PageMaker 6.5 CD & 3.5" ..... $548.89
37611 Adobe PageMaker 6.5 for Win95 Comp Upgr ..... $118.89
83068 Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Upgrade ..... $89.99
88414 Adobe PageMill 2.01 ..... $98.89
83932 Adobe PageMill 2.01 Upgrade ..... $48.98
81740 Adobe Persuasion 4.0 Upgrade ..... $118.89
83083 Adobe Photoshop 4.0 ..... $548.89
83084 Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade ..... $134.49
04670 Adobe Premiere 4.2 CD ..... $488.89
03971 Adobe Streamline 4.0 ..... $124.98

### AEC Software

03456 Fast Track Schedule 4.0 PowerMac or Mac ..... $167.20

### Aladdin

05827 StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 ..... $66.11
85605 StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 Upgrade ..... $32.36
81689 StuffIt Dlx 4.0/RAM Dblr 2 Bundle ..... $79.99

### Alien Skin

81008 Eye Candy ..... $112.25

### Berkeley Systems

83662 AfterDark 4.0 ..... $27.46
83667 You Don't Know Jack – Sports ..... $27.46

Adobe

**Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade**

- Greater flexibility with broad-based file format support!
- Fast image handling & 200 levels of undo!
- Maximum control!

*Adobe #88205*

NEW!

### Bestware

99042 MYOB Accounting w/Payroll 7.0 ..... $121.03

### Caere

91304 OmniPage Pro 7.0 Upgrade ..... $116.17

### Casady and Greene

85263 Spell Catcher ..... $48.89

### Claris

86444 Claris Organizer 2.0 ..... $62.45
92638 ClarisWorks 4.0 Comp/Ver Upgrade ..... $62.38
88830 FileMaker Pro 3.0 ..... $179.99
88829 FileMaker Pro 3.0 Comp/Ver Upgr CD/3.5" ..... $89.90

### Connectix

84048 Connectix RAM Doubler 2 ..... $53.63
90375 Connectix Speed Doubler for Mac 2.0 ..... $54.49

### Corel

91628 Corel GALLERY 2 (Mac) ..... $33.75
92234 Corel Stock Photo Library 1 ..... $869.99
84052 CorelDraw 6 Suite Comp/Ver Upgrade ..... $136.12
03972 WordPerfect 3.5 Full Version CD-ROM ..... $156.04
83933 WordPerfect 3.5.1 C/V Upgrade CD-ROM ..... $79.99

### Dantz

02586 Dantz Retrospect 3.0 ..... $136.13
04194 Dantz Retrospect w/10-User Remote ..... $247.11

### Dataviz

96908 MacLink Plus/Translator Pro 8.0 ..... $87.11
96908 MacLink Plus/Translator Pro 9.0 ..... $87.35

### Datawatch

02077 Virex 5.7 for Mac ..... $64.49

### Davidson & Associates

82303 WarCraft: Battle Chest ..... $49.99

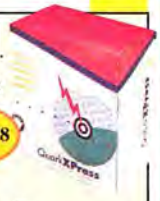
### DeLorme

96777 Street Atlas USA 3.0 ..... $37.44

QUARK

**QuarkXPress 3.32**

Only $657.98



- Superior color capabilities
- Exceptional picture-handling
- Precise typographic controls

*Quark #95320*

### Epson

82860 Epson PostScript Level 2 SW for Stylus Pro ..... $190.90
83649 Epson PostScript Level 2 SW for Stylus XL ..... $238.43

### Equilibrium

98360 DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6 ..... $235.96

### Extensis

77416 PhotoTools 1.1 ..... $87.35
91343 QXTools 2.0 ..... $87.35

### Farallon

96801 Farallon Timbuktu Pro for Mac 2.0 – 2-Pack ..... $167.19
96800 Farallon Timbuktu Pro for Macintosh 2.0 ..... $127.38

### Fractal

37624 Fractal Design Dabbler 2.0 CD ..... $44.49
93967 Fractal Design Painter 5 Upgrade for Mac ..... $98.89
91289 Fractal Design Poser ..... $124.49

### FWB Software

06271 CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0 ..... $46.24
00555 Hard Disk Toolkit 2.0 ..... $116.17
05476 Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Ed 2.0 ..... $46.24

### GDT SoftWorks

00642 PowerPrint 3.0 ..... $88.56
82867 StyleScript 3.0 ..... $88.56

### GraphSoft

97781 MiniCad 6.0 ..... $519.42

### Insignia

87440 SoftWindows 95 V4.0 ..... $349.99
80576 SoftWindows 95 V4.0 Upgr for V1.0 ..... $89.78
87442 SoftWindows 95 V4.0 Upgr for V3.0 ..... $149.99
91088 SoftWindows for Performa ..... $114.93

### Intuit

93222 Quickbooks 4.0 for Mac ..... $112.39
89653 Quickbooks Pro 4.0 for Mac ..... $182.34
04230 Quicken 7 for Mac ..... $39.99
89685 Quicken Deluxe 7 for Mac ..... $57.52

### Jump Development

92896 RAM Charger 3.0 ..... $28.75

### Leister Productions

05984 Reunion 4.0 The Family Tree Software ..... $89.78

### Macromedia

92266 Director Multimedia Studio 6 ..... $988.89
86007 Director Multimedia Studio 6 Upgrade ..... $498.89
82501 FreeHand 7 ..... $388.89
84212 FreeHand 7 Comp Upgrade ..... $148.89
84242 FreeHand 7 Version Upgrade ..... $148.89
92290 FreeHand Graphic Studio 7 ..... $498.98

### MetaTools

81843 Bryce 2.0 ..... $168.98
84479 Kai's Power Goo ..... $48.89
06668 Kai's Power Tools 3.0 ..... $12

### Micromat

87067 TechTool Pro ..... $8

### Microsoft

37803 Cinemania 97 for Mac CD ..... $2
95750 Encarta 97 Mac CD ..... $6
04545 Excel 5.0 for Mac Version Upgrade ..... $11
04293 Flight Simulator 4.0 Mac ..... $4
83316 Office 4.21 Upgrade w/Essential Tools ..... $27
00596 Word 6.0.1 Version Upgrade for Mac ..... $11
05750 Works 4.0 for Mac ..... $4

### Now Software

80599 Now Synchronize 1.0 for Palm Pilot ..... $3
04191 Now Utilities 6.7 ..... $7

### ParSoft

88389 A-10 Attack CD-ROM ..... $4

### Qualcomm

85325 Eudora Pro 3.1 Upgrade ..... $4

### Quark

95320 QuarkXPress 3.32 Native PowerPC ..... $63
78287 QuarkXpress/QuarkImmedia/Auria ..... $77
78277 QuarkXpress/QuarkImmedia/Strata/Auria ..... $99

### Symantec

06231 ACT! 2.5 for Mac ..... $14
93976 Norton Utilities 3.2 Upgrade ..... $3
04890 Norton Utilities 3.5 ..... $9
81746 SAM 4.5 Upgrade ..... $2
80142 Suitcase 3.0 Upgrade ..... $3

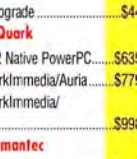
## Monitors

### Hitachi

91096 Rasterops SuperScan MC 20" ..... $131
78921 Rasterops SuperScan MC 801 21" ..... $159

### NEC

27642 NEC MultiSync C400 14" Monitor ..... $29



**Mc611/ATI 3DXclaim/ A-10 Attack**

(15.9" viewable)

- 1600x1280 maximum resolution
- FREE! 4MB of speed and 3D graphics power!
- FREE! The most exciting flight simulation battle ever!

Only $779.98

*Hitachi #77419*

by NSA HITACHI

80669 NEC MultiSync E1100 21" Monitor ..... $164
86793 NEC MultiSync M700 Clr 17" Monitor ..... $76

### Sony

82687 Sony Multiscan 100sf 15" Monitor ..... $40
82686 Sony Multiscan 100sx 15" Monitor ..... $36
06687 Sony Multiscan 200sf 17" Monitor ..... $77
06689 Sony Multiscan 200sx 17" Monitor ..... $66
82688 Sony Multiscan 300sf 20" Monitor ..... $162

### ViewSonic

87259 ViewSonic 17EA 17" Multimedia Monitor ..... $62
88429 ViewSonic 17GA 17" Monitor ..... $64
23486 ViewSonic 17GS 17" Monitor ..... $59
82695 ViewSonic G800 20" Monitor ..... $112
29932 ViewSonic PT770 17" Monitor ..... $73

## Video Cards

### Connectix

85317 Connectix Color QuickCam for Mac ..... $2
92884 Connectix QuickCam for Mac ..... $9

### Radius

84143 Radius Thunder 3D Video Card ..... $29

## Call MAC BARGAIN$ *before you buy!*

# 1-800-619-9091

Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, WA). All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc. Not responsible for typographical errors. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day. Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight Delivery. Freight is based on an average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

# For the Best Deals Around!

# 1-800-619-9091

DISCOUNT PRICES ON QUALITY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

3920 Radius Video Vision Studio PCI ..... $3235.97

**Accelerators**

**Adaptec**

4834 PowerDomain 2940UW Kit SCSI-2 PCI ..... $299.98

**Astra 600S**

- Lowest price for 30-bit scanning
- Large, legal-size scanning area
- Superior 30-bit color quality

*UMAX #80679*

**FWB**

3121 FWB SCSI JackHammer ..... $434.64

**Modems**

**Boca**

2055 FastMac V.34 33.6 FaxModem After $20 Rebate ..... $78.98

**Global Village**

3312 PowerPort Platinum Pro V.34/ 10-T PC Card ..... $329.51

3313 PowerPort Platinum V.34 PC Card ..... $205.89

2575 TelePort Internet Edition 33.6 Fax/Modem ..... $137.98

**Megahertz**

6528 CruiseCard Cellular Ready XJack 28.8 Mac ..... $229.99

2770 Sportster 28.8 PC Card f/PB ..... $186.82

**Supra**

3465 Supra FAXModem V.34 33.6 External Mac ..... $159.98

3856 SupraExpress 336e External ..... $99.98

**U.S. Robotics**

2953 Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34 After $40 Mfr. Rebate ..... $119.98

2406 Mac Sportster Voice v.34 28.8 After $40 Mfr. Rebate ..... $119.98

2064 Sportster 56K External Faxmodem ..... $217.98

**Storage**

**LaCie**

3854 LaCie 3.24GB Fireball TM SCSI Ext HD ..... $482.27

2194 LaCie Fireball TM 1.280GB Ext SCSI HD ..... $349.98

2193 LaCie Fireball TM 1.280GB Int SCSI HD ..... $269.98

2241 Lacie Fireball TM 2.16GB SCSI Int HD ..... $338.30

**MicroTech**

2174 MicroTech 200MB SyQuest External Drive ..... $364.89

3085 Polaris II 1GB Ext HD ..... $349.98

2641 Road Runner 800MB PowerBook Drive ..... $625.00

**Performantz**

2372 Performantz 12X CD Drive ..... $219.99

**VST**

2426 VST Expan Bay 230MB MO Dr. for PB 190/5300 ..... $381.31

**Media**

**Fuji**

2952 Fuji CDR-74 ..... $7.80

2717 Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB ..... $6.49

2292 Fuji Zip 100MB Mac Formatted – 2-Pack ..... $27.46

**Iomega**

97291 Bernoulli MultiDisk 150MB – Single Cart ..... $94.49

91161 Zip Media Mac100 – 10-Pack ..... $149.99

91160 Zip Media Mac100 – 3-Pack ..... $49.99

91159 Zip Media Mac100 – Single ..... $17.64

**Kyocera**

86251 Kyocera CDR-74 ..... $7.79

**Performantz**

83415 Performantz 200MB Cart ..... $49.98

83416 Performantz 88MB Cart ..... $31.69

40359 Performantz SyQuest Comp EZ135MB Cart ..... $17.99

**Philips**

89805 Philips CD-Recordable 74-min Disk ..... $5.49

**Sony**

01140 Sony 3.5" 230MB M.O. 512b/s ..... $15.66

14368 Sony CD-R 650MB 74-min Disk ..... $7.78

86838 Sony SRS-91 Speakers ..... $128.00

32804 Sony SRS-PC21 PC Speakers ..... $22.16

**Sony 4X CD-ROM Discman PRD-250**

- Versatile quad-speed CD-ROM drive
- Multimedia compatible with MPC2 CDs
- Direct connect with included SCSI cable

*Sony #84119*

**SyQuest**

00278 SyQuest 200MB 5.25" Removable Cartridge ..... $332.29

97992 SyQuest 270MB 3.5" Removable Cartridge ..... $52.29

02183 SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo ..... $49.99

00183 SyQuest Cart 88MB ..... $45.59

24910 SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge – 10-Pk ..... $198.89

24909 SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge – 5-Pk ..... $109.99

**Verbatim**

21922 Verbatim CD-R 74-min 4x ..... $5.28

**Scanners**

**AGFA**

02135 AGFA Arcus II Scanner, Mac Version ..... $1595.00

89851 AGFA StudioScan IIsi Color Scanner ..... $428.00

06686 AGFA StudioStar ..... $995.00

06685 AGFA StudioStar LE ..... $792.79

**Epson**

91939 Epson ES-1000C Flatbed ..... $575.51

82671 Epson Expression 636 Executive ..... $763.93

82673 Epson Expression 636 Professional ..... $1336.97

82659 PhotoPC 500 Color Digital Camera ..... $453.11

**Microtek**

06673 ScanMaker E3 ..... $189.66

06672 ScanMaker E6 Standard ..... $340.00

78922 ScanMaker III w/TMA ..... $1398.80

**UMAX**

77120 ASTRA 1200S w/Photoshop ..... $625.59

80679 Astra 600S ..... $249.00

83509 Powerlook II w/Photoshop ..... $1359.00

**Visioneer**

77102 PaperPort Strobe for Mac ..... $329.98

78931 Visioneer PaperPort VX w/SCSI Cable ..... $275.84

**Input**

**Adesso**

91854 Adesso Soft Touch Keyboard ..... $44.09

90766 Tru-Form Extended Keyboard ..... $64.32

85594 Tru-Form Extended Keyboard w/Touchpad ..... $82.05

**Apple**

93374 Design Keyboard ..... $84.49

94461 Extended Keyboard II ..... $154.49

**Calcomp**

91862 Drawing Slate II 12x12" w/Pressure Pen ..... $304.22

91869 Drawing Slate II 12x18" w/Pressure Pen ..... $494.94

91864 Drawing Slate II 6x9" w/Pressure Pen ..... $171.78

**Gravis**

89394 Advanced Gravis FireBird for Mac ..... $60.57

05998 Gravis MouseStick II ..... $40.39

**Kensington**

89379 Kensington Mouse 1.0 ..... $53.03

93628 Kensington Thinking Mouse ADB ..... $63.17

**Thrustmaster**

95201 Thrustmaster Flight Control System ..... $90.88

95200 Thrustmaster Weapons Control System ..... $56.70

**Wacom**

90644 ArtPad II (ADB) w/Dabbler Bundle ..... $147.63

90643 ArtPad II (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen ..... $133.77

90646 Artz II 12x12" (Serial) w/Erasing UltraPen ..... $417.85

90645 Artz II 6x8" (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen ..... $301.72

**Printers**

**Epson**

90488 Multi-Protocol Ethernet Interface ..... $382.02

80667 Stylus Color 600 InkJet ..... $299.99

80668 Stylus Color 800 InkJet ..... $449.99

87980 Stylus Color Pro XL InkJet ..... $1499.00

**Hewlett-Packard**

89150 HP DeskJet 1600CM Color Printer ..... $1925.00

86809 HP DeskJet 340CM Portable Printer ..... $299.98

36156 HP DeskJet 870Cse InkJet Printer ..... $499.99

88902 HP DeskWriter 600 Printer ..... $149.99

86345 HP DeskWriter 680C InkJet Printer ..... $289.99

82666 HP LaserJet 6MP Printer ..... $930.02

13692 HP Tri-Chamber ColorPrint Cartridge ..... $23.78

**Surge/Back-up**

**American Power Conversion**

94359 APC Back-UPS 200 ..... $88.57

99364 APC Back-UPS 400 ..... $141.11

05901 APC Back-UPS 450 ..... $172.30

11651 APC Back-UPS 600 ..... $238.52

94396 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet ..... $14.97

94395 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone ..... $19.97

94393 APC Prof Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone ..... $32.42

**Mobile Accessories**

**Battery Technology**

87494 BTI 2-Slot Batt Chgr f/Int 5300/ 190 Batt ..... $79.60

88751 BTI Auto Pwr Adpt f/PB 5300/ 190 Series ..... $54.20

93648 BTI PB 100-180c Universal Power Adapter ..... $54.20

06641 BTI PB 140-180c Power Charger ..... $79.60

85820 Internal 5300/190 Battery ..... $79.60

**DoubleCase**

88293 ZipPack Hard Case ..... $30.31

**Targus**

07720 Targus Premier Deluxe Leather Case ..... $142.61

07454 Targus Universal PowerBook Case ..... $59.32

**Great Prices**
on the Complete Line of Apple Computers

**Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade**

- More creative control than ever before!
- NEW Actions Palette automates editing sequences
- NEW Guides and Grid delivers precise layout control
- 48 NEW, faster 32-bit native Effects Filters
- NEW Adjustment Layer gives freedom to experiment

*Adobe #83084*

**Zip™ Drive**

- Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks
- Easy plug-and-go setup to SCSI connector
- Zip Tools software helps you track, organize and find everything

**Jaz® Drive**

- HUGE 1GB storage on each cartridge!
- 5.4MB/second transfer rate
- FASTER than most hard drives

As Low As $149.95

*Iomega*

#91825 Iomega Zip Drive ..... $149.95

#25659 Iomega Jaz Drive ..... $399.95

**WHY PAY MORE when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAIN$?**

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

# MAC BARGAIN$®

FAX: 1-425-430-3420

E-Mail Address: mac.bargains@mzi.com

707 South Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233

Our Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

YOUR SOURCE CODE **BW708**

©1997 MZI, Inc. Renton, WA All product names throughout this ad are trademarks ™ of their respective holders. All rights reserved.

Professional Storage and Computer Solutions

# ProDirect

# 800-524-9952

## Service, Performance, Price... Always™

MW EDITORS' CHOICE · BEST BUY

90 Day Performance Guarantee

"TEST DRIVE" ANY HARD DRIVE WE SELL FOR ALMOST 3 MONTHS WITH OUR UNBEATABLE 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE.

**ProDIRECT means...**
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- Educational and Government Discounts Available
- Never a Surcharge!
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available

MasterCard · Discover · American Express · Diners Club · VISA

FREE FREE SHIPPING Only From ProDirect

### Unbelievable Price!

WOW! FAST & FURIOUS

BARRACUDA $495

Fast & Wide or Narrow INTERNAL 2GB Seagate Barracuda

8ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Cache Buffer 5 Year Warranty
- AV CONFIGURED FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
- BLISTERING TRACK TO TRACK SEEK TIME OF .6 MS
- UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE IN THE 2 GB CATEGORY

### Quantum — Performance $PECIAL$

7200 RPM 1024K BUFFER ★★★★ MW EDITORS' CHOICE WOW!

4GB Atlas II WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL $695

1GB Atlas WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL $259

### FAST...

Quantum — Capacity for the Extraordinary

**Quantum Stratus 4.3 GB**

• 9ms Seek • 5400 RPM • 128K Cache Buffer • 3 Year Warranty

ONLY $469 INTERNAL

WOW!

### FASTER...

IBM

**IBM UltraStar II 4.3 GB**

• 8.5ms Seek • 5400 RPM • 512K Cache Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

ONLY $545 INTERNAL

ADD. $10 FOR WIDE DRIVE!

### FASTEST !

MICROPOLIS

**Micropolis Tomahawk 4.5 GB**

• 7.9ms Seek • 7200 RPM • 512K Cache Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

$745 NARROW INTERNAL $765 WIDE INTERNAL

WOW!

$850 WIDE AV INTERNAL — HUGE 2 MB CACHE BUFFER FOR AV

### Blistering Wide AV SPEED

MICROPOLIS 9.1 GB INTERNAL $1395

7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Yr.
- OPTIMIZED FOR MAXIMUM TRANSFER RATE
- EXCLUSIVE MICROPOLIS ON THE FLY ERROR CORRECTING CODE...CRITICAL FOR DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING
- MASSIVE 2MB ON BOARD CACHING BUFFER...NO MORE DROPPED FRAMES

### Seagate

| Speed and Value! | | INTERNAL | POWERSTOR EXTERNAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.1GB | ST52160 Ultra SCSI | 335 | 385 |

9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

| 10,000 RPM CHEETAH... Awesome! | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.5 GB | CHEETAH | 895 | 955 |
| 4.5 GB | CHEETAH WIDE | 975 | 1055 |
| 9.1 GB | CHEETAH | 1825 | 1885 |
| 9.1 GB | CHEETAH WIDE | 1875 | 1955 |

8 ms Seek 10,000 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

| Legendary Performance! | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5 GB | BARRACUDA | 495 | 555 |
| 2.5 GB | BARRACUDA WIDE | 495 | 575 |
| 4.5 GB | BARRACUDA 4LP | 795 | 855 |
| 4.5 GB | BARRACUDA 4LP WIDE | 845 | 925 |
| 9.1 GB | BARRACUDA FAST | 1445 | 1505 |
| 9.1 GB | BARRACUDA WIDE | 1495 | 1575 |

8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

| Unmatched Capacity | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Only 13¢ per megabyte... Great for server or AV work. | | | |
| 23 GB | ELITE | 2995 | 3095 |
| 23 GB | Fast & Wide ELITE | 3045 | 3170 |

11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024 Buffer 5 Year Warranty

YAMAHA CD-R400 6X Reader 4X Writer $745
2Mb Buffer with Toast Pro Software
650 MB CDR Media $7.99 w/CDR Purchase

### Quantum — Capacity for the Extraordinary

| "Just Enough" Storage | | INTERNAL | POWERSTOR EXTERNAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 540 MB | MAVERICK | 155 | 215 |
| 730 MB | LIGHTNING | 185 | 245 |

11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 1 Year Warranty

| Extreme Value! | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1280 MB | TEMPEST | 195 | 245 |
| 2.1 GB | TEMPEST | 265 | 315 |
| 3.2 GB | TEMPEST | 335 | 385 |

10.5 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

| Speedy Value | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.1 GB | STRATUS | 299 | 349 |
| 3.2 GB | STRATUS | 349 | 399 |
| 4.3 GB | STRATUS | 469 | 519 |
| 6.4 GB | STRATUS | 569 | 619 |

9 ms Seek 128K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

| High Performance AV Rated | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1080 MB | ATLAS | 259 | 319 |
| 2.0 GB | ATLAS | 445 | 505 |
| 4.5 GB | ATLAS II | 695 | 755 |
| 9.1 GB | ATLAS II | 1265 | 1325 |

7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer
5 Year 48Hour Replacement Warranty on all Atlas Hard Drives

| Ultra Wide Max. Performance AV Drives | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.0 GB | ATLAS | 445 | 525 |
| 8ms Seek | 7200 RPM | 1024K Buffer | |
| 4.5 GB | ATLAS II | 775 | 855 |
| 7.9ms Seek | 7200 RPM | 512K Buffer | |
| 9.1 GB | ATLAS II | 1275 | 1345 |
| 7.9ms Seek | 7200 RPM | 512K Buffer | |

### MICROPOLIS

| AV Tuned Drives... | | INTERNAL | POWERSTOR EXTERNAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.5 GB | M4345 | 745 | 805 |
| 9.1 GB | M3391 | 1245 | 1305 |

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

| Wide | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.5 GB | M4345W | 765 | 825 |
| 9.1 GB | M3391W | 1295 | 1375 |

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

| Wide AV Best for Direct to Disk Recording | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.5 GB | M4345WAV | 850 | 930 |
| 9.1 GB | M3391WAV | 1395 | 1475 |

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 2045K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

ProDirect: HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

### IBM

| RELIABILITY • SPEED • VALUE | | INTERNAL | POWERSTOR EXTERNAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.1 GB | Ultrastar ES | 375 | 435 |
| 4.3 GB | Ultrastar ES | 545 | 605 |
| 4.3 GB | Ultrastar ES Wide | 555 | 625 |

• 9 ms Seek • 128K Buffer • 5400 RPM • 5 Year Warranty

| High Performance DTP and AV Drives | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.5 GB | Ultrastar XP Wide | 795 | 875 |
| 9.1 GB | Ultrastar XP Wide | 1395 | 147 |

• 7.9ms Seek • 7200 RPM • 512K Buffer

**All ProDirect Hard Drives Include:**
- Free FWB Hard Disk Toolkits and Utilities
- All necessary mounting brackets and cables.
- Complete Installation Guide
- Externals include Daisy-chain or System Cable and active terminator

WORK FASTER WORK SMARTER

ATTO · FWB · adaptec

## Fast SCSI Acceleration Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ATTO | Express PCI Ultra SCSI Single Channel. | 31 |
| ATTO | DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 3 40 MB/Sec. | 58 |
| FWB | JackHammer Fast/Wide 16BIT SCSI 2 for Nubus Macs. | 44 |
| FWB | PCI JackHammer Single Channel. Ultra SCSI PCI | 38 |
| ADAPTEC | PowerDomain 2940 UWM Single Channel PCI | 19 |
| ADAPTEC | PowerDomain 3940 UWM Dual Channel PCI | 53 |

## Get Maximum Mac Transfer Rates with a

Quantum

"38 SPECIAL" RAID
Editors Choice Drives
8 GB QUANTUM
FIXED $2295
REMOVABLE $2485

## ProDIRECT PowerRAID

RAID SPEED TUNED ProDirect

REPLACEMENT ProDIRECT 5 YEAR 48 HOUR WARRANTY

All Raids are Plug&Play Ready to Use!

**Seagate — Highest AV Transfer Rate**
8 GB SEAGATE CHEETAH
FIXED $2695
REMOVABLE $2885

**Seagate — Barracuda Speed**
18 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA ULTRA WIDE
FIXED $3845
REMOVABLE $3995

**MICROPOLIS — Incredible 4 mb Cache Buffer for Max. AV Transfers**
18 GB MICROPOLIS ULTRA WIDE
FIXED $3365
REMOVABLE $3555

**Seagate — AV Spectacular**
54 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA
FIXED $10845
REMOVABLE $11385

RAID Level 5 Available. Great for Servers!

All Raids are ready to use, Plug and Play and Include: Pre Configured Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide Accelerator (Also available with High performance Multi Channel Accelerator), Raid-Tuned Hard Drives, ProDirect Raid Center Enclosures and *Remus 1.4 Raid Software.

Seagate is Media 100 and Truevision Recommended

### Seagate ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

| GB | DRIVES | ACCEL CHANNEL | FIXED | HOT-SWAP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | Barracuda ST3471W | Single | 2395 | 2585 |
| 36 | Barracuda ST19171W | Single | 7175 | 7535 |

### MICROPOLIS ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | Tomahawk M4345WAV | Single | 2395 | 2585 |
| 36 | Tomahawk M3391WAV | Single | 6195 | 6575 |
| 54 | Tomahawk M3391WAV | Single | 9395 | 9935 |

### Awesome Prices on all Memory

LIFE TIME WARRANTY — HIGHEST QUALITY! — PRICES SLASHED!

**DIMMs 168 PIN 60ns** | **SIMMs 72&30 PIN**

| SIZE | 5V. FAST PAGE | 5V. EDO | 3 Volt* | | 72 PIN 60ns | 30 PIN 70ns |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 MB | n/a | n/a | n/a | *FOR | 19 | 33 |
| 8 MB | 45 | 49 | 49 | STARMAX AND | 39 | 79 |
| 16 MB | 79 | 80 | 89 | GATEWAY | 78 | 123 |
| 32 MB | 153 | 154 | 159 | 2000 | 149 | n/a |
| 64 MB | 299 | 299 | 309 | CPUs | n/a | n/a |
| 128 MB | 1039 | 1040 | 1099 | | n/a | n/a |

### More Power for your Power PC!

Plug-In a Faster Processor Card!

| | |
|---|---|
| MAX POWER 180 | 635* |
| MAX POWER 200 | 835* |
| MAXPOWER 225 | 985* |
| MAXPOWER 360 (DUAL 180'S) | 1575 |
| MAXPOWER 400 | 1775 |

* AFTER $150 MAIL IN REBATE

### Speedy, Reliable Tape Back-up

RETROSPECT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

**BLISTERING SPEED DLT™ 7000** TRANSFER RATE: 600 Mb/Min. $7395

**SPECTACULAR SPEED DDS3 DAT SONY 9000** TRANSFER RATE150 MB/MIN $1175

**WOW! INCREDIBLE DLT™ 4000** TRANSFER RATE180 MB/MIN $4099

**AWESOME SPEED DLT™ 2000XT** TRANSFER RATE150 MB/MIN $2775

| CAPACITY | MODEL | TRANSFER RATE | SA |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 GB | HP 1599 | 90 MB/Minute | 11 |
| 8 GB | CTD8000 | 60 MB/Minute | 7 |
| 8 GB | Sony 7000 | 90 MB/Minute | 9 |
| 24 GB | HP1554 DDS3 | 120MB/Minute | 14 |
| 24 GB | Sony 9000 DD3 | 120 MB/Minute | 11 |
| 48 GB | HP1553 DDS2 | 60 MB /Minute | 24 |
| 144 GB | HP1559 DDS3 | 120 MB /Minute | 39 |
| 150 GB | DLT™ 2500XT | 150 MB/Minute | 48 |
| 210 GB | DLT™2700XT | 150 MB/Minute | 65 |
| 200 GB | DLT™ 4500 | 180 MB/Minute | 65 |
| 280 GB | DLT™4700 | 180 MB/Minute | 79 |

**ProDirect** ProDirect, Inc. 10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

| | |
|---|---|
| Hours: | M-F 8AM-7PM Sat. 10AM-3PM |
| Orders: | 800-524-9952 |
| International Orders: | 612-884-0012 |
| ProDirect Fax: | 612-941-1109 |
| Toll Free Tech Support | 800-524-9952 |
| Internet: | www.pdisales.com |
| E-mail: | info@pdisales.com |

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.



Circle 135 on reader service card

# See You

at the next **Seybold Seminars**

where **Publishing, Media** and **Technology** connect

SEYBOLD SEMINARS

303 Vintage Park Drive | Foster City, CA 94404-1138 | 1.888.800.8922 or 1.415.372.7072

www.seyboldseminars.com

A SOFTBANKforums event

## PRODUCT INDEX


| Category | Page Number |
|---|---|
| **Business Operations** | 172-173 |
| Bar Code | |
| Inventory Management | |
| Print Utility | |
| Video/Display | |
| **Communications/ Networking** | 174 |
| Cross Platform | |
| **Education/ Entertainment** | 174-176 |
| Discount Software | |
| Games | |
| Music | |
| **Graphics** | 173 |
| Translation | |
| **Memory & Upgrades** | 174,194-200 |
| Memory Upgrade | |
| **Peripheral Products** | 177-179 |
| Cables | |
| Cd Labeling | |
| Digital Media | |
| Input Devices | |
| Magnetic Media | |
| Software Publishing | |
| **Services** | 200-201 |
| Color Printing | |
| Data Recovery | |
| Digital Production | |
| Mouse Pads | |
| Repair | |
| **Systems & Peripherals** | 179-194 |



**Bar Coding**

• Portable & Non-Portable Readers
• Radio Frequency Readers
• PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**800-345-4220**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

• BAR CODE/LABELING SOFTWARE • CREATE BAR CODE GRAPHICS • BAR CODE FONTS • PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS • EXPERT CONSULTATION • QUALITY SERVICE • LIFETIME SUPPORT • POSTNET • CODE 128 • CODE 39 • Int 2of5 • EAN-8/EAN-13 • UPC-A/UPC-E • UCC/EAN-128 •

**300,000 Business People Worldwide Use Our Bar Coding Products!**

Call to find out how.
Order to find out why.

800 232-7625
916-672-0244 Ph. 916-672-1103 Fax
www.bearrock.com

3 New Products Now Available
• PrintBar III
• PrintBar Wizard
• CodeScan Lite

Call for more information and your FREE catalog!

**BAR CODE PRO™**

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997
http://www.snx.com

SYNEX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Newton® Joins the Mac-Barcode® Family!**

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts

Newton® Walk-About™
Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software
SmartLaser/SmartScanner/SmartPen
Thermal Transfer Printer
Call for Literature & Free Demo Disk

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
http://www.mac-barcode.com

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Boost the printing power of any application!**

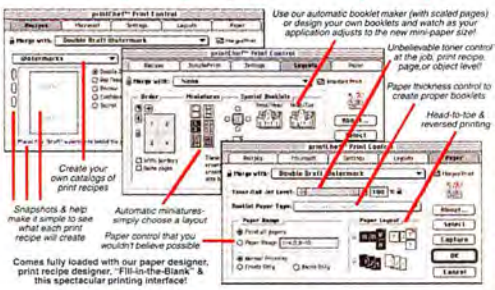
*Now, the makers of LaserMerge Electronic Paper* ★★★ ★★★★ ●●●●1

*bring you the most powerful & most easy-to-use printing software in the world...*

New! Version 1.0 June 97

**printChef™**

*Spices up any application's printing...*




You can just feel the power as printChef does all this for any application and on any printer...

- Create new paper sizes
- Control toner & ink-jet level
- Watermarks (at many levels)
- "Variable data" printing
- "Variable image" printing
- Preview printing with zoom
- Booklets with built-in "page creep"
- Accumulate print jobs into one fax, booklet, or printing
- Flash print to PostScript 10x faster
- Dump a database through a form
- Fill in forms with "Fill in the Blank"™
- Create your own multi-ups
- Make full or partial label layouts
- Two cover pages
- Front-to-back, range, & collated prints
- PS Level 2 forms caching
- Stamp different images for each customer, all from one print recipe
- Print logging with security & reports
- Create any bar code from one font
- Serialization
- Sign letters & faxes electronically
- Imports EPS & PICT images
- Control print resolution
- 38 Print-time text commands & 100 database commands
- You can move, rotate, colorize, clip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design...

*and use this power to make your own* **letterheads, business cards, invoices, name plates, labels, badges, envelopes, and much, much more...**

To boost the printing power of **any application**, call **(800) 648-6840** or try our demo at **www.mindgate.com**

Introductory priced at **$45**

...so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

**60-day money-back guarantee**

*Installs in English, French, German, and Spanish*

**printChef** is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses **Print Recipes** that you design to control any application's output...

System 7+ required! For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application, printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required!

*MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper & their logos are registered trademarks, printChef, its logo, & Fill-in-the-Blank are trademarks, & "This is the Button You Push" is a salesmark of MindGate Technologies.*

List Price: Base unit $95 Net. $15-$25/unit
Worldwide: (615) 937-6800
Fax Orders: (615) 937-6801

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

Order Direct VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER or thru MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC & NEWTON BAR CODE SPECIALISTS**

800-988-1914
www.inpath.com

- Mobile Wand & MobileScan for Newton
- Easy Plug and Play Cross Platform - Mac & PC's
- Wireless and Portable Solutions
- CCD / Laser / Wand Readers
- Fonts & Software / Bar Code Labels & Printer
- Sun & Dec Bar Code Solutions
- Corporate and School P.O.'s Welcome

Int'l: 415-325-0379 Fax:415-325-1779

InPath DEVICES

**POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL**

- Retail
- Rentals
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software
Download Demos and Interactive Catalog at our Web Site: http://www.posdirect.com
call, fax, or e-mail for a **FREE CATALOG**
(800) 622-7670 sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG
VISA MasterCard
P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.

PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS • SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, PANELS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PC'S, MAC'S AND HIGH-RES WORKSTATIONS FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS: PANASONIC, EPSON, IN FOCUS, TOSHIBA, PROXIMA, NEC, NVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

IT'S OUR BUSINESS TO ENSURE THAT YOUR BIG IDEAS GET THE ATTENTION THEY DESERVE – NO MATTER WHAT THE VENUE. WE INTIMATELY KNOW AND SELL THE LEADING BRANDS. WE CAN RECOMMEND WHAT FITS YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

CALL NOW FOR OUR FREE, HIGHLY INFORMATIVE CATALOG OF PC VGA/SVGA, MAC, VIDEO, AND WORKSTATION SOLUTIONS. MOST PRODUCTS CAN BE DELIVERED OVERNIGHT, AND COME WITH A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. SO, WHY LOOK ANYWHERE ELSE?

CALL PANELIGHT TODAY!

CALL PANELIGHT FOR OUR FREE CATALOG: 1-800-726-3599.

MON.-FRI., 6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817
OR E-MAIL: SALES@PANELIGHT.COM

HTTP://WWW.PANELIGHT.COM

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,
P.O. BOX 190940, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.
OR CALL 415-772-5800.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Software Blowout!!!

## Tel:1-800-714-4381

### Microsoft

| | |
|---|---|
| MS Office 4.21 (Word, Excel, Powerpoint) | $275 |
| MS Word 5.0/6.01 | $75/150. |
| MS Excel 5.0 | $150 |
| MS Powerpoint 4 | $150 |
| MS Project 4.0 | $250 |
| MS Office Win 97 | $295 |

### Metatools

| | |
|---|---|
| Kai's PoweTools 3 | $99 |
| Bryce 2 | $135 |
| Final Effects 3.0 | $375 |
| Studio Effects | $375 |
| Convolver 1.0 | $90 |

### Adobe

| | |
|---|---|
| Photoshop 4.0 | $335 |
| Pagemaker 6.5 | $299 |
| Illustrator 6.0 | $245 |
| Premier 4.2 | $335 |
| After Effects 3 | $350 |
| Framemaker 5 | $350 |
| Acrobat 3.0 | $90 |
| Streamline 4/Persuasion 4.0 | $99/199 |
| After Effects Studio Bundle | call |
| Pagemill | $79 |

### Macromedia

| | |
|---|---|
| Director 5 (w/ Shockwave) | call |
| Macromedia Studio | call |
| Freehand 7.0 / VectorEffects) | $235 |
| Fontographer 4.1 | $200 |
| XRes 2 | $150 |
| Extreme 3D | $250 |
| Freehand Graphic Studio | $299 |
| SoundEdit 16 Deck II | $275 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Claris Filemaker Pro 3.0 | $150 |
| Fractal Design Painter 4.0 | $235 |
| Ray Dream Studio 4.1 | $220 |
| Fractal Design Detailer | $199 |
| Expression 1.0 | $199 |
| Live Picture | $390 |
| Specular Infini-D 3.5 | $240 |
| Adobe Sitemill | $185 |
| Canvas 5 | $255 |
| Extensis PageTools 2.0 | $85 |
| Extensis Fetch 1.5 | $85 |
| Corel Draw | $175 |
| Corel WordPerfect | call |
| Truevision Targa 1000/Pro | $1850/$1999 |
| Truevision Targa 2000/Pro | $2900/$3200 |
| Insignia Softwindows 3 /W3.11 | $245 |
| Insignia Softwindows 3/win95 | $280 |
| Virtus Alien Skin 1.0 | $49 |
| Intuit Quicken | call |
| Now up to date 1.5 | $55 |
| Strata | call |

Software Mart

Tel: 1-(800) 714-4381
1-(818) 346-6350
Fax: 1-(818) 346-1890
Bus. Hours: M-F 9:00-6:00 PM PST
Visa, MC, Discover, Am Ex
**Prices valid while supplies last.**
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Call for items not listed.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Point of Sale
## Inventory Management

POS•IM...
the Point of Sale leader!

- Easy to Use
- Intuitive
- Powerful

Credit Card and Leasing Options Available!

FREE Catalog!
(800) 409-7678
Ensign SYSTEMS INC

POINT OF SALE
CURRENCY & LOCAL LANGUAGE CONVERSION
DB:$ Advantage Systems™
DB SOLUTIONS, INC. • SINCE 1986
929 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE • KENTFIELD, CA.
RECEIVABLES • INVENTORY • INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING
SUPPORTING
RETAIL, WHOLESALE, SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS
Barcode Scanners & Printers
Barcode Labels ~ Cash Drawers
888/461.9501 • 415/461.9500
http://www.posbydbs.com • FAX: 415/461.9501

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CADMOVER v.5

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER. For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 17 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

voice 800-579-2244 • fax 540-839-3489 • www.kandusoftware.com

KANDU software corporation

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Finally! Windows 95 and Macs Share Files and Printers Both Ways

Workgroups and small offices can now operate as efficiently as an enterprise with **PC MACLAN for Windows 95**. Low cost, plug and play installation, Network Neighborhood and long file name support, are just a few of the features that make sharing files, volumes and printers between Macs and PCs a snap.

***"For peer-to-peer networking . . . PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."***
— Macworld - Nov. '96

Create your own network or complement almost any pre-existing LAN. Sharing information between Windows 95 and Macintosh users is as easy as working off your local hard drive. Print jobs go to the printer of your choice regardless of its location on the network.

**For ordering or information:**
**800-862-2526**
**e-mail: sales@miramarsys.com**
**Web: www.miramarsys.com**

NOVEMBER 1996 Macworld STAR Rating ★★★★ 7.5

Miramar Systems, Inc.

***Please visit us at these upcoming shows:***
***Macworld Expo Boston Aug. 6-8 — Booth # 460***

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MEMORY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

**PC & Mac Memory in stock at Lowest Prices**

SIMMs / DIMMs / EDO / Printer / Notebook / DIPs/ SIPs / VRAM / Cache

**Iomega ZIP & JAZ Drives**

**GlobalVillage™ Modems**

**FOCUS™ Connectivity Products**

**www.datamem.com..Updated Daily**

DMS

Data Memory Systems, Inc.
24 Keewaydin Dr. Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-7750
Fax 603-898-6585
email-sales@datamem.com

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

**800-662-7466**

University,Government & Corporate P.O.s with Approved Credit

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SOFTWARE BLOWOUT

**ACI US**
4D SERVER 1.5 ..... $869

**ADOBE**

PageMaker v6.5 $439
Photoshop v4.0 $439

ACROBAT v3.0 ..... $179
AFTER EFFECTS v3.1 ..... $569
ILLUSTRATOR v7.0 ..... $319
PERSUASION v4.0 ..... $233
PREMIERE v4.2 ..... $419

**CLARIS**
FILEMAKER PRO v3.0 ..... $159
FILEMAKER PRO v3.0 SERVER ..... $819

**COREL**
CORELDRAW SUITE v6.0 ..... $339
WORDPERFECT SUITE 3.51 ..... $139

**FRACTAL DESIGN**
RAY DREAM STUDIO v4.1 ..... $259

**INSIGNA SOLUTIONS**
SOFTWINDOWS 95 4.0 CD MAC ..... $1809

**MACROMEDIA**

Director v 6.0 Multimedia Studio $849
Freehand v7.0 w/ Vector Effects $339

AUTHORWARE INTERACTIVE STUDIO V3.5 $1809
DECK II V2.5 DIGI AUDIO WRKSTAT ..... $259
DIR. MMEDIA STUDIO V2.0 W/ DIR 5.0 ..... $819
DIRECTOR V5.0 W/ SHOCKWAVE ..... $755
EXTREME 3D 2.0 ..... $349
FONTOGRAPHER v4.1 ..... $285
FREEHAND 7 ..... $339
FREEHAND GRAPHIC STUDIO v7.0 ..... $419

SOUNDEDIT 16 v2.0 ..... $239
SOUNDEDIT 16 PLUS DECK II ..... $325
XRES v3.0 ..... $349

**MICROSOFT**

Office v4.21 $279
Excel v5.0 $185
Word v6.01 $189

FOXPRO v2.6 PRO ..... $389
POWERPOINT v4.0 ..... $279
PROJECT v4.0 ..... $399
VISUAL FOXPRO v3.0 PRO ED ..... $429

**NISUS SOFTWARE**
NISUS WRITER ..... $139

**QUARK**
QUARK XPRESS 3.3.2 ..... $669

**STRATA**
STUDIO PRO v1.5 / v1.75 ..... $819/739
VISION 3D v4.0 ..... $219

## PERIPHERALS

**OKIDATA**
OL1200 POSTSCRIPT II 12PPM 6MB ..... $799

**HEWLETT PACKARD**
DESKWRITER 600 ..... $139
LASERJET 4MV/5SIMX ..... $2519/3345
LASERJET 5M COLOR ..... $4745
LASERJET 5M/6MP ..... $1479/859
SCANNER 4C/4S/5P ..... $799/179/399
DESKJET870 CXI ..... $465
DESKJET340C/1600CM ..... $259/1849
LASERJET 6LXI/6PXI ..... $369/715
DESIGNJET 755CM ..... $7679

PAGE COMPUTER

**(888) 444-4845**
4665 MELROSE AVE, L.A., CA 90029
(213)665-7777 FAX:(213)660-0444

LOWEST PRICES

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A Macworld never goes by without me checking to compare prices. I always look to see if what I need is there."
–Owner, Computer Consultants

*Source: Harvey Communication Measurement report, January 1995

Macworld SHOPPER

# MUSIC for the MAC

We sell the full range of music products for the Mac. Hard Disk Recording Specialists.

Best prices & customer support in the business!

MacBEAT®
1314 Rufina Cr. Ste. #A4
Santa Fe, NM. 87505

www.macbeat.com
FREE CATALOG
☆ 505-473-3434
Fax 505-473-4647
1-800-MAC-BEAT

# Practica Musica™ 3

**Your Personal Music Tutor!**

"The best music education program for the Mac" *(-MacUser)* is now available in Solo, Family, and Site editions. (retail $99, $140, and $450). The most complete music training package for both beginners and advanced students.

## A LITTLE Kidmusic

**NEW!** Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. $75

ARS NOVA • (206) 889-0927 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 • www.ars-nova.com

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Student - Teacher - School Discounts!

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE * LATEST VERSION & FULL PACKAGES**

**Artist's Dream Bundle**
**Wacom II 6x8 & Painter 5.0**

**Epson Stylus 800 Color Inkjet**
*High performance 1440x720 dpi*

**FileMaker Pro 3.0**
*#1 Relational Database*

*Hi-Speed Rendering*

**Director 6 Multimedia Studio**
*Includes Director 6,xRes 3, Extreme 3D 2, SoundEdit 16 2.2*

**Eye Candy 3.0**
*Photoshop Plug-in that contains several filters*

**Freehand Graphics Studio**
*Includes FreeHand 7, Fontographer, Extreme 3d, and Xres*

**NetObjects Fusion 2**
*Smart Way to Build Web Sites*

**MiniCad 7.0**
*2D/3D Cad Software*

**Fractal 3D Suite**
*Includes Dream Studio, Poser 2 & Detailer*

**Iomega Zip 100 External Drive**
*Expand your Hard Drive Without Limits!*

**Retrospect 3**
*Backup Software*

**LightWave 3D 5.0**
*Modeling & Animation*

**Call for FREE Catalog!**
**(800) 831-2295**
Includes Complete Price List & Free Product Info.

- **SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3D AcuWorlds | $159 |
| Alias Sketch! 2.0.2 | $199 |
| Amapi 3.0 | $249 |
| Antique Maps Of The World | $149 |
| Astound 3.0 | $99 |
| Aurorix 2 | $149 |
| Authorware 4.0 | $749 |
| AutoCAD R12 w/Ame | $199 |
| BBEdit 4.0.4 | $79 |
| Berserk 1.3.1 | $149 |
| Boris Effects Pro 2.3 | $199 |
| Canvas 5.0 | $179 |
| ClarisWorks 4.0 Internet Edition | $89 |
| Classic PIO Classic Symbols | CALL |
| ClearVideo 1.2 | $209 |
| Coda Finale 3.7 | $249 |
| CodeWarrior 11 Pro | $129 |
| ColorDrive 1.5.3 | $89 |
| Conflict Catcher 4.0 | $59 |
| CorelDRAW Suite 6 | $169 |
| Cubase Audio XT/VST 3.0 | $399 |
| DeBabelizer ToolBox 1.6.5 | $219 |
| Dramatica Pro 2.0 | $199 |
| EndNote Plus 2.1 w/EndLink | $165 |
| FastTrack Schedule 4.01 | $129 |
| Final Draft 4.1 | $125 |
| Flash 2.0 | $149 |
| Flo 2.6.2 | $69 |
| Form Z 2.9 | CALL |
| Fractal Expression 1.0 | $99 |
| Fractal Painter 5.0 | $209 |
| HyperCard 2.3.5 | $89 |
| HyperStudio 3.1 | $119 |
| Illuminaire Paint | $749 |
| Infini-D 4.0 | $229 |
| Inspiration 5.0 | $79 |
| Japanese Language Kit 1.2 | $129 |
| Jmp 3.2 | $329 |
| KPT Bryce 2.0 | $119 |
| Kai's Photo Soap 1.0 | $49 |
| Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2 | $85 |
| KaleidaGraph 3.0 | $89 |
| Kidpix Studio | $35 |
| Kodak DC50 Digital Camera | $649 |
| LightWave 3D 5.0 | CALL |
| M.Y.O.B 7.0 | $49 |
| MTropolis 2.0 | $449 |
| Mac Academy Tutorial Video | $35 |
| Mathematica 3.0 Student | $149 |
| Myrmidon 1.2 | $35 |
| Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0 | $49 |
| Now Utilities 6.7 | $55 |
| ObjectDancer 1.0 | $199 |
| OmniPage Pro 7.0 | $329 |
| Paint Alchemy 2.0 | $79 |
| PhotoTools 1.1 | $69 |
| PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2 | $199 |
| Power/Pac 1.01 Auto/Effect | CALL |
| Presenter 3D 3.6 | $995 |
| Ram Doubler 2.0 | $55 |
| SPSS 6.1 Student | $99 |
| Screen Caffeine Pro | $75 |
| Spanish Language Assistant | $49 |
| Speed Doubler 2.03 | $55 |
| Sportster 56K External | $209 |
| Squizz! 2.0 | $69 |
| StoryBoard Artist 1.5 | $329 |
| Studio VisionPro 3.5 | CALL |
| StudioPro 2.0.2 | $549 |
| Stuffit Deluxe 4.0 | $69 |
| SuperCard 3.0 | $129 |
| System 7.6 Software | $85 |
| TelePort 56x2 Ext Fax/Modem | $205 |
| Terra Forma Regional | $119 |
| Trackman Marble | $85 |
| Tree Professional 4.0 | $299 |
| TypeCaster | $79 |
| TypeShop | $429 |
| Umax Astra 600S Scanner | $239 |
| Virex 5.7 | $49 |
| Wacom Art Z II 12x12 Serial Tablet | $399 |
| Wacom Art Z II 6x8 Adb Tablet | $285 |
| Walkthrough Pro 2.6 | $229 |
| WebPage Graphics | $69 |
| WildRiverSSK 1.0 | $85 |
| WordPerfect 3.5.1 | $69 |

Visit our NEW Web Site!!
http://www.swsonline.com

The SOFTWARE Source

**1-800-831-2295**

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
PHONE (908) 695-2100
FAX (908) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thousands of MACINTOSH Titles Available

www.UNITED CD ROM.com

CALL US NOW FOR A FREE CATALOG!

1•800•864•8334

OVER 10,000 TITLES IN STOCK DAILY!

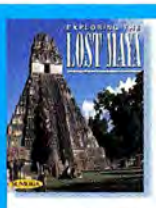
FREE SOFTWARE WITH EVERY PURCHASE!*

SAME DAY SHIPPING!**

**MAHJONG PARLOUR** *by Aspyr Media*
57175 $39

**INTERNET VOICE MAIL**
Lets users send & receive voice mail over the Internet for free to anyone with an Internet e-mail address. As easy and versatile as e-mail.
59306 $25

**INTERNET PHONE**
Lets you talk for free over the Internet, using your Internet connection to route long distance calls. Offers all the features of a regular phone.
59305 $25



**EXPLORING LOST MAYA**
Covering over 40 sites in four countries, you can explore the history, evolution, culture, & demise of the ancient Mayan people.
49937 $24

**WILD AFRICA 2**
Visit Africa's national parks & the endangered animals that inhabit them. See Botswana, Zimbabwe, & beautiful national parks
59494 $24

**DIABLO** *by Davidson & Assoc.*
Descend into a sinister underworld filled with mysterious quests, traps, & a horrifying story of supernatural forces & demonic creatures.
60076 $CALL

**COURIER V EVERYTHING 56K** *by US Robotics*
Increase your productivity by connecting as quickly as possible & always transmitting at the highest possible speed. Dial security with Dialback, MS Plug 'n' Play & more.
59508 $272

**HARPOON 97** *by Interactive Magic*
With new displays, updated & added scenarios & a more intuitive approach, you can test your growing expertise!
54256 $42

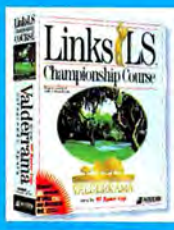
**DUKE NUKEM 3D** *by Wizard Works*
8 player modem & network play, 24+ levels of play, 9 butt kickin' weapons including shrink ray, laser gun & wall mounted laser trip bomb.
59079 $45

**DOGFIGHT WWII** *by Parsoft*
The next generation fighter sim. Fly multiple aircraft & create your own engagements with the enemy pilots. Perform snap-rolls, hammerheads & tail-slides. Fly against the computer or wax your friends over a network.
57402 $CALL

**MARATHON TRILOGY** *by Bungie*
LOADED with full copies of the three original Marathon series games, plus many extras, including the award-winning Marathon: Pathways Into Darkness.
59199 $49

**HEROES OF MIGHT & MAGIC II** *by 3DO*
Lord Ironfist's death has led to a state of war. The battle for domination of the lands continues between his sons.
58630 $39

**G-NETIX** *by ISM Interactive*
At your disposal is genetic material & the biotechnical power to bring it all to life. It's in your power to create miracles...or monstrosities.
58394 $17



**LINKS LS VALDERAMMA** *by Access SW*
This beautiful championship course in Spain will be the site for the 1997 Ryder Cup Tournament.
57394 $17

**WINNIE THE POOH READY TO READ** Disney Interactive
In the whimsical world of the 100 Acre Wood, Pooh, Tigger & their friends lead kids through one adventure after another.
©The Walt Disney Company 57581 $34

**TIE FIGHTER COLLECTORS CD ROM** *by Lucas Arts*
With over 100 missions, new space vehicles, & high res graphics for even the most demanding space combat vet.
54422 $44

**F/A 18 HORNET 3.0** *by Graphic Sim Corp.*
Features rolling terrain, highly realistic atmospheric effects, multimedia classroom, virtual cockpit, commandable wingmen & more.
56798 $44

**DAGGERFALL** *by Bethesda*
Explore thousands of cities, towns, villages, dungeons & countless miles of wilderness with complete freedom of movement in a true 3D environment.
45535 $49

**BATTLE OF THE IRONCLADS** *by Grolier*
Recreation of the famous Civil War clash between the USS Monitor & the CSS Virginia (Merrimack).
52752 $37

**11TH HOUR** *by Virgin Games*
You must explore the ravaged estate of Henry Stauf in a strangely quiet town to look for your dissappeared lover.
34954 $41

**KENSINGTON ORBIT** *by Kensington*
Everything you want in a mouse plus the benefits of a trackball. Looks like a mouse. Feels like a mouse. But it's is a trackball. So there is less hand & arm movement. Just point your cursor where you want it to go.
58568 $55

* While supplies last. Shipping charges apply to free offers.
**Orders received as late as 9:30 pm (CST) for 2nd day air. Call for other deadline times.
Special offers, item availability and prices may vary according to format and are subject to change without notice. All prices in U.S. dollars. Not responsible for inadvertent errors.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CODE M08

**Business Hours:** Mon 8am–8pm; Tues-Fri 9am–8pm; Sat 11am–5pm; Sun 12pm–5pm.
**Mail Orders to:** 800 United CD ROM Drive, Urbana, IL 61802

CONTACT US!

Int'l orders 1-217-337-8532
http://www.unitedcdrom.com
Phone Orders 1-800-864-8334
Fax orders 1-217-337-8531

**EARTH QUEST** *by Dorling Kindersley*
Journey to the center of the planet & explore the secrets & treasures beneath the Earth's surface.
58606 $27

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 1-888-262-6289

**AAA Media, inc** — BACK UP SOLUTION • SPECIALIST •

http://www.aaamedia.com • e-mail • sales@aaamedia.com

TEL: 818-718-9625 FAX: 818-718-9626

**4MM DAT**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SONY 9000 | 12-24 GB | $1288 |
| HP C1533A | 4-8 GB | $928 |
| *CDT 8000 | 4-8 GB | $936 |
| AIWA 8000 | 4-8 GB | $758 |
| SONY 5000 | 4-8 GB | $788 |
| *ARCH. 4322 | 2-4 GB | $628 |
| *WANGDAT | 2.0 GB | $578 |
| CDT 4586 | 16-32GB | $1458 |
| HP C1553 | 24-48GB | $1658 |

*external pkg. included

**8 MM EXB**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EXB 8200 | 2.3 GB | $498 |
| EXB 8500 | 5 GB | $1078 |
| EXB 8505 | 5 -10GB | $1378 |
| EXB 8505XL | 5-15 GB | $1718 |
| EXB 8700 | 14 GB | $1028 |
| EXB 8900 | 20-40 GB | $4138 |
| SONY SDX-300/C | 35-70 GB | $3698 |

**HARD DRIVES**

SEAGATE ST15150N 4.3 GB $928

MICROPOLIS 1991A/V 9.0 GB $1698

GOV / EDU / P.O.'S WELCOME!

**OPTICAL DRIVE**

LARGEST DISTRIBUTER OF STORAGE PRODUCTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FUJI | 230 MB | $428 |
| HP C1716C | 650 MB | $698 |
| SONY E501 | 650 MB | $738 |
| MAXOPTIX T-2 | 1.0 GB | $548 |
| MAXOPTIX T-3 | 1.3 GB | $998 |
| HP C1716T | 1.3 GB | $1098 |
| HP C1113F | 2.6 GB | $1998 |
| SONY F544 | 2.6 GB | $1988 |
| MAXOPTIX T-4 | 2.6 GB | $1488 |

BEST PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEED • QUANITY ORDERS WELCOME!

**MEDIA**

TDK • FUJI • SONY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 MM | 60/90M | $5.25/7.25 |
| 4 MM | 120M | $17 |
| 8 MM | 112/160M | $5.75/12 |
| CDR | 74M | $5.95 |
| DLT 2/3XT/4 | | $39/51/91 |
| ZIP 100 | | $11.50 |
| 1 GIG JAZ | | $89 |

CALL FOR TAPE & OPTICAL LIBRARIES

MAXELL • 3M • HP

**DLT**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DLT 2000 | 10-20 GB | $2328 |
| DLT 20XT | 15-30 GB | $2678 |
| DLT 4000 | 20-40 GB | $4158 |
| DLT 7000 | 35-70 GB | $7678 |
| DLT 2500XT | 75-150 GB | $6978 |
| DLT 4700 | 140-280 GB | $7726 |

• ALL TAPE DRIVES INCL. DANTZ RETROSPECT SOFTWARE •
• ALL DRIVES IN STOCK / TESTED BY CERTIFIED ENGINEER •

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The source for supplies — Since 1981

http://www.disketteconnection.com

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CD-R's Verbatim TDK ..... Call | Zips • Free rack in Sony 6 pack . $12.50 | Optical Disks 230MB w/case . $10.50 |
| CD-R access. Jewelcases . . . Call 20 Labels . . . 3.50 Marking pen . 3.99 | Jaz Disks 1GB MAC . . . $88.00 | 128MB w/case . . . $9.25 1.2GB/512 . . $ 43 2.3GB/512 . . $ 65 |
| EZ-135 SyQuest cartridge by Maxell $17.95 | DDS-2 Maxell 4mm 120m . . $15.55 | LsrWr. Pro 600 toner cart. . . . . $80.25 |
| PD-650 Drive External w/cart. . . . Call | PD-650 Disks MAC 5+. . . . . $29.35 | SW 2400 JetFill Blk BCI-21 . $5.79 |

DisketteCONNECTION 1-800-654-4058

Visa/MC/Discover • ph 405-789-0888 • fax 405-495-4598 • 7-7cst, M-F

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Custom ULTRA SCSI Products

**SCSIVue™ Active Terminator** From: $59

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features: • Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68 • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Optional Remote Display

**Active 2-1 SCSI Switch / Repeater**

Benefits: • Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer • Share Devices Between 2 Computers

From: $599

Features: • 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater • Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Rear View

**Gold Diagnostic Adapters**

Styles: • 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow) • 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)

From: $39

• Gender Changers both 50 and 68 pin (all combinations) • Adapters with partial termination for 68 to 50 converters

**Gold External Ultra SCSI Cases**

• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available • Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

3.5" & 5.25" Case Kits

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays

BAY COOLER Keeps Drives COLD as ICE!

TEMP ALARM Controls Case Temperature

**SCSIVue™ Gold Cables** From: $39

Features: • Triple Shielding (Unique Design) • Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors • Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters • Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

**Custom Teflon® Internal Cables**

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits: • Less Errors, Ultimate Performance • Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: $39

Features: • Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day • Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

**Active Digital SCSI Repeater**

From: $149

PS Included

Benefits: • Models for all SCSI types • Fixes SCSI Cable Problems • Doubles Cable Length (up to 18') • Active Termination and Signal Purification • Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities • Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

**Teflon® 90 Ohm External Cables**

Benefits: • Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation • Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

From: $159

Features: • Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match • Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

**SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout**

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use.

Three models to choose from: • 50 pin IDC • 50 pin Centronics • 68 pin MicroD

From: $49

The SCSI Solution Company

Granite Digital

Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587

Online Catalog at.. www.scsipro.com

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Easiest Way To Label Your CD-R Media

CD-R

LABEL

CD STOMPER

ONLY $39.95

With our easy to use hardware and software designing CD Labels like these is a snap!

**COMPLETE CD LABELING SYSTEM INCLUDES:**

- *1 Interactive CD-ROM* with over 1200 Clip Art Images.
- 1 CD Stomper Label Applicator Perfectly Centers Your Labels Every Time.
- 100 Blank Labels in Assorted Colors, Laser and Ink Jet Ready.
- Mac & PC Templates for all major applications.

The Original

## CD STOMPER

The Professional CD Labeling Kit For Everyone

Phone: 714.250.6771 . FAX: 714.250.6775

http://www.labelcd.com

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1.888.LABEL.CD

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We've got too much inventory! All new and lower prices on CD-R blanks! Buy 50 CDs at $5.99 each and we'll give you CD Stomper - the best CD labeling kit on the market - absolutely FREE!

As Low As $4.99 ea.

CD Stomper Labeling Kit: $69

NEW! RE-WRITE CDs
CD-RW Technology Is Here!
-2X WRITE/6X READ
-REWRITE UP TO 1,000 TIMES!
-INTERNAL & EXTERNAL AVAILABLE
-GREAT DEALS ON CD-RW MEDIA
AVD CD RECORDERS
-INTERNAL $649 -EXTERNAL $749
SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH OR PC INCLUDED
also reads/writes CD-R discs

RECORD CDs
4x/6x write read Recordable CD
NEW! FAST!
-2MB CACHE BUFFER
-250 MS ACCESS SPEED
-YAMAHA INSIDE
AVD CD RECORDERS
$729 -INTERNAL
fastest ever!

RECORD CDs
JAZ 1GB & CD Recorder Duo!
-1GB JAZ & CD-R
-ALL IN 1 UNIT (2 SCSI)
-W/SOFTWARE+CABLES
$899
jaz/cd-r duo

AFFEX LABEL CDs
720 dpi CD-R color printer!
FREE
-PRINTS DIRECTLY TO CDs, PAPER OR CARDSTOCK!
with purchase of printer: 10 pieces of printable media!
$999
720 dpi color!

SPEED! PLAY CDs
12X! 16X!
CD-ROM drives $349 -EXTERNAL
-PLEXTOR: FASTEST AUDIO CAPTURE WHEN RECORDING AUDIO CDs!
plextor 12X or 16X
CD-ROM & CD-R Duo: Copy CDs/Capture Audio
$1199
< 4X WRITE/12X (OR 16X) READ

DUPLICATE CDs
Standalone CD-2-CD Dup. System
$2599
MediaFORM CD-2-CD (above)
Call For Pricing On Other Systems:
MediaFORM 2601 - 25 CDs
MediaFORM 2610 - 25 CDs
Rebel 4-CD - 16 CDs/hour
Sidekick 5-CD - DCD-Rated

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change

Ad Code: BA-108

ORDER TOLL FREE! VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS P.O.s
800.555.5551
open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551
MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com

| CD Recorders | int. | ext. |
|---|---|---|
| AVD 4X-W/6X-R Yamaha | $729 | $799 |
| AVD 4X-W/4X-R | $679 | $779 |
| AVD 2X-W/4X-R | $399 | $449 |
| AVD 2X-W/6X-R Sony | $449 | $499 |

| JAZ/CD-R Duo | ext. |
|---|---|
| JAZ 1GB & 4X/6X Yamaha | $1,299 |
| JAZ 1GB & 4X/4X | $1,249 |
| JAZ 1GB & 2X/6X | $899 |
| Fast Audio Capture & CD Copy 4X-W/12X or 16X-R | $1,199 |

Media

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Syquest Comp. 44MB | $33 | 128MB Optical | $9.99 |
| Syquest Comp. 88MB | $37 | 230MB Optical | $14.99 |
| Syquest 135MB | $19.99 | 640MB Optical | $27.99 |
| Syquest Comp. 200MB | $55 | 650MB Optical | $29.99 |
| Syquest 270MB | $55 | 1.2GB Optical | $24.99 |
| ZIP 100MB | $14.99 | 1.3GB Optical | $39.99 |
| JAZ 1GB | $95 | 2.6GB Optical | $69.99 |
| DLT 10/20GB | $39.99 | 1APEX 4.6GB Optical | $169 |
| DLT 15/30GB | $44.99 | comp. = compatible with Syquest brand media | |
| DLT 20/40GB | $106.99 | | |

| Data Storage | int. | ext. |
|---|---|---|
| JAZ 1GB Drive + Cartridge | $299 | $399 |
| Nikon Beluga 2.6GB LIMDOW | $1,699 | $1,799 |
| Pinnacle Micro APEX 4.6GB | | $1,399 |

| CD-R Software | |
|---|---|
| CD-DA Professional Audio CD Mastering | $399 |
| CD COPY Copy any data or audio CD | $199 |
| M-PACK MPEG Encoding Software | $399 |
| TOAST #1 CD Writing Software | $99 |
| MASTERLIST Pro Audio CDs by Digidesign | $499 |
| AUDIOMEDIA III Mac PCI Audio I/O Card | $699 |

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

macally We work hard for your Macintosh

New Wave Keyboard with bulit-in Touch Pad

Fully Programmable 2 Button Mouse support SoftWindow and DOS card environments

Fully Programmable 8 Button Joystick

Easy to use,auto-switching, Multi Serial Port Switch

Call us for the Dealers near you
Please call today 1-800-6441132
www.macally.com

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

74 MINUTE CD-R & CD-RW

SONY®

$4.69 MINIMUM 50 CUSTOM PRINTING AVAILABLE!

CD-RW IS HERE!
RICOH
CD-REWRITABLE DRIVES & MEDIA
$699 2X/2X/6X CD REWRITABLE DRIVE
EXTERNAL DRIVE W/TOAST V. 3.5 SOFTWARE AND ONE (1) CD-RW DISK

jaz
JAZ CARTRIDGE $85.95

zip
ZIP 6PACK W/CADDY $77.95

CD-RW BLANK MEDIA $24.95

VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR WEEKLY UPDATED MACWORLD SPECIALS!

MEDIA SUPPLY
610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464
800-944-4CDR
www.mediasupply.com

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kāblit™ Security

NOW!

**STOP COMPUTER THEFT!**

IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKāblit™ II - List $49.95

Fixed Location

Kāblit™ T-Lock - List $39.95

Any Location

Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Powerbook™

Padlock Security Provided by Master® Lock

Secure-It

**Order now — Call 800-451-7592...**

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039

The particular Master® Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE GUARANTEE THE BEST PRICES!

**MediaGuide**

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

**BUY/SELL/TRADE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mac Plus 1/0.....$59 | SE 4/40.....$79 | Powerbook 520 12/160/19.2.....$999 |
| SE/30 4/40.....$249 | Classic 4/40...$199 | Powerbook 520c 12/320/19.2.....$1249 |
| Mac II 4/40/Video...$69 | LC 4/40.....$129 | Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....$1399 |
| IIcx 8/40/Video.....$139 | IIsi 5/40.....$139 | PB 5300cs / 5300c / 5300ce.....CALL! |
| IIci 8/80.....$189 | IIvx 8/210.....$279 | Apple 12" Mono....$89 Apple 12" RGB...$119 |
| Mac IIfx 8/210.....$299 | P475 8/160.....$449 | Apple 13" RGB....$179 Apple 14".....$199 |
| Q605 8/160.....$459 | Q610 8/230.....$479 | NEC 15" 3FGe....$299 Apple 16" RGB...$399 |
| Q630 8/250.....$599 | C650 8/230.....$549 | Apple 17" MS.....$599 Apple 20" MS...$1099 |
| Q650 8/230.....$599 | Q700 4/230.....$499 | Imagewriter II.....$99 Laserwriter.....$149 |
| Q800 8/230.....$649 | Q900 8/250.....$699 | Laserwriter IInt...$299 LW IIntx.....$399 |
| Quadra 950 8/500.....$799 | | External hard drive case w/cable.....$39 |
| Quadra 840AV 16/230/CD.....$799 | | 500MB 2.5" SCSI Powerbook HD.....$389 |
| 6100/60 8/230/CD.....$599 | | Seagate 2 gig int. hard drive (8.5ms).....$349 |
| 7100/66AV 8/230/CD.....$799 | | 8-bit NuBus video card...$39 24-bit...$99 |
| 6200/75 8/1gig/CD/KB.....$699 | | Ethernet cards..$39 IIsi NuBus adapt..$39 |
| 7200/120 8/500/CD.....$1099 | | 2x CD-ROM internal.....$29 / 2x external.....$69 |
| *Huge selection of Power Macs....LOWEST!!* | | 800K floppy.....$25 1.44 floppy from $79 |
| PB 140 4/40.....$399 PB 170 4/80...$449 | | Apple Extended Keyboard.....$29 |
| Powerbook 160 12/120/14.4.....$549 | | 256K Level-2 cache for 6100 & 7100.....$15 |
| Powerbook 165 12/160/14.4.....$649 | | *Logic boards & Power supplies — CALL!* |
| Duo 230 12/120/14.4.....$549 | | *Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!* |
| Duo 270c 12/120/14.4.....$799 | | MS Word 5.0...$39 Quicken Deluxe 6.0...$19 |
| Duo 280c 12/120/14.4.....$999 | | MS Excel 4.0....$49 Other software.....Call! |
| Apple Duo Dock I (w/lid upgrade).....$299 | | 30- and 72-pin SIMMs: BEST PRICES! |

**Call toll free: (800) 463-0686**

Fax: (303) 788-0651 • Local & Int'l: (303) 788-1400

Hours: M-F 9-6, SAT 12-6 MST • 3294 S. Acoma St. #2B, Englewood CO 80110

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1-800-334-KIWI**

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

**Performas**

| | |
|---|---|
| 630 8/1.2 Gig.....$399 | 7200/120 16/1.2 Gig 4xCD.....$999 |
| 630 8/1.2 Gig 4xCD.....$449 | 7200/120 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD.....$1049 |
| 6200/75 8/1 Gig 4xCD 14.4.....$549 | 7200/120 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD DOS.....$1599 |
| 6300/100 16/1.2 Gig 4xCD 28.8.....$699 | 7600/132 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD.....$1499 |
| 6320/120 16/1.2 Gig 4xCD TV 28.8.....$849 | 8500/150 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD.....$1899 |
| 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig 8xCD 28.8.....$999 | 8500/180 32/2 Gig 8xCD.....$2349 |
| 6400/200 16/2.4 Gig 8xCD 28.8.....Call | 9500/132, 150 & 200.....Call |

**Power Macs**

Performa prices listed above are CPU only.

**Upgrades**

| | |
|---|---|
| Performa 630 series to 6200/75mhz.....$325 | GV Platinum internal 28.8 Modem for P5200/6200.....$49 |
| Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz.....$399 | Apple Pentium 100mhz PCI DOS Card.....$699 |
| Performa 630 series to 6320/120mhz.....$525 | Apple Stylewriter 1200.....$125 |
| Performa 6200 to 6320/120mhz.....$399 | Apple TV/Video card for P630, 6200, 6300.....$99 |
| Performa 6200 to 6400/180mhz.....$599 | Apple 4x internal CD-Rom.....$65 |
| PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600/132.....$699 | Apple 8x internal CD-Rom.....$165 |
| Quadra upgrade to PowerMac.....Call | Apple Plaintalk Microphone.....$15 |
| Powerbook 520c & 5300cs to 1400cs.....Call | Apple Design Keyboard.....$49 |

**Monthly Specials**

**Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.**

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Call Toll Free:1-800-334-5494

International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am to 6pm, Sat 9am to 2pm • Better Business Bureau Member

Kiwi Computer, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacGlobal**

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

**Performas**

410/466/476 Call
550 5/160 $799
580 5/500/CD $800
631 8/500/CD $650
6116 8/700/CD $850
5200 8/500/CD $1175

**Power Macs**

7200 8/500 Call
7500 16/500 Call
8500 16/500 Call

**Memory**

4 MB 72-pin $39
8 MB 72-pin $59
16 MB 72-pin $99

**PowerBooks**

160/165/170/180 Call
150 4/240 $550
520 4/160 $900
520C 12/240/19.2 $1,350
540C 4/320 $1,750

**Quadras**

630 8/250 Call
650/800/840/950 Call

**Printers**

Stylw II $185.00
Stylw 1200 $175
Laser 300 $299
Laser 320 $490
Laser 4/600 Call

**Monitors**

14" Color $195
15" App. Multi. $265
17" App. Multi. $450
20" GS $540

We Buy!

**WE REPAIR MACS!**

**TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!**

[800] 722-8864

Phone: [408] 268-3300

Fax: [408] 997-1400

MacGlobal

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPUTER REVELATIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **POWERMAC** | |
| 7300/180 | $2299 |
| 7300/200 | $2699 |
| 8600/200 | CALL |
| 9600/200 | CALL |
| 7200/7600/8500/9500/ | CALL |
| **PRINTERS** | |
| LWRITER 12/640 | CALL |
| LWRITER 4/600 | $889 |
| HP 6MP | CALL |
| HP 1600 C/PS | CALL |
| HP 4MV | $2699 |
| STYLEWRITER 1500/2500 | CALL |
| **POWERBOOK** | |
| 1400CS/12/750 | $1999 |
| 1400CS/16/750CD | $2299 |
| 1400C/117 | CALL |
| 1400C/133 | CALL |
| **UMAX / SUPERMAC** | |
| S90L | CALL |
| S900D | CALL |
| **SCANNERS** | |
| VISTA/S6E SOHO | $279 |
| POWERLOOK II | $1829 |
| EXPRESSION 636 | $1389 |
| AFGA SNAPSCAN | $329 |
| AFGA ARCUS II | $1589 |
| **MONITORS** | |
| APPLE 1705 | $695 |
| CPD200SF2 | $799 |
| PRECISION. 21"SR | $3299 |
| CPD 15SF | CALL |
| NEC 17XV | $779 |
| **PERFORMAS** | |
| 6360 / 6400 | CALL |

*ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK*

Leasing / Rentals

Service avail. in NYC area

1 800 275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800

FAX 516 737-0923

331E DANTE COURT

HOLBROOK NY 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Leasing By

Trans Leasing LeaseCard

All Prices Are Based on C.O.D. Order & Subject To Change! MWAd# 0897

* Factory refurbished with Warranty

# COMPU.D

## International, Inc.

# 1-800-929-9333

http://www.compu-d.com

Sales (818) 787-3282

Fax (818) 787-5555

e-mail: csales@compu-d.com

FedEx DHL Fast Worldwide Shipping

## PowerMacs

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4400/200 | 32-2GB, 12xCD, DOS | CALL |
| 4400/200 | 32-2GB, 12xCD, 33.6, Office | $1845 |
| 4400/200 | 16-1.2GB, 8xCD | $1395 |
| 6500/250 | 48-4GB, 12xCD, Zip, Office | $2395 |
| 6500/250 | 32-4GB, 12xCD, 33.6, Zip | $2135 |
| 6500/225 | 32-3GB, 12xCD, 33.6 | $1845 |
| 7500/100 | 16-1GB, CD | $1225 |
| 7600/120 | 16-1.2GB, CD | $1295 |
| 7300/200 | 32-2GB, 12xCD | $2195 |
| 7300/180 | 16-2GB, 12xCD, DOS | CALL |
| 7300/180 | 16-2GB, 12xCD | $1795 |
| 7600/132 | 16-1.2GB, CD | $1395* |
| 7600/132 | 16-1.2GB, CD | $1495 |
| 8600/200 | 64-4GB, 12xCD, Zip | $3595 |

8600/200 32-2GB, 12xCD, Zip $2795

9600/200MP 32-4GB, 12xCD $3895

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9600/233 | 32-4GB, 12xCD | $3495 |
| 9600/200MP | 64-9GB, CD | $4995 |
| 9600/200 | 32-4GB, 12xCD | $2995 |
| 9600/200 | 32-0HD, 12xCD | $2295 |
| 9500/200 | 32-2GB, CD | $2495 |
| 9500/180MP | 32-2GB, CD | $2695 |

DIMM Memory
We will beat any price including installation

## Performa

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6400/200 | 16/2.4GB, 8xCD, KB. | $1195* |
| 6400/180 | 16/1.6GB, 8xCD, KB. | $1095 |
| 6400/180 | 16/1.6GB, 8xCD, KB. | $975* |
| 6300/100 | 8/1GB, CD, KB | $795* |
| 6360/160 | 16/1.2GB, CD, KB. 28.8 | $999 |
| 6200/75 | 8/500, CD, KB. | $745 |
| 6200/75 | 8/800, CD, KB. | $675 |
| 5260 | 8/800, CD, SVGA Mntr., KB. | $995 |

6400/200 16/2.4GB, 8xCD, KB, 28.8, No Display $1395

5400/180 16/1.6GB, 8 x CD, KB, 15" Display $1245

Star Color Printer Free w/Sys. Purchase over $2000

## Displays & Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 14"/15"/15"AV | $289/349/385 |
| Apple 1705/1710/1710AV | $585/779/845 |
| Apple 20 20" Color Trinitron | $1449 |
| radius MultiView 21" 0.28dpi | $1375 |
| radius PrecisionView 21" 0.25dpi | $1595 |
| radius PressView 21SR | $2295 |
| Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS | $4,595 |
| LaserWriter 12/640 4/600* | $1,349/489* |
| StyleWriter 2500*/2500/2200 | $199*/269/249 |
| StyleWriter 1500/1200* | $199/119 |

## PowerBooks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3400c/240 | 16-3GB, 12xCD, 33.6 | $5195 |
| 3400c/180 | 16-1.3GB, 6xCD, 33.6 | $3745 |
| 1400c/133 | 16-1.1GB, 6xCD | $2495 |
| 1400c/117 | 16-1.1GB, 6xCD | $2295 |
| 1400cs/117 | 16-750, 6xCD | $1765 |
| 1400cs/117 | 12-750, 8xCD | $1665 |
| 1400cs/117 | 20-1.1GB, 8xCD | $1835 |
| DUO 280 & 250 | 8-240 | $695/495 |
| DUO 2300C | 40-2.1GB | $1595 |
| DUO 2300C | 8-750 | $1095 |

PB. 3400c/200 MHz 16/2.1GB, 6xCD, 33.6 $4095

PB. 1400cs/117 MHz 44/2.1GB $2175

Duo 2300C/100 MHz *20/1.1GB $1395

## STORAGE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Iomega | Zip Drive SCSI /10 pack Crtrdg. | $139/125 |
| Iomega | Jaz Drive SCSI/5 pack Crtrdg. | $379/409 |
| SyQuest | SyJet 1.5GB SCSI Removable | $489 |
| Quantum | Tempest 2GB SCSI-II | $289 |
| Quantum | Atlas 2.1GB SCSI-II | $439 |
| Quantum | Atlas 4.5GB SCSI-II/III | $799/869 |
| Quantum | Atlas 9GB SCSI-II | $1349 |
| Seagate | Barracuda 4.3GB SCSI-II | $779 |
| IBM | 4.3GB SCSI-II (5 Year Warranty) | $569 |
| TOSHIBA | 1.08/1.35GB IDE 2.5" f/PB. | $189/219 |
| TOSHIBA | 2.1/3.08GB IDE 2.5" f/PB. | $349/589 |

## Printers & Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| Color LaserJet 5M/LaserJet 5SIMX | $4949/3349 |
| LaserJet 4MV/5M/6MP | $1995/1439/799 |
| DeskJet 1600CM | $1375 |
| DeskJet 870CXi /855CXi | $389/320 |
| ScanJet 5C/5P/4C | $CALL/425/699 |

AGFA Arcus II $1475; DuoScan $4495

LACIE LIMITED SilverScan Pro 600dpi w/Photoshop Le $489

Microtek ScanMaker III 36bIT $1349; ScanMaker E6 $339; ScanMaker E3 $159

UMAX Scanners The Magic of Color

| | |
|---|---|
| UC1200SE 30 bit color | $449 |
| Astra 600S | $239 |
| Vista S12 | $489 |
| PowerLook II | $1289 |
| PowerLook 2000 | $4295 |

## Mac Clones

MacOS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| UMAX | S900L/150 | | $1895 |
| MOTOROLA | 3000/200* | Desktop | $945 |
| | 3000/160* | Minitower | $925 |
| PowerComputing | Tower/200 | Minitower | $2295 |
| | Center/150 | Minitower | $1890 |

Apple Design Keyboard $49

## SOFTWARE at Unbeatable Prices!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adobe | Photoshop 4.0/Illustrator 7.0 | $345/239 |
| | PageMaker 6.5/Acrobat 3.0 | $299/139 |
| | Premiere 4.2/Persuation 4.0 | $389/189 |
| | After Effects 3.0/StreamLine 4.0 | $395/109 |
| Quark | QuarkXpress 3.3/3.32/4.0 | $499/629/CALL |
| Macromedia | Freehand 7.0/Director 6.0 | $239/649 |
| MetaCreations | Bryce2.0 | $149 |
| | Kai's PowerTools 3.0 | $119 |
| | Painter 5.0/Detailer | $259/239 |
| Microsoft | MS Office 4.2.1 | $279 |
| | MS Excel /MS Word 6.01 | $159/149 |

## Graphic Tablets

WACOM

| | |
|---|---|
| ArtPad II 4x5 | $119 |
| ArtZ II 6x8/12x12* | $259/299 |
| ArtZ II 12x18*/UD 12x12 | $399/239 |

## Video & Graphic Cards

iXMICRO

| | |
|---|---|
| Turbo TV | $125 |
| Twin Turbo 128M4 | $229 |
| Twin Turbo 128M8 | $489 |

TRUEVISION First in Digital Video

| | |
|---|---|
| Targa 1000 PCI | $1295 |
| Targa 2000 PCI | $2595 |

radius VideoVision NuBus $595

LACIE LIMITED CD Recordable

| | |
|---|---|
| 2x6 CD-R w/Toast Software | $389 |
| 4x6 CD-R w/Toast Software | $779 |

COMPAQ TOSHIBA IBM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS AST COMPUTER PC's

Desktop & Laptops in Stock! Call for Best Prices!

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LA COMPUTER CENTER

12002 PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

# CALL (800) 689-3933

**UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!**

**Call for Quantity Pricing!**

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME CALL** PH. (310) 479-0999

Customer Service (310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

**E-Mail us or place your orders on-line at: lacc@lacc.com**

## POWERMACS

**9600/200** 32/4GB/12XCDRebrd — $3195

**233Mhz** 32/4GB/12XCDRebrd — $3595 POWER PC 604e PROCESSOR

MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

**7300/200** 32/2GB/12xCD $2099

**7300/180** 16/2GB/12xCD/kybd $1895

**8600/200** 32/2GB/12xCD/ZIP $2895 POWER PC 604e PROCESSOR

**8500/180** 32/2GB/CD w/2MB VRAM 180MhzS2399*

16/2GB/CD w/2MB VRAM 150MhzS1999* POWER PC 604e PROCESSOR

KEYBOARD & MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4400/200 | 16/1.2/8xCD/kybrd | $1295 |
| 4400/200 | 32/2.0/cd/Kybrd/Office | $1599 |
| 6100/66 | 16/500/CD/DOS | $1099* |
| 7200/75 | 8/500/4xCD | $799* |
| 7200/90 | 8/500/4xCD | $849* |
| 7200/120 | 16/1.2GB/4xCD | $1399* |
| 7200/120/P100 | 16/1.2GB/8xCD | $CALL |
| 7500/100 | 16/1G/4xCD | $1199*/1299 |
| 7600/120 | 16/1.2GB/CD | $1399* |
| 7600/132 | 16/2/CD | $1499* |
| 8500/120 | 16/2GB/4xCD | $1699* |
| 8500/132 | 16/1.2GB/4xCD | $1799* |
| 8600/200 | 32/4/4xCD/kybrd | $2895 |
| 9500/132 | 16/1GB/4xCD | $CALL |
| 9500/132 | 16/2GB/4xCD | $CALL |
| 9500/150 | 16/2GB/4xCD | $CALL |
| 9500/180MP | 32/2GB/CD | $CALL |
| 9500/200 | 00/CD | $CALL |
| 9600/200MP | 32/4/12xCD | $CALL |

### WorkGroup Servers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7250/120 | 16/1.2GB/CD/NETWK | $1095 |
| 7250/120 | 16/1.2GB/CD/ASHR | $2199 |
| 8550/132 | 24/2GB/CD/ | $2495 |
| 8550/132 | 24/2GB/CD/ASHR | $3499 |
| 8550/132 | 32/2GB/CD/INT | $3995 |
| 8550/200 | 32/2GB/CD/NETWK | $3699 |
| 8550/20032 | 2GB/CD/APPLESHARE | $3295 |

## PERFORMAS

**250MHz!** 32/4GB/12xCD/Zip/Office — $2279 POWER PC 604e PROCESSOR

**250MHz!** 16/1GB/CD/Kbrd/15" — $2279 POWER PC 603e PROCESSOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5400/180 | 16/1.6GB/FaCD/NoMon | $959 |
| 5320CD | 16/1.2GB/6xCD/Kbrd/15" | $1199 |
| 5215/75 | 8/1GB/4xCD/15" | $999 |
| 5200/75 | 8/800/CD/15" | $949* |
| 6116/66 | 8/700/2XCD No Mon | $649* |
| 6200/75 | 8/1GB/4XCD No Mon | $649* |
| 6220/75 | 16/1GB/4XCD/NoMon | $699* |
| 6300/100 | 16/1G/4XCD/NoMon | $779* |
| 6320/120 | 16/1.2GB/4XCD/TV/Nomo | $949/849* |

## ACCESSORIES

**MODEMS**

*GlobalVillage Moderns*

| | |
|---|---|
| Mercury19.2Kbpsfor PB500 | $129 |
| TelepartGold II 14.4Kbps | $79 |
| TelepartPlatinum33.6Kbps | $189 |
| PowerportGold 14.4KbpsPCMCIA | $99 |
| PowerportPlat. 28.8KbpsPCMCIA | $299 |
| PowportPlat. Pro28.8+Enet | $429 |
| Internal14.4 for Performas | $49 |

**ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Iomega ZIP 100 w/1cartridge | $179 |
| Iomega JAZ 1GB w/1cartridge | $449 |
| ZIP 10pk Cart/Jaz Cart | $149/89 |
| Apple 600e 4xCD-Rom External | $179 |

## SCANNERS

| | |
|---|---|
| AgfaArcusII | $1549 |
| AgfaStudioStarw/Photo | $999 |
| AgfaStudioScanIIsi w/LE Photo | $649 |
| AgfaSnapScanw/LE Photo | $299 |
| Umax Astra 600Sw/Photo deluxe | $269 |
| Umax Astra 1200Sw/Photo Deluxe | $439 |
| Umax Powerlook II w/Trans w/Photo | $1299 |
| Umax PowerLook2000 | $4099 |
| Umax Mirage w/Trans. Adapter | $4499 |

## POWERBOOKS

**Apple Power Book 3400C** Now In Stock!

240MHz! 16MB/2GB/6xCD — $4095.00

200MHz! 16MB/2GB — $3695.00

**1400C** 133MHz 16/1.1GB/6xCD — $2399.00

180MHz! 16/1.3GB — $3395.00

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1400CS/117 | 16/750/6xCD | $1749 |
| 1400CS/117 | 16/750 | $1499 |
| 5300CE | 32/1GB | $2299* |
| 5300C | 8/500 | $1595* |
| 5300CS | 16/750 | $1999/1899* |
| 5300CS | 8/500 | $1495* |
| 540C | 4/320 | $CALL |
| 520C | 12/240/MOD | $CALL |
| 520 | 8/240 | $CALL |
| 190CS | 8/500 | $CALL |
| 190 | 8/500 | $699 |
| 150 | 8/250 | $749 |
| DUO2300C | 8/750/MOD | $1099* |
| DUO2300C | 20/1.1GB/MOD | $1399* |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 14" Mitiscan | $249* |
| 15" MultiScan | $299* |
| 15"AV MultiScan | $369 |
| 1705 17" MultiScan | $599/499* |
| 1710 17" MultiScan | $729/599* |
| 1710AV 17" MultiScan | $799 |
| 20" MultiScan | $1499/1199* |
| SONY 100SX/100SF | $329/339 |
| SONY 200SF/200SX 17" | $439/449 |
| SONY 300SF2 20" | $1579 |
| NOKIA Monitor 15" Trinitron .25 | $299 |
| NOKIA Monitor 17" Trinitron .25 | $499 |
| NOKIA Monitor 21" | $1299 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserWriter 300/320 | $499/599 |
| LaserWriter Select 360 | 999* |
| LaserWriter 4/600PS | $749/649* |
| LaserWriter 12/640/PS | $1349 |
| LaserWriter 16/600/PS | $2049 |
| COLOR LW 12/600/PS | $4499* |
| COLOR LW 12/660/PS | $5299 |
| Stylewriter 2500 | $249/199* |
| StyleWriter 2400 | $169* |
| StyleWriter 1500 | $199 |
| StyleWriter 1200/2200 Portable | 169*/299 |
| Star Color Printer for Mac | $89 |
| HP LaserJet 6MP | $849 |
| HP LaserJet 5M | $1549 |
| HP LaserJet 5M Color | $4895 |

## PowerComputing

**PowerTower Pro 225*** 225MHz 604e RISC Processor 16/2G/8xCD/8MBVRAM — $2699

**PowerCenter 180*** 180MHz 604e RISC Processor 16/2G/8xCD/1Year warrty. — $1799

**Power Center Pro 210*** 210MHz 604e RISC Processor 32/2G/16xCD/1Mb Cache — $2499

**Power Center 166 MT*** 166MHz 604 RISC Processor 16/2G/8xCD/1 Year warrty. — $1499

All PowerComputing comes with One year On site Warranty

## UMAX

Computer Corporation

Ultimate Expandability

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S900/604e 250MHz! | 32MB/2 GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/Keybrd Tower | $4399 |
| S900/604e 233MHz! | 32MB/2 GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/Keybrd Tower | $3399 |
| S900/604e 225MHz! | 32MB/2 GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/Keybrd Tower | $2999 |
| S900/DP/604e 200MHz! | 32MB/2 GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/Keybrd Tower | $3649 |
| J700/604e 180MHz! | 24MB/2 GB/2 MB VIDEO ENET 33.6 MODM Tower | $1899 |
| C500/603e 180MHz! | 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD Desktop | $1079 |
| C600/603e 200MHz! | 16MB/2 GB/8xCD/28.8 FAX Desktop | $1449 |
| C600/603e 240MHz! | 24MB/1.2 GB/28.8 MODM Desktop | $1749 |

## Radius

| | |
|---|---|
| Pressview 21SR | $2979 |
| Precision View 21 | $1599 |
| Multiview 21 | $1399 |
| ThunderPower 30/1920 | $1099 |
| Thunder Color 30/1600 | $1799 |
| Video Vision Studio 2.0 | $3899 |

## Int. Hard Drives

| | |
|---|---|
| Quantum 1 GB SCSI | $249 |
| Quantum 2 GB SCSI | $299 |
| Quantum 3 GB SCSI | $399 |
| IBM 4 GB SCSI | $499 |
| Quantum 9 GB SCSI | $1199 |

## Epson

| | |
|---|---|
| Stylus Color 600 | $ 299 |
| Stylus Color 800 | $ 429 |
| Stylus Color Pro XL | $1399 |

## IMS Video

| | |
|---|---|
| TwinTurbo 128M2P 2MB Card | $129 |
| TwinTurbo 128M4P 4MB Card | $269 |
| TwinTurbo 128M 4MB VRAM | $329 |
| TwinTurbo 128M 8MB VRAM | $499 |

## WACOM

| | |
|---|---|
| ArtPad II 4x5 | $129 |
| ArtZ II 6x8 | $289 |
| ArtZ II 12x12 | $389 |
| ArtZ II 12x18 | $669 |
| ArtZ II 12x18 Electro. | $799 |

## Hitachi

All Hitachi Monitors come w/3yr Manufacturer Warranty

| | |
|---|---|
| Superscan Mc 600 17".28dp 1280x1024 | $599 |
| Superscan Mc 611 17".22dp 1600x1200 | $725 |
| Superscan Mc 19" | $Call |
| Superscan Mc 20" .28 1600x1200 | $1299 |
| Superscan Mc 801 21".22dp 1600x1200 | $1599 |
| Superscan Mc 801HR 21".22dp 1600x1280 | $1799 |

Call us for the lowest prices on everything we stock! Our sales Reps. are more than happy to help you.

We also carry Toshiba, Compaq, IBM, Texas Instruments, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Etc.. Call us for products not listed.

| | |
|---|---|
| Adobe Illustrator 7.0 | $299 |
| Adobe Photoshop 4.0 | $399 |
| Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 | $399 |
| Adobe After Effects Full/studio | $Call |
| Macromedia Freehand | $299 |
| Macromedia Full/studio | $Call |
| Microsoft Office 4.2.1 | $399 |
| Microsoft Word/Excel | $199/199 |

**Trade in your Powerbooks for a Newer Model.**

**GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**

ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY

| $100 to $350 | $351 to $500 | $501 to $1,000 | $1,001 to $2,000 | $2,001 to $3,000 | $3,001 to $4,000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $49.95 | $79.95 | $139.95 | $169.95 | $199.95 | $259.95 |

FedEx NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE, WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

12002 PICO BLVD. WEST LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

**Visit Us At Our Web Site http://www.LACC.com**

**24Hrs A Day -- On-Line Catalog & Ordering**

E-Mail us at: lacc@lacc.com

* Reflects Refurbished Units. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.

# MICRO OUTLET

Free Utilities CD's With Every CPU Order!

## 800 • 801 • 4MAC
## FAX • 310 • 533 • 0501

### 9600/233MHz

- 32MB RAM
- 4GB HD
- 12X CD

PowerPC

Monitor sold separately

$3675

### 8600/200MHz

- 32MB RAM
- 2GB HD
- 12X CD

PowerPC

Monitor sold separately

$2995

### StarMax 4000/200MHz

- 32MB RAM
- 4.3GB HD
- 16 X CD

MOTOROLA

$2795

### Umax S900/250MHz

- 32MB RAM
- 2GB HD
- 8X CD

UMAX®

$4499

### PB 3400C/240MHz

- 16MB RAM
- 3GB HD
- 12X CD

PowerPC

$5499

### PB 1400C/133MHz

- 16MB RAM
- 1GB HD
- 6X CD

PowerPC

$2549

### Apple Multiscan 1705

$599

### Newer Technology

- MaxPowr
- 604E Processor
- 225 MHz Card

$1125

### PowerMacs

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9600/233 | 32/4GB/8XCD/L2 | $ 3675 |
| 9600/200 | 32/4GB/8XCD/L2 | 3325 |
| 9600/200 | MP 32/4GB/8XCD/L2 | 4495 |
| 9500/180 | MP 32/2GB/8XCD/L2 | 2825 |
| 8600/200 | 32/2GB/12XCD/L2/ZIP | 2995 |
| 6500/300 | 64/4GB/12XCD/33.6/ZIP | 2795 |
| 6500/275 | 64/4GB/12XCD/Creat Stu. | 2749 |
| 6500/250 | 48/4GB/12XCD/33.6/ZIP/SB | 2425 |
| 6500/250 | 32/4GB/12XCD/33.6/ZIP/HB | 2149 |
| 6500/225 | 32/3GB/12XCD/33.6/ZIP/HU | 1849 |
| 7600/132 | 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R) | 1549 |
| 7600/120 | 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R) | 1495 |
| 7300/200 | 32/2GB/12XCD/L2 | 2295 |
| 7300/180 | 16/2GB/12XCD/L2 | 1985 |
| 7200/120 | 16/1.2GB/8XCD/DOS (R) | 1699 |
| 4400/200 | 16/2GB/12XCD/SM BUS | 1645 |

### Motorola Starmax

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3000/180 DT-6S | 16MB/1.2GB/8XCD/L2 | $ 1269 |
| 3000/180 MT-6S | 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 1410 |
| 3000/200 DT-6 | 16MB/1.2GB/8XCD/L2 | 1325 |
| 3000/200 MT-6E0 | 32MB/2.5GB/16XCD/L2 | 2289 |
| 3000/200 MT-6S | 32MB/2.5GB/16XCD/L2 | 2125 |
| 3000/240 MT-6S | 32MB/2.5GB/16XCD/L2 | 2125 |
| 4000/160 MT-6S | 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 1829 |
| 4000/200 MT-6 | 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 2425 |
| 4000/200 MT-6E0 | 32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2 | 2799 |

### UMAX Supermac

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C600/180 | 16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8 | $ 1279 |
| C600/200 | 16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8 | 1489 |
| C600/240 | 16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8 | 1769 |
| J700/150 | 16/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard | 1769 |
| J700/180 | 24/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard | 1959 |
| S900/250 | Dual Proc. 32/4GB/12XCD | 6399 |
| S900/250 | 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 4499 |
| S900/233 | 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 3669 |
| S900/225 | 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 3279 |
| S900/200 | 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 2889 |
| S900/200 | Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD | 3839 |
| S900/180 | 32/2GB/8.0CD/KEY/VCard | 2699 |

### Performas

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6400/180 | 16/1.6GB/8CD/Kbd/28.8 | $ 1179 |
| 6400/180 | 16/1.6GB/8CD/Kbd/28.8/15"AV | 1575 |
| 6400/180 | Base Config./15" AV/1500 Printer | 1759 |
| 6400/180 | Base Config./15" AV/2500 Printer | 1859 |
| 6400/200 | 16/2.4GB/8XCD/Kbd/28.8 | 1399 |
| 6400/200 | 16/2.4GB/8XCD/Kbd/28.8/Vid | 1929 |

### PowerBooks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1400C/133 | 16/1GB/6XCD | $ 2549 |
| 1400C/117 | 16/1GB/6XCD | 2549 |
| 1400CS | 16/750MB/6XCD | 1749 |
| 1400CS | 12/750MB | 1449 |
| 3400C/240 | 16/2GB/12XCD/Floppy | 5450 |
| 3400C/200 | 16/2GB/6XCD/Floppy | 4419 |
| 3400C/180 | 16/1.3GB/6XCD/Floppy | 3975 |
| 3400C/180 | 16/1.3GB | 3529 |

### Workgroup Servers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7250/120 | 16/2GB/CD Mini Tower | $ 1625 |
| 7250/120 | 16/2GB/CD/AS | 2345 |
| 7250/120 | 16/2GB/CD/Internet | 1975 |

### CD Rom Recorders

| | | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ricoh | 6xRd x2Wrt CDR w/Toast | $ 599 | $ 664 |
| Sony | 6xRd x2Wrt CDR w/Toast | 399 | 464 |
| Yamaha | 400 CDR 6x4 w/Toast | 699 | 764 |

### Dos Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | 586 100MHZ | $ 649 |
| Apple | Pentium 100MHZ | 895 |

### Keyboards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | Design Extended Key. | $ 75 |
| Apple | Extended Keyboard II | 135 |
| Radius | Extended Keyboard | 49 |

### Magneto-Optical Drive

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fujiitsu | 640mb w/1 Media Internal | $ 479 |
| Fujiitsu | 640mb w/1 Media External | 599 |
| VST | EXPASION BAY 230MB (PB 190/5300) | 375 |
| VST | EXPASION HD 640MB (PB 190/5300) | 389 |
| Pinnacle | Vertex 2.6 Gig Optical | 1399 |
| Pinnacle | Apex 4.6 Gig Optical | 1499 |
| OLYMPUS | SYS 230MB External | 399 |
| OLYMPUS | POWERMO 2.6GB External | 1599 |

### Modem

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Farallon | Netopia (ISDN) | $ 329 |
| Glob. Vill. | Teleport 33.6 | 139 |
| Glob. Vill. | PowerPort PC Card | 219 |
| Supra | Express Mod. 56E V.34 | 169 |
| Supra | Express Mod. 56E SP | 179 |

### Monitors

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | Multiscan 15" (Refurb) | $ 289 |
| Apple | Multiscan 15" AV | 399 |
| Apple | Multiscan 1705 | 599 |
| Apple | Multiscan 1710 | 699 |
| Apple | Multiscan 1710AV | 799 |
| Apple | Multiscan 20" | 1499 |
| Hitachi | All New Models | Call |
| Iiyama | All New Models | Call |
| Mitsubishi | All New Models | Call |
| NEC | All New Models | Call |
| Radius | All New Models | Call |
| Sony | All New Models | Call |
| Viewsonic | All New Models | Call |

### Printers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | Stylewriter 1200 | $ 159 |
| Apple | Stylewriter 1500 | 199 |
| Apple | Stylewriter 2500 | 329 |
| Apple | LaserWriter 4/600 | 799 |
| Epson | Stylus Color 600 | 289 |
| Epson | Stylus Color 800 | 419 |
| HP | LaserJet 4MV | 2725 |
| HP | Color LaserJet 5M | 4939 |
| HP | LaserJet 6MP | 890 |

### Removable Hard Drives

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOMEGA | ZIP 100MB Int. w/faceplate | $ 166 |
| IOMEGA | ZIP 100MB External | 149 |
| IOMEGA | JAZZ 1GB w/ Cart.-built up | 359 |
| IOMEGA | JAZZ 1GB w/ Cart.-Original | 399 |
| SYQUEST | 230 MB EZ Flyer | 239 |
| Syquest | 1.5 GB Syjet internal | 389 |
| Syquest | 1.5 GB Syjet External | 459 |

### Removable H. D. Media

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Iomega | 100mb Zip Cartridges | $ 16 |
| Iomega | 1Gig Cartridges | 83 |

### SCSI Controller Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Atto | Pci Singel Channel Ultra | $ 339 |
| Atto | Pci Multi Channel Ultra | 796 |
| Remus | Lite | 179 |
| Atto | Express Stripe | 179 |
| Micro Outlet | 4GB Raid Single Channel | 2300 |
| Micro Outlet | 8GB Raid Single Channel | 2575 |
| Micro Outlet | 18GB Raid Single Channel | 3775 |
| Micro Outlet | 36GB Raid Single Channel | 7115 |

### Scanners

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AGFA | Arcus II | $ 1559 |
| AGFA | StudioScan IIsi | 589 |
| AGFA | Snapscan | 289 |
| Epson | Express. 636 Artist | 899 |
| Epson | Express. 636 Exec. | 725 |
| Epson | Express. 636 Prof. | 1699 |
| Microtek | Scanmaker III | 1265 |
| Umax | Mirage D-16L | Call |
| Umax | Astra 600S 300dpi | 279 |
| Umax | Astra 1200S 600dpi | 489 |
| Umax | Astra 1200S FV Phtshop | 659 |

### Software Specials

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adobe | Illustrator V 6.0 | $ 365 |
| Adobe | PageMaker V 6.5 | 549 |
| Adobe | Photoshop V 4.0 | 548 |
| Adobe | Premier V 4.2 | 487 |
| Connectix | Conflict Catcher 4.0 | 59 |
| Insignia | Softwindows '95 | 319 |
| Microsoft | Office V 4.2.1 | 449 |
| Macromedia | Freehand V 7.0 | 369 |
| Quark | Xpress V 3.3.2 | 639 |

### Newer Technology

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAXPOWR | PCC604-250 0K-CACHE | $ 1125 |
| MAXPOWR | PCC604-200 0K-CACHE | 889 |
| 16SCE | ULTRADOCK W/ETHERNET | 575 |
| ETHERNET | MICRODOCK FOR DUO 2300-280c | 169 |

### Video Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ATI | Exclaim GA 2MB | $ 229 |
| ATI | Exclaim GA 4MB | 325 |
| ATI | Exclaim VR 2MB | 220 |
| ATI | Exclaim VR 4MB | 249 |

### Hard Disk Drives

| | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|
| Quantum Fireball TM 1.2 GB | $ 229 | $ 294 |
| Quantum Fireball TM 2.1 GB | 260 | 320 |
| Quantum Fireball TM 3.2 GB | 310 | 370 |
| Quantum Stratus 2.1 GB | 349 | 409 |
| Quantum Stratus 3.2 GB | 399 | 459 |
| Seagate Barracuda 2.1 GB Narr | 599 | 664 |
| Seagate Barracuda 2.1 GB Wide | 629 | 729 |
| IBM Ultrastar II 4.32 GB | 629 | 694 |
| Fujitsu Allegro 4.4 GB | 725 | 790 |
| Quantum Atlas II 4.5 GB Ultra | 799 | 864 |
| Quantum Atlas II 4.5 GB Wide | 839 | 939 |
| Seagate Barracuda 4.3 GB Narr | 899 | 964 |
| Seagate Barracuda 4.3 GB Wide | 977 | 1077 |
| Quantum Atlas II 9.0 GB Ultra | 1370 | 1435 |
| Quantum Atlas II 9.0 GB Wide | 1370 | 1470 |
| Seagate Barracuda 9.0 GB Ultra | 1769 | 1836 |
| Seagate Barracuda 9.0 GB Wide | 1799 | 1899 |
| Seagate Elite 23.0 GB Ultra | 4449 | 4549 |
| Seagate Elite 23.0 GB Wide | 4549 | 4649 |

### Low Priced Memory

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4MB | 72 Pin Simm | $ 31 |
| 8MB | 72 Pin Simm | 46 |
| 16MB | 72 Pin Simm | 87 |
| 32MB | 72 Pin Simm | 169 |
| 8MB | 168 Pin Dimm | 52 |
| 16MB | 168 Pin Dimm | 89 |
| 32MB | 168 Pin Dimm | 169 |
| 64MB | 168 Pin Dimm | 325 |
| 8MB | PB 1400 Mem. Module | 82 |
| 16MB | PB 1400 Mem. Module | 120 |
| 32MB | PB 1400 Mem. Module | 254 |
| 48MB | PB 1400 Mem. Module | CALL |
| 8MB | PB 3400 Mem. Module | 87 |
| 16MB | PB 3400 Mem. Module | 155 |
| 32MB | PB 3400 Mem. Module | 289 |
| 64MB | PB 3400 Mem. Module | 595 |
| 16MB | Motorola Mem. Module | 129 |
| 32MB | Motorola Mem. Module | 209 |
| 64MB | Motorola Mem. Module | 365 |
| VRAM | | |
| 1MB | 7200,7500,7600,8500 Series | $ 39 |
| 2MB | ATI VRam Card-9500 Series | 99 |
| 2MB | Motorola Dimm Upgrade | 79 |
| 4MB | Motorola Dimm Upgrade | 125 |

### Leasing Specialists

- Fast Approval
- Lowest Rates • No Advance Payments
- Tax Deductible
- Business & Personal Leasing Available
- Ask For The Leasing Department

### Lease Special

9600/233 MHz
- 32MB RAM
- 4GB HD, 12X CD
- Apple 1710 Monitor
- Keyboard

36 Monthly Payments: $158

BankVest Capital Corp.

PowerPC Financial Services

http://www.microoutlet.com email: sales@microutlet.com Int'l 310-533-0498

### GE 3 Year Extended Warranty

| $351 to $700 | $701 to $1200 | $1201 to $2000 | $2001 to $3000 | $3001 to $4000 | $4001 to $5000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $79.95 | $139.95 | $169.95 | $199.95 | $229.95 | $259.95 |

### B.V. 36 Month Lease Rates (FMV)

| $3000 | $5000 | $7000 | $10000 | $12000 | $15000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $109 | $165 | $231 | $314 | $377 | $471 |

VISA MasterCard Discover Novus American Express

MICRO OUTLET 2785 PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY #178 TORRANCE, CA • 90505 BUSINESS HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM PST SATURDAY 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM PST

Due to publication time, the advertising prices may vary. All prices includes cash discounts. Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are non-refundable. No sales tax outside of CA. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. All returns must have an authorization number (R.M.A.) Graphics shown do not necessarily represent actual product.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Computer Pros

Your Macintosh Source.

We have been with "MACWORLD" for over a year and could pay them for a full page ad but we'd rather pass on the savings to you.

**We will beat any competitor's price!**

**1-800-319-4MAC (4622)**

**International Orders (305) 825 9574**

Web site: http://www.synaptix-inc.com E-Mail mailman@synaptix-inc.com

d/ENET $4,399 - 3400c 200MHz 16/2GB/6xcd/ENET $4,699 *POWERMACS* 4400/200MHz 16/2gb/8x/ENET/KB $1,499 -

# MAC CITY

THE MAC STORE

Super Discounts OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

5% ABOVE COST (800)505-8991

TEL(818)505-8991 FAX (818)505-8992

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ARE WELCOME

online planetek.com/maccity

NO TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
ALL PRICES REFLECT C.O.D CASH DISCOUNT
Prices are subjet to change w/o notice

MACS FIXED AND UPGRADE FAST

COMPUTER DISCOUNT SALES & SERVICE

ORIGINAL 9600/233 64/4GB CD KB $3799

ORIGINAL 6500/250 32/4GBCD ZIP $1999

ORIGINAL 7300/180 32/2GB CD KB $1899

ORIGINAL 8600/200 64/2GB CD KB $2949

*MOTOROLA* 4000 32/2.5 CD KB 200MHZ MT $2279

*MOTOROLA* 3000 32/2G CD KB 200MT 180DT $1649 $1229

UMAX S900 32/2G CD KB 233MHZ 200MHZ $3589 $2849

UMAX C600 16/2G CD KB 240MHZ 180MHZ $1739 $1259

PWRBK 3400C
240 16/3GB CD 5099
200 16/2G CD 4279
180 16/1G CD 3829

PWRBK 1400C 133 16/1G CD $2699

16/750 CD 1699
12/750 1499

APPLE MNTR
15" MULT 379
17" MULT 595

**Powermacs**

9600/200 32/4G CD 2999
9500/180 32/2G CDmp 2799
8600/200 32/4G CD 2899
7600/132 16/1G CD 1499
7300/200 32/2G CD 2299
7300/180 16/2G CD 1979
4400/200 16/1G CD 1399
7200/120 16/1G CD 1099
6500/250 32/4G CD Soft 2299

**Performa**

6400/200 16/2G CD 28.8 1199*
6400/180 16/1.6 CD 28.8 1050*
6360/160 16/1.6 CD 28.8 989
6300/100 16/1G CD 28.8 799*
6200/75 16/1G CD 14.4 699*
6116 8/700 CD 649*
5400/180 16/1.6 CD 1199

**MEMORY**

16MB DIMM/SIMM 84
32MB DIMM/SIMM 149
64MB DIMM/SIMM 299
24MB PB 1400 199
48MB PB 1400 399
32MB PB 3400 249
16MB PB 5300 129
16MB PB 520 129
12MB PB 150 125

**HP** HEWLETT PACKARD

Dskjt870cxi 459
Dskjt1600CM 1689
Clr Laser 5M 4899
Laser 6MP 879
Laser 5M 1499
Laser 5SIMX 2589
ScanJet 4C 729

**QUANTUM DRIVES**

Frbl 2.1 5400/10ms 295
Frbl 3.2 5400/10ms 349
Atls 2.1 7200/8ms 479
Atls 4.5 7200/8ms 799
Atls 9.0 7200/8ms 1349

**Seagate Baracuda**

2.1G 7200/8ms 549
4.3G 7200/8ms 749
9.0G 7200/8ms 1349

**APPLE**

SW1200 119*
SW2200 299
SW1500 229
SW2500 329
LW 4/600 699*
LW 12/640 1399
LW12/660C 5499
LW 16/600 2049

1710 749
1710AV 829
20 MULT 1549

**SONY MNTR**

100SF 15" 429
100SX 15" 379
200SF 17" 749
200SX 17" 649
300SF 20" 1549

IMS / ATI
AGFA / UMAX
EPSON
MICROTEK
*IOMEGA* / FWB
NEWTON / TARGA

11026 Ventura Blvd Studio City ,CA 91604

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A Division of the CPS Services Group

Flemington, NJ 08822

(800) 875-2610

Fax - (908) 782-7027

Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM

We Buy, Sell, Trade & Repair Mac Equipment

6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mac Se 4/40 800k w/K&M | $199.00 | 800K Internal Floppy - | $39.00 |
| Classic 4/40 w/K&M - | $249.00 | 1.4 Meg Internal Floppy (w/t) | $89.00 |
| Classic II 4/80 w/K&M - | $349.00 | Se & Se/30 Power Supply - | $39.00 |
| Mac Se/30 4/80 w/K&M - | $399.00 | Mac Plus & ADB Mice - | $39.00 |
| Color Classic 4/80 w/ K & M | $Call | ImageWriter II - | $149.00 |
| | | LaserWriter IINT | $349.00 |

New RAM - Lifetime Warranty
30 Pin - 72 Pin - DIMMs - PowerBook

Wide Selection of Other Repair Parts for Mature Mac Computer and Perpherials

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac IISi 5/80 w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor | $499.00 |
| Mac IICi 8/160, w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor | $599.00 |
| Mac LC III 4/80 w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor | $599.00 |
| PM 6100/60 8/500/cd w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple 15" Color Monitor | $1099.00 |
| PM 6205/75 16/1.2/cd w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple 15" Color Monitor | $1299.00 |

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FAST CASH

For *ALL* Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not

**TOP DOLLAR PAID**

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax: (310) 394-7323
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado), Santa Monica CA. 90401

http://www.poweron-line.com

WOW ... Package Deals

... Add a 17" monitor for 200.00

| | |
|---|---|
| P631 4/0/CD (U) | 399.00 |
| P631 8/850/CD/14.4 w/key (U) | 599.00 |
| P6116 8/700/CD w/keyboard (R) | 749.00 |
| P6200 8/1.2/CD w/14" MS mtr(R) | 869.00 |
| P6320 16/2GB/CD/28.8 w/key (R) | 999.00 |
| Mac SE 4/40 w/keyboard (U) | 129.00 |
| Mac IIx 4/160 w/14" mtr & key(U) | 299.00 |
| Mac IIci 4/160 w/14" mtr & key(U) | 399.00 |
| PB Duo 250/280 (U) | 399.00/499.00 |
| PB Duo 2300c 36/1.1GB (R) | 1599.00 |

PowerComputing, Motorola, UMAX

*Prices include 3% cash discount. (800) 673-6227

Trinitron™ Super Sale

| | |
|---|---|
| 17" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R) | 325.00 |
| 17" Std.-Res. Trinitron (R) | 285.00 |
| Radius 8/1600PCI video card (N) | 199.00 |
| Apple 15" MultiScan Monitor (U) | 229.00 |
| Apple 13" RGB Trinitron Monitor (U) | 179.00 |
| LaserWriter*IINT/IINTX* (U) | 299.00/399.00 |
| Apple 1.44 FDHD *Pull/New* | 79.00/99.00 |
| Int. *40/160* MB HDs(N) | 25.00/65.00 |
| *Int./Ext.* 12x CD-ROM (N) | 119.00/159.00 |
| Apple Ext. Keyboard I / II (U) | 39.00/45.00 |
| Radius Mouse, ADB (N) | 16.50 |

POWER ON COMPUTER SERVICES

(916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX

www.macworld.com/buyers/shframed.htm

Mac shopper

Want bargains online?

Bookmark the Mac Shopper at:

Macworld Online

Contact Macworld on how to advertise.

(800) 888-8622

# Mac Storm

1-800-594-4007

Fax 310-315-1009

Int'l Ph 310-829-9780

New Apple Products

| | |
|---|---|
| Powermac 9600/233 | Call |
| Powermac 8600/200 | Call |
| Powerbook 3400 | Call |
| Permac 6500/300 | Call |

Powermacs
Performas
Monitors
GCC
Peripherals
Radius
Sony
Microtek
H.P
Truevision
Viewsonic
Scanners

Powerbooks
Printers
WG Servers
Motorola
Memory
NEC
RasterOps
Umax
IMS
Agfa/Nikon
Epson
Kodak

E-Mail: safaq@earthlink.net

Visa, M/C, Amex, & Discover accepted
Prices shown include 3% cash discount and may change without notice
We sell genuine new products only

Always call for current prices

International Sales are welcome
We specialize in custom configurations

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Apple CD600i** Internal
- 4x CD-ROM
- Tray Loading
- Photo CD Ready
- CD 1200i only $149
- $50 for external case
* Mounting Kit Not Included Most Machines only $20

NEW! $99

**Apple 13" & 14"** Monitors
- 13" RGB - $199
- 14" Color RGB - $229
- Trinitron tubes
- Used
- 90-day warranty

FROM $199

**MacWorks 800-482-2705**
"Low Prices, Great Service...That's The Deal!"
Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

| CPUs: NEW | | USED | | PARTS & ACCESSORIES | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PowerMac 9600/200 - 32/4GB/12xCD/key | $3599 | PowerMac 6100/60 - 8/160/CD | $599 | Manual Inject Floppy - with exchange | $49 |
| PowerMac 6400/200 - 16/2.4GB/8xCD/28.8/key | $1599 | PowerMac 8100/110 - 16/2GB/CD | $1399 | Auto Inject Floppy - with exchange | $79 |
| PowerMac 4400/200 - 16/2GB/8xCD/key | $1649 | Performa 640 DOS - 12/500/CD | $699 | 6100 DOS Card - Full Kit | $149 |
| PowerMac 7300/180 - 16/2GB/12xCD/key | $2299 | Quadra 610 - 12/230/CD/Ethernet | $549 | Apple MPEG Card - for 630/6200-6300/5200 | $49 |
| WorkGroup Server 80 - 16/1000/CD/DAT | $1099 | Mac IIsi Bundle - 5/80/13" RGB/key | $349 | PB 190 Video Out Card - 8-bit color | $79 |
| WorkGroup Server 60 - 8/230 | $699 | Mac IIcx Bundle - 4/80/Video/13" RGB/key | $379 | PB 190 Infrared Card - Upgrade | $39 |
| Centris 660av - 8/80 NEW FACTORY SEALED! | $499 | Mac IIci Bundle - 4/80/13" RGB/key | $399 | Apple ADB II Mouse - round design | $49 |
| MONITORS: | | PowerBook Duo 250 - 12/200/14.4 | $599 | Apple Design Keyboard - refurb/new | $59/$79 |
| AppleVision 1710AV - Trinitron | $799 | PowerBook Duo 280c - 12/320 | $799 | PowerMac AV Card - for 6100/7100/8100 | $199 |
| ACCESSORIES: | | PowerBook Duo Dock II - 1MB VRAM/Ethernet | $299 | PB 500 8MB/Duo 8MB - RAM Module | $39 |
| GV 33.6 SpeakerPhone Modem - w/n/xc CPU | $99/$179 | Macintosh Color Display - 14" Trinitron Display | $229 | 610/6100 Power Supply - with exchange | $59 |
| Atlantic Technology Speakers - Sub/Sat System | $99 | Imagewriter II - Dot Matrix | $99 | IIcx/650/7100 Power Supply - with exchange | $69 |
| Apple Design Speaker - I / II | $69/$49 | LaserWriter IInt - 300 dpi | $299 | Duo Dock Power Supply - with exchange | $99 |
| Ricoh 2x4 CD-Recordable - RO-1420C | $349 | LaserWriter IIntx - 300 dpi | $399 | 800/840/8100 Power Supply - with exchange | $109 |

**Centris 660av Bundle** 8/80/Ethernet
- 17" Apple Trinitron
- 25 Mhz 68040
- 8MB RAM
- 80 MB Hard Disk
- Centris New in Box
- Monitor 90 Day Warranty
* Keyboard Included

$999

**PowerMac Video Cards** for 6100, 7100 & 8100
HPV Lite $99
PM AV Card $199

**Apple 17" Multiscan** Display
- Trinitron
- Refurbished
- 90-day warranty
* Only $399 with CPU purchase

$499

**Apple 20" Multiscan** Display
- Trinitron
- M2612LL/B
- 1 year warranty

NEW! $1299

**Apple StyleWriters** Printers
- StyleWriter II only $79
- Add printer cable and ink for $20
- Stylewriter 2500 only $249
- 90 day warranty
- Refurbished

FROM $79

**APPLE 604 UPGRADE CARDS** for PowerMac 7500, 7600, 8500 and 9500
- 120Mhz $49
- 132Mhz $99
- 150Mhz $199
- 256K Cache $79
- 512K Cache $99

*Send in your original working Apple 604 card for a $25 credit!

FROM $49

**Atlantic Technology** Speaker System
- M105/M110 System
- Subwoofer/Satellite
- Ranked by CNET
* Add stands for $19

INCREDIBLE SOUND $99

**PowerBook Duo** 280c
- 12/320
- 33Mhz 68040
- Active Matrix Color
* Add Dock for $299

$799

**Mac IIsi, IIcx, IIci** Bundles
- IIsi 5/80 $349
- IIcx 4/80 $379
- IIci 4/80 $399
- 30-day warranty
- Includes 13" Apple RGB, Keyboard & ClarisWorks

FROM $349

SEE OUR WEB PAGE FOR FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS e-mail: sales@macworks.com • web: http://www.macworks.com/ • Prices Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We only ship FedEX • *Denotes Refurbished or Used

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA MICRO COMPUTER INC.**
3847 GRANDVIEW BLVD
LOS ANGELES CALIF 90066

**800•345•1234**
TEL(310) 398•3300
FAX(310) 391•2488

HTTP://WWW.DATAMICRO.COM
DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME!
Govt, Univers.'s & Corp. P.O.'s welcome
Prices subject to change without notice

QMS RasterOps LaserMaster GCC Technologies UMAX radius Hewlett Packard SuperMac

**PowerMAC**

| | | Sale | / Lease |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6100/66 | 8/500/CD | 695 | 22 |
| 6100/Dos | 16/500/CD | 895 | 27 |
| 4400/200 | 16/1G/CD | 1369 | 41 |
| 7100/80 | 8/700/CD | Call | Call |
| 7200/120 | 16/1G/CD | 1149 | 32 |
| 7300/180 | 16/2G/CD | 1975 | 57 |
| 7300/200 | 32/2G/CD | 2099 | 66 |
| 7500/100 | 16/500/CD | Call | Call |
| 7600/132 | 16/500/CD | 1495 | 41 |
| 7600/132 | 16/1G/CD | 1595 | 45 |
| 8500/120 | 16/1G/CD | 1495 | 42 |
| 8500/150 | 16/1G/CD | 1775 | 54 |
| 8500/180 | 32/2G/CD | Call | Call |
| 8600/200 | 32/2G/CD | 2885 | 79 |
| 9500/132 | 16/1G/CD | Call | Call |
| 9500/150 | 16/2G/CD | 1995 | 60 |
| 9500/MP | 32/2G/CD | 2795 | 96 |
| 9500/200 | 32/2G/CD | 2769 | 81 |
| 9600/200 | 32/4G/CD | 2999 | 91 |
| 9600/MP | 32/4G/CD | Call | Call |

**SCANNERS**
Any Brand Scanner Call for Price

**PERFORMA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 6116 8/700/CD | 739 |
| 6116 Dos 16/700/CD | 995 |
| 5200 8/500/CD/15" | 949 |
| 5215 16/1G/CD/15" | 1095 |
| 5320 16/1G/CD/15" | 1295 |
| 5400 16/1G/CD/15" | Call |
| 6200 8/1G/CD/Ref. | 889 |
| 6220 16/1G/CD/TV | 959 |
| 6300 16/1G/CD | 965 |
| 6360 16/1G/CD | 1039 |
| 6400/180 16/1.6G/CD | 1095 |
| 6400/200 16/2.4G/CD | 1295 |
| 6400/200 32/2.4G/CD/zip | Call |

**DIGITAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Media 100qx | 3995 |
| Bravada 1000 | 629 |
| Targa 1000 PCI | 1789 |
| Targa 2000 PCI | 2698 |
| IMS Twin Turbo 8mb | 595 |
| Kodak DC 50 | 859 |
| Kodak DC 25 | 459 |
| Apex 4.6 Opitcal Drive | 1685 |
| Any Raid Array HD | Call |

**POWERBOOK**

| | |
|---|---|
| 190 cs 8/500 | 1295 |
| 1400cs/117 12/750 | 1499 |
| 1400cs/117 16/1G/CD | 2695 |
| 1400c /117 16/1G/CD | 2475 |
| 1400c /133 16/1G/CD | 2599 |
| 2300c 8/750/Modem | 1099 |
| 2300c 20/1G/Modem | 1399 |
| 3400c180/16/1G | 3399 |
| 3400c180/16/1G/CD | 3899 |
| 3400c200/16/2G/CD | 4299 |

**UMAX**

| | |
|---|---|
| C500/160 16/1.2G/CD/KB | 1095 |
| C600/180 16/2G/CD/KB | 1429 |
| C600/200 16/2G/CD/KB | 1599 |
| C600/240 24/2G/CD/KB | 1869 |
| J700/150 16/2G/CD/KB | 1799 |
| J700/180 24/2G/CD/KB | 2269 |
| S900/180 32/2G/CD/KB | 2499 |
| S900/200 32/2G/CD/KB | 2749 |
| S900/225 32/2G/CD/KB | 2879 |
| S900/180MP 32/2G/CD/KB | 3195 |
| S900/200MP 32/2G/CD/KB | 3595 |

**PRINTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserWriter 16/600 | 2045 |
| Color L.W. 12/660 | 3999 |
| L.W. 12/640 | 1399 |
| L.W. Select 300 | 475 |
| Personal 320 | 595 |
| Personal 300 | 395 |
| StyleWriter 1500 | 198 |
| StyleWriter 2400 | 249 |
| StyleWriter 2500 | 269 |

**STARMAX**

| | |
|---|---|
| Desktop Version | |
| 3000/160 16/1.2G/CD | 1195 |
| 3000/180 16/1.2G/CD | 1269 |
| 3000/200 16/1.2G/CD | 1495 |
| 4000/160 16/1.2G/CD | 1525 |
| 4000/200 16/1.2G/CD | 2125 |
| Tower Version | |
| 3000/160 32/2.5G/CD | 1195 |
| 3000/180 32/2.5G/CD | 1425 |
| 3000/200 32/2.5G/CD | 1649 |
| 3000/240 32/2.5G/CD | 2095 |
| 4000/160 32/2.5G/CD | 1649 |
| 4000/200 32/2.5G/CD | 2295 |

**MONITORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Multiscan14" | 294 |
| Apple Multiscan15" | 385 |
| Apple 17" ( 1705 ) | 599 |
| Apple Multiscan20" | 1475 |
| Radius 15" GS | 199 |
| Radius Pivot 15" GS | 295 |
| Radius Pivot 15" Clr | 369 |
| Radius 21" GS | 777 |
| Radius 17" | 745 |
| Radius Precision 21" | 1495 |
| Radius Intellicolor 20" | 1299 |
| Radius 21 TXL | 1595 |

We Specialize in business Leasing

Call for Hewlett Packard Microtek Epson, Kodak Agfa, Daystar ATI, Software and more

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINCE 1988

215 E. Baker St Costa Mesa, CA 92626

HRS : M-F 7-6 PST • SAT 10-2 PST

**BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE**

# BASEONE

MacBase • PcBase

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOL, GOVERNMENT, & FORTUNE 1000 P.Os ACCEPTED

FedEx

**LET US CUSTOM CONFIGURE!**

**(800)943-1211**

TRADE IN PROGRAM AVAILABLE

FAX (714) 428-0778 http://www.macbase.com INT'L (714) 428-0777

## 7300 & 7600 SERIES

180MHZ•16/2GB/12XCD/L2/KB

- PowerPC™ 604 at 180 Mhz
- Three PCI Slots
- Built in Video & Ethernet
- 12x CD ROM
- Includes Keyboard

Monitor Sold Separately

$1889

| | |
|---|---|
| 7300/180 32•2GB•12xCD•KB•Zip | $2049 |
| 7300/180 PC Compatible | CALL |
| 7300/200 32•2GB•12xCD•KB | $2099 |
| 7600/132 16•1.2GB•CD•Returb. | $1399 |
| 7600/200 32•2GB•12xCD•KB | CALL |

## 4400 & 6500 SERIES

6500/250 BUSINESS BUNDLE

- PowerPC™ 603e at 250 Mhz
- 48MB RAM • 4GB • 12xCD
- 33.6bps Fax/Modem
- Business Bundle Software
- Includes MS Office

Iomega Zip Dr

$2399

Monitor Sold Separately

| | |
|---|---|
| 4400/200 16•2GB•8XCD•KB | $1389 |
| 4400/200 PC Compatible | CALL |
| 4400/200 Small Business Bundle | $1659 |
| 6500/225 32•3GB•12XCD•KB•Bun. | $1859 |
| 6500/250 32•3GB•12XCD•KB•Bun. | $2089 |
| 6500/275 Creative Studio | $2689 |
| 6500/300 64•4GB•12XCD•KB | $2789 |

## 8600 & 9600 SERIES

8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD/KB/ZIP

- PowerPC™ 604 at 200 Mhz
- Three PCI Slots
- Built in Digital Video Input
- 256K Level 2 Cache
- Includes Iomega Zip Drive!
- AppleDesign Keyboard

Monitor Sold Separately

$2998

| | |
|---|---|
| 9600/200 32•4GB•12xCD•KB | $2998 |
| 9600/233 32•4GB•12xCD•KB | $3798 |
| 9600/233 128•4GB•12xCD•KB•8M | $4259 |
| 9600/200 MP 32•4GB•12XCD•KB | $4289 |

## POWERBOOK SERIES

1400CS 12/750

$1499

- PowerPC™ 604 at 117 Mhz
- 12 MB of RAM-Expandable
- 2 Type II PCM-CIA or 1 Type III
- Dual Scan Passive Matrix Screen
- 750 MB HD
- Optional Fax Modem

| | |
|---|---|
| 1400cs/117 16•750•6XCD | $1798 |
| 1400c/133 16•1.0GB•6XCD | $2659 |
| Internal 8XCD ROM for 1400 | $269 |
| 3400c/180 16•1GB•L2 | $3499 |
| 3400c/180 16•1GB•CD•L2 | $3999 |
| 3400c/200 16•1GB•CD•L2 | $4459 |
| 3400c/240 16•1GB•12XCD•L2 | $5499 |
| Battery for 3400 | $ 239 |
| U.S. Robotics 28.8 PC | $ 199 |

## PERFORMA SERIES

6360 • 16/1.2 GB • 8xCD/KB

Monitor Sold Separately

$999

| | |
|---|---|
| 6200 CD 8•1.2GB•CD•Ref | $ 799 |
| 6200 CD 16•1.0GB•CD | $ 849 |
| 6218 CD 16•1GB•CD•15" | CALL |
| 5260 16•800•4xCD•15" | CALL |
| 6300 CD 16•1.2GB•CD/KB/15"/M | $1349 |
| 6400/180 16•1.6GB•CD | $1299 |
| 6400/200 16•2.4GB•CD | $1499 |
| 6400/200 Video Edition | $1995 |
| Apple CD-ROM 600e Returb. | $ 179 |

## UMAX

S900L/225 MHZ

ADVANCED SCALABLE A.S.P.D. PROCESSOR DESIGN

UMAX Computer Corporation

| | |
|---|---|
| S900P/250 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS | $6399 |
| S900L/250 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS | $4399 |
| S900L/233 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS | $3599 |
| S900L/225 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS | $3259 |
| S900L/200 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS | $2859 |
| S900L/180 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS | $2699 |
| C500/140 16•1.6GB•CDKB | $989 |
| C500/180 16•1.2GB•CD | $1099 |
| C600/200 16•1.2GB•CD | $1489 |
| C600/240 16•1.2GB•CD | $1769 |

## MOTOROLA•STARMAX

MAC OS LOADED

- MT/4000
- 32•4.3GB•16XCD
- 512K L2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo
- Mac 7.6 O/S
- MS OFFICE & Bundle Software

MOTOROLA Computer Group

$2859

| | |
|---|---|
| 3000 DT/180-6S 16•1.2GB•8XCD | $1269 |
| 3000 MT/180-6S 32•2.5GB•8XCD | $1399 |
| 3000 DT/200-6 16•1.2GB•8XCD | $1299 |
| 3000 MT/200-6 32•2.5GB•8XCD | $1699 |
| 3000 MT/200-6SD 32•2.5GB•16XCD | $2199 |
| 3000 MT/240-6S 32•2.5GB•8XCD | $2099 |
| 3000 MT/240-6E 32•2.5GB•8XCD | $2289 |
| 4000 MT/180-6S 32•2.5GB•8XCD | $1799 |
| 4000 MT/200-6E 32•2.5GB•8XCD | $1899 |
| 4000 MT/200 32•2.5GB•CD•6S | $2679 |

## MONITORS

APPLE MULTISCAN 20" DISPLAY

- 0.28 mm Aperature Grille
- 1024 X 768 at 75Hz
- 17" Diagonal
- 15.8" Diagonal Viewing Image

$589

| | |
|---|---|
| Multiple Scan 15AV 15" | $429 |
| Multiple Scan 20 20" | $1429 |
| Multiple Scan 1710 17" | $789 |
| Multiple Scan 1710 AV 17" | $849 |
| Multiple Scan 850 20" | $1659 |
| Multiple Scan 850 AV 20" | $1789 |
| SONY MultiScan 100SF 15" | $379 |
| SONY MultiScan 200SF 17" | $779 |
| SONY MultiScan 300SF T 20" | $1589 |
| SONY MultiScan MW900 24" | $4299 |
| NEC C400 14" | $279 |
| NEC C500 15" | $349 |
| NEC M700 17" | $749 |
| NEC P1150 20" | $1689 |
| REFURBISHED 15" MULTIPLE SCAN | $299 |

## PRINTERS

APPLE•HEWLETT PACKARD

- 720 X 360 dpi clear printing
- 62k of buffer memory
- 84 scalable True Type™ fonts
- Optional Ethernet Card
- REFURBISHED

$159

Color StyleWriter 2500

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLE Color Printer 11x17" | $ 299 |
| Color StyleWriter 2200 | $ 329 |
| LW 12/640 w/Duplexing Opt | $1998 |
| LW 16/600 | $2059 |
| Color LW 12/660 | $5448 |
| Hewlett Packard 4MV | $2549 |
| Hewlett Packard 6MP | $ 869 |
| Hewlett Packard 5M | $1598 |
| Hewlett Packard 5 SIMX | $3459 |

## MEMORY

FREE 2 DAY FEDEX SHIPPING!

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 MB DIMM | $ 65 |
| 16 MB DIMM | $ 95 |
| 32 MB DIMM | $179 |
| 64 MB DIMM | $319 |
| 256k/512k L2 DIMM Cache | $49/109 |
| 1 MB V-RAM | $ 49 |
| 4 MB/8 MB SIMM | $40/$55 |
| 16 MB SIMM | $ 95 |
| 32 MB SIMM | $159 |
| 24 MB•PB 1400c | $219 |
| 32 MB/48 MB•PB 1400c | 269/389 |
| 64 MB•PB 1400 | CALL |
| 16 MB•PB 3400 | $189 |
| 32 MB•PB 3400 | $269 |
| 48 MB•PB 3400 | $369 |
| 64 MB•PB 3400 | $469 |

## SPECIALS

LIMITED SUPPLY

ACT FAST!

| | |
|---|---|
| EQ-Iomega Jazz Dr Ext | $359 |
| EQ-Iomega Zip Drive Int* | $109 |
| Apple 2 GB Hard Drive | $299 |
| Apple 3.2 GB Hard Drive | $399 |
| Apple 750 2.5" IDE | $99 |
| Apple 150 Mhz Processor Card | $399 |
| Apple Performa 14.4 Int Mod | $49 |
| Apple 8bit video out (1400c) | $179 |
| Adobe after Effects 3.0 | $49 |
| Adobe Premiere | $69 |
| Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda | $569 |
| Kensington Turbo Mouse | $89 |

CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES! & OTHER PRODUCTS

Dealer Inquiries welcome. Returnes subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or cash and are subject to change without notice. Purchase Orders subject to credit approval.

IBM. COMPAQ StarMax INFINIA TOSHIBA MOTOROLA Computer Group UMAX Computer Corporation


CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER MAC 9600
233MHz/32/4G/12XCD/604e/L2
$3299

MONITOR 20"
VISION 850
$1679

# iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

POWERBOOK 1400CS
117MHz/16/750/CD
$1779

APPLE ORIGINAL
MONITOR 20"
$1479

## POWERMACS

### ► 9600

| | |
|---|---|
| **233Mhz** 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache | $3299 |
| **200Mhz MP** 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache | $3999 |
| **200Mhz** 604e/16/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache | $2999 |

**9500**

| | |
|---|---|
| 200Mhz 32/2GB/CD* | $2599 |
| **180**Mhz MP 32/2G/CD | $2549 |
| 150Mhz 32/2GB/CD | $1999 |
| 132Mhz 16/2G/CD | $1899 |
| 120Mhz 16/1G/CD* | $1599 |

### ► 8600

| | |
|---|---|
| **200Mhz** 604e/32/2GB/12XCD/ZIP/L2 | $2799 |

**8500**

| | |
|---|---|
| 180Mhz 32/2GB/CD* | $2549 |
| 150Mhz 16/1G/CD* | $1999 |
| 120/132Mhz 16/1G/CD* | $1649/1749 |

**7600**

| | |
|---|---|
| 132Mhz 16/12GB/CD* | $1499 |
| 120Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD* | $1399 |

### ► 7300

| | |
|---|---|
| **200Mhz** 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/L2 | $2099 |
| 180Mhz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/L2 Cache | $1799 |

### ► 7200

| | |
|---|---|
| **120Mhz** 16/1.2GB/CD/L2 Cache* | $1099 |

### ► 6500

| | |
|---|---|
| **300Mhz** 32/4GB/12XCD/L2/Video/TV | $CALL |
| **250Mhz** 48/4GB/12XCD/L2/Zip/MS | $2269 |
| **250Mhz** 32/4GB/12XCD/L2/ZIP | $1999 |
| **225Mhz** 32/3GB/12XCD/L2 | $1699 |

### ► 4400

| | |
|---|---|
| 200Mhz 16/2GB/CD/L2 Cache | $1329 |

## UPGRADES
WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD & PARTS

| | |
|---|---|
| **950 ,900 to Workgroup Server 9150/80** | $495 |
| 8100s to 8500/120/132/150 | $1150-1250-1450 |
| Quadra 840AV, 800 to 8500/120/132/150 | $1250-1350-1550 |
| **(8500 & 9500)** to 150/180/200 MHz 604 Processor | $499-699-899 |
| 7200/75-90MHz to 7200/120 | $550-450 |
| 7200 to 7600/120/132 | $1190-1390 |
| 7500 to 7600/120/132 | $395-595 |
| 7100 to 7200/120 | $695 |
| 630 to 6200/75 - 6300/100 | $495-795 |
| 6400 to 275 Mhz | $CALL |
| **Duo 2300** From Duo 200 to Duo 2300 | $895 |
| Powerbook 500 Series Processor Card to PowerPC 100Mhz Processor | $479 |
| 8100/80, 8150/80 to 8100/100-110 | $790-890 |
| Up Grade Your Mac To Power PC | CALL |

**TOSHIBA, MOTOROLA AND UMAX AUTHORIZED DEALER**

APPLE PROCESSOR UPGRADE
**7600/8500/9500** TO
132MHz/150MHz/180MHz/200MHz
$295/$395/$649/$899

APPLE PRINTER
PORTABLE 2200
$269

PERFORMA 6400
200MHz/16/2.4GB/8XCD/L2C/Mod/KB*
$1179

## UMAX

| | |
|---|---|
| S900DP/250 64/2x2GB/12XCD/IMS/ZIP/KB | $6159 |
| S900/233 32/2.1GB/8XCD/IMS/KB | $3349 |
| S900/225 32/2GB/8XCD/KB/IMS/KB | $3095 |
| S900DP/200 32/2.1GB/8XCD/IMS/KB | $3519 |
| S900DP/180 32/2.1GB/8XCD/IMS/KB | $2929 |
| S900/180 32/2.1GB/8XCD/IMS/KB | $2395 |
| J700/180 24/2.1GB/8XCD/33.6 Fax,Mod | $1775 |
| ASPD Secondary Processor 604e/233/225 | $CALL |

## MOTOROLA

| | |
|---|---|
| AMT 3180-6S 603ev/180Mhz/32/2.5GB/8XCD/F-M | $1395 |
| ADT 3200-6 603ev/200Mhz/16/1.2GB/8XCD | $1299 |
| AMT 3200-6S 603ev/200Mhz/32/2.5GB/CD/F-M | $1799 |
| AMT 3240-6S 603ev/240Mhz/32/2.5GB/8XCD/F-M | $2299 |
| AMT4200-6EO 604ev/200Mhz/32/4.3GB/16XCD/Zip | $3099 |
| AMT 4200-6 604ev/200Mhz/32/2.5GB/8XCD | $2699 |

## PRE-OWNED POWERBOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| 145 8/80/Modem | $429 |
| 160 4/160 Modem | $549 |
| 165 4/160 Modem | $589 |

## POWERBOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| **3400c**/240Mhz/16/3GB/CD | $5199 |
| **3400c**/200Mhz/16/2GB/CD | $4129 |
| **3400c**/180Mhz/16/1.3GB/CD | $3699 |
| **3400c**/180Mhz/16/1.3GB | $3399 |
| **2400c**/180Mhz/16/1.3GB/CD | $CALL |
| **1400cs/117Mhz/16/750/CD** | $1779 |
| **1400c**/113Mhz/16/1GB/CD | $2499 |
| **DUO 2300c** 100Mhz/20/1G/M* | $1369 |

Power Book 500 Series In Stock

**FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:**
**http://www.icni.com**
**E-mail: icn@icni.com**

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice**
**All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • *: Refurbished**

## 1.800.660.9876

Fax:(310) 445-6611 Tel:(310) 445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

## APPLE PARTS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Original Apple** 8x-CD-ROM | $179 |
| Original Apple 4xCD FOR POWERMAC | $99 |
| 9500/8500 LOGIC BOARD | $895-799 |
| 1.44 Floppy Drive | $125 |

## PERFORMAS

### ► 5400

180MHz/16/1.6GB/CD/Built-in Mon/KB $1299

| | |
|---|---|
| **6360** 160MHz/1.2GB/8XCD/28.8 Mod./KB | $1099 |
| **6400** 180MHz/16/1.6GB/8XCD/L2C/28.8Mod/KB | $1199 |
| **6400** 200MHz/16/2.4GB/8XCD/L2C/28.8 Mod/KB* | $1179 |

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE** 15" Multi | $379/$309* |
| APPLE 15" AV Multi | $399 |
| APPLE 1705 Multi | $599/$509* |
| **APPLE** 1710 Vision | $749 |
| **APPLE** 1710AV | $839 |
| APPLE 20" Multi | $1479 |
| NEC XV15"+/XV17"+ | $399-699 |
| NEC M500/M700 | $399-769 |
| NEC 21" P1150/E1100 | $1949-1599 |
| RADIUS PressView 17SR/21SR | $1899-3099 |
| RASTEROPS MC 20" Color New | $1379 |
| SONY 15" 100SX/ 15"100SF | $399-469 |
| SONY17" 200SX/ 17"200SF | $659-759 |
| SONY 20" 300SF/ 20"SE2 | $1589-1829 |
| VIEWSONIC 15" GS/ GA | $379-439 |
| VIEWSONIC 17"GA/ PT770 | $659-749 |
| VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815 | $1489-1699 |

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLE LaserWriter 12/640 | $1449 |
| **APPLE SW 2200** | $269 |
| APPLE LW 4/600 | $769 |
| APPLE Color 12/660 | $5479 |
| APPLE SW 2500 | $279/$229* |
| APPLE SW 1500 | $239 |
| GCC XL608 600dpi/8ppm/11.7x20 | $2099 |
| GCC XL808 800dpi/8ppm/11.7x20/Ethernet | $2799 |
| HP LASER JET 6MP | $889 |
| HP DESK JET 870 CXI | $499 |
| HP LASER JET 4MV Prints 11x17 | $2499 |
| HP LASER JET 5M | $1695 |
| HP DESK JET 1600CM | $1799 |
| EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRO XL Wide 720dpi | $1679 |
| EPSON STYLUS 800 COLOR | $409 |

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

## QUADRAS

| | |
|---|---|
| Q950 8/0* | $799 |
| Q840AV 0/0* | $779 |
| Q800 8/0* | $690 |
| Q650 8/0* | $679 |

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Custom Configuration Specialists"
•Dealers & International sales welcome!
•Govt.,University & Corporate P.O's Welcome.
•Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

# Infinity Micro

One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs!

800 • 589 • 1234

TEL 310•470•9426 FAX 310•470•4956

Web Site @ www.infinity-micro.com

GCC TECHNOLOGIES UMAX SuperMac Seagate Apple DAYSTAR iris RASTEROPS HEWLETT PACKARD QMS

Largest & Most Complete Mail order Source!

2289 Westwood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA. 90064

Email us at: Infinity@themall.net

## POWERMAC

| | |
|---|---|
| 4400/200 16/1.2/8XCD/KB | $1395. |
| 4400/200 32/1.2/8XCD/KB | $1695. |
| 6100/60 8/250/CD | $595. |
| 6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS | $695. |
| 6500/225 32/3GB/CD/3F/KB | $1795. |
| 6500/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP/KB | $2095. |
| 6500/225 48/4GB/CD/3F/MS | $2395. |
| 7100/80 8/700/CD | $895. |
| 7100/80 16/700/CD/AV | $1095. |
| 7200/90 8/500/4XCD | $ 895. |
| 7200/120 16/1G/4XCD | $1095. |
| 7200/120 8/1.2/4CD/PENT. | $1695. |
| 7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB | $1949. |
| 7300/200 32/2GB/CD/KB | $2249. |
| 7500/100 16/1G/4XC | $1195. |
| 7600/132 16/1.2/8XCD | $1495. |
| 8100/80 16/700/CD | $1295. |
| 8100/100 16/1GIG/CD/AV | $1595. |
| 8100/110 16/2G/CD | $1895. |
| 8500/120 16/2G/4XCD | $1595. |
| 8500/132 16/1G/4XCD | $CALL |
| 8500/150 16/2G/8XCD | $2095 |
| 8500/180 32/2GIG/8XCD | $2695. |
| 8600/200 32/2GB/CD/zip/kb | $3095. |
| 9500/132 16/1G/4XCD/ATI | $2195. |
| 9500/150 16/2G/4XCD/ATI | $2695. |
| 9500/180MP 32/2G/8XCD | $2795. |
| 9500/200 32/2GIG/8XCD | $2595. |
| 9600/200 32/4GB/CD/KB | $3095. |
| 9600/200MP 32/4GB/CD/KB | $4395. |
| 9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD | $3695. |
| 9600/233 32/0/12XCD | $2695. |

## W.G. SERVER'S

| | |
|---|---|
| 7250/120 16/1GB/CD | $1195. |
| 7250/120 16/2GB/CD/INT. | $2095. |
| 7250/120 16/2GB/CD/AS. | $2495. |
| 8550/132 24/2G/CD/DAT | $2895. |
| 8550/132 24/2G/CD/DT/AS | $3195. |
| 8550/200 32/2GB/CD/AS | $4095. |
| 8550/200 32/2GB/CD/DAT | $4295. |
| 9150/120 16/1GB/CD | $1395. |
| 500/132 32/0/CD | $6595. |
| 500/132 32/2GB/CD/DAT | $7845. |
| 700/150 32/1G/CD | $7495. |
| 700/150 48/4G/CD/DAT | $9495. |
| 700/200 48/2GB/CD | $10795. |

## POWER COMPUTING

| | |
|---|---|
| PowerTower Pro 225MHz 16/2GB/8CD/8MB | $ 2679. |
| PowerCenter Pro 210MHz 16/2GB/16CD/8MB | $2585. |
| PowerCenter Pro 180MT 16/2GB/8CD/8MB | $1689. |
| PowerCenter Pro 166MT 16/2GB/8XCD/KB | $1489. |

## IOMEGA JAZZ & ZIP

| | |
|---|---|
| Iomega Zip Drive | $149. |
| Iomega Jaz Dr.w. one cart. | $419. |
| EZQUEST Jazz 1GB drive | $459. |
| Iomega Zip Cartridges 10pk. | $139. |
| Iomega Jazz Disk Cartridge | $ 95. |

## PERFORMA

| | |
|---|---|
| 5200 8/1GIG/CD | 945. |
| 5215 8/1G/CD/14.4 | 949. |
| 5260 16/800/CD | 1195. |
| 5300 16/1GIG | 1195. |
| 5400 16/1.2/CD | 1195. |
| 640DOS 12/500/CD | 745. |
| 6112 8/250/CD | 595. |
| 6200 8/1G/CD | 677. |
| 6220TV 16/1.2G/CD | 677. |
| 6300 16/1.2/CD | 795. |
| 6320CD 16/1G/CD | 845. |
| 6400/180 32/2G/CD | 995. |
| 6400/200 16/2.4/CD | 1195. |

## POWERBOOK

| | |
|---|---|
| 160 12/160/FAX | $ 695. |
| 150 8/240 Global Village 14.4 Fax $ 89. | $695. |
| 190CS 8/500 | $1195. |
| 520 8/240 | $1095. |
| 520C 20/240/FAX | $1295. |
| 540C 16/500/14.4/100Mhz | $1695. |
| 540C 16/500/19.2/100Mhz | $1795. |
| 1400CS /117 16/750/6XCD | $1795 |
| 1400C/117 16/1 GIG/CD | $2295. |
| 1400C/133 16/1GB/CD | $2495. |
| 2300C 8/750/14.4 Fax | $1395. |
| 2300C 20/1GB/MDM | $1695. |
| 2300C 20/1GB/MDM (R) | $1295. |
| Sony 17SE2/20SEII | $3545. |
| 3400C/180MHz 16/1.3GB | $849./1795. |
| 3400C/180MHz 16/1.3/GB/CD | $3895. |
| 3400C 200MHz 16/2GB/CD | $4295. |
| 3400C/240MHz 16/3GB/12CD | $5295. |
| 5300 8/500 MONO | $1195. |
| 5300CS 8/500 | $1595. |
| 5300CS 16/750 | $1795. |
| 5300C 8/500 | $1695. |
| 5300C 16/750 | $2095. |
| 5300CE/117 32/1GB | $2495. |

Powerbook Duo 2300C 20/1GB/FX + Duo Dock "Demo" $1899.

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 14" Multiscan | $249. |
| Apple 15" Mutiscan | $279. |
| Apple 15"AV Multiscan | $345. |
| Apple 17" Multiscan | $645. |
| Apple 1705/1710 | $545./$835. |
| Apple 1710AV Multiscan | $ 949. |
| Apple 20" Multiscan | $1195. |
| Magnavox 20" Color | $795. |
| Radius Intellicolor 20e | $1095. |
| Radius PrecisionColor 20" | $895. |
| RasterOps MC-17 17" | $779. |
| RasterOps MC-801 21" | $1499. |
| RasterOps MC-801HR | $1949. |
| RasterOps MC-21 | $1659. |
| PRESSVIEW 17SR | $1849. |
| PRESSVIEW 21SR | $3079. |
| PRESSVIEW 21T/CALI | $1895. |
| MULTIVIEW 21" | $1595. |
| SuperMatch 21TXL w/Calib. | $1895. |
| Sony 100SX/100SF | $359./$435. |
| Sony 200SX/200SF | $639./749. |
| Sony 17SE2/20SEII | $849./1795. |
| Sony 300SF-20" | $1579. |
| ViewSonic 17GA -17"/.27 | $675. |
| ViewSonic 17EA-17" | $599. |
| ViewSonic GT-770 17",.25 | $695. |
| ViewSonic GT-800 20" | $1249. |
| ViewSonic PT-810 21",.25MM | $1599. |
| ViewSonic P810 21",.25MM | $1495. |
| ViewSonic P815 21",.25MM | $1649. |
| ViewSonic G810 21",.25MM | $1455. |

## SUPERMAC / UMAX

| | |
|---|---|
| UMAX S900/250DP 64/4GB/CD | $6345. |
| UMAX S900/200DP 32/2GB/CD | $3845. |
| UMAX S900/180DP 32/2GB/CD | $3145. |
| UMAX S900/250 32/2GB/CD | $4545. |
| UMAX S900/233 32/2GB/CD | $3679. |
| UMAX S900/180Mhz 32/2.1HD/6Pci/KB. | $2445. |
| UMAX S900L/225Mhz 32/2GB/8x/8M Vram | $2845. |
| UMAX S900/200Mhz 32/2.1 HD/6Pci/KB | $2745. |
| UMAX S900/180Mhz 32/2.1HD/6Pci/KB | $2895. |
| UMAX C500/180Mhz 16/1.2GB/8XCD | $2445. |
| UMAX J700/150Mhz 16/2.1/4PCI/KB | $1989. |
| UMAX J700/180Mhz 24/2.1/IMS 2MB | $1895. |
| UMAX C600/240Mhz 24/2.1/28.8Mdm. | $1849. |
| UMAX C600/200Mhz 16/1.2GB/8X/28.8 | $1579. |
| UMAX C600/180Mhz 16/1.2HD/8xCd/28.8 | $1385. |
| UMAX C500/160Mhz 16/1.2HD/8Xcd/KB | $1129. |
| UMAX 15" /17"Color Display | $389. |
| UMAX 21" Color Display | $1629. |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| StyleWriter II | $199. |
| StyleWriter 1200 | $149. |
| StyleWriter 1500 | $169. |
| Port. Stylewriter 2200 | $389. |
| Stylewriter 2400 | $199. |
| StyleWriter 2500 | $249. |
| LaserWriter 4/600 | $695. |
| LaserWriter 12/640 | $1479. |
| LaserWriter 12/600 | $1995. |
| Color LaserWr. 12/660PS | $5295. |
| Epson Stylus 600 | $295. |
| Epson Stylus 800 | $489. |
| Epson Stylus Pro-XL | $1445. |
| Epson post script option | $349. |
| Epson Ethernet option | $349. |
| Fargo Primera Pro | $1345. |
| Fargo Pictura 310 | $2195. |
| Fargo Pictura 310ethernet | $3279. |
| Fargo Postscript option | $345. |
| Elite XL-1212 Laser | $1245. |
| Elite XL-608 w. toner | $2195. |
| Elite XL-616 11X1,600dpil | $2395. |
| Elite XL-808 11X17,800dpi | $2649. |
| Elite XL-1208 super size | $3779. |
| HP DeskWriter 340 Port. | $329. |
| HP DeskWriter 680c | $299. |
| HP DeskWriter 855cxi | $479. |
| HP LaserJet 1600CM | $1679. |
| HP LaserJet 4MV | $2195. |
| HP LaserJet 5SIMX | $5395. |
| HP Color Laser 5M | $1995. |
| HP Laserjet 6MP | $895. |
| HP LaserJet 5M | $1695. |

## MOTOROLA STARMAX

| | |
|---|---|
| 3000/180 16/1.2GB/8XCD | $ 1249. |
| 3000/180 32/25.GB/8XCD | $1395. |
| 3000/200 16/1.2GB/8XCD | $1479. |
| 3000/200 32/2.5GB/8XCD | $1649. |
| 4000/160 16/1.2GB/8XCD | $1499. |
| 4000/160 32/2.5GB/8XCD | $1689. |
| 4000/200 16/1.2GB/8XCD | $2129. |
| 4000/200 32/2GB/8XCD | $2299. |

## SOFTWARE PACKAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Adobe Photoshop 3.05 | $ 299. |
| Adobe Illustrator 6.0 | $ 299. |
| Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 | $ 299. |
| Adobe After Effects | $1245. |
| Quark Express package | $ 649. |
| Microsoft Office package | $ 295. |

## APPLE RELATED CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Centris 610/660AV nubus adapter | $19. |
| Apple 486DX-6100 Dos card | $149. |
| Apple Pentium 100Mhz card | $895. |
| IMS Twin Turbo 8MB PCI | $545. |
| ATI Xclaim-VR 4Mb card | $279. |
| Precision Color 24/1600 | $395. |
| Radius Thunder30-1600 6MB | $679. |
| Radius Thunder Color/30-1600 | $1899. |
| Radius Thunder Power/30-1600 | $845. |
| Radius Thunder Power/30-1920 | $1179. |
| Radius Thunder 3D Pci card | $2749. |
| Truevision Bravado 1000 | $589. |
| TrueVision Targa 1000 | $CALL. |
| TrueVision Targa 2000Pci | $2695. |
| TrueVision Taga 2000Pci Pro | $3095. |

## SCANNERS

| | |
|---|---|
| AGFA Transparanci option | $379. |
| AGFA StudioScan II Color | $795. |
| AGFA Arcus II w. transparanci | $1729. |
| EPSON ES-1000C COLOR | $585. |
| Epson Exp. 636 Executive | $849. |
| Epson Exp. 636 Artist 600dpi | $1285. |
| Epson Exp. 636 Professional | $1695. |
| Microteck Scanmaker E3 | $345. |
| Microteck ScanMaker E6 STD | $569. |
| Microteck ScanMaker E6 Pro | $845. |
| Microteck ScanMaker III | $1375. |
| Microteck ScanMaker 35T Plus | $745. |
| Microteck ScanMaker Internet | $565. |
| Umax Vista S6E 300dpi color | $299. |
| Umax Vista S12 600dpi,OCR | $599. |
| Umax Vista S12 600dpi,Pgmngr | $695. |
| Umax PowerLook II w. UTA | $1795. |

Used powerbooks 160/180/540/230/280 all Available in stock please call.

## DIGITAL CAMERA'S

| | |
|---|---|
| Ricoh RDC-2 w. Monitor | $949. |
| Kodak DC 25 | $459. |
| Kodak DC 20 | $179. |
| Kodak DC 50 | $637. |
| Casio QU-300 w. monitor | $679. |

## PINNACLE MICRO

| | |
|---|---|
| Apex 4.6GB optical | $1485. |
| Vertex 2.6GB optical | $1349. |
| RCD 4x4 Mac | $877. |

All MEMORY UPGRADES AVAILABLE PLS. CALL!

TOSHIBA 730XCDT-150MHZ 16/2.1GB/CD MMX CHIP $4299.

## AT&T LEASING SPECIALIST!!!

AT&T 24 Houre quick turnground!!! "Over 2700 products to choose from!"

GE 3 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

| $ 701. To $ 1200. | $1201. To $ 2000. | $2001. To $ 3000. | $3001. To $ 4000. | $ 4001. To $ 5000. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 135.95 | 165.95 | 189.95 | $ 219.95 | $ 249.95 |

FedEx GROUND 3 DAY SHIPPING INSTEAD OF 7 DAYS AVAILABLE NOW! THAT'S WHATS MAKING US SO GREAT!!! Cheeper, Faster & better

## Global & Supra Faxs

| | |
|---|---|
| Teleport 24/96 modem | $19. |
| Teleport Platium 33.6 | $149. |
| Teleport Speaker/voice | $259. |
| Powerport Platinum | $269. |
| Powerport Platinum Pro | $429. |
| Supra 33.6 fax modem | $149. |
| Supra 33.6 fax/voice | $289. |

Magnavox 20" Multiscan Color $ 895.

TRADE IN YOUR: old PowerMac or PowerBook with newer units

• Govt..& university P.O.'S welcome • Prices are cash discounted and are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa, Mast.& Amex .•

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

voice: 510-689-9488 fax: 510-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

# 1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

Toll Free

New!

PowerMac AV Cards! (6100, 7100, 8100) $199

Mac OS

## PARTS,PARTS,PARTS!!

| | |
|---|---|
| CD 600i+ (tray) NEW! | $99 |
| Manual inject floppies (661-0121)** | $49 |
| Auto inject floppies (661-0474)** | $79 |
| 132 mhz PM processor upgrade cards | $99 |
| 150 mhz PM processor upgrade cards | $199 |
| 80 MB 3.5" SCSI hard drives (internal) | $29 |

POWERMAC LOGIC BOARD EXCHANGE!

PM 6100, 7100, 7200 SERIES.....$299
8100 SERIES.....$399 7500/7600 SERIES.....$399
9500 SERIES.....$399
SAME MODEL, SAME MHZ ONLY! NO ADVANCED EXCH!

We've Got The Power!

PowerComputing 601/120 Mhz 8/500/4xCD ONLY $699!!

includes:
* Extd. keyboard & mouse
* Quicken, Now Utilities, 250 Fonts, Grolier's Encycl.
* manuals
Complete BUNDLE w/ Apple 17" multi-scan only- $1099

## POWER SUPPLIES:**

| | |
|---|---|
| LC thru Q 605 | $19 |
| Mac II cx/ci/ Q 700 | $49 |
| Q 800 / PM 8100 | $109 |
| PM 8500 / 9500 | $129 |
| PERF. 630 THRU 6300 | $69 |
| Duo Dock | $69 |
| Q 900 / 950 | $129 |
| PM 6100 (EXCH.ONLY) | $89 |
| PM 7100 (EXCH. ONLY) | $69 |
| II SI | $79 |

Apple StyleWriter II $99 (W/INK CART)

## CPU's:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM 8100/80 16/500/CD | $999 | Q. 840AV 24/500/CD | $799 | Q. 660AV 12/320/CD | $699 |
| PM 7100/66 8/500/CD | $899 | Q. 800 24/500/CD | $799 | Q. 650 24/500/CD | $649 |
| | | Q. 700 8/230 | $449 | Q. 630 8/500/CD | $599 |

## APPLE MONITORS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13" RGB Display | $199 | 15" Multi-scan display | $325 |
| 14" Performa Plus | $199 | 17" Multi-scan display | $499 |
| | | 20" Multi-scan display | $999 |

Mac·Res·Q.

25% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • ** = Exch. Required For Orders of 10 or Less • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge. •

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOTOROLA
UMAX®
POWERCOMPUTING

# MAC TO GO™

your #1 Apple® Super Source™

**Power Macintosh® 4400**
200MHz 16/2G/CD/KB $1359
200 Off 32/2G/CD/KB $1649

**Power Macintosh® 7300**
180MHz 16/2G/CD/KB $1849
200MHz 32/2G/CD/KB $2189

**Power Macintosh® 6500/225**
32/3GB/12XCD
$1795.00

**Power Macintosh® 6500**
250MHz 32/4G/CD/Zip $2089
250MHz 48/4G/CD OFC/32/Zip $2359

**Power Macintosh® 6500/300**
64/4GB/CD/Zip/KB
$2729.00

**Power Macintosh® 8500/180**
32/2GB/8XCD/Refurb
$2369.00*

**Power Macintosh® 8600/200**
32/2GB/12XCD/ZIP/KB
$2989.00

**Power Macintosh® 9600**
200MHz 32/4G/CD/KB $2989
200MP 32/4G/CD/KB $4249

**Power Macintosh® 9600/233**
32/4GB/12XCD
$3549

**Apple® 15"**
15" Mntr, Refurb.
$299.00*

**PowerBook® 3400c/200**
16/1.3GB/CD
$4279.00

**Performa® 6116CD**
8/700MB/CD/KB
$549.00*

**Performa® 6400/180**
16/1.6GB/CD/KB
$1199.00

**Performa® 6400**
200MHz 16/2.4G/CD $1398
200 Vid Video Edition $1889

**SONY 200sf**
17" Monitor, .25 DP, New
$729.00

**MOTOROLA 3000**
180 MHz DT,SOHO $1229
180 MHz MT,SOHO $1379
200 MHz DT,Base Sys. $1299

**MOTOROLA 3000**
200 MHz MT,SOHO $1649
200 MHz MT,Enterprise $1879
240 MHz MT,SOHO $2089

**MOTOROLA 4000**
160 MHz MT,SOHO $1789
200 MHz MT,Base Sys. $2379
200 MHz MT,Enterprise $2739

**UMAX® C600**
180MHz 16/2G/CD/KB $1239
240MHz 16/2G/CD/KB $1689

**UMAX® S900**
200MHz 32/2G/CD/KB $2859
225MHz 32/2G/CD/KB $3229
233MHz 32/2G/CD/KB $3439

## PERFORMA®

Sale!

6220CD 8/1GB/TV/KB 649*
6116CD 8/700/CD/KB 549*
6200CD 8/1GB/CD 599*
6360/160 16/1GB/CD 949
6400/180 16/1.6/8XCD 1199
6400/200 16/2.4/8XCD 1398
6400/200 Video Edit. 1889

## POWERBOOK®

1400CS 12/7500/Passive 1579
1400CS 16/7500/CD/Pass 1739
1400C/117 16/1G/CD 2549
1400C/133 16/1G/CD 2599
3400C/180 16/1.1G/CD 3845
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD 4279
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD 5349
5300Ce/117 16/1.1GB 2499
5300C 8/500 1599
2300C 8/750 1189*
2300C 20/1.1/ MDM 1389*

## Apple® Monitors

MS 14"/15" 255*/299*
MS 15"/15AV 379/426
MS 1705/1710 609/749
MS 1710AV 849
MS 20" 1499
AppleVision 850 1669
AppleVision 850AV 1799

## WorkGroup®

WorkGroup Specialist!

6150/66 16/1.2/INTRNT 1399
7250/120 16/2GB/CD 1579
7250/120 16/2GB/INRNT 1929
7250/120 16/2GB/CD/AS 2299
7350/180 48/4GB/12XCD 2695
7350/180 48/4GB/CD/Intrnt 3139
7350/180 48/4GB/CD/AShr 3339
8550/200 32/2GB/CD/As 4199
8550/200 32/2GB/AS/DAT 4949
9650/233 64/4GB/CD/Intrnt 5329
9650/233 64/2X4GB/CD 5679
9650/233 64/2X4GB/CD/AS 6339
9650/233 64/4GB/AS/DAT 6339
500/132 32/CD/BASE 6399
500/132 32/2GB/DAT/CD 7939
700/150 32/1GB/CD 7575
700/150 48/4GB/DAT/CD 9399
700/200 48/2-4GB/CD 10789

## Apple® Printers

StylWrtr 2200 249
StylWrtr 1500 214
StylWrtr 2500 263
LsrWrtr 12/640 PS 1439
LsrWrtr 16/600 W/Tnr 2088
LsrWrtr 12/660Ps Kit 5489

## Power Macintosh

7200/120 16/1.2/CD 1199
7600/132 16/1.2/CD 1799
8500/180 32/2G/CD 2369*
9500/200 32/2G/CD 2989
9500/180MP 32/2G/CD 2819

## SONY

LOWEST PRICES!

100SX/100SF 15" 379/449
200SX/200SF 17" 639/729
17SE2 839
300SFT 20" *New!* 1549
20SE2 1600X1280 .25 1839
GDM-2000CT 3099
GDM-W900T 24" 4199

## NEC

M500/M700 379/737
XV15+/XV17+ 369/689
P750/XE21 869/1569
E1100/P1150 1599/1939

## UMAX®

Vista S6e /Pro 279/529
Vista S12 Deluxe 429
Vista S12LE/Pro 489/619
PowerLook II Pro 1299
PowerLook 2000 Call
Mirage D-16L Large Fmt Call

## HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWrtr 680C 289
DeskJet 340 Prtbl Mac 318
DeskJet 870CXi 469
DeskJet 1600CM 1699
LaserJet 6MP New! 848
Color LaserJet 5M 4799
LaserJet 4MV 2289
LaserJet 5M 1499
LaserJet 5SI MX 2599
ScanJet 4C Mac 719
DesignJet 755CM Plotter Call

## EPSON

ES-1000C 525
Expression 636 Exec 739
Expression 636 Artist 929
Expression 636 Proff. 1299
Stylus Color 600 289
Stylus Color 800 429
Stylus Color ProXL 1389

## AGFA

Arcus II 1499
SnapScan 279
StudioScan IIsi 579
StudioStar LE 709
StudioStar Full Photoshop 879

## ViewSonic

15GA 15" 439
17GS 17" 609
17GA 17" 659
GT770 17" 689
P810 20" 1589
PT770 17" 789
P810 20" 1589
P815 20" 1909

## TARGA®

Bravado 1000 609
Targa 2000 2955
Targa 2000 Pro 3269
Targa 2000 Rtx 7999
Targa 2000 Pro 6399 w/ 8GB HDD Array

## WACOM

ArtPad ii 129
Artz ii 6x8 298
Artz ii 12x12 415
Artz ii 12x18 685

## MICROTEK

ScnMkr E3 299
ScnMkr E6 547
ScnMkr E6 Pro 829
ScnMkr 1299

## IMS Video

TT 2MB PCI 197
TT 4MB PCI 326
TT 8MB PCI 550

## NEWTON

2000 5MB 929
2000,5MB,KB 999

## RasterOps

SprScn MC600 589
SprScn MC20 1289
SprScn MC8011 589
SS MC801HP 1739

## radius

PrssView 17sr 1789
PrecsnView 21 2289
PrssView 21sr 2999
TClr 30/1920 1189
VideoVison Pci 3099

## FWB®

SldgHmr 8200 3239
SldgHmr17400 5209
Hmr DLT 15GB 3277
SledgeHammer PCI UW

## Nikon

Electronic Imaging
CoolScan 1145
Super CoolScn 1589

## GLOBAL VILLAGE

Pltnm 33.6 129
Pltnm w/voice 238
Pltnm PC 199
Pltnm Pro 319

## IOMEGA

ZIP 100 139
JAZ 1GB 379
100/1GB 14/79

## Pinnacle Micro

Tahoe 640MB 669
Vertex 2.6GB 1335
Apex 4.6Gb 1499

Call Toll Free! **1-800-946-6221**

E-Mail: mactogo@knl.com Customer Service: 310.444.1122 Facsimile : 310.444.1130

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

## Performa System Specials

Includes CPU, Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

**6116 8/700/CD - $749**

**6200 8/1G/CD - $749**

## Quadra 610 8/230/CD

68040 25MHz

Complete System Includes: Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

**Only $679**

### Desktop CPU's

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mac LC | 4/40 | $149 |
| Mac IISI | 5/80 | $229 |
| Centris 610 | 8/230/CD | $449 |
| Centris 650 | 8/230/CD | $479 |
| Quadra 610 | 8/230/CD | $479 |
| Quadra 630 | 8/500/CD | $479 |
| Quadra 650 | 8/500/CD | $529 |
| Quadra 660AV | 8/230/CD | $499 |
| Quadra 700 | 8/350 | $479 |
| Quadra 800 | 8/350 | $529 |
| Quadra 840AV | 8/350 | $599 |
| Mac Portable | 1/40 | $199 |
| Perf. 600 | 5/80/CD | $399 |
| Perf. 5200/75 | 8/800/CD | $799 |
| Perf. 6116 | 8/700/CD | $549 |
| Perf. 6200 | 8/1G/CD | $549 |
| Perf. 6214 | 8/1G/CD | $549 |
| Perf. 6290 | 8/1.2G/CD | $649 |

### Desktop CPU's

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6100/60 | 8/250/CD | $529 |
| 7100/66 | 8/500 | $629 |
| 7200/75 | 8/500/CD | $799 |
| 7200/90 | 8/500/CD | $849 |
| WGS 80 | 8/1G/CD | $729 |
| WGS 80 | 8/500/CD/DAT | $829 |
| WGS 95 | 16/500/DAT | $949 |
| WGS 8150 | 8/1G/CD/DAT | $1349 |

### Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| New Personal LaserWriter NTR | $399 |
| LaserWriter IIF | $399 |
| LaserWriter Pro 630 | $699 |
| LaserWriter Pro 810 | $1299 |

### Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac IISI NuBus Adapter | $39 |
| Apple Ext. II Keyboard | $49 |
| Apple OneScanner | $159 |
| Apple HDI-20 | $79 |
| New 8•24 GC Video Card | $149 |

### PowerBooks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PB 140 | 4/40 | $349 |
| PB 145 | 4/40 | $399 |
| PB 160 | 4/120 | $499 |
| PB 165C | 4/80 | $749 |
| PB 170 | 4/80 | $499 |
| PB 520 | 12/160/Mdm | $779 |
| Duo 210 | 4/80 | $349 |
| Duo 230 | 4/80 | $399 |
| Duo Dock | | $229 |
| Duo Dock II | | $299 |

### Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Performa Plus Display | $229 |
| Apple 13" RGB | $229 |
| Apple 14" Color Display | $229 |
| Apple 14" Color/wTouch Screen | $299 |
| Apple 14" AV Display | $229 |
| Apple 14" MultiScan | $249 |
| Apple 15" MultiScan | $299 |
| Apple 17" MultiScan | $499 |
| Apple 1710 AV Display | $599 |

## *CLOSEOUT SPECIALS*

**•New Apple CD-600i•**

4X Speed Tray Loading Int. CD-Rom Drive

**Internal ONLY - $69**

**External Slimline - $99**

**• New Personal LaserWriter •**

NTR Logic Board

**With Trade-In, ONLY $59**

**Mac SE 4/40**

**►$99◄**

**Mac SE 30 4/40**

**►$199◄**

(Keyboard/mouse additional)

**Mac II 4/0-$49**

**Mac IIcx 4/80-$149**

**Mac IIx 4/80-$149**

**Mac IIfx 4/80-$179**

(Monitor,keyboard/mouse additional)

**Laser Select 300**

**►$279◄**

**Color StyleWriter 2200 or 2400 (Your Choice)**

**►$99◄**

**Laser Select 310**

**►$329◄**

**StyleWriter II**

**►$79◄**

## PowerComputing ►Power 120◄

**PowerPC 601 at 120 MHz.** 3 NuBus Expansion Slots, Level 2 cache, Built-in Video Support & Ethernet **(Similar to Apple PowerMac 8100)** Included: Ext. Keyboard, Mouse, Mouse Pad, Bundled Software (ClarisWorks; Intuit's Quicken; Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit & CD-ROM Toolkit, 250 Bitstream Type 1 and Tru Type Fonts; America Online)

**8/540/4X CD**

(Other config. available)

**Desktop or Tower Model:**

**Only $599**

**Complete Bundle with 17" Monitor**

**Only $999**

**BUY•SELL/NEW•USED•REFURB**

**Products are Refurbished/Used unless specified otherwise**

Limited Qty/Prices subject to change

Prices represent a Discount off Full Price

Returns at Mgmt discretion/15% Restocking fee

**1-800-729-7031**

1150 W. Alameda Dr, St #1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282

FAX 602-858-0811

Web: http://www.macsaleint.com

E-mail: info@macsaleint.com

*Closeout Corner:* **Check our website for special pricing on one-of-a-kind, overstocked & discontinued products**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# BREAK THE $1000 BARRIER

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser™ Pro E

- clear, crisp 600-dpi
- fast 12ppm!
- RISC processor
- 500-sheet capacity
- 3MB RAM with Adobe Memory Booster
- built-in support for Mac, Windows, & DOS!

BRAND NEW . . . . . $899

## Macintosh LC580

FREE software!

Get an external 4XCD-ROM for only $99.00 when you purchase an LC580!

**COMPLETE! INCLUDES MOUSE & KEYBOARD!**
**8MB RAM**
**800MB hard drive**

NEW! $849

$1049 with internal 4X CD

## Performa 6200/75

FREE software!

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

8/1GB/4XCD complete!

factory refurbished

PowerPC™ $949

## Performa 6400/180

PowerPC™

- 16/1.6GB/8XCD
- 180-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- internal 28.8 faxmodem
- keyboard not included

factory refurbished

**$999!**

Performa 6400/200 model with 16/2GB/8XCD also available for only $1299

## PowerPC™ LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

| | |
|---|---|
| Quadra 950 to WGS 9150 | $999 |
| PowerMac 7200 to 7600/120 | $699 |
| Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 | $599 |
| Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 | $499 |
| Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 | $399 |
| Performa 630 to 6200/75 | $399 |
| Performa 6200 to Performa 6300 | $299 |

604/120 $99 PowerPC
604/132 $125
604/150 $249

90-DAY WARRANTY

*$35 rebate off 132 or 150 with trade-in of your old 604 card*

**604 PROCESSOR CARDS**

*120 & 132-MHz for 7500, 7600, and 8500. 150-MHz for 9500 only

## Macintosh Quadra 950

- 33-MHz MC68040 processor
- built-in Ethernet
- 16 SIMM sockets
- 5 Nubus slots
- One-Year Warranty

AS LOW AS $999 0/0 configuration

8/0 configuration $1099

8/500 configuration $1199

NEW!

## Power Supplies

800/840/8100 series

Original Factory Part!

BRAND NEW!

$199

## PowerMac HPV Card

- 6100*, 7100, and 8100 series
- 1MB VRAM upgradable to 2MB
- Original Apple Part
- Easily installs

$149

*6100 requires a PDS Adapter which is $100 additional

## Mac PowerBook 5300c

- 100-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive
- active-matrix color display
- external video support
- VRAM upgradable

$1699 PowerPC™ NEW!

## SUPERDRIVES

Original Apple Parts

NEW OR OLD STYLE!

90-DAY WARRANTY

$129

## E-MACHINES BRAND NEW!

DOUBLECOLOR SX

- Accelerated 8-bit video
- Hardware Pan & Zoom
- Virtual Screens

INCLUDES SOFTWARE

Up to 832X624 for nubus-based macs only

$129

NEW!

## POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD WITH POWER SUPPLY

**NOW ONLY $299!** PowerPC™ 90-DAY WARRANTY

NEW!

## PowerPort Mercury for PowerBook 520

The PowerPort Mercury fits completely inside the modem slot of the PowerBook 500 series and provides fast reliable data communications. GlobalFax software included. Features data transfer speeds up to 19.2kbps and fax speeds up to 14.4kbps.

BRAND NEW! . . . . . $149

NEW!

**Apple CD600i Only $79!** replacement mechanism

**ADB Mouse II Only $49!**

NEW!

## Macintosh Performa 6300/100 complete!

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 16MB of RAM
- 1.2GB hard drive
- 4X internal CD-ROM
- one PDS slot
- built-in LocalTalk
- 15" Apple Multiscan
- AppleDesign keyboard
- internal 14.4 faxmodem

PowerPC™

FACTORY RECONDITIONED . . . . $1099

## Power Macintosh 7500/100

- 100-MHz PowerPC 601+
- 16MB of RAM
- 500MB hard drive
- 4X internal CD-ROM
- built-in AV ports
- 2MB of VRAM
- built-in Ethernet
- optional Level 2 cache
- processor upgradable

Upgradable to faster PowerPC

PowerPC™

NEW . . . . . $1399

## Refurbished Logic Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| LC | $99. |
| LCII (4MB built-in RAM) | $149. |
| IIsi | $99. |
| IIvx | $179. |
| 7200/90 | $499. |
| 6100/60 | $499. |
| 7100/80 | $649. |
| 8100/100 | $999. |
| PowerBook 520 | $399. |
| Quadra 840AV | $499. |
| Quadra 950 | $499. |

## Apple Printer Blowout

| | |
|---|---|
| Personal NT to NTR Upgrade NEW | $79. |
| *LaserWriter 4/600 PS | $599. |
| *LaserWriter IIf | $699. |
| *LaserWriter IIg | $899. |
| StyleWriter 1200 NEW | $179. |
| *Portable StyleWriter | $149. |

## Macintosh CPUs

| | |
|---|---|
| *Performa 635 4/250/CD | $649. |
| **Performa 6200 8/1GB/CD | $799. |
| Performa 6400/200 16/2GB/8XCD | $1299. |
| *Centris 650 4/0 | $549. |
| *Quadra 660w 4/0 | $599. |
| *Quadra 840w 0/0 | $849. |
| *Quadra 800 8/0 | $799. |
| Quadra 950 8/0 NEW | $1099. |
| **PowerMac 7600/120 16/1GB/CD | $1449 |
| **PowerMac 9500/132 16/2GB/CD | $2399. |
| *WGS 8150/80 8/500 | $1499. |
| *WGS 8150/110 16/1GB/CD/DAT/AShare | $2599. |
| *WGS 9150/80 16/1GB/CD | $1699. |
| *WGS 95 8/500 | $999. |
| *Network Server 700 32/4GB/CD/DAT | $5999. |

## Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| *Color StyleWriter 2200 | $219. |
| *Apple Personal LaserWriter LS | $299. |
| *Apple LaserWriter 16/600 | $1399. |
| **Apple LaserWriter Select 300 | $379. |
| *Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR | $549. |
| Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet NEW | $399. |

**Laser toner cartridges sold separately**

## NuBus Adapters/DOS Cards

| | |
|---|---|
| Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter NEW | $49. |
| Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter NEW | $49. |
| *Quadra 610 DOS Compatibility Card | $249. |

* refurbished
**factory refurbished

## Video Cards

| | |
|---|---|
| RasterOps 24MX NEW | $249. |
| *SuperMac PDQ 8•24 | $349. |
| **7100/8100 series AV Card | $249. |
| **6100 series AV Card with adapter | $349. |
| **Apple QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card PCI | $299. |

## PowerBooks

| | |
|---|---|
| PowerBook 145 4/80 | $549. |
| *PowerBook 160 4/80 | $649. |
| *PowerBook 150 4/120 | $649. |
| *PowerBook 170 4/80 | $649. |
| *PowerBook 165 4/80 | $699. |
| *PowerBook 165c 4/80 | $899. |
| *PowerBook 520 4/160 | $999. |
| *PowerBook 520C 4/160 | $1399. |

## Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 14" A/V NEW | $349. |
| *Apple MultiScan 17" | $649. |
| **Apple 15" MultiScan | $329. |
| **Radius IntelliColor Display/20e NICE! | $1299. |
| **Hewlett-Packard 17" trinitron | $449. |
| **Hewlett-Packard 20" trinitron | $649. |
| Samsung 20" grayscale TPD with card NEW | $549. |
| Samsung 20" grayscale TPD for SE/30 NEW | $449. |

## Power Supplies

| | |
|---|---|
| *PowerMac 6100 series | $199. |
| *PowerMac 7100 series | $169. |
| 8100 series NEW | $199. |
| IIcx/ci | $169. |

See our website or call for more listings!

* refurbished
**factory refurbished

## 1GB IDE Hard Drives

We've got a special on "pulls" from Apple CPU's!

**ONLY $149**

90-day warranty

# SHREVE SYSTEMS

**WE STOCK MAC PARTS!**

1200 Marshall Street
Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

**HTTP://WWW.SHREVESYSTEMS.COM**

School PO's Accepted

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

**1-800-227-3971**

**ORDER MON-FRI, 9AM-6PM CENTRAL**

FAX (318) 424-9771 • Tech (318) 424-7987

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Refurbished products carry a 90-day parts & labor warranty

PowerPC™ and the PowerPC logo are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.

We custom configure and test your system. Specializes in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE — Competitive Leasing Rates are Available — FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

**PowerMacs**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9600 200 MHZ MP | 4170 |
| 9600 200 MHZ | 3090 |
| 8600 200 Mhz | 2895 |
| 8500 180 16-2GB-CD | 2290 |
| 8500 132 MHZ | 1650 |
| 7300 180 MHZ | 1955 |
| 7200 120Mhz | 1090 |

Call For 235& 200 Mhz

| | |
|---|---|
| 4400 200Mhz | 1390 |
| 7200 /75/90/120 | CALL |

Call for config. not listed

**Powerbooks**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3400C 235 Mhz | 5295 |
| 3400C 200Mhz | 4590 |
| 1400C 16-1Gb-CD | 2355 |
| 1400cs 12/750 | 1635 |
| 5300c 16/750 | 1690 |

Call for New PB 3400

**Demo Powerbooks**

| | |
|---|---|
| PB 180c Color | 850 |
| 520C / 540C | 999/1299 |
| 5300c 16/750 | 1590 |
| 145 - 170 -180c-165c | CALL |

5300CS 8/500 1290

**Upgrades**

| | |
|---|---|
| Same day Upgrade No down Time!! | |
| Prf 63X to 6300 603-100Mhz | 595 |
| PM 7200 to 604-120Mhz | 695 |
| 8100 to 8500/180Mhz | 1625 |
| 7500 to 604-120/132 | 250/350 |
| Upgrade to 200 or180 Mhz | CALL |
| All PowerBook Upgrade | CALL |
| 7100/ 80 to 7500/ 100 | 650 |
| PB 520 / 540 to 167 MHZ | 735 |
| Q800-840 to 8100 | 550 |
| PB 5300 to 1400/CD | CALL |

Call forUpgrades not listed

**Demo Macs**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8500 132/120 | 1590 / 1390 |
| 8100 /AV | 999 |
| 8100/110 16/2GB/CD | 1190 |
| Q 800/ 840/950 | 625 / 745 |
| Q630 8/230 | 450 |
| 15" / 17" Monitor | 240 / 460 |
| PM 7500 /7600 | 1150/1425 |
| 8500 150 | 1850 |

**Performa**

6400-200/180 1175/1075
Call for latest prices.
6320/6400/6214/5212/575

**Memory**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dimms 16/32/64 | 79 /145/285 |
| 30 Pin 1/ 4/16 | 8 / 26 / 98 |
| 72 Pin 8/16/32 | 32 /72 /159 |
| 2X - 4X-8x CD | 50 /119/195 |
| HD 1.GB - 2.GB-4GB | Call |
| Iomega Jazz Drive | 355 |
| Global Village Modem | 139 |

Call For:
Monitors, Printers, Scanners.
All Apple Parts In Stock and
We do Advance exchange.
Leasing Available.

**Parts**

| | |
|---|---|
| Floppy 1.44 | 85 |
| POWER SUPPLIES | CALL |
| AV Card | $175 |
| Logic Bd 180/ 200Mhz | 899/ 999 |

Call for Logic Boards & more

**Computer Graphics & Networking**

All prices Reflect cash Discount
Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted
<< Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770


CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD


# MAC CARE, Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete PrePress Systems and Digital Video

**PrePress System for Process Color**

COMPLETECOLOR PREPRESS SYSTEM FOR PROCESS COLOR
INCLUDES: POWERMAC 4400 200 MHZ W/ 36M RAM, 17" COLOR MONITOR, AGFA ARCUS II SCANNER W/PHOTOSHOP, COLOR PROOF PRINTER, AGFA 9550 COLOR IMAGE-SETTER, LEVEL II RIP AND PROCESSOR

**WE BUY and SELL New-Rebuilt Imagesetters \ call for Pricing & Bids**

AGFA • Linotype • ECRM • Ultre • Scitex

**SilkScreening System**

Imagesetter - Agfa or LinoType 18" Wide

- Includes RIP
- Adobe Postscript
- 2400 DPI
- Factory Refurbished
- Call for New & Refurbs!!

**Spot Color System**

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR

Incudes Power Mac 7500 24/1G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd.,AGFA Color Scanner,Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor.

**MicroShere Station**

Experience the creative freedom with the most prominent video pioneers in the industry. Scitex introduces real time effects, dual stream video,Blows away the Pinnacle Aladin, max 360k per fram, edl import and much more!

Bundle Package 21,500

**MicroShere Station**

PM 9500/200/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI Targa 2000 , Microsphere v1.35 4.2, Apple 17" Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, 18GB Disk Call !

**Media 100qx**

7600/132 – 32M/1G/CD Adobe Premier 4.2, After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide

Low $6,800

**Software**

| | |
|---|---|
| Adobe After Effects Pro | $1595 |
| Electric Image Broadcast | $1895 |
| Adobe Photoshop | $495 |
| Ulimatte | $1475 |

Call for any software package you can think of!

Scitex Explosive power. Right on the desktop.

BROADCAST QUALITY!!

BLAZING EFFECTS!

**AVID ® MCXPRESS MAC**

AVID ® MCXPRESS Workstation for Macintosh SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards effects, Dual Channel Controller, 2 Channel Audio, Film Option, Deck Control, & 3D Call !

**AVID ® MCXPRESS NT**

AVID ® MCXPRESS Workstation for Windows NT SYSTEM INCLUDES INTEL PENT-PRO, 128M RAM,8G ARRAY, WINDOWS NT, 17 COLOR MONITOR, TRUEVISION Targa AND PATCH PANEL & MUCH MORE! CALL FOR DEMO & PRICING Call !

**Media 100QXC**

9500/200MHz 128MB/2G/CD After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Array, Vicent Component, Batch

Low $10,500

800-429-7779

Tel: 714-574-3939
Fax: 714-574-3947
Email: Clucero126@aol.com

3101 W P.C.H
Newport Beach,
150 CA 92663


CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Friends don't let friends use 'DOS'!"

... Buy or Sell Any Macintosh Through Us!

United Computer Exchange
800.755.3033 770.612.1205
Visit Our Online Exchange at www.uce.com


CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MacBYTE

NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

- CASH FOR MACS
- NEW & USED MACS WITH WARRANTIES
- FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING

Visa/Mastercard/Amex/Discover
Diners Club/COD
Local Area On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983
4223 Glencoe Ave., Suite C200
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
FAX: 310 - 448 - 4494
E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com


CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED

TOP $$$ PAID

MAC Solutions
1416 Wilshire Bl.
Santa Monica, CA 90403
www.macsolutions.com

Any Quantity
Fast Turnaround
Trade Ups Welcome
FedEx check delivery available
We Buy, Sell & Trade New & Used Macs

(800)80-WE-BUY
Tel:(310) 394-0001 Fax:(310) 394-7744


CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

# 1800-533-9005
HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

(310) 446-1771
FAX Bids
(310) 475-7744

10435 Santa Monica Blvd
LA, CA 90025

EMAIL: CompuAmer@artnet.net

Come and see our HUGE showroom! We ship WORLDWIDE!
We accept Government, Fortune 1000, and University P.O.'s.

## PowerComputing

WE CARRY THE WHOLE LINE OF POWERCOMPUTING UNITS!
PTP 250MP, PTP 250, PCP 210!

## PowerComputing

**PowerTower Pro 225e**
225MHz 604e Full Tower
16/2G/8XCD/8MB IMS
1MB CACHE, KEYBOARD
$2699 Refurbished One Year On-Site

**PowerCenter Pro 210**
210MHz 604e MiniTower
32/2G/16XCD/KEYBRD
60MHZ BUS, 1MB CACHE
$2499 BRAND NEW One Year Warranty

**PowerCenter 604/180**
180MHz 604e CPU MT
16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM
512k CACHE, Keyboard
$1799 Refurbished One Year On-Site

**PowerCenter 604/166**
166MHz 604 MT
16/1G/8XCD/2MB VRAM
512K CACHE, KEYBOARD
$1499 Refurbished One Year On-Site

## 8600/200
- 200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- Built in ZIP Drive
- VIDEO IN AND OUT
- Built-in 12x CD-ROM

32/2G/12XCD/ZIP
ON SALE! $2895

## 3400/240
- 240 MHz PowerPC 603e
- Active Matrix Color Screen
- 2 PCMCIA Slots
- 33.6 FAX Modem w/Ethernet

16/3G/12XCD
ON SALE! $5195

## 6500/250
- 250 MHz PowerPC 603e
- Built in ZIP Drive
- MicroSoft Office Includ.
- MiniTower with 2 PCI Slots

48/4G/12XCD/ZIP
ON SALE! $2279

## 5400/180
- 180 MHz PowerPC 603e
- Built in 15" Trinitron Display
- Comes with Keyboard
- Comes with mpuse

16/1G/CD
ON SALE! $1195

### NEW POWERMACS!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9600/200MP | 34/4GIG/CD | CALL |
| 9600/233 | 32/4GIG/CD | 3595 |
| 9600/200 | 32/4GIG/CD | 3195 |
| 8600/200 | 32/2GIG/CD/ZIP | 2795 |
| 7300/200 | 32/2GIG/CD | 2099 |
| 7300/180 | 16/2GIG/CD | 1895 |
| 6500/300 | 32/4G/CD | 2699 |
| 6500/275 | 64/4G/CD/ZIP | 2899 |
| 6500/250 | 48/4G/CD/ZIP/O | 2299 |
| 6500/250 | 32/4G/CD/ZIP | 2099 |
| 6500/225 | 32/3G/CD | 1699 |
| 4400/200 | 16/2/CD/KEY | 1295 |
| 4400/200 | 32/2G/CD/OFF/K | 1599 |

### POWERMAC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7200/75 | 8/500/4XC | 799* |
| 7200/90 | 8/500/4XCD | 849* |
| 7200/120 | 16/1.2G/8XCD | 999* |
| 7200/120 | 16/1.2G/DOS | 1599* |
| 7600/120 | 16/1G/4XCD | 1399* |
| 7600/132 | 16/1G/CD | 1499* |
| 8500/120 | 16/2G/4XCD | 1699* |
| 8500/132 | 16/1.2G/4XCD | 1799* |
| 8500/150 | 16/2G/8XCD | 1999* |
| 8500/180 | 32/2G/8XCD | 2399* |
| 9500/132 | 16/2G/8XCD/V | CALL |
| 9500/150 | 16/2G/4XCD/MID | CALL |
| 9500/200 | 32/2G/8XCD | 2399* |
| 9500/180 | MP 32/2G/8XCD | 2799 |
| 8100/100 | 8/700 | 1199* |
| 8100/110 | 16/2G/4XCD | 1499* |

### WorkGroup Servers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7250/120 | 16/2G/CD | 1095 |
| 7250/120 | 16/2G/CD/SHA | 2199 |
| 7350/200 | 32/4G/CD/SHA | 3495 |
| 7350/200 | 32/4G/CD/INTE | 3395 |
| 8550/132 | 24/2G | 2495 |
| 8550/132 | 24/2G/SHARE | 3495 |
| 8550/200 | 32/2G/CD/INT | 3995 |
| 8550/200 | 32/2G/CD/SHR | 3295 |
| 8550/200 | 32/2G/CD/DAT | 3995 |
| 500/132 | 32/2GIG/DAT/CD | 7995 |
| 500/132 | 32/1G/CD | 6499 |
| 700/150 | 32/1G/CD | 7399 |
| 700/150 | 48/4G/DAT/CD | 9295 |
| 700/200 | 48/2G/CD | 9995 |
| 9150/120 | 16/1GIG | 1595 |
| 9650/233 | 48/4G/CD/SHA | 6495 |
| 9650/233 | 48/4G/CD/INT | 5495 |

### POWERBOOKS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3400C/240 | 16/3G/12XCD | 5195 |
| 3400C/200 | 16/2G/6XCD | 4095 |
| 3400C/180 | 16/1.2G/6XCD | 3695 |
| 3400C/180 | 16/1.3G | 3395 |
| 1400C/133 | 16/1G/CD | 2399 |
| 1400C/117 | 16/1G/CD | 2199 |
| 1400CS/117 | 16/750/CD | 1749 |
| 1400CS/117 | 12/750 | 1499 |
| 5300CE/117 | 32/1G | 2299* |
| 5300C/100 | 8/500 | 1695/1595* |
| 5300CS/100 | 16/750 | 1495* |
| 5300CS/100 | 8/500 | 1395* |
| 5300/100 | 8/500 | 1099* |
| 190CS/66 | 8/500 | CALL |
| 190/66 | 8/500 | 899 |
| DUO 2300C | 20/1.2GB/14.4 | 1399* |
| DUO 2300C | 8/750/14.4 | 1099* |
| 150 | 8/250 | 749 |

### Apple Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| SW 1200/2400 | 129*/169* |
| SW 2200 | 349 |
| SW 1500 | 199/149* |
| SW 2500 | 249/199* |
| Apple LW Select 360 | 999* |
| Apple LW 4/600PS | 749/649* |
| Apple LW 12/640/PS | 1349 |
| Apple LW 12/660PSC | 5399 |
| Apple LW 16/600PS | 2049 |

### VIEWSONIC

| | |
|---|---|
| VIEWSONIC 15GA-2 | 399 |
| VIEWSONIC 15GS | 379 |
| VIEWSONIC 17EA | 629 |
| VIEWSONIC 17GA | 649 |
| VIEWSONIC 17GS | 629 |
| VIEWSONIC 17PS | 749 |
| VIEWSONIC G800 | 1099 |
| VIEWSONIC P810 | 1399 |
| VIEWSONIC GT775 | 699 |
| VIEWSONIC GT800 | 1179 |
| VIEWSONIC P810 | 1399 |
| VIEWSONIC P815 | 1599 |
| VIEWSONIC PT770 | 749 |
| VIEWSONIC PT775 | 879 |
| VIEWSONIC VP140 | 2399 |

### AGFA

| | |
|---|---|
| SNAP SCAN 3D | 299 |
| STUDIO SCAN II SI | 639 |
| STUDIOSTAR | 829 |
| ARCUS II | 1595 |

### PERFORMAS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6400/200V | 16/2.4G/CD | 1599* |
| 6400/200 | 16/2.4GIG/CD | 1149* |
| 6400/180 | 16/1GIG/CD | 999 |
| 6320/120 | 16/1GIG/CD | 949/849* |
| 6300/100 | 16/1.2G/4XCD | 779* |
| 6360/160 | 16/1.2G/8XCD | 949* |
| 6290/100 | 8/1.2GB/4XCD | 749* |
| 6220/75 | 16/1G/CD/TV | 699* |
| 6200/75 | 8/1GIG/4XCD | 649* |
| 6116/66 | 8/700/4XCD | 649* |
| 5320/120 | 16/1.2/CD/15" | 1199 |
| 5260/100 | 16/800/CD | 999* |
| 5200/75 | 8/800/CD | 1099*/949* |
| 5400/180 | 16/1GIG/CD | 1199 |
| 631/66 | 8/500/CD | 599* |

### APPLE Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Ms 14" | 249* |
| Apple MS 15" | 349/299* |
| Apple MS 15AV | 389 |
| Apple 1705 17" | 599/499* |
| Apple 1710 17" | 729/699* |
| Apple 1710AV | 829/799* |
| Apple Multiscan 20" | 1299/1099* |

### SONY Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Sony 100SF/100SX | 429/359 |
| Sony 200SF/200SX | 739/649 |
| Sony 300SF | 1529 |

### NEC Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC 15XV+ | 449 |
| NEC 17XV+ | 679/599* |
| NEC C500 15" | 429 |
| NEC C400 14" | 329 |
| NEC M500 15" | 389 |
| NEC M700 17" | 729 |
| NEC M750 17" | 899 |
| NEC E1100 | 1579 |
| NEC P1150 | 1949 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Global Village Plat 33.6 Voice | 129* |
| Global Village Gold II 14.4 | 69 |
| Global Village 28.8 PCMCIA | 199 |
| Global Village 28.8/ETHER | 375 |
| Global Village 19.2 500 Series | 99 |
| US Robotics X2 56.6 | 179 |

### HewlettPackard

| | |
|---|---|
| 5M color | 4895 |
| 5SIMX | 3499 |
| 5M | 1549 |
| 6MP | 859 |
| 4MV | 2099 |
| DeskWriter 680C | 279 |
| Deskjet 870CXI | 449 |

### EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| STYLUS COLOR 600 | 299 |
| STYLUS COLOR 800 | 429 |
| STYLUS COLOR PRO XL | 1399 |
| EXPRESSION/636/EXEC | 749 |
| EXPRESSION/636/ART | 949 |
| EXPRESSION/636/PRO | 1299 |

### RADIUS

| | |
|---|---|
| PRESSVIEW 21SR 21" | 2999 |
| SUPERMATH 21TXL | 1199* |
| PRECISION VIEW 21" | 1599 |
| 15" COLOR PIVOT | 399* |
| Thunder 30/1600 | 659 |
| Tunder color 30/1600 | 1799 |
| Thunder Power 30/1600 | 829 |
| Thunder Power 30/1920 | 1099 |
| Thunder 3D 1600 x1200 | 2699 |
| VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0 | 3399 |

### IMS

| | |
|---|---|
| TWIN TURBO 8 MEG PCI | 499 |
| TWIN TURBO 4 MEG PCI | 329 |
| TWIN TURBO 2 MEG PCI | 199 |

### ATI

| | |
|---|---|
| XCLAIM ULTRA VR 4 MEG | 329 |
| XCLAIM ULTRA VR 2 MEG | 229 |
| XCLAIM TV TUNER | 89 |
| XCLAIM 3D 8 MEG ACCEL | 339 |

### IOMEGA

| | |
|---|---|
| ZIP DRIVE 100 MEG | 139 |
| JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG | 369 |
| ZIP CART 10 PACK | 129 |
| JAZZ CART | 89 |

### RASTEROPS

| | |
|---|---|
| SUPERSCAN MC-611 | 739 |
| SUPERSCAN MC-17S | 639 |
| SUPERSCAN MC-801 | 1729 |
| SUPERSCAN 801-HR | 1899 |

### GCC TECHNOLOGIES

| | |
|---|---|
| GCC ELITE-600ET (10PPM) | 999 |
| GCC ELITE XL-608 | 2099 |
| GCC ELITE XL-616 | 2349 |
| GCC ELITE XL-808 | 2699 |
| GCC ELITE XL-1208 | 3899 |

### WACOM

| | |
|---|---|
| ARTZ II 6 X 8 W/PAINTER | 579 |
| ARTZ II 6 X 8 | 295 |
| ARTZ II 12 X 12 | 429 |
| ARTZ II 12 X 18 | 679 |

### TRUEVISION

| | |
|---|---|
| TARGA 1000 PCI | 1499 |
| TARGA 1000 PCI PRO | 1879 |
| TARGA 2000 PCI | 2899 |
| TARGA 2000 PCI PRO | 3299 |

### NEWER TECH.

| | |
|---|---|
| PB 1400 200MHZ UPRADE | 599 |
| PB 500 167MHZ 0MB | 529* |
| PB 500 167MHZ 8MB | 629* |
| POWER MAC 200MHZ | 899 |
| POWER MAC 225MHZ | 1129 |

### UMAX COMPUTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C500/160 | 16/1G/8XCD | 1079 |
| C500/180 | 16/1G/8XCD | 1169 |
| C600/180 | 16/1G/8XCD | 1249 |
| C600/200 | 16/2G/8XCD | 1449 |
| C600/240 | 24/2G/MOD | 1699 |
| J700/150 | 16/2G/8XCD | 1799 |
| J700/180 | 24/2G/8XCD | 1999 |
| S900/180 | 32/2G/8XCD | 2595 |
| S900/200 | 32/2G/8XCD | 2799 |
| S900/225 | 32/2G/8XCD | 3029 |
| S900/233 | 32/2G/8XCD | 3499 |
| S900/250 | 32/2G/8XCD | 4499 |
| S900/180DP | 32/2G/8XCD | 3095 |
| S900/200DP | 32/2G/8XCD | 3695 |
| S900/250DP | 64/4G/8XCD | 6295 |

### UMAX SCANNERS

| | |
|---|---|
| VISTA ASTRA 600-LE | 279 |
| VISTA ASTRA 600-PRO | 449 |
| VISTA ASTRA 800-LE | CALL |
| VISTA ASTRA 800-PRO | CALL |

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash dicounted. An Asterisk "*" reflect refurbished.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

***Providing complete Macintosh solutions for graphics, pre-press, and video professionals***

## *MacUser Labs Says:*

"Four Mice! A PowerMax Power Play" *and* "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" *and* "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls – nice monitor!"

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

## PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

**Model PM15T** 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024 .... **$409**
**Model PM17T** 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024 .... **$719**
**Model PM17TE+** 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280 ... **$899**
**Model PM20T** 30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280... **$1599**
**Model PM21T- New! 21" Diamondtron!.. $1647**
**Model PM20T+** W/ 25 mm dot pitch! ..... **$1799**

## We're Wacom Experts!

ArtPad II 4x5 w/erasing Ultra Pen..... $139
ArtPad II 4x5 w/erasing Ultra Pen w/Dabbler..... $159
ArtZ II 6x8 w/erasing Ultra Pen..... $309
ArtZ II 6x8 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4 ..... $579
ArtZ II 12x12 w/erasing Ultra Pen..... $439
ArtZ II 12x12 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4 ..... $689
ArtZ II 12x18 w/erasing Ultra Pen..... $699

We carry all Wacom Accessories, Pens and Tablets! You won't find anyone who knows more about Wacom!

## Super Printers at Super Prices!

Apple StyleWriter 1200- special ref. package! ..... $119
New Apple Color StyleWriter 1500 ..... $189
Apple Color StyleWriter 2500- special ref. package! $229
Apple Color StyleWriter 2500..... $269
Canon 11x17 Color Bubble Jet ..... $499
Epson Stylus Color Pro 11x17 Inkjet ..... $1429
GCC Elite XL 608 11x17 800/600 dpi w/6 Mb ram ..$2298
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 5SIMX 24PPM 12 Mb ....$3599
QMS Hammerhead 2060FX1..... $4499

Need a scanner? We stock: **Agfa •Apple •Epson •Hewlett Packard •Microtek •Nikon •Linotype Hell •Polaroid •Umax**

Call one of our PowerMax scanner experts about your specific needs. We can recommend one that's just right for you: all the latest models at the nation's best prices!

POWER MAX

Knowledge is Power

## A 200 MHz shootout! Save hundreds of dollars on these specially priced and configured 200 MHz systems! Or call for your own custom configuration, usually with same day delivery!

### Apple 200 MHz System

PowerMac 8600/200 with **64** Mb Ram, 2 gig drive, internal 12x CD-rom, internal Zip drive, ext. keyboard, 17" PowerMax Trinitron monitor, commercial surge protector, 10 Pack of Zip disks, Canvas 3.5. Only **$4199**, or just **$161 per month!**

### PowerTools 200 MHz System w/SCSI!

PowerTools 604E 200Mhz with **64** Mb Ram, 2 Gb SCSI drive, internal SCSI CD-rom, internal Zip drive, ext. keyboard, 17" PowerMax Trinitron monitor, commercial surge protector, 10 Pack of Zip disks, Canvas 3.5. Only **$3449**, or just **$132 per month!**

### PowerCenter Pro 210 MHz System

PowerCenter Pro 210 Tower with **64** Mb Ram, 2 gig drive, internal 8x CD-rom, internal Zip drive, ext. keyboard, 17" PowerMax Trinitron monitor, commercial surge protector, 10 Pack of Zip disks, Canvas 3.5. Only **$3749**, or just **$144 per month!**

### SuperMac 200 MHz System

SuperMac S900 200 MHz with **64** Mb Ram, 2 gig drive, internal 8x CD-rom, internal Zip drive, ext. keyboard, 17" PowerMax Trinitron monitor, 4 Mb video card, commercial surge protector, 10 Pack of Zip disks, Canvas 3.5. Only **$3999**, or just **$154 per month!**

**Receive Canvas 3.5 FREE with every CPU- a $300 value!**
**PLUS- upgrade to Canvas 5 for only $129!**

## PowerMax External Hard Drives

**Arrays are our speciality!**
**•Atto •Micronet •FWB •Optima**

PowerMax External 540 Mb Drive ..... $239
PowerMax External 1.2 Gig Drive ..... $299
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive ..... $389
PowerMax External 4.0 Gig Drive ..... $599

## Call for the absolute lowest prices *and* immediate delivery on the following products:

**Displays:** Apple, CTX, Hitachi, InFocus, LaCie, Mag, Magnavox, Mitsubishi, NEC, PowerMax, Radius, Samsung, Sony, ViewSonic
**RAM:** We stock lifetime-warranted RAM for every model of Mac made!
**Software:** Adobe, Acius, Claris, Deneba, LucasArts, MacroMedia, Microsoft, Mindscape, Netscape, Now, Quark, Specular, Symantec and dozens more!
**Scanners:** Agfa, Apple, Epson, Hewlett Packard, LaCie, Linotype, Microtek, Nikon, Polaroid, Umax, Visioneer
**Printers:** Apple, Canon, DataProducts, Epson, Fargo, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Kodak, Lexmark, NewGen, QMS, Tektronix, Xante
**Storage:** Atto, Iomega, Kodak, LaCie, Micronet, NEC, Olympus, Optima, PowerMax, Quantum, Seagate, StreamLogic, Sony, Syquest
**Modems:** Boca, Dayna, Global Village, Hayes, Motorola, US Robotics
**Video:** ATI, Focus, IMS, Media 100, Miro, Number 9, Radius, TrueVision

### Why Buy From PowerMax?

- Most orders ship within 24 hours- even customized systems!
- We speak plain English- no technotalk or high pressure sales tactics!
- We offer flexible terms, and are experts on easy leasing!
- Aggressive purchasing and high volume means super low pricing!
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need. And y'know what, we're really nice people. Try us and see!

***Overwhelmed? Only PowerMax will give you the straight scoop on the pros and cons of each model and manufacturer!***

**No one stocks more and knows more about Apple New, Apple Vintage, Apple Refurbished & all Compatibles!**

Performa 6200 Ref 8/Gig/4x CD/Modem ..... $649
Performa 6320 Ref 16/1.2/4x CD/TV ..... $888
Performa 6360 160 16/1.2/8x CD ..... $1039
Performa 4400/200 16/1.2 Gig/8x CD ..... $1399
Performa 4400/200 32/2.0 Gig/8x CD/Modem..... $1719
PowerMac 6500/225 32/3000/12X/Zip/Mod..... $1929
PowerMac 6500/250 32/4000/12X/Zip/Mod..... $2188
PowerMac 6500/250 32/3000/12X/Multim. ..... $2299
PowerMac 6500/250 48/4000/12X/Zip/Mod..... $2469
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4000/12X/Zip ..... $2799
PowerMac 6500/300 64/4000/12X/Modem..... $2899

**Customizable Macs- We configure any way you want!**

PowerMac Ref 7200/120 16 Ram/8x CD ..... $899
PowerMac 7200/120 16 Ram/8x CD..... $1049
PowerMac 7300/180 16 Ram/12x CD ..... $1629
PowerMac 7300/200 16 Ram/12x CD ..... $1929
PowerMac 8600/200 32 Ram/12x CD/Zip/KB ..... $2795
PowerMac 9600/233 32 Ram/12x CD ..... $Call!
PowerMac 9600/200MP 32/12x CD..... $Call!

**Apple Powerbooks**

We stock all 1400, 3400, and Duos at outrageously low "cost-plus" prices! Call for today's lowest price!

**Umax SuperMac Compatibles**

SuperMac C500/180 16/1.2/CD/28.8 Mod..... $1099
SuperMac C600/180 16/1.2/CD/33.6 Mod..... $1399
SuperMac C600/200 16/2 Gig/CD/33.6 Mod ..... $1449
SuperMac C600/240 16/2 Gig/CD/33.6 Mod ..... $1749

**Customizable Supermacs- Configure any way you want!**

SuperMac S900/180 16/CD/Vid/KB ..... $2253
SuperMac S900/200 32/CD/Vid/KB ..... $2549
SuperMac S900/233 32/CD/Vid/KB ..... $3249
SuperMac S900/200 Dual Proc. 32/CD/Vid/KB .... $3495
SuperMac S900/250 32/CD/Vid/KB ..... $4299
SuperMac S900/250 Dual Proc. 32/CD/Vid/KB .... $6288

**We also stock all models of StarMax, PowerTools and PowerComputing at super low prices!**

# 800-613-2072

**Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635**
**http://www.powermax.com • E-Mail: powermax@europa.com**

*Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.*
*Credit card orders strictly verified for fraudulent use. Some products are subject to final sale.*

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# USED COMPUTERS

- We move your used MAC equipment faster and for more money than anyone!
- Looking for used MACs? We have all models available for LESS!
- All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
- Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 POs Welcome
- We also specialize in used trade-ins

**The Computer Exchange**
**800-304-4639**
www.compexch.com
Ph: 404-898-0700
Fax: 404-898-0304
205 Armour Drive Atlanta, GA 30324

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PACIFIC
COMPUTER EXCHANGE
Used Macs Priced to Move

800.790.3881 ORDERS & PURCHASING INFO
We buy and sell used Macs!

Cash paid for your Mac via Fed Ex!

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Apple 15"MS/16"RGB | $299/499 | PowerBook 140/145/150 | $499 |
| NEC 14"/Mag 17" | $229/499 | PowerBook 160/170 | $599 |
| 21" Mag Innovision | $999 | PowerBook 180/180c | $799/1099 |
| ImageWriter II | $169 | PowerBook 540c 20/320 | $1599 |
| DeskWriter | $179 | LC/LC II/LC III | $199/249/299 |
| Portable DeskWriter 310/320 | $199 | IIsi/IIcx | $299 |
| Portable Color SW 2200 | $199 | IIci/IIvx | $389/399 |
| Color SW 2400/2500 | $199/219 | Quadra 610/630 | $549/599 |
| LaserWriter II nt/ntx | $399/499 | Centris 650/660av | $699 |
| LW Select 360 w/toner | $789 | Quadra 840av 16/230 CD | $899 |
| Plus/SE FDHD | $99/199 | PPC 6100/66 8/250 CD | $799 |
| Classic/Classic II | $249/349 | PPC 7100/66 8/250 CD | $899 |
| SE 30/Color Classic | $399/499 | PPC 7200/90 8/500 4xCD | $999 |

Many More Macs & PowerMacs in stock! Please Call!

SPECIAL! New Reno 2X External Portable CD Rom $89

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RAM SIMMS & DIMMS
•LIFETIME WARRANTY•
POWERBOOK MEMORY INCLUDING 3400
THE FINEST QUALITY WITH THE BEST PRICE!
MONITORS • COMPUTERS
MODEMS • PRINTERS
ALL STORAGEDEVICES
1.800.844.8356
FIBER CANYON
http://www. fibercanyon.com

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MEMORY BLOWOUT

Prices Change Daily Call for Today's Deal !!

All New Chips!

SIMM-72
4M $17.95
8M $36.90
60 nsec

Call for PowerBook Memory!!

DIMM-168
8M $42.95
16M $74.90
60 nsec

Call for -70 -80 nsec

SIMM-72
16M $68.50
32M $136
60 nsec

NO Credit Card Surcharge

DIMM-168
32M $149
64M $279
60 nsec

Call for EDO

Gold Plated DIMM's

Call for VRAM/Cache

Prices subject to change w/o notice. Call for updates.
*Offer good for comparable modules in stock. Other restrictions & exceptions apply.

Lifetime Warranty!

Low Price Guarantee: We will BEAT anyone's valid advertised price in this issue by 2 percent !!* Call us LAST

# Shadow Technologies
(800) 4-SHADOW
(800) 474-2369
M-F 9-6 PST
Sat 10-2
Gov, Edu, & Corp. P. O.'s OK with Approved Credit
Addr. verification used to prevent credit card fraud
VISA

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A&R COMPUTING 1221 West 6th Street Ste.C Austin, TX 78703

# memory
1-800-832-8802
CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

SIMM
16MB $70
32MB $140
DIMM
16MB $67
32MB $132

all items are new!
shipping from $4
TOP quality!
lifetime warranty!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST.
NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

prices subject to change
www.anrweb.com
VISA • Mastercard • Discover
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES
CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

# MEMORY NEW DRIVES NEW

30 PINS SIMM
72 PINS SIMM
168 PINS DIMMS

NEW QUANTUM INT & EXT DRIVES NEW
IOMEGA ZIP & JAZ DRIVE ZIP & JAZ CART
FWB CD RECORD/WRITER
NEC MULTISPIN CD-ROM DRIVE

EDO SIMMS
EDO DIMMS

VIDEO RAM
CACHE CARD

POWERBOOK MEMORY
ALL SERIES AVAILABLE

PRINTER MEMORY
MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORIES
ACCELERATORS

1-800-427-2021
HBR ENTERPRISES
11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD.#201 LA. CA. 90025
M-F 7:30AM - 6PM SAT 10AM - 3PM
FAX 1-310-826-2573
INTERNATION. 1-310-826-3363
TERMS:VISA, MC., AMX., DISCOVER, PRE-PAID, C.O.D & APPROVED P.O.s
http://www.hbrcomp.com
RETURN ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND RESTOCKING FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on Memory
BEST PRICES!
MAC Solutions
Computer Reseller/Dealer Hotline 800-873-3726

| 168 Pin DIMMs | | PBook 5/53/14/34 | | Specials | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8mb | $ 42 | 8mb | $ 70 | GV 33.6 Internet | $ 135 |
| 16mb | $ 76 | 16mb | $ 115 | Quantum 3.2 gb | $ 335 |
| 32mb | $ 151 | 24mb | $ 175 | Iomega Zip Drive | $ 140 |
| 64mb | $ 290 | 32mb | $ 219 | Iomega Jaz Drive | $ 395 |

| 72 Pin SIMMs | | 30 Pin SIMMs | | Cache/VRAM | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4mb | $ 17 | 1mb | $ 10 | 61/71/81 | 256k | $ 12 |
| 8mb | $ 33 | 2mb | $ 15 | 64/54 | 256k | $ 80 |
| 16mb | $ 68 | 4mb | $ 25 | 72/76/85 | 512k | $ 96 |
| 32mb | $ 137 | 16mb | $ 85 | 1 mb | VRAM | $ 25 |

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #519

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL (800)80-WE-BUY

1416 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403
Tel: (310) 394-0001 Fax: (310) 394-7744
visit our web site! http://www.macsolutions.com
University & School P.O.'s Welcome
VISA-MasterCard-AMEX no surcharge

MAC Solutions
(800)809-3289

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GIVE YOUR COMPUTER MEMORY SALES A BRAND NEW EDGE

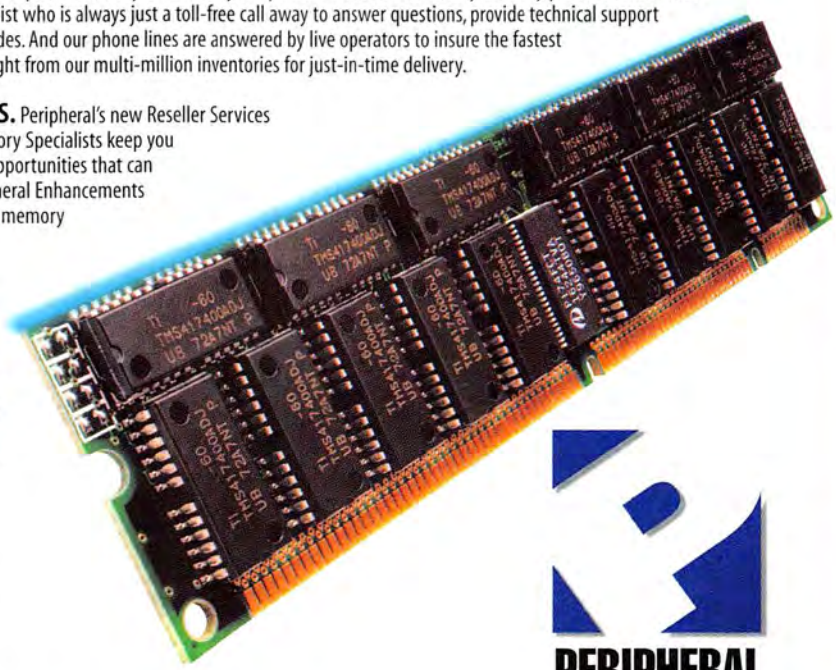
**Introducing the new edge in computer memory technology from a company with a 10-year reputation for quality, value and service — Peripheral Enhancements Corporation.**

**100% U.S. MANUFACTURED. 100% QUALITY.** Peripheral memory products are designed, engineered and manufactured in our own U.S. plants to meet the most stringent OEM specifications for power and performance. The distinctive Peripheral *Blue Edge* insures you that your Peripheral memory has been 100% double tested and guaranteed for life against defects in materials and workmanship.

**PERIPHERAL PERFECT SERVICE.** Peripheral memory is backed by Peripheral Perfect Service. Every memory product comes with the name of your personal memory specialist who is always just a toll-free call away to answer questions, provide technical support or give you information on memory upgrades. And our phone lines are answered by live operators to insure the fastest possible service. Orders are shipped overnight from our multi-million inventories for just-in-time delivery.

**THE EDGE IN SALES AND PROFITS.** Peripheral's new Reseller Services give you a real selling edge. And our Memory Specialists keep you informed of market conditions and sales opportunities that can really increase your bottom line. Call Peripheral Enhancements today for complete information on how you can give your computer memory sales and profits a brand new Edge.

**THE EDGE.** Look for the distinctive *Blue Edge* on your memory products. It's your assurance of Peripheral quality and service.



# 888/676-EDGE

**The New Edge In Computer Memory Technology**

**PERIPHERAL ENHANCEMENTS CORPORATION**
327 East 14th Street, Ada, OK 74820 USA
tel. 405/332-6581 • fax 405/436-2245 • email sales@peripheral.com

**PERIPHERAL ENHANCEMENTS LIMITED**
34 Henrietta Street Covent Garden, London WC2E 8NA United Kingdom
tel. +44(0) 171 546 8080 • fax+44(0) 171 546 8090

Check out the New Edge on the Worldwide Web at www.peripheral.com

PERIPHERAL

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 1·800·553·4230

## Call Mac Xtra Now!

Fax - 206-746-5324

International- 206-746-3803

### 72-Pin SIMMs

For Q 605/630,610,650, 700,800-840AV, LCIIi/475/630,PERF.450-560/575 / 6115CD, PMAC 61/71/8100 WS80/60/95/6150/81/9150

4MB 70NS/60NS – $28/30
8MB 70NS/60NS – 44/46
16MB 70NS/60NS– 75/77
32MB 60NS – – – – 150

**PC SIMMS**

4MB 70NS/EDO – – $40/40
8MB 70NS/EDO – – 57/45
16MB 70NS/EDO – – 95/93
32MB 70NS/EDO – – 228/199

### 168-Pin DIMMs

For PM 9500,8500,7500,7200

8MB– – – – $55
16MB – – – – 99
32MB– – – – 168
64MB– – – – 325
128MB– – – -1220

http://www.macxtra.com

### EDO DIMMs

**new!**

3.3volt
for PowerMac 4400 & Starmax

64MB – – – – – $405
32MB – – – – – 202
16MB – – – – – 105
8MB – – – – – – 65

5volt
for Power Computing PowerBase system

64MB – – – – – $367
32MB – – – – – – 178
16MB – – – – – – 105
8MB – – – – – – 60

PLEASE CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MEMORY NEEDS!

### Powerbook Series

**PB 3400 Series**

8MB – $65 16MB – $120
24MB–170 32MB – 206
48MB–354 64MB – 489
128MB – 1356

**PB 500 Series**

4MB – $58 8MB – $65
16MB–107 32MB– 224

**PB 5300 Series**

8MB –$65 16MB – $120
32MB–224 48MB – 369

**PB 2300 Series**

4MB – $58 8MB– – $65
16MB – 120 32MB – 206
48MB– 354

**PBDUO Series**

8MB – $75 12MB – $109
20MB – 179 28MB – 249

### PB Accessories

Nupowr 200 MhzCPU – $645
(Powerbook 1400)
Nupowr 167Mhz 8MB – 730
Nupowr 167Mhz 0MB – 636
VST PB5300 Bat/Chrgr – 329
Int. Battery pk 140/180– – 59
Battery PBDuo210,2300c– 115
VST PB1400 A/C Adptr – 42

### Accelerators

Newer Technology
Maxpower 200MHz 7500/8500/9500 $819
Maxpower 360MHz Dual Processor 1581
Maxpower 400MHz Dual Processor 1787

### Modems

**-GLOBAL VILLAGE-**

| | |
|---|---|
| Teleport Plat. 33.6 V.34 | $175 |
| Powerport Plat. PC Card 33.6 | 349 |
| Powerport Plat. PC Card Pro | 519 |

**-SUPRA-**

| | |
|---|---|
| Express 33.6 EXT V.34 | $92 |
| 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem | 165 |
| Supraexpress 56k v.34 | 166 |
| Supraexpress 56k spkrphone | 195 |

**-MOTOROLA-**

| | |
|---|---|
| ISDN Bitsurfer Pro | $365 |

**-US ROBOTICS-**

| | |
|---|---|
| 33.6 V.34 Internet Bundle | $175 |
| 33.6 Sportster Ext W/Voice | 205 |
| 56k ext fax/modem | 215 |

### Media

**-IOMEGA-**

| | |
|---|---|
| ZIP 100 Single | $19 |
| ZIP 100 3-Pack | 49.50 |
| ZIP 100 10-Pack | 139 |
| JAZ 540MB Single | 69 |
| JAZ 540MB 5-Pack | 294 |
| JAZ 1GB Single | 123 |
| JAZ 1GB 20-Pack | 1725 |

**-SYQUEST-**

| | |
|---|---|
| EZ FLYER 230MB Cart. | $29.50 |
| SYJET 1.3GB Cart. | 108 |
| SYJET 1.3GB 3/PK Cart. | 278 |
| SYJET 1.3GB 5-PK Cart. | 452 |

**-SONY-**

| | |
|---|---|
| MO 128MB 3-Pack | $44 |
| 128MB Format 3-Pack | 50 |
| MO 230MB 3-Pack | 55 |
| 230MB Format 3-Pack | 60 |
| DDS 4MM 2GB Data | 8 |
| DDS 4MM 4GB Data | 23 |

**-VERBATIM-**

| | |
|---|---|
| 128MB 3.5 MO Disk | $13 |
| 230MB MO Disk | 18 |
| 600MB/512K MO Disk | 50 |
| 650MB/1024K MO Disk | 50 |
| 1.2GB/512K MO Disk | 60 |
| 1.3GB/1024K MO Disk | 60 |
| DATA 4MM DL 60 meters | 5.99 |
| DATA 4MM DL 90meters | 6.50 |
| DATA 8MM DL 120 meters | 16.90 |
| CDR 74MIN 640MB REC 10-PAK | 60 |

### VRAM

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K 80NS V RAM | $15 |
| 512K VRAM | 20 |
| 1MB V RAM (DIMM) | 45 |
| 2MB V RAM (DIMM) | 79 |
| 1MB V Ram PM4400 | 79 |
| 2MB V Ram PM4400 | 125 |

### FPU's

| FPU'S/MATH/COPROCESSOR | |
|---|---|
| CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ | $186 |
| FPU 33MHZ DUO/P600 | 51 |
| FPU Color Classic 16MHZ | 48 |
| LC575 33MHZ FPU | 238 |
| LC FPU 16MHZ | 49 |
| LCIII FPU 16MHZ | 49 |

### Cache

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K Cache 61/71/8100 | $15 |
| 256K DIMM Cache | 52 |
| 512K DIMM Cache | 88 |
| 256K Cache PM4400 | 130 |
| 512K Cache PM4400 | 207 |

### Drives

**-APPLE DRIVES-**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2GB Drive | $467 |
| 2GB/4GB Drive | 765/1089 |

**-QUANTUM-**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2GB Int/Ext Drives | $323/399 |
| 2.1GB Int/Ext Drives | 389/479 |
| 4.3GB Int Drive | 1127 |
| 4.3GB Ext Drive | 1225 |

**-MICROTECH-**

| | |
|---|---|
| PB150/190/5300 1GB IDE Drive | $445 |
| PB150/190/5300 2GB IDE Drive | 779 |
| 500MB INT SCSI2 2.5LP 11MS Drive | 559 |
| 1.4GB INT SCSI2 2.5LP 11MS Drive | 824 |

**-IOMEGA-**

| | |
|---|---|
| Zip 100 Drive W/Ctg. | $149 |
| Jaz 1GB Drive w/Cart. | 415 |

**-SYQUEST-**

| | |
|---|---|
| EZ FLYER 230 Drive | $295 |
| SYJET 1.3GB Drive | 495 |

## -Mac Xtra-

Prices subject to change without notice.
Open M-F, 7am to 6pm; Sat., 8am to 1pm

Overnight Del. $7.50 and UPS ground $6 & up
Returns subject to approval & restocking fee
We accept P.O.'s from fortune 500 & educational institutions

**Mac Xtra** · 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Ste. 114, Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone (206) · 746-3803 · Fax (206) · 746-5324

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magic MAC

Quality Solutions.! Best Prices !

**Magic Memory**

**32-Bit 72pin Simms**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4MB | 1X32 | 60ns | $19 |
| 8MB | 2X32 | 60ns | $39 |
| 16MB | 4X32 | 60ns | $74 |
| 32MB | 8X32 | 60ns | $144 |
| 64MB | 16X32 | 60ns | $384 |

**64-Bit 168pin Dimms**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8MB | 1X64 | Dimm | $39 |
| 16MB | 2X64 | Dimm | $79 |
| 32MB | 4X64 | Dimm | $149 |
| 64MB | 8X64 | Dimm | $299 |
| 128MB | 16X64 | Dimm | $999 |

$149 32MB Dimm

**Cache Memory**

PowerPC PWM, Performa

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 256K | Cache 4400,6400 | $69 |
| 512K | Cache 4400,6400 | $89 |
| 256K | 7xxx, 8xxx PCI | $46 |
| 512K | 7xxx, 8xxx PCI | $89 |

**Video RAM**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1MB | Vram 7xxx, 8xxx PC | $24 |
| 2MB | Vram for ATI | $84 |
| 2MB | Vram for 4400,Motorola | $39 |
| 4MB | Vram for 4400,Motorola | $79 |

**Accelerators**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Newer Tech | MaxPower 180MHz | $639* |
| | MaxPower 200MHz | $839* |
| XLR8 | MACH SPEED 180MHz | $589 |
| NEW! | MACH SPEED 200MHz | $789 |
| | MACH SPEED 225MHz | $1110 |

Buy Factory Direct !! at Guaranteed low Prices
We Carry memory for all MacOS and PC's
All covered by our Lifetime Warrantee

**Magic Storage Solutions**

**REMOVABLE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Iomega | Zip | 100MB | $149 |
| Syquest | Syjet | 1.5GB | $459 |
| Nomai | 540MB | | $259 |

Jaz 1GB Drive Ext $389

**MEDIA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Iomega | Jaz/Zip | $84/14 |
| Syquest | Syjet 1.5G | $106 |
| Nomai | 540MB | $59 |

**DISK**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quantum | 1.2GB | FB TP | $214 |
| | 2.1GB | FB TP | $304 |
| | 3.2GB | FB TP | $354 |
| Seagate | 2.1GB | 84 8.5m | $574 |
| | 4.3GB | 84 8.5m | $829 |

**CD-RECORDER**

Yamaha $779 4X/6X CDR
Includes CD Toast software

Nomai Gold Media $4.99
No Limit or Minimum

* Price is after Mfg. $150.00 Ends 7/31/97

(888) 910-0900
(714) 968-1979 Ph. (714) 968-9899 Fx.
Returns must be accompanied by an RMA number. RMA's are subject to a restocking fee. Customers may be responsible for return freight.
Pricing is subject to change without notice

18437 Mt Langley Unit M Fountain Valley, Ca. 92708

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Mac USA
Quality & Service in Memory & Storage

MEMORY & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

We'll beat or match any offer! CALL NOW!

30-DAY MONEY BACK WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

**SIMMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4MB | $24 |
| 8MB | $36 |
| 16MB | $69 |
| 32MB | $159 |

**DIMMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8MB | $36 |
| 16MB | $79 |
| 32MB | $159 |
| 64MB | $299 |

**ZIP DRIVE**

ONLY $139

Zip drive w/ 1 cartridge....$139
Zip w/ 11 cart.&case.....$265
100MB Zip cartridge.....$14

**HARD DRIVES**

1 GB JAZ DRIVE (no cartridge).....$309

| Capacity | Model | Access | RPM | Interface | Drive cache | Int. | Ext. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.2 GB | | | | | | | |
| Quantum | TM1280S | 12 Ms | 4500 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 128k | $219 | $265 |
| 2.1 GB | | | | | | | |
| Quantum | TM2110A | 11 Ms | 4500 | EIDE-4 | 128k | $209 | $259 |
| Quantum | TM2110S | 11 Ms | 4500 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 128k | $299 | $359 |
| Quantum | AT32150S | 8 Ms | 7200 | Fast SCSI-2 | 1024k | $429 | $479 |
| Seagate | 52160N | 11 Ms | 5400 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 128k | $339 | $389 |
| 4.3 GB | | | | | | | |
| Fujitsu | M2934SAU | 8 Ms | 7300 | Fast SCSI-2 | 512k | $659 | $699 |
| Fujitsu | M2954SYU | 8 Ms | 7300 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 512k | $769 | $819 |
| IBM | DCAS-34330 | 8.5 Ms | 5400 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 512k | $559 | $609 |
| IBM | DCAS-34330W | 8.5 Ms | 5400 | Ultra Wide SCSI-3 | 512k | $579 | $619 |
| Quantum | CY54335A | 14 Ms | 3600 | EIDE-4 | 128k | $259 | $319 |
| 4.5 GB | | | | | | | |
| Micropolis | 4345WS | 7.9 Ms | 7200 | Ultra Wide SCSI-3 | 512k | $819 | $869 |
| Quantum | AL34550S | 8 Ms | 7200 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 512k | $779 | $829 |
| Quantum | AL34550SW | 8 Ms | 7200 | Ultra Wide SCSI-3 | 512k | $809 | $859 |
| 9.1 GB | | | | | | | |
| Micropolis | 3391NS | 7.9 Ms | 7200 | Ultra SCSI-3 | 512k | $1399 | $1459 |
| Quantum | AL39100SW | 8 Ms | 7200 | Ultra Wide SCSI-3 | 1024k | $1359 | $1399 |

All Memories & Mac USA external drives are tested. Drives are pre-formatted & shipped w/ software and all cables needed! Prices are cash discounted and subject to change without notice! Mac USA is not responsible for typographical errors! RETURN POLICY:Please, if you want to return any merchandise ask for an RMA# first , otherwise, it will not be accepted!

Call 1-800-680-1112

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty

1-888-808-6242

**168 PIN DIMM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8/16MB | $45/89 |
| 32MB | $175 |
| 64MB | $335 |

**72 PIN SIMM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4/8MB | $22/38 |
| 16MB | $85 |
| 32MB | $175 |

**30 PIN SIMM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1/2MB | $9/19 |
| 4MB | $27 |
| 16MB | $105 |

**VRAM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K | $12 |
| 1MB VRAM | $34 |
| 2MB f/PM 9500 | $90 |

**PowerBook Memory**

**PB 1400**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16/32/48MB | $145/255/359 |

**PB 5300, 500 & 190**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16/24MB | $135/185 |
| 32/48MB | $255/355 |

**PB DUO Series**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16/24MB | $139/195 |
| 36MB | $325 |

**PB DUO 2300**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16/32MB | $139/259 |
| 40/48MB | $315/375 |

**CACHE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K DIMM | $55 |
| 512K DIMM | $90 |
| 256K f/PM 6400 | $95 |

We Specialize in PowerBook Memory

eritech INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Phone:(818)244-6242 ❖ FAX:(818)500-7699
prices subject to change
Internet:http://www.eritech.com ❖ e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com
4551 San Fernando Road, Suite 110, Glendale, CA 91204

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4040 Quaker Bridge Rd. • Mercerville, NJ 08619

Le Computer

Macintosh Repairs & Upgrades!

- ALL MAC REPAIRS
- MEMORY UPGRADES
- CPU UPGRADES
- H/D UPGRADES
- PHOTO QUALITY PRINTING
- DIGITAL CAMERA EXPERTS
- DIGITAL IMAGING SERVICES
- SCANNING SERVICES
- ALL WORK GUARANTEED

SIMMS 72pins,60ns

DIMMS 72,168pins,60ns

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

CALL FOR H/D PRICING

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE ALL MACINTOSH EQUIPMENT

800-671-3686

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want bargains online?
Bookmark the Mac Shopper at:

Macworld Online

www.macworld.com/buyers/shframed.htm

Advertise at (800) 888-8622

MEMORY

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMS ◆ DIMMS ◆ EDO ◆ ECC ◆ VRAM ◆ CACHE ◆ PRINTER ◆ LAPTOP ◆ POWERBOOK

Kingston Memory Available

Fax: (508) 897-0009
Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com
Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com
16A Waltham St. Maynard MA 01754
Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.

1(800) 986-6429

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Run Your Mac Faster & Save!

## Accelerate Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic, IIci, IIsi, IIvx, or Performa 600 to '040 Speed Starting at $199

Sonnet Presto™ LC 040 50/25 MHz accelerators increase Mac LC, LC II, or Color Classic performance 470% as fast as a stock machine (processor performance, MacBench2). Use RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory to break the 10MB barrier with the Presto LC (except Mac LC, OS 7.1+req'd). The Presto LC is only $199, or with a hardware Floating Point Unit (FPU), only $249.

The 80/40MHz version for the Mac IIsi*, IIci, IIvx, or Performa 600 increases processor performance by 250-500%. The 80/40 MHz Presto is only $299, or with FPU and 128K level 2 cache, $399.

All Prestos are 100% application software compatible and run through System 7.6.1. The Prestos are easy to install in the Macs' processor direct slot, and come with clear installation instructions. (*Adapter req'd for IIsi)

## Allegro's Fast 68030s Give New Life to Mac SE, II, IIx, LC, LC II, Color Classic from $99

Give your older Mac more muscle. Sonnet Allegros™ are packed with features at bargain prices. The 33MHz Allegro LC for the Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic doubles your cpu speed, adds 16K level 2 cache and includes an FPU–all for only $149. The 33MHz Allegro SE increases performance 460%, includes an FPU and 4 SIMM slots to expand memory up to 16MB for a bargain $199. Allegro Mac II, IIx models double '030 speed to 33MHz for a mere $99.

## 7300-9600 Upgrade

140MHz 604 $149*
200MHz 604e $699*
233MHz 604e $999*

Give your Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 a PowerPC 604/604e upgrade. These power-packed upgrades are 100% compatible with your existing software and hardware. Just plug one in and enjoy the productivity you deserve. Add 1MB cache & double performance.*with card trade-in.

Wow! IMS Twin Turbo 4MB VRAM..... $249

## Upgrade Your PowerBook 520/540 to 100MHz 603e with 8MB Memory for $399*

This is the genuine Apple Computer upgrade designed to bring your trusted PowerBook 520/540 into the PowerPC generation with a speedy 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor. With this upgrade you can run all native PowerPC applications. Upgrade your reliable ethernet-equipped PowerBook to PowerPC, and prepare for the MacOS future. The upgrade includes 8MB of memory and is compatible with your existing RAM expansion board. *Price after a $100 discount for trade-in of existing 68LC040 card.

## Run the Fastest Quadra Ever! 100/50 MHz is Faster than 840AV

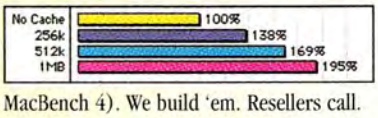
Only $399

Plug the Sonnet QuadDoubler™ into a Quadra 610, 660AV, 700, 900, or Centris 610*, 660AV, 650 and run virtually twice as fast as before for only $399. No software upgrades or changes are required. Just plug the QuadDoubler into your CPU socket and power up your Mac. A CPU extraction tool is even included to simplify installation. The QuadDoubler includes a Floating Point Unit for superfast rendering or calculations. A cache card is also available for the Quadra 700/900 for even more performance. *The Centris 610 QuadDoubler runs at 80/40 MHz and is value-priced at $299 (without FPU $199).

## Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs & PowerBooks

Give your Quadra, Centris, or PowerBook 520/540 a math coprocessor for rendering, Photoshop, CAD, or other Math intensive applications. 25MHz 68040 $125*, 33MHz 68040 with heat sink $169*. Add a full 66/33MHz 68040 with FPU to your PowerBook 520 or 540 for $199*. This also speeds 520 to 66/33MHz. Call for PB190, Duo280 FPU. *68LC040 trade-in req'd.

## Cache Speeds!




PowerMac with 1MB cache runs 2x as fast as cache-less (200MHz 604e, MacBench 4). We build 'em. Resellers call.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 256K | 6100/7100/7200/7500 | $49 |
| 512K | 7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600 | $89 |
| 1M | 7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600 | $159 |
| 256K | 5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500 | $79 |
| 512K | 5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500 | $149 |
| 1M | 5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500 | $199 |

*"The most cost effective way to bump performance!"*

MasterCard

SONNET™ SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, California 92614
714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461 sales@sonnettech.com

**800-786-6260**
http://www.sonnettech.com

VISA

VISA and MasterCard no surcharge. We used to have a surcharge; we don't anymore. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Tammy works diligently to process every in-stock order within 24 hours. You can wish her the best for her upcoming July wedding if you need to check on order status. One year limited warranty on all products. If you step on it and break it we limit the warranty, otherwise we don't limit it too much. All returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. ©1997 Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Sonnet, the Sonnet Logo, Allegro, Presto and QuadDoubler are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE LLB COMPANY, INC.
# 1-800-848-8967

International: 206.746.0229
Web Site: http://www.llb.com
email:sales@llb.com
Fax: 206.746.5168
Established 1990

## DIMMS
168-pin

| | |
|---|---|
| 128MB 70NS | $1220 |
| 64MB 60NS | 309 |
| 32MB 60NS | 160 |
| 16MB/8MB 60NS | 95/55 |

## MEMORY

### DIMMS EDO 5VOLT
POWERBASE

| | |
|---|---|
| 64MB 60NS | $339 |
| 32MB 60NS | 187 |
| 16MB/8MB 60NS | 105/55 |

**5% OFF ANY MEMORY PURCHASED WITH SYSTEM**

## 72-PIN SIMMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 32MB 60NS | $150 |
| 16MB 70/60NS | 75/77 |
| 8MB 70/60NS | 45/47 |
| 4MB 70/60NS | 24/26 |

## 30-PIN SIMMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 16MB 70NS | $134 |
| 8MB 70NS | 81 |
| 4MB 70NS | 28 |
| 2MB 70NS | 18 |

## POWERBOOK CORNER

### Powerbook 2300

| | |
|---|---|
| 48MB | $395 |
| 36MB | 268 |
| 32MB | 247 |
| 20MB | 175 |
| 16MB | 119 |
| 8MB | 51 |

### Powerbook 3400

| | |
|---|---|
| 128MB | $1340 |
| 96MB | 905 |
| 64MB | 489 |
| 32MB | 206 |
| 24MB/16MB | 170/120 |

### Powerbook 500

| | |
|---|---|
| 32MB | $224 |
| 16MB | 107 |
| 8MB | 68 |
| 4MB | 62 |

### Powerbook 150

| | |
|---|---|
| 28MB | $234 |
| 20MB | 170 |
| 14MB | 125 |
| 8MB | 70 |

### Powerbook 190

| | |
|---|---|
| 32MB | $227 |
| 16MB | 120 |
| 12MB | 108 |
| 8MB | 70 |
| 4MB | 55 |

### Powerbook 5300

| | |
|---|---|
| 48MB | $359 |
| 32MB | 224 |
| 16MB | 120 |
| 8MB | 65 |

### Powerbook 1400

| | |
|---|---|
| 24MB | $199 |
| 16MB | 139 |
| 8MB | 77 |

## DIMMS EDO 3VOLT
STARMAX/PM4400

| | |
|---|---|
| 64MB 60NS | $385 |
| 32MB 60NS | 202 |
| 16MB/8MB 60NS | 105/59 |

## LA CIE

LACIE LIMITED
12X CD-Rom $199

| | |
|---|---|
| LACIE 2.1 Int. Quantum Fireball | $356 |
| Apple 3GB/4GB Ext. Hard Drive | 552/801 |
| LACIE Scanner Pro Office | 399 |
| LACIE Silverscanner IV | 1475 |

## UMAX. Systems

| | |
|---|---|
| Supermac S900 L250 Tower | $4735 |
| Supermac S900 L233 Tower | 3712 |
| Supermac J700 180MHz Desktop | 1999 |
| Supermac C600 200MHz Minitower | 1499 |

## Printers & Scanners

### HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| 5M Laserjet | $2750 |
| 6MP 8PPM 600 DPI Laser | 955 |

### APPLE

| | |
|---|---|
| Color Laser Writer 12/600 | $6465 |
| Laserwriter 16/600 | 2249 |

### UMAX

| | |
|---|---|
| Mirage Engine | $5469 |
| Powerlook II Engine | 1505 |
| Powerlook 2000 Engine | 2976 |
| Vista S-12 SOHO Bundle | 477 |

### EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Stylus 600 Inkjet | $310 |
| Stylus 800 Inkjet | 466 |
| Stylus Color Pro XL | 1799 |

## Zip Drive
with cartridge
$149

iomega
ZIP Cartridges 10PK $139

Verbatim CDR
74 min 640MB
10-pack
$62

## Modems

| | |
|---|---|
| **USRobotics** | |
| Sportster 33.6 V.34 IInternet Bndl | $175 |
| Sportster 56k Fax modem | 215 |
| **Supra** | |
| #5033XP 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem | 99 |
| #5056 EMC 56k V.34 Fax Modem | 166 |

## MINI TOWERS

$1429
Monitor Sold Separately
Starmax AMT 3180 6S w/28.8 Modem

## MOTOROLA
Authorized Reseller

| | |
|---|---|
| Starmax AMT 3200 6E<br>PowerPC 603e/200MHz/32MB RAM | $1953 |
| Starmax AMT 3200 6EO<br>PowerPC 603e/200MHz/32MB RAM | $2345 |
| Starmax AMT 3200 6S w/28.8 Modem<br>PowerPC 603e/200MHz/16MB RAM | $1719 |
| Starmax AMT 3240 6S w/28.8 Modem<br>PowerPC 603e/240MHz/32MB RAM | $2176 |
| Starmax AMT 4160 6S w/28.8 Modem<br>PowerPC 604e/200MHz/32MB RAM | $1857 |
| Starmax AMT 4200 6<br>PowerPC 604e/200MHz/32MB RAM | $2495 |
| Starmax AMT 4200 6EO w/Zip Drive<br>PowerPC 604e/200MHz/32MB RAM | $2932 |

## DESKTOPS

Monitor Sold Separately
Starmax ADT 3180 6S w/28.8 Modem $1284
Starmax ADT 3200 6 $1339

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com • Web Site: http://www.llb.com • PO's are accepted upon approval. • All major credit cards accepted & charged when order is shipped. • No surcharge on credit cards. • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors. • We welcome International orders. • Orders received before 8:00pm EST weekdays shipped same day. • Open 6am to 7pm M-F 8am to 1pm Sat. PST • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.
The LLB Co., Inc. • 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, • Bellevue, WA 98005

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Memory & Upgrades

## Services Digital Production • Data Recovery • Repair


Kingston TECHNOLOGY MEMORY TECHWORKS

CENTON PNY ADVANTAGE MEMORY CORPORATION SOUTHLAND MICRO SYSTEMS Viking NewerRAM

POWERBOOK RAM
NEW! 3400/1400/5300
500/190/2300 SAMSUNG
4MB.....$49
8MB.....$65
16MB.....$109
32MB.....$195
48 MB.....$339!

PowerComputing
NEC L2 CACHE OKI
256k 61/71/81xx.....$15
NEW! 1MB 61/71/81.....$129
256k - 72/75/85.....$49
512k - 72/75/85.....$89
NEW! 1MB 72/75/85.....$159
256k - 54/64.....$69
512k - 54/64.....$95

MITSUBISHI VRAM MOTOROLA
256k.....$13
512k.....$21
1MB 72>85xx.....$29
2MB STARMAX.....$69
2MB ATI/9500.....$65

HIGHEST QUALITY! LOWEST PRICES! GUARANTEED!

SOURCE COMPUTING

800/900-4599
http://www.sourcecomp.com
Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977
All products feature a 30 day money back guarantee. All memory products are brand new and carry a limited lifetime warranty. Government and educational PO's are welcome. No surcharges on credit cards. Order 24 Hours! Call for latest pricing as prices are subject to change without notice!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA FedEx MasterCard American Express Card

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

hp DIMMS FUJITSU
168pin • FPM/EDO/3.3v
8 MB.....$39/41/47
16 MB.....$79/81/87
32 MB.....$155/159/167
64 MB.....$309!/315/349

StarMax IBM
SIMMS
72pin • FPM/EDO
4 MB.....$19/21
8 MB.....$35/37
16 MB.....$75/77
32 MB.....$147/149!!

30 PIN SIMMS • 70/60ns
1MB.....$9
2MB.....$16
4MB.....$23
16 MB.....$95!


CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MEMORY
TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS
www.memory-tech.com
Web OrderPrices
DIMMS
32Mb $149
64Mb $289
SIMMS
16Mb $ 74
32Mb $139
3.3V EDO DIMMS 5V
32Mb $155
64Mb $299
32Mb $148
64Mb $295
PowerBooks
3400-24Mb $155
190-24Mb $170
1400-24Mb $167
5300-24Mb $159
High Quality • Lifetime Warranty • 2k Refresh
Prices are subject to change
info@memory-tech.com Fax: 512/457-1133
We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, & Discover
800•950•8411


CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD


ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
The World Leader in Professional Data Recovery Services!
•Mac Specialists
•Any Media
•All Operating Systems
•Emergency Services
Mention this ad for a FREE diagnostic evaluation!
Ontrack® DATA RECOVERY
Mpls • LA • DC • London • Tokyo • Stuttgart
1-800-872-2599
www.ontrack.com
©1996 Ontrack Data Recovery, Inc.


CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Digital Output !
Overnight!
Send files FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and get the completed job the next morning. Get the best price, quality color and technical support. Call Us!
IMAGERS Digital Production Center
For information
www.imagers.com
800.398.5817
404.351.5800
1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318


CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD


DESKTOP OUTPUT SERVICES
50% OFF YOUR FIRST JOB
MAC & PC FILES ACCEPTED
■ Linotronic output up to 3386 dpi
■ Dye-Sublimation ■ Wax Thermal
■ Color Laser Prints/Copies
■ Big Color Posters
Celebrating 10 years of offering the highest quality, fastest turnaround and lowest prices.
SPECTRUM ARTS, LTD.
7455 New Ridge Rd. Suite E Hanover, MD 21076
800-788-1357 410-691-7715 301-621-1181
www.spectrumarts.com


CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD


SLIDES $2.75
FIERY $4.75
an introductory offer!
PC & MAC, 35mm SLIDES & DUPES, SCANS, OVERHEADS, COLOR PRINTS
NEXTWAVE PRODUCTIONS
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AND ONLINE SERVICES
134 TENTH AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10011-4727
call 212 989 2727, 800 445 9002
www.NextwaveProd.com


CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD


DIGITAL IMAGING
Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 chromes/negs $30
Large Posters & Displays
Scanning High & Low Res
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)


CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
• Apple™ Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround*
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards *
• Lifetime Repair Warranty*
Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.
FEDERAL EXPRESS
1-800-MAC-SHOP


CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WE SPECIALIZE IN WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100** Sug. retail price $179
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149** Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

**FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING**

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

**1000 28-Page Calendars** 8.5 x 11 4-Color Calendars printed from your files on 100 lb. gloss text. Includes full bleed, folding, stitching and aqueous coating. **Get 500 for $5906 or 5000 for $8990**

**$6980** SUGGESTED RETAIL $10,739

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.

QUARK Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY
*Working at the speed of business.*
**800-341-DATA**

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

### 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices: DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

*Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.*

TOTAL RECALL® THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

800 743-0594 VISIT US AT... www.recallusa.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO. SPRINGS, CO 80915 • TEL (719) 380-1616 • FAX (719) 380-7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

**800-622-7977**

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
http://www.dttservice.com

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DIRECTORY

Macworld DIRECTORY

## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

### COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

One-stop shop for hardware, software, financing and services for any size business. Our accounting programs range from basic to sophisticated multi-user systems plus Point of Sale, Inventory, Invoicing and Payroll packages. Call for a catalog or e-mail us at info@maxworld.com.

**MAX COMPUTERS • (800) 656-6299**

1506 25th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
http://www.maxworld.com/ • Fax (415) 695-0257

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners [SM] insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. $49 a year covers up to $2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! $50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

**SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.**

5760 N. High Street, PO Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER TRAINING

### Video Training for MACS

Clearly explained, easy-to-follow 4-tape set shows how to use your Mac more productively. Covers the Mac OS, word-process, spreadsheets, file-management tips, much more! 400 minutes of expert training for only $89.95. Visa/MasterCard/Disc/AmEx. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

**SCRIBBLERS MEDIA, INC.**

1775 N. State Street • Girard, OH 44420
(800) 860-2324 (24hrs) • www.scribblers.com

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DRIVE SALES & REPAIRS

### FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR & SALES

Mac 3.5" 400k, 800k, & 1.44 MEG .(Repair) . . . $40.00
Advanced Exchange . . . . . $50.00 to $85.00
New & Refurbished Drives . . . . . .CALL
Price includes most parts, cleaning & alignment. 1yr warranty on repair, 2yrs on new drives. Schools + Gov't. PO's accepted. Expert Data Recovery.

**UPTIME COMPUTER SUPPORT SERVICES**

http://www.scvnet.com/~uptime • 23633 Via Primero
Valencia, CA 91355 • 805-254-3384 • Fax 805-254-1950

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

### FAMILY HERITAGE FILE™

BEST in ease of use • BEST data entry accuracy • BEST data compression • BEST Spelling Checker • BEST genealogy error checking • BEST Individual and Family ID systems • BEST unlimited History Notes • BEST reports • BEST Jewish and LDS features • BEST Life Histories.Demo $7. Free Lit. Pak.

**STAR•COM MICROSYSTEMS**

Order Direct • Visa/MC OK • 801-225-1480
Windsor Park E., 25 W. 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

### REUNION® 4.0

Rated the BEST family tree software by MacUser, Macworld, Mac Home Journal. Create large family tr charts with pictures, perfect for family reunions! Now includes a FREE UPGRADE to Reunion 5.(Comir Soon) To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Free demo on our Web site: www.LeisterPro.com

**LEISTER PRODUCTIONS**

P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

## MONITORS

### Refurbished 17" & 20" Color Monitors

Sony GDM 1602 17" RGB Color, .26 dot pitch. Supports 832x624 pixel display. 90 Day replacement warranty....$299.

Sony GDM 1960 20" RGB Color, .29 dot pitch. Supports 1024x768 pixel display. 90 Day replacement warranty ...$699.

**DFI COMPUTING**

181 Salem St., Malden, MA
MC/VISA/AMEX 1-800-390-7020

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## POWERBOOK BATTERIES & RAM

### Your Best Battery & RAM Source!

From PB 100 to 3400, Mac Plus to Power Mac 9600, Erudite has what you need at prices that won't slow you down. We feature power products from BTI and Absolute and memory from Viking — all new & backed by warranty. Call, e-mail or shop online for your best price! Visa/MC/Amex/Discover Accepted.

**ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.**

409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631 800-310-8505
EMail: sales@EPC-Online.Com, www.epc-online.com

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WORLD EXPO ASIA

### Join the Macworld Expo/Singapore

Sponsored by IDG World Expo Asia

Display your new Mac products and services in the New Technology Showcase at the Macworld Expo/Singapore, Aug. 15-17th, 1997.

For the low cost of US$2000 per station, you will receive a 3sqm station within the new Technology Showcase Pavilion. This will include:

- Booth counter and accessories
- One Performa 6400/5400 Macintosh system and monitor
- One full time exhibition booth attendant
- Company name sign and booth number
- Listing in the show directory
- Labor for booth setup and dismantling

Call today and find out how easy it is to expand your business in the fast growing Asian market.

**GLOBAL VISION TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

875 Mahler Road, Ste. 206, Burlingame, CA 94010
Tel. 415-697-5900 Fax 415-697-0592 carol@gvtech.com

## RELIGION

### Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom

Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. Call for a FREE catalog. http://www.brs-inc.com/bible

**BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS**

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

## SOFTWARE ON CD-ROM

### 100's of Applications on CD-ROM

*Demos, Internet, Utilities, Finance
*Education, Entertainment, Genealogy
*Multimedia, Development, Publishing
*Web Authoring tools, and more
*for CD send $15 to Ross Inc.

**ROSS INC.**

P.O. Box 9084 Rochester, MN 55903-9084
http://www.ayso163.org/rinc.html

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

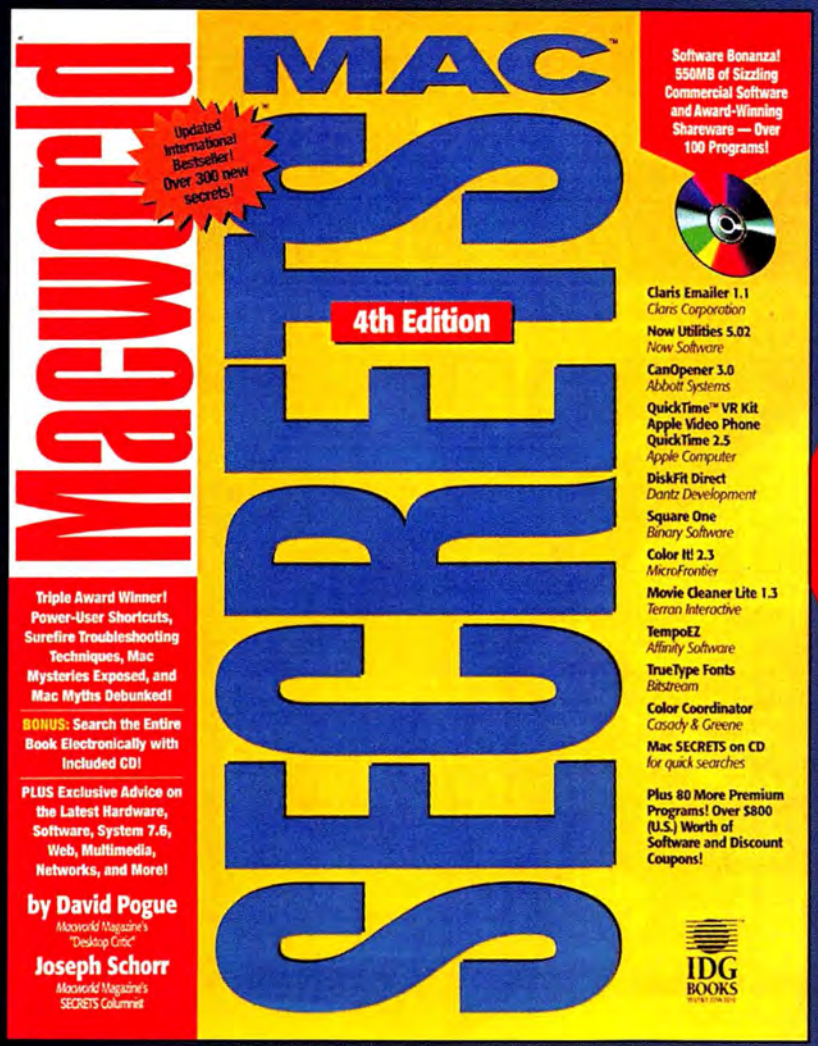

"I like this directory. It helps me find exactly what I'm looking for."*

– Educator

Macworld DIRECTORY

*Harvey Communication Measurement Report

**84.7% of Macworld subscribers took action after seeing advertisements in Macworld. Advertise here, and watch your business grow! Call Today! 800-888-8622**




**"The best Mac book of the year."**

— Boston Computer Society

Mac gurus and *Macworld* columnists David Pogue and Joseph Schorr have teamed up once again to bring you an updated edition of their international bestseller, **Macworld Mac SECRETS**! It's crammed with over 300 new secrets, plus new coverage of System 7.6 and the Tempo OS release, OpenDoc, America Online 3, Internet strategies, Mac clones and the latest Apple models — plus one of the best trouble-shooting guides ever written. This extravaganza of undocumented features, productivity pointers, and troubleshooting tactics is perfect for both Mac mavens and newcomers!

A bonus CD-ROM features an electronic, searchable version of the book. You also get 550MB of fully-functional commercial software and award-winning shareware, including Claris Emailer 1.1, Now Utilities 5.02, and CanOpener 3.0.

**Macworld Mac SECRETS, Fourth Edition**
by David Pogue and Joseph Schorr
0-7645-4006-8; 1100 pages; 1 CD-ROM

Be sure to visit IDG Books' new Web site at http://www.idgbooks.com

Look for **Macworld Mac SECRETS, Fourth Edition** at your favorite bookstore or computer store. To order a single copy, call 800/762-2974. To order in bulk or volume, call 800/842-8996, ext. 3048 and ask for Eric Taylor.

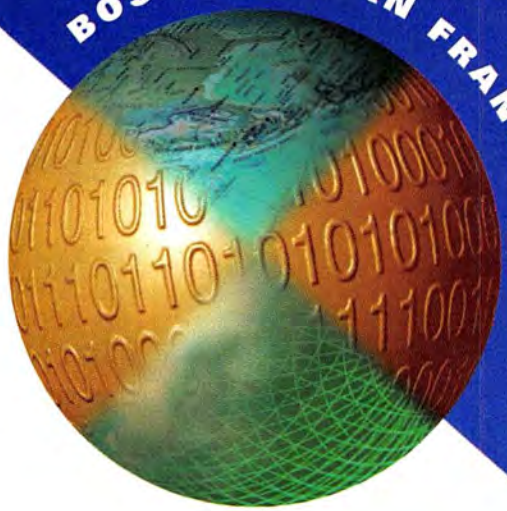
IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE

IDG Books Worldwide
919 East Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 400
Foster City, CA 94404

# MACWORLD EXPO

## Unleash the POWER of your Macintosh

BOSTON & SAN FRANCISCO



With so many products available to boost performance and creativity, your Mac has never had more potential than it does today. See the best and latest of these enhancements at MACWORLD Expo/Boston!

The product offerings at retail stores are no match for the breadth of choice you'll find at MACWORLD Expo. Catalogs may offer variety, but no opportunity to see demonstrations or ask questions. Only MACWORLD Expo lets you experience the full scope of Mac computing, with thousands of solutions for:

- Web site design and Internet navigation
- publishing, entertainment and multimedia
- networking, enterprise-wide connectivity, and intranets
- education, R&D, research
- business and telecommuting

The Mac universe is 60 million users strong. Rub shoulders with thousands of the most innovative, ingenious, and committed users at MACWORLD Expo. Network at special interest areas and pavilions that are free to all attendees. Learn from the experts... keep abreast of trends... maximize your Mac investment in more than 80 conference sessions. MACWORLD Expo opens your mind to new horizons accessible only through your Mac.

**See us on the WWW at: http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo/ or call: 800-645-EXPO**

**Please send more information on MACWORLD Expo**

❑ Boston ❑ San Francisco

❑ Attending ❑ Exhibiting

MCW

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

email _____

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 617-440-0357

**THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.**

**INQUIRE TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION ON MACWORLD EXPO.**

Macworld EXPO

*continued from page 206*

truth be told, it was actually dead long before that. After years of fiddling by a committee (uh-oh) drawn from IBM, Novell, Apple, and other companies, OpenDoc's *own* extensions took up a lot of RAM, and OpenDoc-based programs weren't exactly a model of stability. Meanwhile, Apple's OpenDoc collaborators had been losing their enthusiasm and dropping out of the party one by one. Perhaps it dawned on those companies that OpenDoc was great for consumers but lousy for software companies; OpenDoc would have ended the yummy stream of software-upgrade income forever.

### The American Car Paradox

Ultimately, therefore, the answer to the upgrade problem lies with us. We're all alarmed by software bloat, sluggishness, and complexity, right? So why don't we, the masses, simply stop buying into the bloatware concept and let market forces do the rest? Why don't we just vote with our wallets, buying fast, small, focused software such as Mariner Write and Casady & Greene Spreadsheet 2000 instead of Word 6 and Microsoft "11-Megs-of-RAM" Excel?

Because we don't, that's why. May I present Upgrade Paradox #2: Small, fast, focused software programs don't sell. Time after time, software companies offer us antibloat products—and we don't buy them. Big Adobe Premiere thrives; little Video Fusion is dead. WordPerfect thrives, LetterPerfect is gone. ACI US's 4D is still on the market; 4D First isn't. Even Microsoft has gotten burned selling small, lean software once or twice—remember Microsoft Write? Me neither.

What's our deal, anyway? Why do we make best-sellers of the behemoths and flops of the focused? Why do we buy successive versions of our programs, even when we have no interest in the new features? Sure, sometimes we truly believe the next version will be an improvement. (And occasionally it really is.) And sometimes we upgrade out of fear of being orphaned.

But the most important factor in the Software Upgrade Paradoxes is more deeply seated, and explains both (a) why we keep buying upgrades and (b) why software companies respond by slathering on additional coats of code. It came to me, of all places, in *Consumer Reports*. The article said that *half* of all new cars sold in America are gigantic all-terrain sport-utility vehicles. Even scarier, *these* things are getting bigger every year, too.

These yuppie monster trucks are the 65-mph equivalents of Microsoft applications: they handle like oil tankers and guzzle gas like jumbo jets. Why are we buying them? Don't tell me it's just in case a flash flood washes out the road to the grocery store.

No, we buy them because we *like* unnecessary power. Surrounding ourselves with a mountain of artillery reassures and soothes us, even if it's power we don't understand. No, of *course* we won't use Web publishing, 3-D–modeling, and indexing features in our word processors. But isn't it nice knowing we're ready just in case?

So come on, Microsoft—bring it on and make it big! **m**

DAVID POGUE (*www.concentric.net/~pogue/*) isn't completely blameless in the Gigantic Upgrades department, having cowritten the 1200-page, 600MB best-seller Macworld Mac Secrets, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

IDG **August 1997, Volume 14, Number 8** Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

by David Pogue

# The Software-Upgrade Paradox

STOP THE MADNESS—OR JUST GIVE US BIGGER COMPUTERS

IN ANY SANE COMMERCIAL enterprise, once you've paid for a product, you own it. You can take it home and put it on the coffee table and enjoy the rosy glow of ownership for the rest of your life. In the software biz, on the other hand, your purchase price is more like an initiation fee—for a club that plans to charge you annual dues forever.

I refer, of course, to software upgrades: the perennial herd of cash cows for the world's software companies. Software upgrades are big, big business; the software-company representatives I spoke to said that between 11 and 35 percent of their income comes from upgrade sales alone. My buddy Phil tracks this kind of thing; turns out he paid $900 for Adobe Photoshop when it first came out—and has paid out *$800* since, just to keep current with the upgrades.

Still, the upgrade-cycle system has always worked well enough: software companies get that important revenue stream, and we keep getting cool new features. The trouble is, nobody's been looking ahead to see where this train is going. Now that some of our favorite programs are becoming richer, the end of the line is starting to become visible in the mist ahead. Simply put, if you improve a program too many times, you'll eventually ruin it.

That's the first Software Upgrade Paradox. Upgrading means adding features; but if a software company follows the Principle of Never-Ending Updates to its logical conclusion, it will sooner or later add features its customers don't actually need. At that point, the program has begun drifting from its original purpose—and has meanwhile become bigger, slower, and harder to figure out.

### Microsoft Leads the Way

The most famous example of a wrecked masterpiece is Microsoft Word: Microsoft lost its nearly 100 percent word processor market-share lock with the gargantuan Word 6. This 25MB concoction neatly sliced the user base into two camps: those who upgraded to the newer, slower software, and those who stuck with the quick, reliable, extension-free Word 5.1. In fact, many Word fans were so angry about version 6 that Microsoft was forced to set an astonishing precedent, ripped right out of the New Coke–Classic Coke playbook: to this day, you can still buy the *older* version of Word, three years after Word 6's release.

Unfortunately, Microsoft is about to discover a bigger problem with the bigger-is-better syndrome—you can't go back again. Whatever else Word 7 offers when it's released, I'll guarantee you this much: it will take up even more disk space and RAM, it'll require more extensions, and its tool-bar–clogged screen will provide even less room for typing.

CHRIS CHING

Microsoft isn't alone in facing the Upgrade Paradox, of course; the highway of progress is littered with overengineered program updates. Netscape Navigator 1.0, once good enough to grab 80 percent of the Web-browsing market, has mutated into Netscape Communicator: a 34MB megalith that moves at the speed of a slug and seeks to replace every program on your hard drive. Microsoft's own Internet Explorer is a fraction of Communicator's size; doesn't Netscape realize it's handing Microsoft market share on a stick? (On the other hand, maybe Netscape assumes that with a couple more upgrades, Explorer will become as top-heavy as any other Microsoft product.)

The latest versions of America Online, Deneba Canvas, Photoshop, and Macromedia Director and FreeHand aren't beyond hope, but they're taking their vitamins and not getting any smaller. About the only company that seems to have mastered the subtle art of upgrading is Claris: the last few upgrades to FileMaker, ClarisWorks, and Emailer have been works of art—*without* RAM or disk bloat. (Even sweeter, years pass between Claris upgrades.)

So where does it end? Are we destined to watch *every* non-Claris program, from Intuit Quicken to Myst, one day become a Netscape Communicator?

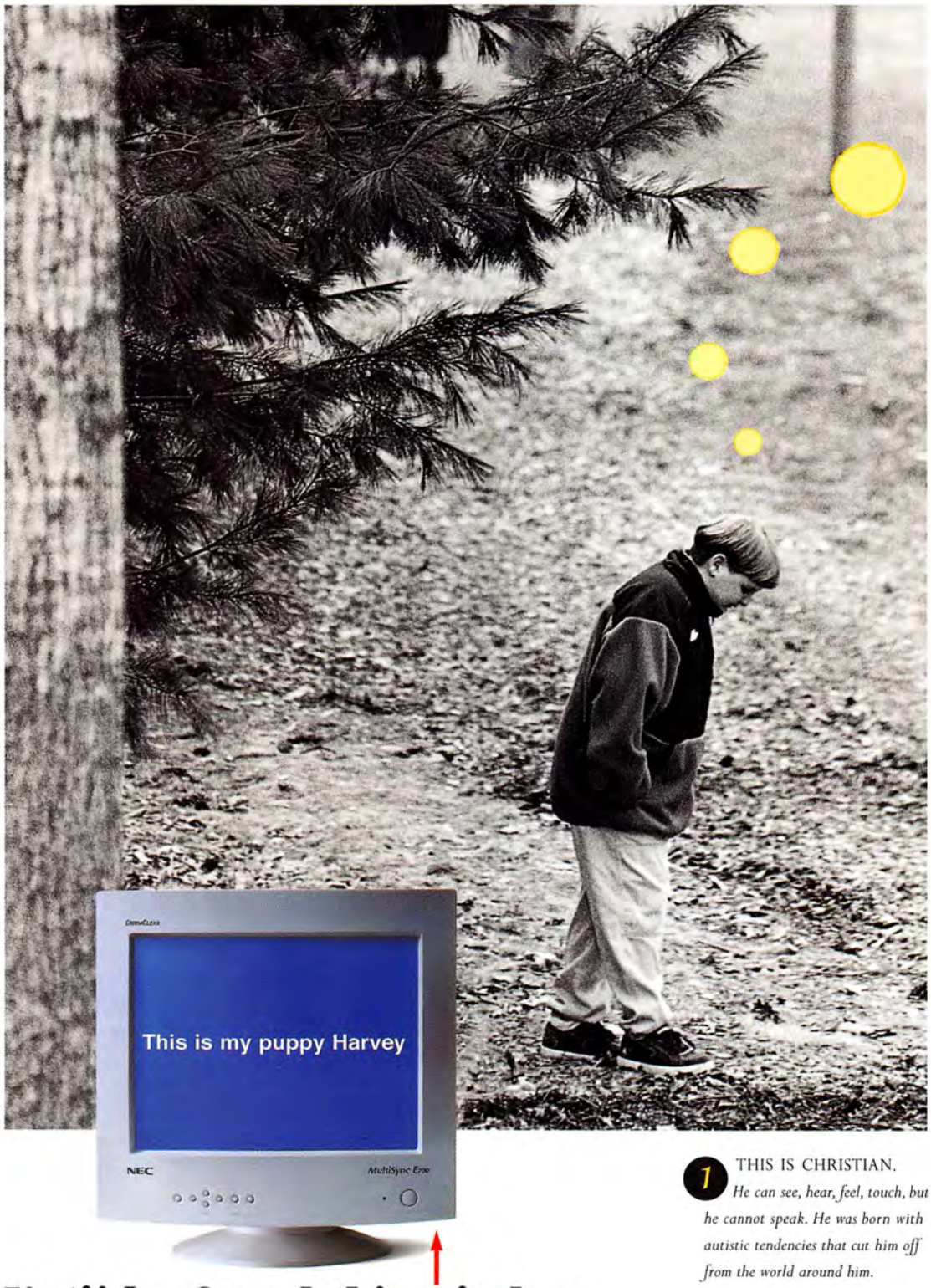
### Means to an Ending

Actually, Apple has already solved the perpetual-upgrade problem. It invented the most intellectually satisfying answer to the Upgrade Paradox of all: a little piece of work known as OpenDoc. This ingenious technology was designed to let you buy *features*, not programs. You'd buy your favorite spelling checker, say, from Company A for $20, and install it into Company B's stripped-down $50 word processor. In this way, you'd get exactly the features you wanted, at a far lower dollar and resource cost.

OpenDoc was canceled during Apple's recent cost-cutting binge. But

*continues on page 205*

Christian Murphy was non-verbal. He lived with a wall between himself and the world.




**Until he found this window.**

**1** THIS IS CHRISTIAN.
*He can see, hear, feel, touch, but he cannot speak. He was born with autistic tendencies that cut him off from the world around him.*

**2** A TEACHER DISCOVERED *that Christian would respond to images from his life. She put visual cues to the story of his new puppy on a special keyboard.*

**3** THE MONITOR BECAME HIS VOICE. *With it he makes class reports and conversation. With it, Christian, 11, has been in the regular Osterville, MA public school since first grade.*

**4** WITH THE PICTURES, HE MADE SENTENCES. *With the sentences, he made friends. Christian's monitor is the window between his non-verbal world and the speaking world of his friends. Through it, he teaches them many things.*

*NEC MultiSync Monitors*
*E and A Series*

THE MONITORS THAT ARE BEST FOR CHRISTIAN'S NEEDS *can also speak to yours. Introducing the NEC MultiSync® Enterprise and Advanced Series, the monitors for people looking for superior, lifelike images. And the monitors for people who want the kind of flexibility that super high resolutions and refresh rates ensure.*

*OSM™ (On-Screen Manager) controls make image adjustments easy. Plus, select Enterprise monitors feature CromaClear™ CRT, for unparalleled focus, contrast and intense color saturation. And, of course, the industry-leading NEC warranty includes 3 years parts, labor and CRT.*

*For more information on the new performance-driven MultiSync Enterprise and value-oriented Advanced Series call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit www.nec.com.*

MULTISYNC® MONITORS

| | Max Res | Bandwidth | CRT Type | Pitch |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A500 | 1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz | 112MHz | Dot Trio | 0.28mm dot |
| A700 | 1280 x 1024 @ 65Hz | 119MHz | Dot Trio | 0.28mm dot |
| E500 | 1280 x 1024 @ 65Hz | 119MHz | CROMACLEAR | 0.25mm mask |
| E700 | 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz | 177MHz | CROMACLEAR | 0.25mm mask |
| E1100 | 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz | 177MHz | Dot Trio | 0.28mm dot |

Expect more. Experience more.

NEC

my
puppy
am, is, are
A
Golden Retriever

Circle 16 on reader service card

# Some things change.

# Some things never do.

Ten years ago, Turbo Mouse turned the world of mouse technology upside down.

We put the ball on top, not on the bottom. So you move only the ball, not the entire mouse.

Over the years, the design has changed. Our latest version, Turbo Mouse 5.0, features a sleek new shape, time-saving MouseWorks Software, ultra-smooth movement, and an advanced four-button design.

What hasn't changed is Kensington's tradition of quality. Quality that has made us the first choice of both editors and users alike. *In fact, Turbo Mouse has won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history.*

How did Turbo Mouse stay number one all these years? By knowing what to change. And knowing what not to.

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

MacMall 1-800-222-2808

KENSINGTON® www.kensington.com

The Mac Zone 1-800-258-2088

MacConnection 1-800-986-2259

MouseWorks is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
© 1997 Kensington Microware Limited. 1/97

Circle 1 on reader service card